FACIES	26	167-278	--	14 Abb.	--	ERLANGEN 1992

Phanerozoic Reef Evolution: Basic Questions and Data Base

Erik **Flügel** and Erentraud **Flügel-Kahler**, Erlangen

KEYWORDS: BIBLIOGRAPHY – REEF EVOLUTION – BASIC QUESTIONS – ANCIENT REEFS – PROCESSES IN MODERN REEFS – PHANEROZOIC (CAMBRIAN TO PLEISTOCENE)

CONTENT

SUMMARY

An up-dated data base is a matter of importance and urgency in order for encouraging a process-oriented approach to the study of reef evolution.

The evolution of reefs is a major section of a Priority Program of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft devoted to 'Global and regional controls of biogenic sedimentation'. Biological, paleontological and geological approaches in the study of ancient and modern reefs are needed for providing a better understanding of the following basic questions:

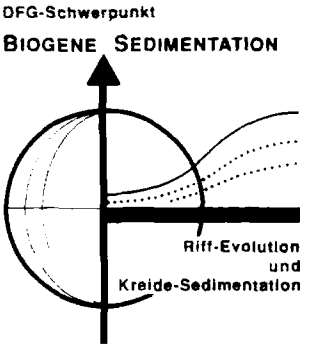
— Biological and non-biological processes responsible for the construction and destruction of recent reefs. Studies should be focused on those processes which might also be regarded as important controls in the history of fossil reefs.

— Paleontological data describing the changes in the biological controls of reef development over time. Studies should aim for a better understanding of major crises in the reef ecosystem during the earth's history.

— Geological factors governing the short-term and long-term development of reefs. Studies should be concentrated on the controls of reef accretion by sea-level fluctuations, climatic changes and possible changes in early diagenetic factors.

The Reef Bibliography presented includes more than 4000 references dealing with Cambrian to Pleistocene reefs and more than 750 references referring to processes relevant to the interpretation of ancient reefs.

The constraints of reef evolution will become clearer through intensivying comparative studies of reefs of different ages. The new data base should encourage this comparative research approach.



1 CURRENT INTEREST IN REEF RESEARCH

Modern and ancient reefs have been studied for more than 150 years starting with the classic work by Charles DARWIN (1842). Among the first fossil reefs recognized as such were the Silurian reefs surrounding the Michigan Basin, the Devonian reefs of England and Germany, and the spectacular Triassic reefs of the Dolomites.

The discovery and production of oil and gas from reef carbonates in the 50s triggered the interest of geologists and paleontologists in ancient reefs. The recognition of recent reefs as a unique and highly sensitive biotope recording short- and long-term environmental changes led to a rapid expansion

Address: Prof. Dr. E. Flügel, Dr. E. Flügel-Kahler, Institut für Paläontologie, Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg, Loewenichstr. 28, D-8520 Erlangen

of biological investigations during the last thirty years. Reefs are the world's largest 'carbonate factories'. The growth and demise of reefs during the earth's history should, therefore, reflect overall changes in global calcium dioxide dynamics. Man-made environmental perturbations of modern reefs is rapidly becoming a large problem (KÜHLMANN, 1988) demanding a global monitoring of recent reef ecosystems (WELLS, 1988).

Diversification of reef research

The broad interest in reefs has been reflected by the establishment of an International Society for Reef Studies (which publishes CORAL REEFS) and an increasing number of international symposia (seven CORAL REEF SYMPOSIA since 1969), national meetings and workshops resulting in proceedings (OLIVER et al., 1984; ZENG et al., 1984; SOKOLOV, 1986; JELL & PICKETT, 1989) and books (SCHUHMACHER, 1976; HARRIS, 1983; SCHROEDER & PURSER, 1986; SOKOLOV & IVANOVSKY, 1987; FAGERSTROM, 1987; GELDSETZER et al., 1988) as well as in special issues of journals (e.g., PALAIOS, vol. 3/2, 1988; FACIES, vol. 25, 1991). These activities have accelerated the rapid diversification of reef research and explain the predominance of specialists over generalists. Generalizations, however, are necessary for understanding reef development throughout the geological column.

The Priority Program 'Global and regional controls of biogenic sedimentation': 'Evolution of Reefs'

In 1990 the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft instituted a Priority Program directed to the study of biological and geological factors controlling the processes of biogenic sedimentation.

A major part of this program is devoted to the 'Evolution of reefs in time'. The specific goals are to provide a better understanding of the processes controlling reef evolution, global changes in reef ecosystems, and reef sedimentation. Today more than thirty projects spanning a time range from the Devonian to the Holocene are being studied by groups from about twenty German research institutions.

Investigations of recent tropical reefs (Red Sea and Indian Ocean, Pacific Ocean, Carribean Sea) and modern temperate and cold- water bioconstructions (Atlantic, Mediterranean) are focused on the processes controlling the growth rates of reef-building organisms, the carbonate production of phototrophic and heterotrophic scleractinian corals, the long-term dynamics of reef communities, biota and sedimentation on deeper fore-reef slopes, modern relicts of ancient reef communities, bryozoan ecology in reefs, the destruction of reefs by microborers and by hurricanes, as well as the role of sea-level fluctuations in Holocene reef development.

Studies of ancient reefs have concentrated on non-actualistic reef types and on global changes in reef biota and reef types:

Examples of fossil reef types having no recent counterparts are Devonian and early Carboniferous mud mounds and Permian stromatolite reefs, Upper Jurassic 'sponge-algal reefs' as well as Cretaceous rudistid reefs.

Studies of the changes of reef types and biota concern Devonian reef-builders, reef extinction during the Frasnian/Famennian crisis as well as the turnover of reef types during the Permian and Triassic, and during the Cretaceous and early Tertiary.

2 REEF EVOLUTION: BASIC QUESTIONS

To be successful in better understanding reef evolution, it is necessary to concentrate on basic questions. A combination of biological and paleontological as well as geological approaches is needed to answer these questions.

2.1 Different approaches in reef research

2.1.1 Biological aspects

'The 'reef phenomenon' is chiefly a 'biological phenomenon' (FAGERSTROM, 1987).

Modern reefs offer the possibility of studying basic biological processes responsible for the formation of reef structures and for recognizing the biological and non-biological constraints controlling the construction and destruction of reefs.

It should be kept in mind, however, that recent reefs in many repects are inadequate models for pre-Cenozoic reefs, owing to the evolutionary changes in the taxonomic composition of reef communities, differences in dominating guilds and ecological patterns, in the degrees in calcification of reef organisms and because of the very special situation following the post-Pleistocene rise of the sea-level.

Keeping in mind this better understanding of 'reef evolution', we must concentrate on the study of those biological factors which might also be regarded as controls in the history of ancient reefs. Some of those biological factors important for ancient reefs are listed without further comment:

— the growth and calcification of reef-building organisms (zooxanthellate and non-zooxanthellate organisms, light-saving mechanisms, shallow- und deeper-water reef organisms)

— functional morphology, biomechanics and the mechanical resistance of reef organisms (ability of organisms to act as constructors, bafflers or binders)

— the dynamic aspects of reef development (zonation patterns, ecologic successions, competitive interactions of reef organisms)

— nutrients as controls of reef growth and reef demise (HALLOCK & SCHLAGER, 1986)

— microbial activities (including the role of microbes during early stages of reef diagenesis)

— quantitative aspects of carbonate production (reef growth, biological and non-biological reef destruction, export of sediment).

2.1.2 Paleontological aspects

Paleontological studies of ancient reef communities could contribute to a better understanding of the timing and the impact of significant changes in biological factors and processes during the earth's history.

Major questions are:

'Reef development: just episodes of extinctions and symbiosis ?'

TALENT (1988) has argued that the episodicity of reef building during the earth's history may, in part, reflect changing patterns of symbiosis and extinction through time. Symbiotic algae and light-enhanced calcification are regarded as the major factors in the development of framework reefs.

This has been emphasized especially for the evolution of coral reefs during the early Mesozoic (STANLEY, 1981). Evidence of algal symbiosis in the fossil record, however, is difficult to find (COATES & JACKSON, 1987), but some criteria offer the possibility for testing reef builders and reef dwellers with regard to the existence of photosynthesis (COWEN, 1983; 1988). Stable isotopes of oxygen and carbon may assist in recognizing calcification of reef builders triggered by symbiosis, but isotopic data must be handled very carefully because of vital effects and diagenetic processes (WEFER & BERGER, 1991).

Role of reef organisms as constructors, bafflers or binders

Sessile organisms found in ancient 'reefs' should not be designed as 'reefbuilders' without interpreting their potential functional role in the development of reef structures. A critical use of the 'reef guild concept' (FAGERSTROM, 1987, 1991) provides a very promising approach to defining the role of reef organisms in spatial resource exploitation regardless of their geological age. Steps in reef evolution are reflected by changing patterns in the composition of guild structures over time. Becuse these changes might be controlled by extrinsic factors (sea-level fluctuations) studies of guilds in ancient reefs offer the possibility to recognize cyclic processes within reef environments as well (GRÖTSCH & BUSER, 1991).

Temporal changes in destructive processes

The destruction of reefs is caused by physical processes (waves, currents; storms and hurricanes) as well as by bioerosion. Physical and biological destruction have undergone changes during the earth's history – hurricanes because of major differences in the climatic situation, and bioerosion because of the evolutionary changes of destructive organisms.

The activities of the destroyer guild have a major impact on the carbonate budget of reefs (HUTCHINGS, 1986). Changes in the type of boring, rasping, crushing and burrowing organisms would have controlled the time needed in the formation of reef structures and for the production of 'reef debris' and other carbonate sediment. Important changes include differences in the diversity and freqency of rasping organisms (e.g. fishes) as well as of microborers and macroborers overtime (KOBLUK et al., 1978; CAMPBELL, 1983) and differences in the strategies used by boring organisms to search for food or protection. The style of bioerosion seen in modern reefs is believed to have occurred as early as the Tertiary (PLEYDELL & JONES, 1988) but the 'evolution of bioerosion' is far from being understood (KLEEMANN, 1980). In addition, distributional patterns of microborings in ancient reefs are of high value in the reconstruction of paleoenvironmental parameters (GLAUB, 1988).

Changes in organisms living in cryptic reef habitats

In many modern reefs, growth cavities, shaded undersides of ledges and growing corals as well as spaces under and between reef boulders and the interior of vacated boreholes provide a larger surface area for colonization than the surface area of the outer reef surface. The life of these cavity-dwelling organisms is strongly controlled by the reduced photosynthetic capacity caused by lower light levels, reduced access to food resources, and specific kinds of water movement and sedimentation. Holocene cryptic communities may be highly diverse and are dominated by bryozoans, sponges, corals as well as coralline algae, encrusting foraminifera, serpulids, vermetids, bivalves, brachiopods, barnacles crinoids and colonial ascidians.

Some of these groups are also represented in the coelobite community of ancient reefs. In addition, many microfossils of uncertain systematic affinities are parts of fossil cryptic associations. A detailed study of these communities is necessary because of their probable major impact on the formation and early diagenesis of Paleozoic and Mesozoic mud mounds and reef mounds.

Current information indicates an increasing trend towards a polarization of exposed surface-dwelling and cavity-dwelling organisms from the Paleozoic to the Mesozoic (KOBLUK, 1988).

'Ecological successions in ancient reef ecosystems: Are they real ?'

COPPER (1988) has emphasized the importance of differentiating between 'ecological successions' characterized by a gradual change from pioneer to climax phases, which leads to an increasing biological control of reef environments, and 'community replacement' in time, forced by changes of external factors.

The model postulated by WALKER & ALBERSTADT (1975) strongly emphasizes the development of successions during reef growth. Because ecological successions provide a valuable tool in the recognition of intrinsic biological controls of reef growth, this model should, however, only be used if fossil reefs provide enough information on population sizes, species diversity, tiering, competitive interactions, number of niches available, area occupied and community structure.

To answer these questions we need sound systematic and taxonomic data as well as statistically processed field observations describing the frequency, distribution, taphonomy and preservation of reef fossils.

Evolutionary and environmentally controlled changes in the composition of crust-building associations acting as binders and encrusters of reef frameworks are of major importance in the discussion of the influence of short-term extinction events on reef evolution (MOUSSAVIAN, 1992).

Surviving reef-builders

Some of the organisms, e.g. coralline sponges, which were important reefbuilders during the Paleozoic and Mesozoic seem to have survived at least on higher taxonomic levels.

A comparison of the modern relicts with ancient communities is an important approach in the recognition of

changes in controlling ecological parameters, habitats and the role as reefbuilders (REITNER, 1989).

2.1.3 Geological aspects

'Reefs are unique sedimentary systems' (TUCKER & WRIGHT, 1990)

Reef dynamics are characterized by an interplay of biological, physical and chemical factors, governing constructive and destructive processes mentioned above as well as cementation and sedimentation (SCHROEDER & ZANKL, 1974). Geological processes such as sea-level fluctuations, antecedent topography and climatic changes are reflected in the long-term and short-term history of reefs.

Reef accretion and sea-level: keep-up, catch-up or give-up?

Skeletal growth rates of recent coral reefs may be higher than the time involved for sea-level fluctuations. Reefs and reef organisms, therefore, should theoretically have the potential to compensate for sea-level rises (KÜHLMANN, 1989), but in the earth's history they often did not, as shown by the 'paradox of drowned reefs and platforms' (SCHLAGER, 1981). Losses of carbonate sediment from the reef framework and the export of reef-derived material (HUBBARD et al., 1990) as well as reduction of reef growth by deterioration or particularly rapid sea-level rises connected with 'giving-up' of reef growth could be responsible for this discrepancy.

Drowning is the most spectacular factor in the demise of Paleozoic and Mesozoic reefs, e.g. during the mid-Cretaceous (MATTHEWS et al., 1974; SCHLAGER & PHILIP, 1990)but depending on differences in relative growth rates and relative sea-level rises various responses of reef development to a rising sea-level are possible (BUDDEMEIER & SMITH, 1988). These include the formation of retreating or backstepping reefs (if the rate of sea-level rise is not rapid relative to reef growth), continued upward accretion of reefs (if the rate of sea-level rise is approximately equal to the growth rate of the reef, 'keep-up reefs'; or 'catch-up reefs' with lag periods, (JAMES & MACINTYRE, 1985, NEUMANN & MACINTYRE 1985) and prograding reefs (if the rate of sea-level rise is less than the growth rate) responsible in the accretion of carbonate platforms.

Falling sea-levels will result in the exposure of shallow-water reefs (as exhibited by Pleistocene and Holocene reefs, e.g., TRACEY & LADD, 1974, BRASIER & DONAHUE, 1985) or in seawards prograding and downstepping of reefs as exemplified by the Messinian reefs of southeastern Spain (DABRIO et al., 1981).

Temperature control: Warm- and cold-water reefs

Recent reef-building hermatypic corals occur in 'warm waters', ranging between 16° and 36° with an optimum of 25°-29°. These temperature limits (as well as water depths) could certainly not be postulated for the wide spectrum of organisms responsible for the formation of all ancient skeletal reefs or reef mounds (NELSON, 1988). This is impressively illustrated by recent high-boreal to subarctic red algal reefs off northern Norway (FREIWALD et al., 1991) and by the sponge/bryozoan build-ups described from the Vesterisbanken of the Central Greenland Sea (HENRICH et al., 1992). Studies of ancient 'cold-water reefs' are just beginning and should be intensified.

Reef cements

Early diagenetic cementation is the major process responsible for the initiation of reef growth by consolidation of the pre-existing substrate and for the formation of a rigid reef structure with a defined geometry and in places steep slopes.

Of particular interest in understanding reef evolution are 'cement reefs', common during the Permian and Middle Triassic (FLÜGEL, 1989), and characterized by immense volumes of carbonate cements occurring together with 'algal' or 'microbial' crusts and by the rarity or absence of an organic framework.

Despite the large number of cement types in recent and ancient reefs (SCHROEDER & PURSER, 1986), the ultimate controls of cementation are still poorly understood.

2.2 'Reefs — just a problem of semantics ?'

'Reefs have been defined and redefined , classified and codified, inspected, dissected, investigated and reinvestigated....' (LONGMAN, 1981) Most authors have an idea of what reefs are and what they are not, the latter depending on a more biological or a more geological research approach. BRAITHWAITE (1973) has argued that the definition of reefs might sometimes be predominantly a problem of semantics.

To follow reef development over geological time, 'reefs' have to be defined in a very broad and rather simple way. In order to recognize changes during reef evolution, we have to compare 'reefs' of different ages. A restriction of the comparison to 'ecologic reefs' (DUNHAM, 1970)would mask the genetic relationships between frame-built and non-frame-built build-ups, e.g. reef mounds and mud mounds.

For ancient reefs it therefore seems reasonable to designate all those structures as 'reefs' which are characterized by at least the following features: Biological control during the formation of the structure (especially by sessile organisms), rigidity of the structure and a laterally restricted topographic relief.

Consequently, the data base presented in the reef bibliography includes references dealing with all kinds of 'reefs': Ecologic and stratigraphic reefs, skeletal (frame-built) reefs and non-skeletal reef mounds, mud mounds and microbial build-ups, bioconstructions, bioherms and biostromes, marine and non-marine 'reefs', large and very small 'reefs', 'reefs' with high- or low-diverse biota, with rapid or low growth rates, with a high or low amount of sediment and reef cement.

3 A DATA BASE OF PHANEROZOIC REEFS

We believe that an up-dated data base in the form of a reef bibliography is a matter of importance and urgency for encouraging a process-oriented approach to reef evolution research.

3.1 Previous bibliographies

No comprehensive bibliographies of ancient reefs have been published up to now.

More or less extended reference lists can be found in publications summarizing the knowledge of reef communities and reef ecology (WELLS, 1957a, 1957b; FAGERSTROM, 1987) development of reefs over time (HECKEL, 1974; LAPORTE, 1974; JAMES, 1979; TOOMEY, 1981; TALENT, 1988) reef diagenesis (SCHROEDER & PURSER, 1986) and reservoir rock properties (KUZNETSOV, 1978; HARRIS, 1983; ROEHL & CHOQUETTE, 1985).

3.2 Organization of the new data base

The bibliography consists of two parts.

The first part (Chapter 4.1 with sub-Chapters 4.1.1 to 4.1.11) is devoted to 'reefs over time', the second part (Chapter 4.2) to 'processes in reefs and reef models'. Part 1 is subdivided according to geological systems (distinguishing between the Mississippian and the Pennsylvanian).

This first part contains papers dealing with
— palecology, facies, sedimentology and the development of reefs
— the distribution of reefs (hence papers focused on regional geology have also been included in the bibliography)
— the timing of reef building and of reef crises.

Papers dealing with the following are rarely included or not at all:
— detailed and specialized paleontological data, e.g. systematic descriptions of reef-building and reef-dwelling organisms. Some important paleontological papers (monographs), however, have been cited in order to facilitate a first taxonomic assignment of reef biota.
— references concerning reef diagenesis and the importance of reef rocks as potential reservoirs

Part 2 (Chapter 4.2) contains references dealing with those biological and non-biological processes in recent reefs which might also have been relevant for ancient reefs:

Chapter 4.2.1 deals with general aspects of modern and ancient reefs, Chapter 4.2.2 with biological and ecological aspects and with environmental controls. Chapter 4.2.3 collates references on the calcification, diagenetic modifications and growth of reef-building organisms (including papers on algal symbiosis), and growth rates of reefs. Chapter 4.2.4 includes references describing the destruction of reefs by physical processes, e.g., hurricanes, and bioerosion. The last part, Chapter 4.2.5, contains papers related to the development of reef types over time, the evolution of reef communities and to general 'reef models' describing the major theoretical controls of reef growth.

The major number of references was collected using an Apple Macintosh IIsi and Bookends Mac (Version 2) software.

Citation

The citations of most of the references are as complete as possible including author, year of publication, title, journal, pages, plates, textfigures, tables and location of the paper. A few references are incomplete but have been nevertheless included because they often contain the only information available on reefs in remote areas.

3.3 Sources

References on ancient (and modern) reefs have been compiled by the authors for years. These references comprise books, symposia and papers published in journals but also information included only in short abstracts or guide books. Diploma theses and Ph.D. theses have been also considered if the results have not been extensively published.

3.4 Cui bono ?

When a very first draft of the 'reef bibliography' was distributed in the Paleontological Institute in Erlangen, an unknown colleague or student expressed his frustation by writing 'cui bono ?' on the first page.

The recognition of general trends in the overall processes influencing reef evolution requires comparative research.

Comparisons of ancient reefs of various ages were common up to the 70s. Later on, most authors seem to have capitulated because of the immense, diffuse and specialized

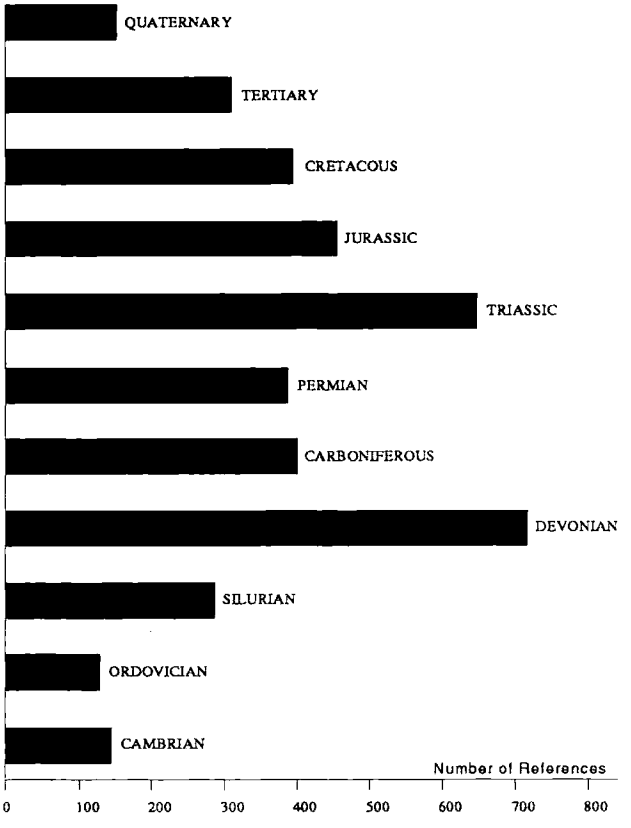


Fig. 1. Number of references dealing with Phanerozoic reefs. Most of the information available concerns Devonian and Triassic reefs, followed by Late Paleozoic and Cretaceous reefs.
Note: The Triassic file includes more paleontological references than the other files. Subtraction of paleontological references results in a number of about 600 publications for Triassic reefs.

literature. The increasing bulk of information on ancient and modern reefs makes an evaluation of the current state of art difficult, but there is no reason to persist in being frustrated and to retreat from comparative research:

The reef bibliography, consisting of more than 4800 references (not including recent reefs), provides a sufficient base for the search and retrieval of relevant information.

Perhaps surprising to some users of the bibliography, no farther-reaching data processing has been done. This would counteract the aim of a more comprehensive critical comparison of ancient reef data because computer-derived lists of references summarizing, e.g., only reefs of a particular Cretaceous time interval or only Cretaceous reefs in Europe, would easily lead the reader down a one-way road.

The bibliography, though comprehensive, is certainly not complete and probably biased with regard to the authors' own experience but we believe that about 80 % of the pertinent papers have been included.

Each data base is susceptible to becoming a victim of critical, sometimes censorious comments complaining of larger or smaller gaps in the documentation. We suggest the reef bibliography be assessed by looking at the information provided rather than by pointing out missing references.

REFERENCES

BRAITHWAITE, C.J. (1973): Reefs: just a problem of semantics ? – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **57**, 1100-1116, Tulsa

BRASIER, M. & DONAHUE, J. (1985): Barbuda – an emerging reef and lagoon complex on the edge of the Lesser Antilles island arc. – J. geol. Soc. London, **142**, 1101-1117, 9 Figs., London

CAMPBELL, S.E. (1983): The modern distribution and geological history of calcium carbonate boring organisms. – In: WESTBROEK, P. & JONG, E.W. (eds.): Biomineralisation and biological metal accumulation. – 4th Int. Symp. Biomineralization, 99-104, 2 Pls., 12 Figs.

COATES, A.G. & JACKSON, J.B.C. (1987): Clonal growth, algal symbiosis, and reef formation by corals. – Paleobiology, **13/4**, 363-378, 10 Figs., Chicago

COPPER, P. (1988): Ecological succession in Phanerozoic reef ecosystems: is it real ? – Palaios, **3**, 136-152, 4 Figs., Ann Arbor

COWEN, R. (1983): Algal symbiosis and its recognition in the fossil record. – In: TEVESZ, J.J.S. & MCCALL, P.L.: Biotic interactions in recent and fossil benthic communities. – 431-479, 9 Figs., New York (Plenum Press)

COWEN, R. (1988): The role of algal symbiosis in reefs through time. – Palaios, **3**, 221-227, 2 Figs., Ann Arbor

DABRIO, C.J., ESTEBAN, M. & MARTIN, J.M. (1981): The coral reef of Nijar, Messinian (Uppermost Miocene), Almeria Province, S.E. Spain. – J. Sed. Petrol., **51**, 521-539, 16 Figs., Tulsa

DARWIN, C. (1842): The geology of the voyage of the Beagle, Part 1: the structure and distribution of coral reefs. – 1-214, London

DUNHAM, R.J. (1970): Stratigraphic reefs versus ecologic reefs. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **54**, 1931-1932, Tulsa

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1987): The evolution of reef communities. – 600 pp., 51 Pls., many Figs., New York (Wiley)

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1991): Reef-building guilds and a checklist for determining guild membership. – Coral Reefs, **10**, 47-52, Berlin

FLÜGEL, E. (1989): 'Algen/Zement'-Riffe. – Arch. Lagerstättenforsch. Geol. Bundesanst., **10**, 125-131, Wien

GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E. (eds.) (1989): Reefs. Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 1-775, Calgary

GLAUB, I. (1988): Mikrobohrspuren in verschiedenen Faziesbereichen des Oberjura Westeuropas (Vorläufige Mitteilung). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **177**, 135-164, 4 Figs, Stuttgart

GRÖTSCH, J. & BUSER, S. (1991): The evolution of lower Aptian reefs. – Abstracts 2nd Int. Symp. Adriatic Carbonate Platform, Zadar, p. 3-4, 1 Fig., Zagreb (Inst. Geol. Univ.)

HALLOCK, P. & SCHLAGER, W. (1986): Nutrient excess and the demise of coral reefs and carbonate platforms. – Palaios, **1/4**, 389-398, 2 Figs., Ann Arbor

HARRIS, P.M. (ed.) (1983): Carbonate buildups- a core workshop. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 1-593, Dallas

HECKEL, P.H. (1974): Carbonate buildups in the geologic record: a review. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **18**, 90-154, 9 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

HENRICH, R., HARTMANN, M., REITNER, J., SCHÄFER, P., STEINMETZ, S., FREIWALD, A., DIETRICH, P. & THIEDE, J. (1992 in press): Facies belts, biocoenoses, volcanic structures and associated sediments of the arctic seamount Vesterisbanken (Central Greenland Sea). – Facies, **27**, Erlangen

HUBBARD, D.K., MILLER, A.I. & SCARURO, D. (1990): Production and cycling of calcium carbonate in a shelf-edge reef system (St.Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands): application to the nature of reef systems in the fossil record. – J. Sed. Petrol., **60/3**, 335-360, 16 Figs., Tulsa

HUTCHINGS, P.A. (1986): Biological destruction of coral reefs: a review. – Coral Reefs, **4**, 239-252, Berlin

JAMES, N.P. (1979): Reef environment. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Mem., **33**, 346-440, Tulsa

JAMES, N.P. & MACINTYRE, I.G. (1985): Carbonate depositional environments, modern and ancient. part 1: Reefs. Zonation, depositional facies, diagenesis. – Colorado School Mines Quart, **80/3**, 1-70, 65 Figs., Golden

KLEEMANN, K.H. (1980): Korallenbohrende Muschel seit dem Lias unverändert. – Beitr. Paläont. Österr., **7**, 2139-249, 1 Pls., Wien

KOBLUK, D.R. (1988): Pre-Cenozoic fossil record of cryptobionts and their presence in early reefs and mounds. – Palaios, **3**, 243-250, Ann Arbor

KOBLUK, D.R., JAMES, N.P. & PEMBERTON, S.G. (1978): Initial diversification of macroboring ichnofossils and exploitation of the macroboring niche in the Lower Paleozoic. – Paleobiology, **4**, 163-170, Chicago

KUZNETSOV, V.G. (1978): Geologiya rifov i ikh neftegazonosnost. – 304 pp., 80 Figs., Moskva (Nedra)

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1988): The sensivity of coral reefs to environmental pollution. – Ambio, **17/1**, 13-21, 11 Figs.,

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1989): Ecological adaption and a compensatory theory of coral assemblages in the maintenance of reef growth. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 433-438, 1 Fig., Adelaide

LAPORTE, L.F. (ed.) (1974): Reefs in time and space. – Soc. Econ. Palaeont. Min., Spec. Publ., **18**, Tulsa

LONGMAN, M.W. (1981): A process approach to recognizing facies of reef complexes. – Spec. Publ. Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., **30**, 9-40, 18 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

MATTHEWS, J.L., HEEZEN, B.C., CATALANO, R., COOGAN, A., THARP, M., NATLAND, J. & RAWSON, M. (1974): Cretaceous drowning of reefs on Mid-Pacific and Japanese Guyots. – Science, **184**, 462-464, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Washington

MOUSSAVIAN, E. (1992): On Cretaceous bioconstructions: composition and evolutionary trends of crust-building associations. – Facies, **26**, 117-144, Pls. 23-30, 1 Fig., Erlangen

NELSON, C.S. (ed.) (1988): Non-tropical shelf carbonates – modern and ancient. – Sed. Geol., **60**, 367 pp., 177 Figs., Amsterdam

PLEYDELL, S.M. & JONES, B. (1988): Boring of various faunal elements in the Oligocene-Miocene Bluff Formation of Grand Cayman, British West Indies. – J. Paleont., 62, 348-367, Tulsa

REITNER, J. (1989): Lower and Mid-Cretaceous coralline sponge communities of the boreal and Tethyan realms in comparison wih the modern ones - palaeoecological and palaeogeographical implications. – In: WIEDMANN, J. (ed.): Cretaceous of the Western Tethys. – Proc. 3rd Int. Symp. Tübingen 1987, 851-

878, 25 Figs., Stuttgart (Schweizerbart)
ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.) (1985): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 622 pp., 386 Figs., New York (Springer)
SCHLAGER, W. (1981): The paradox of drowned reefs and platforms. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **92**, 197-211, Boulder
SCHLAGER, W. & PHILIP, J. (1990): Cretaceous carbonate platforms. – In: GINSBURG, R.N. & BEAUDOIN, B. (eds.): Cretaceous resources, events and rhythms. – 173-195, 14 Figs., Dordrecht (Kluwer)
SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.) (1986): Reef diagenesis. – 1-455, 187 Figs., Berlin (Springer)
SCHROEDER, J.H. & ZANKL, H. (1974): Dynamic reef formation: a sedimentological concept based on studies of Recent Bermuda and Bahama reefs. – Proc. 2nd Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 413-428, Brisbane
SCHUHMACHER, H. (1976): Korallenriffe. Ihre Verbreitung, Tierwelt und Ökologie. – 275 pp., 234 Figs., München (BLV Verlagsgesellschaft)
SCOTESE, C.R. & MCKERROW, W.S. (1990): Revised world maps and introduction. – In: MCKERROW, W.S. & SCOTESE, C.R. (eds.): Palaeozoic palaeogeography and biogeography. – Geol. Soc. Mem., 12, 1-21, 22 Figs., London
SMITH, A.G., HURLEY, A.M. & BRIDEN, J.C. (1981): Phanerozoic paleocontinental world maps. – In: HUGHES, N.F.(ed.): Organisms and continents through time. – Paleont. Ass. Spec. Paper, **12**, London
SOKOLOV, B.S. & IVANOVSKY, A.B. (eds.) (1987): Rify i rifoobrazuyushchie korally. – 1-295, 131 Figs., 40 Pls., Moskva
STANLEY, G.D. (1981): Early history of scleractinian corals and its geological consequences. – Geology, **9**, 507-511, 3 Figs., Boulder
TALENT, J.A. (1988): Organic reef-building: episodes of extinction and symbiosis? - Senckenbergiana lethaea, **69**, 315-368, 1 Fig., Frankfurt
TOOMEY, D.F. (ed.) (1981): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 1-546,, Tulsa
TRACEY, J.I.Jr. & LADD, H.S. (1974): Quaternary history of Eniwetok and Bikini atolls, Marshall Islands. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 537-550, 15 Figs., Brisbane
TUCKER, M.E. & WRIGHT, V.P. (1990): Carbonate sedimentology. – 482 pp., Oxford (Blackwell)
WALKER, K.R. & ALBERSTADT, L.P. (1975): Ecological succession as an aspect of structure in fossil communities. – Paleobiology, **1**, 238-257, 7 Figs., Chicago
WARNE, J.E. (1977): Carbonate borers - their role in reef ecology and preservation. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **4**, 261-279, 9 Figs., Tulsa
WEFER, G. & BERGER, W.H. (1991): Isotope paleontology: growth and composition of extant calcareous species. – Marine Geol., **100**, 207-248, 30 Figs., Amsterdam
WELLS, J.W. (1957): Annotated bibliography - Corals. – In: HEDGPETH, J.W. (ed.): Treatise on marine ecology and paleoecology. Vol. 1: Ecology. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **67**, 1089-1104, Boulder
WELLS, J.W. (1957): Annotated biblography - Corals. – In: LADD, H.S. (ed.): Treatise on marine ecology and paleceoecology. Vol. 2: Paleoecology. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **67**, 773-782, Boulder
WELLS, S.M. (1988): Coral reefs of the world. Vol. 2: Indian Ocean, Red Sea and Gulf. – United Nations Environmental Programme, Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies, 389 pp., 36 maps, Gland Switzerland (IUCN)
ZENG, DING QIAN; LIU, BING WEN & HUANG, YUN MING (1984): Reefs through geological ages in China. – 111 pp., 30 Figs., 11 Pls., Beijing

4 REEF BIBLIOGRAPHY

The reef bibliography contains 4051 references dealing with ancient reefs and 753 references referring to processes in modern reefs relevant to the understanding of ancient reefs. Last entries to the data base January 31, 1992.

English alphabetization has been used, i.e. German vowels ä, ö, ü are found at the end of the alphabet.

4.1 Reefs in time

Each section is introduced by short remarks concerning the state of the art followed by indications of important papers.

The distribution of reefs is shown on paleogeographical maps. For the sake of homogeneity the base maps published by SMITH, HURLEY & BRIDEN (1981) have been used despite the difficulties arising particularly from continent configurations during the Paleozoic (cf. SCOTESE & MCKERROW, 1990). In interpreting the distributional patterns of reefs in terms of speculations on paleoequatorial belts or paleoclimatic situations, one should consider the sometimes only very approximate location of the 'reefs' and the problem of time averaging.

Most of the information about ancient reefs available concerns Devonian and Triassic reefs followed by Jurassic reefs (Fig. 1). Carboniferous, Permian and Cretaceous reefs are represented by comparable numbers of references. Silurian and Tertiary reefs are represented by approximately the same numbers of references. Documentation of Cambrian, Ordovician and Pleistocene reefs is moderate in comparison to other Phanerozoic reefs.

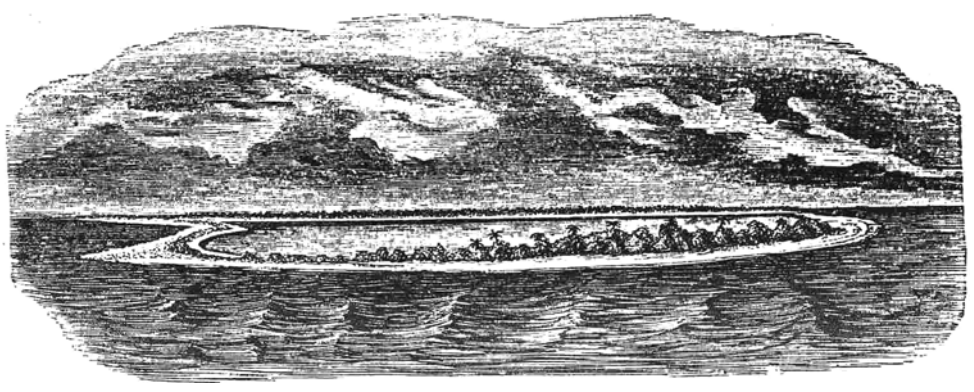


Fig. 2. View of a 'genuine' atoll (after DANA 1851).

4.1.1 Cambrian

Cambrian reefs are characterized by rather small reef mounds dominanted by the binder guild consisting of often poorly skeletonized algae and many microproblematica, as well as by archaeocyathids.

Distribution (Fig. 3): Nearly all Cambrian reefs have been found within a narrow belt between 30° S and 30° N of the Cambrian paleoequator. An exception is the location of reefs in Morocco.

Review articles: AITKEN (1988), JAMES & DEBRENNE (1980), ROWLAND (1984), ROWLAND & GANGLOFF (1988).

Important papers: BECHSTÄDT & BONI (1990), DEBRENNE et al. (1989), GANDIN & DEBRENNE (1984), JAMES & KLAPPA (1983), KENNARD & JAMES (1986), KOBLUK (1988), MORENO-EIRIS (1987), READ (1980), SELG (1986).

Paleontological data: AITKEN (1967), DEBRENNE, ROZANOV & ZHURAVLEV (1990), PRATT (1984), RIDING & VORONOVA (1985).

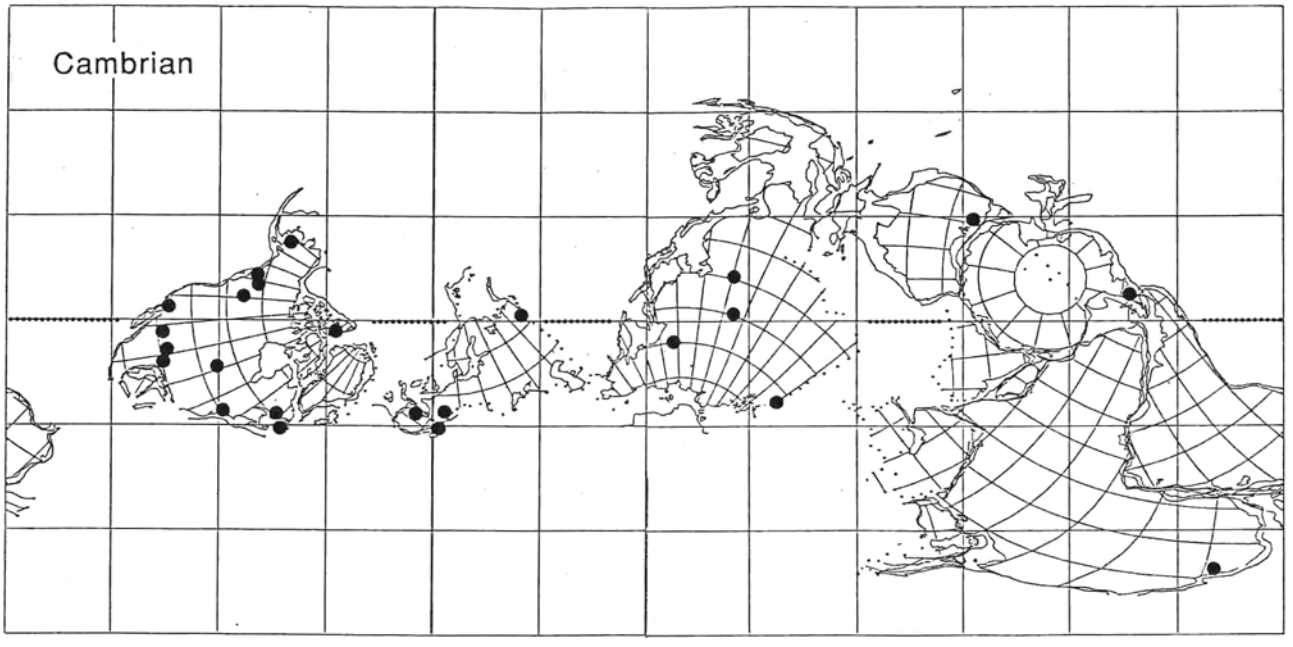


Fig. 3. Cambrian reef distribution. Base map: Middle Cambrian (SMITH et al., 1981).

AHR, W.M. (1971): Paleoenvironment, algal structures, and fossil algae in the Upper Cambrian of Central Texas. – J. Sed. Petrol., **41/1**, 205-216, 8 Figs., Tulsa

AHR, W.M. (1988): Cambrian algal reefs of the upper Wilberns Formation, central Texas, the Camp San Saba locality. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Centennial Field Guide-South-Central Sect., 339-342, 5 Figs., Boulder

AITKEN, J.D. (1967): Classification and environmental significance of cryptalgal limestones and dolomites, with illustrations from the Cambrian and Ordovician of SW Alberta. – J. Sed. Petrol., **37**, 1163-1178, Tulsa

AITKEN, J.D. (1988): Cambrian reefs and mounds. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 135-138, 1 Fig., Calgary

ASTASHKIN, V.A. (1979): Main types of organogenic buildups in the reef systems of the Cambrian of the north flank of the Aldan Shield. – Trudy SNIIGIMSA, **270**, 19-30, Moskva

BALSAM, W.L. (1974): Ecological interactions in an early Cambrian archaeocyathid reef community. – Diss. Abstr. internat., B, U.S.A., **34/9**, 4448-4449

BALSAM, W.L. & VOGEL, S. (1973): Water movement in Archaeocyathids: evidence and implications of passive flow in models. – J. Paleont., **47/5**, 979-984, 4 Figs., Lawrence

BAMBACH, R.K. (1990): Late Paleozoic provinciality in the marine realm. – In: MCKERROW, W.S. & SCOTESE, C.R. (eds.): Palaeozoic palaeogeography and biogeography. – Geol. Soc. Mem., **12**, 307-323, 9 Figs.

BASAHEL, A.N., BAHAFZALLAH, A., OMARA, S. & JUX, U. (1984): Early Cambrian carbonate platform of the Arabian Shield. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1984/2**, 113-128, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

BECHSTÄDT, T. & BONI, M. (1990): Tectonic control on the formation of a carbonate platform: the Cambrian of southwestern Sardinia. – In: Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Spec. Publ., **44**, 107-122, 10 Figs., Tulsa

BECHSTÄDT, T., BONI, M. & SELG, M. (1985): The Lower Cambrian of SW-Sardinia: From a clastic tidal shelf to an isolated carbonate platform. – Facies, **12**, 113-140, Pls. 11-13, 5 Figs., Erlangen

BECHSTÄDT, T., SCHLEDDING, T. & SELG, M. (1988): Rise and fall of an isolated, unstable carbonate platform: the Cambrian of Southwestern Sardinia. – Geol. Rundschau, **77**, 389-416, Stuttgart

BOGOYAVLENSKAYA, O.V. & LOBANOV, E.Yu. (1990): K poznaniyu drevneishikh stromatoporat. – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 76-87, Pl. 27-28, Moskva (Nauka)

BOGOYAVLENSKAYA, O.V., VASILYUK, I.P. & GLEBOV, A.R. (1990): Kharakteristika nekotorykh paleozoiskikh Labechiida (Stromatoporata). – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 69-76, Pl. 25, 7 Figs., Moskva (Nauka)

BONDAREV, V.I. (1982): Arkheotsiaty kak pokazatel paleosredy basseyna obitaniya (Archaeocyatha as environmental indicators in paleobasins). – In: BETEKHINA, A.A. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. (eds.): Sreda i zhizn v geologicheskom prosshlom: paleolanshafty i biofatsii. – Trudy Inst. Geol. Geofiz. sibirsk. Otdel. AN SSSR **510**, 143-148, Novosibirsk

BONI, M., COCOZZA, T., GANDIN, A. & PERNA, G. (1981): Tettonica, sedimentazione e mineralizzazioni delle brecce al bordo sud-orientale della piattaforma carbonatica Cambrica (Sulcis, Sardegna). – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **22**, 111-222, Roma

BORNEMANN, J.G. (1883): Paläontologisches aus dem Cambrischen Gebiete von Canalgrande in Sardinien. – Z. deutsch. Geol. Ges., **35**, 270-274, Hannover

BORNEMANN, J.G. (1884): Untersuchungen Cambrischer Archäocyathus-Formen und verwandter Organismen von der Insel Sardinien. – Z. deutsch. Geol. Ges., **36**, 399-400, Hannover

BRASIER, M.D. (1976): Early Cambrian intergrowth of archaeocyathids, *Renalcis*, and pseudostromatolites from South Australia. – Palaeontology, **19/2**, 233-245, London

BRUNTON, F.R. & LONG, D.G.F. (1988): Upper Lower Cambrian *Renalcis* mounds in Scoresby Bay Formation, northeastern Ellesmere Island. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada

and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 139-140, 3 Figs., Calgary

BUGGISCH, W. & WEBERS, G.F. (1982): Zur Fazies der Karbonatgesteine in den Ellsworth Mountains (Paläozoikum, Westantarktis). – Facies, **7**, 199-228, Pls. 23-29, 6 Figs., Erlangen

BYALUSCHIN, G.I. & KLISCHINA, M.L. (eds.) (1981): Litologia i vslooiya obrazhovaniya dokembriiskikh i pleozoiskikh otloshenii Urala. – 1-86, 29 Figs., Sverdlovsk

CAMOIN, G., DEBRENNE, F. & GANDIN, A. (1989): Premières images des communautés microbiennes dans les écosystèmes cambriens. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, sér. 2, **308**, 1451-1458, Paris

COCOZZA, T. (1979): The Cambrian of Sardinia. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **20**, 163-187, Roma

COCOZZA, T. & GANDIN, A. (1975): Depositional environments of Lower Cambrian Archaeocyath calcareous lenses of Sant' Angelo (Southwestern Sardinia, Italy). – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **94**, 2047-2072, Roma

COCOZZA, T. & GANDIN, A. (1990): Carbonate deposition during early rifting: the Cambrian of Sardinia and the Triassic-Jurassic of Tuscany, Italy. – In: TUCKER, M.E., WILSON, J.L., CREVELLO, P.D., SARG, J.R. & READ, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publ. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 9-37, 12 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

DEBRENNE, F. (1959): Sur les calcaires a Archaeocyatha du Cambrien sarde. – C.R. Acad., **248**, 1367-1370, Rabat

DEBRENNE, F. (1964): Archaeocyatha: contribution a l'etude des faunes cambriennes du Maroc, de Sardaigne et de France. – Notes Mem. Serv. Geol. Maroc, 179, 1-265, Rabat

DEBRENNE, F. (1972): Nouvelle faune d'Archaeocyathes de Sardaigne. – Annales Paléont., **63**, 12-22, Paris

DEBRENNE, F. (1975): Formations organogènes du Cambrien inférieur du Maroc. – Trudy Inst. Geol. Geofiz Novosibirsk, **202**, 19-24, Novosibirsk

DEBRENNE, F. (1984): Dévelopement récifal au Cambrien inférieur: Récifs â Archéocyathes. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 5.1-5.14, 2 Figs., Bern

DEBRENNE, F. (1984): Archaeocyatha: Biologie, systématique, distribution stratigraphique et géographique. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 25.1-25.26, 5 Figs., Bern

DEBRENNE, F. (1984): Upper Cambrian Archaeocyatha from Antarctica. – Geol. Mag., **121**, 291-299, London

DEBRENNE, F. & COURJAUL-RADE, P. (1986): Decouverte de faunules d'Archeocyathes dans l'Est des Monts de Lacaune, flanc Nord de la Montagne Noire. Implications biostratigraphiques. – Bull. Soc. Geol. France, **2**, 285-292, Paris

DEBRENNE, F., DEBRENNE, M. & ULZEGA, A. (1976): Osservazioni geologiche e faune del Cambriano di Guardia Manna (Teulada, Sardegna sud-occ.). – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **94**/1975, 1506-1517, Roma

DEBRENNE, F., DEBRENNE, M. & WEBERS, G. (1983): Upper Cambrian Archaeocyathans: new morphotype. – Antarctic Earth Sci., Proc. 4th Intern. Symp., 1-280

DEBRENNE, F. & GANDIN, A. (1985): La Formation de Gennesa (Cambrien, SW Sardaigne): biostratigraphie, paleogeographie, paleoecologie des Archeocyathes. – Bull. Soc. Geol. France, **4**, 531-540, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., Paris

DEBRENNE, F., GANDIN, A. & GANGLOFF, R.A. (1990): Analyse sédimentologique et paléontologique de calcaires organogènes du Cambrien inférieur de Battle Mountain (Nevada, U.S.A.). – Ann. Paléont. (Vert.-Invert.), **76/2**, 73-119, 3 Pls., 5 Figs., 12 Tabs., Paris (Masson)

DEBRENNE, F., GANDIN, A. & ROWLAND, S.M. (1989): Lower Cambrian bioconstructions in Northwestern Mexico (Sonora). Depositional setting, paleobiology and systematics of archaeocyaths. – Geobios, **22/2**, 157-195, 15 Figs., 12 Pls., Lyon

DEBRENNE, F., GANDIN, A. & SIMONE, L. (1980): Studio sedimentologico comparato di tre le calcaree ad archaeociati dell' Iglesiente e Sulcis (Sardegna sud-occidentale). – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **20**/1979, 379-393, Roma

DEBRENNE, F. & GRAVESTOCK, D. (1990): Archaeocyatha from the Sellick Hill Formation and Fork Tree Limestone on Fleurieu Peninsula. – In: JAGO, J.B. & MOORE, P.J. (eds.): The evolution of a late Precambrian-early Paleozoic rift complex: the Adelaide Geosyncline. – Geol. Soc. Austral. Spec. Publ., **16**, 290-309, 8 Figs.

DEBRENNE, F. & JAMES, N.P. (1981): Reef-associated archaeocyathans from the Lower Cambrian of Labrador and Newfoundland. – Palaeontology, **24**, 343-378, London

DEBRENNE, F. & KRUSE, P.D. (1986): Shackleton limestone archaeocysths. – Alcheringa, **10**, 237-278, 35 Figs., Sydney

DEBRENNE, F. & ROZANOV, A. (1983): Paleogeographic and stratigraphic distribution of regular Archaeocyatha (Lower Cambrian fossils). – Geobios, **16**, 727-736, Lyon

DEBRENNE, F., ROZANOV, A. & ZHURAVLEV, A. (1990): Regular Archaeocyaths. Morphology, systematic, biostratigraphy, palaeogeography, biological affinities. – Cahiers de Paléontologie, 218 pp., 32 Pls., 68 Figs., 9 Tabs., Paris (Centre nation. Recherche Sci.)

DEBRENNE, F. & VACELET, J. (1984): Archaeocyatha: is the sponge model consistent with their structural organisation? – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 358-369, 2 Pls., 2 Tabs., Ithaca

DEBRENNE, F. & ZAMARRENO, I. (1975): Sur la faune d'archeocyathes de la Formation Vegadeo et leur rapport avec la distribution des facies carbonates dans le NW de l'Espagne. – Breviora Geol. Asturica, **1975**/2, 17-27, 1 Fig., 2 Pls., Oviedo

DEMICCO, R.V. (1985): Platform and off-platform carbonates of the Upper Cambrian of western Maryland. – Sedimentology, 32, 1-22, 16 Figs., Oxford

EDHORN, A.S. (1979): *Girvanella* in the Button Algae horizon of the Forteau Formation (Lower Cambrian), western Newfoundland. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, 3, 557-567, 4 Pls., Pau

EGEROVA, L.I., SHABANOV, YU.YA., ROZANOV, A.YU., SAVITSKY, V.E., TCHERNYSHEVA, N.E. & SHISKIN, B.B. (1976): Elanskiyi i Kuonamskiy fatsiostratotipy nizhney granitsy srednego Kembriya Sibiri. – Trudy sibirsk. nauch.-issled. Inst. Geol. Geofiz. Min., **211**, 167 pp., Novosibirsk

FRAUNFELTER, G.H. (1973): Guidebook to the Cambro-Ordovician rocks of the eastern Ozarks. – Illinois Geol. Soc. Field Conf., 1-48, 11 Figs.

FRITZ, W.H. (1976): Ten stratigraphic sections from the Lower Cambrian Sekwi Formation, MacKenzie Mountains, N.W. Canada. – Geol. Surv. Canada, Paper, vol. **76-22**, 42 pp., Ottawa

FRITZ, W.H. (1977): Fifteen stratigraphic sections from the Lower Cambrian Sekwi Formation, MacKenzie Mountains, N.W. Canada. – Geol. Surv. Canada, Paper, vol. **78-1a**, 19 pp., Ottawa

FRITZ, W.H. (1978): Upper (Carbonate) part of Atan Group Lower Cambrian, North-Central British Columbia. Current Res., Part A. – Geol. Surv. Canada, Paper, vol. **78-1a**, 7-16, Ottawa

GANDIN, A. (1980): Analisi sedimentologica preliminare della parte superiore della Formazione di Gonnesa e della parte inferiore della Formazione di Cabitza (Cambriano; Sardegna). – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **20**/1979, 395-404, Roma

GANDIN, A. (1984): Paleoenvironmental features and paleoecology of the Lower Cambrian of Sardinia (Italy). – 5th Europ. Reg. Meeting Sediment., 183-184, Marseille

GANDIN, A. & DEBRENNE, F. (1984): Lower Cambrian bioconstructions in southwestern Sardinia (Italy). – Geobios, Mém. spec., **8**, 231-240, 1 Pl., 1 Fig., Lyon

GANGLOFF, R.A. (1976): Archaeocyatha of eastern California and western Nevada. – In: MOORE, J.N. & FRITSCHE, A.E.: Depositonal environments of Lower Paleozoic rocks in the White-Inyo Mountains, Inyo Country, California. – 19-31, Los Angeles

GANGLOFF, R.A. (1983): Archaeocyathids: paleoecology and biogeography. – In: RIGBY, J.K. & STEARN, C.W.: Sponges and spongiomorphs - notes for a short course. – Univ. Tennessee Stud. Geol., **7**, 191-200, Nashville

GREGG, J.M. (1988): Origins of dolomite in the offshore facies of the Bonneterre Formation (Cambrian), Southeast Missouri. – In: SHUKLA, V. & BAKER, P.A. (eds.): Sedimentology and geochemistry of dolostones. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **43**, 67-83, 13 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

HANDFIELD, R.C. (1971): Archaeocyatha from the Mackenzie and Cassair Mountains, Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and British Columbia. – Geol. Surv. Can. Bull., **201**, 1-119, Ottawa

HILL, D. (1972): Archaeocyatha. – In: TEICHERT, C. (ed.): Treatise on Palaeontology. – Part E, 1, 1-158, 107 Figs., Boulder

HOFFMAN, A. & NARKIEWICZ, M. (1977): Developmental pattern of Lower to Middle Paleozoic banks and reefs. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1977**, 272-283, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

JAMES, N.P. (1981): Megablocks of calcified algae in the Cow Head Breccia, western Newfoundland: vestiges of a lower Paleozoic continental margin. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **92**, 799-811, Boulder

JAMES, N.P. & DEBRENNE, F. (1980): Lower Cambrian bioherms: pioneer reefs of the Phanerozoic. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **25**, 655-668, 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Warszawa

JAMES, N.P. & GRAVESTOCK, D.I. (1990): Lower Cambrian shelf and shelf margin buildups, Flinders Ranges, South Australia. – Sedimentology, **37**, 455-480, Oxford

JAMES, N.P. & HISCOTT, R.N. (1982): Lower Cambrian bioherms and sandstones southern Labrador. – Int. Ass. Sed., 11th Congr. Sed., Excursion 1A, Guide Book, 1-59, 19 Figs., Hamilton

JAMES, N.P. & KLAPPA, C.F. (1983): Petrogenesis of early Cambrian reef limestones, Labrador, Canada. – J. Sed. Petrol., **53**/4, 1051-1096, 22 Figs.2, Tulsa

JAMES, N.P. & KOBLUK, D.R. (1978): Lower Cambrian patch reefs and associated sediments: southern Labrador, Canada. – Sedimentology, **25**, 1-35, 12 Figs., Oxford

James, N.P., Kobluk, D.R. & Klappa, C.F. (1988): Early Cambrian patch reefs, southern Labrador. – In: Geldsetzer, H.H.J., James, N.P. & Tebbutt, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 141-150, 10 Figs., Calgary

James, N.P., Kobluk, D.R. & Pemberton, S.G. (1977): The oldest macroborers: Lower Cambrian of Labrador. – Science, **197**, 980-983, 6 Figs., Washington

James, N.P. & Stevens, R.K. (1982): Anatomy and evolution of a lower Paleozoic continental margin, western Newfoundland. – Int. Assoc. Sed., 11th Int. Congr. Sed., Excursion 2b, 1-75, 24 Figs., Hamilton

James, N.P., Stevens, R.K., Barnes, C.R. & Knight, I. (1989): Evolution of a Lower Paleozoic continental-margin carbonate platform, northern Canadian Appalachians. – In: Crevello, P.D., Wilson, J.L., Sarg, J.F. & Read, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 123-146, 16 Figs., Tulsa

Kennard, J.M., Chow, N. & James, N.P. (1988): Thrombolite-stromatolite bioherm, Middle Cambrian, Port Au Port Peninsula, Western Newfoundland. – In: Geldsetzer, H.H.J., James, N.P. & Tebbutt, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 151-155, 7 Figs., Calgary

Kennard, J.M. & James, N.P. (1986): Thrombolites and stromatolites: two distinct types of microbial structures. – Palaios, **1/5**, 492-503, 8 Figs., Ann Arbor

Kobluk, D.R. (1980): The record of cavity-dwelling (coelobiontic) organisms in the Paleozoic. – Canadian J. Earth Sci., **18**, 181-190, Ottawa

Kobluk, D.R. (1981): Lower Cambrian cavity-dwelling endolithic (boring) sponges. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **18**, 972-980, Ottawa

Kobluk, D.R. (1981): Earliest cavity-dwelling organisms (coelobionts), Lower Cambrian Poleta Formation, Nevada. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **18**, 669-679, Ottawa

Kobluk, D.R. (1985): Biota preserved within cavities in Cambrian *Epiphyton* mounds, upper Shady Colomite, southwestern Virginia. – J. Paleont., **59**, 1158-1172, 1 Tab., Lawrence

Kobluk, D.R. (1988): Pre-Cenozoic fossil record of cryptobionts and their presence in early reefs and mounds. – Palaios, **3**, 243-250, Ann Arbor

Kobluk, D.R. (1988): Cryptic faunas in reefs: ecology and geological importance. – Palaios, **3/4**, 379-390, 4 Figs., Ann Arbor

Kobluk, D.R. & James, N.P. (1979): Cavity-dwelling organisms in Lower Cambrian patch reefs from southern Labrador. – Lethaia, **12**, 193-218, Oslo

Kolosov, P.N. (1979): On time of appearance of cyanophyata, widely distributed in the Cambrian. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 665-667, Pau

Korde, K.B. (1986): O predkakh Scyphozoa i otryade Rdelsteniida. – In: Sokolov, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akad. nauk SSSR, Otedlenie geologii, geofiziki, geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 20-23, 3 Figs., Moskva

Krasnopeeva, P.S. (1953): Osobennosti kameshkovskogo kompleksa arkheotsiat v fatsii effuzivno-osadochnykh otlozheniy na primere arkheotsiat zapadnov chasti Tuvi. – In: Materialy II nauchnoy Konferentsii Tomsk Goz. Univ. – Trudy Tomsk. Gos. Univ. Ser. Geol., **142**, 51-62, 4 Pls., Tomsk

Larsen, K.G. (1977): Sedimentology of the Boneterre Formation, Southeast Missouri. – Econ. Geol., 72, 408-419, 8 Figs., New Haven

Latham, A. (1988): Giant Lower Cambrian frame-reefs, Morocco. – 9th IAS Regional Meeting Sed., p. 126, Leuwen

Latham, A. & Riding, R. (1988): Thrombolites formed by calcified cyanobacteria in the Lie de Vin series, Morocco. – 9th IAS Regional Meeting Sed., 127-128, Leuwen

Linan, A., Moreno-Eiris, E., Perejon, A. & Schmitt, M. (1981): Fossils from the basal levels of the Pedroche Formation, Lower Cambrian (Sierra Morena, Spain). – Bol. R. Soc. Espanola Hist. Nat. (Geol), **79**, 277-286, 2 Figs., Madrid

Lohmann, K.C. (1976): Lower Dresbachian (Upper Cambrian) platform to deep shelf transition in eastern Nevada and Western Utah: an evaluation through lithologic cycle correlation. – Brigham Young Univ. Studies, **23**, 111-132, Provo

Luchinina, V.A. (1986): Kembriiskoe vodoroslevy postroiki i fosforitogenez. – In: Soklov, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel geol., geofiz., geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 211-215, 4 Figs., Moskva

Lyle, J.R. (1977): Petrography and carbonate diagenesis of the Boneterre Formation in the Viburnum Trend Area, Southeast Missouri. – Econ. Geol., **72**, 420-434, 10 Figs., New Haven

McIlreath, I.A. (1977): Biofacies and lithofacies relationships across a Middle Cambrian carbonate platform margin, southern Canadian Rocky Mountains. – J. Paleont., **51/2**, p. 19, Lawrence

Moreno-Eiris, E. (1981): Internal structures of Lower Cambrian algae-Archaeocyathid reefs: Alconaera Formation, Sierra Morena, Spain. – Int. Ass. Sed., 6th European Reg. Meeting, Abstract, 615-617, Lerida

Moreno-Eiris, E. (1987): Los monticulos arrecifales de Algas y Arqueociatos del Cambrico Inferieur de Sierra Morena. III: Microfacies y diagénesis. – Bol. Geol. Min., **98/5**, 591-621, 5 Pls., 4 Figs., Madrid

Morris, S.C., Bengtson, S. & Runnegar, B. (1986): Early skeletal faunas from the Lower Cambrian of Australia. – Pal. Ass. Ann. Conf. Leicester (Abstract)

Mostler, H. (1985): Neue heteractinide Spongien (Calcispongea) aus dem Unter- und Mittelkambrium Südwestsardiniens. – Ber. nat.-med. Verein Innsbruck, **72**, 7-32, Innsbruck

Narbonne, G.M. & Arbuckle, S.M. (1988): Lower Cambrian algal-archaeocyathan reef mounds from the Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory. – In: Geldsetzer, H.H.J., James, N.P. & Tebbutt, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 156-160, 5 Figs., Calgary

Owen, R.W. & Friedman, G.M. (1984): Late Cambrian algal depositon in the Hoyt limestone eastern New York State. – Northeastern Geol., **6/4**, 222-237, 15 Figs.

Perejon, A. (1984): Bioestratigraphia de los Arquecociatos en Espana. – Cuadernos Geol. Iberica, 9, 213-265, 8 Tabs., Madrid

Pfeil, R.W. & Read, J.F. (1980): Cambrian carbonate platform facies, Shady Dolomiote, southwestern Virginia, U.S.A. – J. Sed. Petrol., **50**, 91-116, Tulsa

Pickett, J. (1985): *Vaceletia*, the living Archeocyathid. – New Zealand Geol. Surv.-Rec., **9**, 1-77, Lower Hutt

Pickett, J.W. & Jell, P.A. (1983): Middle Cambrian Sphinctozoa (Porifera) from New South Wales. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **1**, 83-92, 4 Figs., Adelaide

Pratt, B.R. (1984): *Epiphyton* and *Renalcis* microfossils from calcification of coccoid blue-green algae. – J. Sed. Petrol., **54**, 948-971, Tulsa

Pratt, B.R. (1988): Deep-water *Girvanella-Epiphyton* reef on a mid-Cambrian continental slope, Rockslide Formation, MacKenzie Mountains, Northwest Territories. – In: Geldsetzer, H.H.J., James, N.P. & Tebbutt, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 161-164, 5 Figs., Calgary

Quin, H. & Yuan, X. (1984): Lower Cambrian Archaeocyatha from southern Shaanxi Province, China. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 441-443, 2 Figs., Ithaca

Read, B.C. (1980): Lower Cambrian archaeocyathid buildups, Pelly Mountains, Yukon. – Geol. Surv. Canada Paper, **78-18**, 1-54, 13 Figs., 26 Pls., Ottawa

Rees, M.N., Pratt, B.R. & Rowell, A.J. (1989): Early Cambrian reefs, reef complexes, and associated lithofacies of the Shackleton Limestone, Transantarctic Mountains. – Sedimentology, **36**, 341-361, 22 Figs., Oxford

Riding, R. & Smith, L. (1984): Carbonate sedimentation, bioherm formation, and dolonitization near the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary, Aldan River, Siberia. – 5th Europ. Reg. Meeting Sediment., p. 376, Marseilles

Riding, R. & Voronova, L. (1982): Calcified cyanophytes and the Precambrian-Cambrian transition. – Naturwiss., **69**, 498-499, Heidelberg

Riding, R. & Voronova, L. (1985): Morphological groups and series in Cambrian calcareous algae. – In: Toomey. D.F & Nitecky, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 56-78, Berlin (Springer)

Rigby, J.K. (1991): Evolution of Paleozoic heteractinid calcareous sponges and demosponges - patterns and records. – In: Reitner, J. & Keupp, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 83-101, 15 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

Ross, R.J.Jr., Valusek, J.E. & James, J.P. (1988): *Nuia* and its environmental significance. – New Mexico Bureau Mines Mineral Resources, Mem., **44**, 415 pp., Socorro

Rowland, S.M. (1981): Archaeocyathid reefs of the southern Great Basin. – In: Taylor, M.E (ed.): Short papers for second international symposium on the Cambrian system. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Open File Rept., **81-743**, 193-197, Washington

Rowland, S.M. (1984): Were there frameworks reefs in the Cambrian? – Geology, **12**, 181-183, Boulder

Rowland, S.M. (1981): Archaeocythid bioherms in the lower Poleta Formation, Esmeralda County, Nevada. – In: Taylor, M.E. & Palmer, A.R.(eds.): Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of the .. – 44-49, Washington (U.S. Geol. Surv. Int. Union Geol. Sci.)

Rowland, S.M. & Gangloff, R.A. (1988): Structure and paleoecology of Lower Cambrian reefs. – Palaios, **3**, 11-135,18 Figs., Ann Arbor

Rozanov, A. & Debrenne, F. (1974): Age of archaeocyathid assemblage. – Amer. J. Sci., **274**, 833-848, New Haven

Ruppel, S.C. & Kerans, C. (1987): Paleozoic buildups and associated facies, Llano Uplift, Central Texas. – Austin Geol. Soc. Guidebook, **10**, 33 pp., 23 Figs., Austin

SAYUTINE, T.A. (1983): K voprosu o skhodstve i razlichii nekotorykh arkheotsiat s vozmozhnymi stromatoporatami iz nizhnego Kembriya. – Trudy Inst. geol. geofiz., **538**, 149-151, Novosibirsk

SELG, M. (1985): Die siliziklastisch-karbonatische Wechsellagerung der unterkambrischen Nebida Formation (SW-Sardinien): Entstehung einer Karbonat-Plattform. – Thesis Univ. Freiburg, 105 pp., Freiburg

SELG, M. (1986): Algen als Faziesindikatoren: Bioherme und Biostrome im Unter-Kambrium von SW-Sardinien. – Geol. Rundschau, **75/3**, 693-702, 4 Figs., Stuttgart

SOSNOVSKAYA, O.V. & SHIPITSYN, V.A. (1986): Dokembriiskie okamenelosti gruppy Newlandiida i svyaz ikh s kishechnopolostnymi. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 17-19, Pl. 4, Moskva

SPENCER, L.M. (1983): Effects of Lower Cambrian archaeocyathid patch reefs on distribution of interreef fauna. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **67/3**, 550-551, Tulsa

SUNDUKOV, V.M. & FEDOROV, A.B. (1986): Paleontologic characteristics and age of algal-archaeocyathan bioherms of the river Medvezhnei. – Akad. Nauk SSSR, Geol. Inst. Trudy, **669**, 108-119, Moskva

VORONOVA, L.G. (1979): Calcitizated algae of the Precambrian and the Early Cambrian. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 867-871, 2 Tabs., Pau

WALLACE, M.W., KEAYS, R.R. & GOSTIN, V.A. (1991): Stromatolitic iron oxides: Evidence that sea-level changes can cause sedimentary iridium anomalies. – Geology, **19**, 551-554, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Boulder

WALTER, M.R. (1972): Stromatolites and the biostratigraphy of the Australian Precambrian and Cambrian. – Spec. Pap. Palaeontol., **11**, 1-268

WATERS, B.H. (1988): Upper Cambrian *Renalcis-Girvanella* framestone mounds, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 165-170, 4 Figs., Calgary

WEBBY, B.D. (1987): Early stromatoporoids. – In: HOFFMAN, A. & NITECKI, M.H. (eds.): Problematic fossil taxa. – 148-166, New York (Oxford Univ. Press)

WEBERS, G.F. (1981): Cambrian rocks of the Ellsworth Mountains, West Antarctica. – Proc. Report, **81-743**, 236-238, 2 Figs., Washington

WENDT, J. (1984): Skeletal and spicular mineralogy, microstructure and diagenesis of coralline calcareous sponges. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 326-336, 2 Pls., 2 Figs., Ithaca

YAROSHEVICH, V.M. (1990): O zhivom veshchestve arkheotsiat. – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 18-28, 3 Figs., Moskva (Nauka)

ZADOROZHNAYA, N.M. (1974): Rannekembriyskie organogennye postroyke vostochnoy chasti Altaye-Sayamskoe skladjatoy oblasti. – Trudy Inst. Geol. Geofiz., Sib. Otd., Akad. Nauk SSSR, **84**, 159-186, Novosibirsk

ZADOROZHNAYA, N.M. (1975): Zakonomernosti stroeniya i razmeshcheniya nizhnekembryskikh organogennykh postroek Altae-Sajanskoy skaldchatoy oblasti. – Sovj. Geol., **1975/3**, 87-98, Moskva

ZADOROZHNAYA, N.M. (1983): Torgashinskiy rifovy kompleks (nizhny Kembriy, Vostochny Sajan). – Trudy Inst. Geol. Geofiz., Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **596**, 138-151, Novosibirsk

ZADOROZHNAYA, N.M., OSADCHAYA, D.V., ZHURALEVA, I.T. & LUCHININA, V.A. (1973): Rannekembriiskie organogenny postroiki na territorii Tuvy. – Sib. otdel. Trudy inst. geol. geofis., **169**, 53-66, 16 Figs., Novosibirsk

ZAMARRENO, I. (1972): Las litofacies carbonatadas del Cambrico de la zona cantabrica (NW Espana) y su distribucion paleogeografica. – Trabajos Geol. Univ. Oviedo, **5**, 1-118, Oviedo

ZAMARRENO, I. & DEBRENNE, F. (1971): Sedimentologie et biologie des constructions organogenes du Cambrien inferieur du Sud de l'Espagne. – 2nd Symp. Int. Coreaux et récifs coralliens fossiles, **89**, 49-61, 5 Pls., 1 Tab., Paris

ZHURAVLEV, A.Y. (1986): Evolution of archaeocyaths and palaeobiological geography of the early Cambrian. – Geol. Mag., **123**, 377-385, London

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. (1970): Porifera, Sphinctozoa, Archaeocyathi - their connections. – Symp. zool. Soc. London (1970), **25**, 41-59, 8 Figs., 1 Tab., London

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. (1972): Facial assemblages of Archeocyathids of the Lower Cambrian (middle course of Lena River). – In: Problemi biostratigrafii i Paleontologii nizhnego Kembriya Sibiri. – Izdat. Nauka. Akad. Nauk Sibirsk. otd., 31-109, Moskva

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. (1974): Biologiya arkheotsiat. – In: YANSHIN, A.L. (ed.): Etyudy po biostratigrafii. – Trudy Inst. Geol. Geofiz. sibirsk. Otdel. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **276**, 107-124, Pl. 1-4

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. & LUCHININA, V.A. (1979): Role des algues dans l'établissement de constructions organogènes. – Mem. Bur. Rech. Géol. Minières, **89**, 535-542, Orleans

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. & SAYUTINA, T.A. (1984): Simbioz arkheosiat i Khasaktii (Symbiosis of archeotsyathids and khasaktiids). – In Problemakiki Paleozoya. – Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Sib. Otdel. Inst. Geol. Geofiz., **597**, 33-38

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. & ZELENOV, K.K. (1955): Biogermy Pestrotsvetnoy svity reki Leny. – In: SARYCHEVA, T.G. (ed.): Materialy po faune i flore Paleozoya Sibiri. – Trudy Paleont. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **56**, 57-78. 2 Pls., Moskva

ZIEGLER, A.M. (1981): Cambrian world paleogeography, biogeography and climatology. – In: TAYLOR, M.E. (ed.): Short papers for the second international Symposium on the Cambrian system. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rept., **81-743**, 252-, Washington

4.1.2 Ordovician

During the early Ordovician, reef communities were reorganized, algal diversity increased and lithistid demosponges became important reefbuilders. A profound change took place during the early Middle Ordovician, characterized by the displacement of the algae by a variety of better-skeletonized metazoa (bryozoans, tabulate corals, sponges) and by an increase in reef borers.

Distribution (Fig. 5): Most of the Ordovician reefs have been described from Northern America. Many reefs occur south of the paleoequator, but Fig. 5 should be contrasted with the results of WEBBY (1984).

Reviews: CECILE (1988), PITCHER (1964), WEBBY (1984).

Important papers: ALBERSTADT & ERICKSON (1989), GROVER & READ (1983), HARLAND (1981), HARLAND et al. (1987), HOVLAND (1989), JAANUSSON (1979), JAMES & CUFFEY (1988), KAPP (1975), KLAPPA & JAMES (1980), KOBLUK & NOOR (1990), POHLER & NOEL (1989), PRATT (1988), PRATT & JAMES (1982), READ (1982), RUPPEL & WALKER (1982), STEELE-PETROVICH (1988), TOOMEY (1970), TOOMEY & NITECKI (1979).

Paleontological data: KAPP & STEARN (1975), LEMONE (1988), NESTOR (1964), RIDING & TOOMEY (1972), ROSS (1981), Ross et al. (1988), TOOMEY & HAM (1967), TOOMEY & KLEMENT (1966), WEBBY (1980).

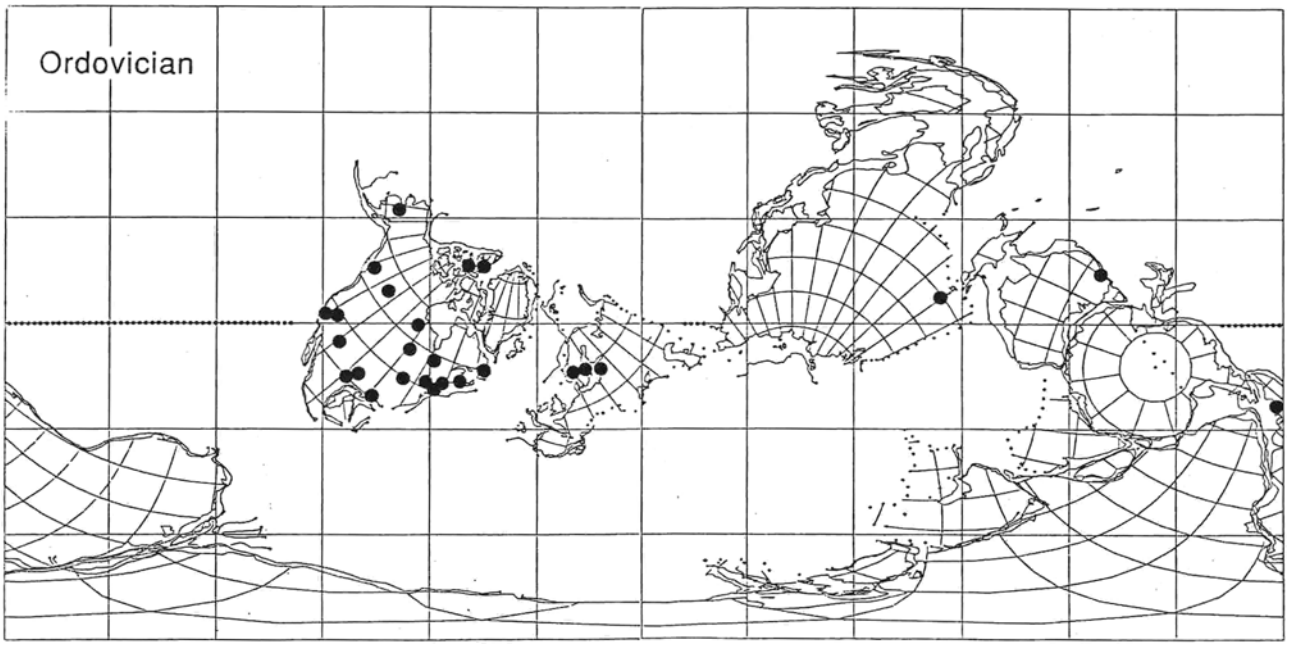


Fig. 5. Ordovician reef distribution. Base map: Ashgillian (SMITH et al., 1981).

AITKEN, J.D. (1967): Classification and environmental significance of cryptalgal limestones and dolomites, with illustrations from the Cambrian and Ordovician of SW Alberta. – J. Sed. Petrol., **37**, 1163-1178, Tulsa

ALBERSTADT, L. & ERICKSON, J.M. (1989): A Lower Ordovician sponge/algal facies in the southern United States and its counterparts elsewhere in North America. – Palaios, **4/3**, 225-242, 11 Figs., Ann Arbor

ALBERSTADT, L.P., WALKER, K.R. & ZURAWSKI, R.P. (1974): Patch reefs in the Carters Limestone (Middle Ordovician) in Tennessee, and vertical zonation in Ordovician reefs. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **85**, 1171-1182, 10 Figs., Boulder

ANSTEY, R.L. (1986): Bryozoan provinces and patterns of generic evolution and extinction in the Late Ordovician of North America. – Lethaia, **19**, 33-51, 14 Figs., Oslo

BATHURST, R.G.C. (1982): Genesis of stromatactis cavities between submarine crusts in Palaeozoic carbonate mud buildups. – J. geol. Soc. London, **139**, 165-181, 14 Figs., 1 Tab., London

BERESI, M.S. (1981): Fauna y ambiente en los sedimentos carbonaticos arenigianos de Talacastro (San Juan). – VIII Congr. Geol. Argentino, San Luis, Actas, **2**, 399-417, 4 Figs., San Luis

BERESI, M.S. (1990): Las esponjas como indicatores paleoecologicos de la Formacion San Juan, Precordillera. – V Congr. Argentino Paleont. Biostrat., Tucuman, Actas, **1**, 19-24, 5 Figs., Tucuman

BERRY, W.B. & BOUCOT, A.J. (1973): Glacio-eustatic control of Late Ordovician - Early Silurian platform sedimentation and faunal changes. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **84**, 275-284, Boulder

BOGOYAVLENSKAYA, O.V. & LOBANOV, E.Yu. (1990): K poznaniyu drevneishikh stromatoporat. – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 76-87, Pl. 27-28, Moskva (Nauka)

BOGOYAVLENSKAYA, O.V., VASILYUK, I.P. & GLEBOV, A.R. (1990): Kharakteristika nekotorykh paleozoiskikh Labechiida (Stromatoporata). – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 69-76, Pl. 25, 7 Figs., Moskva (Nauka)

BRENCHLEY, P.J. (1990): Mass extinction: events. End-Ordovician. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 181-184, 2 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

BRETSKY, P.W. & BRETSKY, S.S. (1975): Succession and repetition of Late Ordovician fossil assemblages from the Nicolet River Valley, Quebec. – Paleobiology, **1**, 225-237, Chicago

CECILE, M.P. (1988): Ordovician reefs and organic buildups. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 171-176, 1 Fig., Calgary

CECILE, M.P. & POTTER, A.W. (1988): Upper Ordovician-Lower Silurian Misty Creek mounds, MacKenzie Mountains, N.W.T. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 177-182, 8 Figs., Calgary

CHURCH, S.B. (1974): Lower Ordovician patch reefs in western Utah. – Brigham Young Univ., Res. Stud. Geol. Ser., **21**, 41-62, Provo

COPPER, P. (1976): The cyanophyte *Wetheredella* on Ordovician reefs and off-reef sediments. – Lethaia, **9**, 273-281, Oslo

COPPER, P. (1978): Paleoenvironments and paleocommunities in the Ordovician-Silurian sequences of Manitoulin Island. – Michigan Basin geol. Soc., Spec. Paper, **3**, 41-61, 10 Figs., 14 Pls.

COPPER, P. (1978): Paleoecological succession leading to a Late Ordovician

biostrome on Manitoulin Island, Ontario. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **15**, 1987-2005, 9 Figs., Ottawa

COPPER, P. (1988): Upper Ordovician and Lower Silurian reefs of Anticosti Island, Quebec. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 271-276, 4 Figs., Calgary

CUFFEY, R.J. (1977): Mid-Ordovician bryozoan reefs in western Newfoundland. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Abstr., **9**, p. 253, Boulder

CUFFEY, R.J. & DAVIDHEISER, C.E. (1980): Morpholgic variability in relation to palaeoenvironmental position - the coral *Labyrinthites* and the bryozoan *Piplotrypa* in the Middle Ordovician Long Point. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Abstr., **12**, p. 30, Boulder

CUFFEY, R.J. & KAMANDULIS, M.A. (1985): Trepostome bryozoan reef-mounds in the Upper Ordovician near Maysville, Kentucky. – Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr., 17, p. 283, Boulder

DE FREITAS, T.A. (1990): Stratigraphy, mud buildups, and carbonate platform development of the Upper Ordovician sequence, Ellesmere, Hans, and Devon islands, Arctic Canada. – unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Ottawa, 16 + 441 pp., Ottawa

DESROCHERS, A. & JAMES, N.P. (1988): Middle Ordovician (Chazyan) bioherms and biostromes of the Mingan Islands, Quebec. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 183-191, 7 Figs., Calgary

ELIAS, R.J. (1980): Borings in solitary rugose corals of the Selkird Member, Red River Formation (late Middle or Upper Ordovician), southern Manitoba. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **17**, 272-277, 6 Figs., Ottawa

ELIAS, R.J. (1984): Paleobiology of solitary rugose corals, Late Ordovician of North America. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 533-537, 2 Figs., Ithaca

ELIAS, R.J. (1986): Symbiotic relationships between worms and solitary rugose corals in the Late Ordovician. – Paleobiology, **12**, 32-45, 2 Figs., Chicago

ELIAS, R.J., ZEILSTRA, R.G. & BAYER, T.N. (1988): Paleoenvironmental reconstruction based on horn corals, with an example from Late Ordovician of North America. – Palaios, **3**, 22-34, Ann Arbor

FINKS, R.M. & TOOMEY, D.F. (1969): The paleoecology of Chazyan (Lower Middle Ordovician) 'reefs' or 'mounds'. – New York State Geol. Assoc., Guidebook to Field Excursions 41st Ann. Mtg. Plattsburg, 93-120

FRAUNPELTER, G.H. (1973): Guidebook to the Cambro-Ordovician rocks of the eastern Ozarks. – Illinois Geol. Soc. Field Conf., 1-48, 11 Figs.

GROVER, G. & READ, J.F. (1983): Sedimentology and diagenesis of Middle Ordovician carbonate buildups, Virginia. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **4**, 2-25, Tulsa

GROVER, G.J. & READ, J.F. (1983): Paleoaquifer and deep burial related cements defined by regional cathodo-luminescent patterns, Middle Ordovician Carbonates, Virginia. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **67**, 1275-1303, Tulsa

HARLAND, T.L. (1981): Middle Ordovician reefs of Norway. – Lethaia, **14**, 169-188, 4 Tabs., Oslo

HARLAND, T.L. & PICKERILL, R.K. (1988): Patch reefs in Ordovician limestones, St-Honoré, Quebec. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 201-207, 5 Figs., Calgary

HARLAND, T.L., PICKERILL, R.K. & FILLION, D. (1987): Establishment and development of patch reefs in the intracratonic Ordovician sequence near Chicoutimi, Quebec. – Lethaia, **20**, 189-208, 13 Figs., Oslo

HOFFMAN, A. & NARKIEWICZ, M. (1977): Developmental pattern of Lower to Middle Paleozoic banks and reefs. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1977**, 272-283, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

HOVLAND, M. (1989): Modern analogues to Middle Ordovician sedimentary mounds and washout depressions. – J. Sed. Petrol., **59/4**, 585-589, 3 Figs., Tulsa

HOWE, H.J. (1959): Montoya Group stratigraphy (Ordovician) of Trans-Pecos Texas. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **43**/10, 2285-2332, 30 Figs., Tulsa

JAANUSSON, V. (1979): Carbonate mounds in the Ordovician of Sweden. – Ser. geol., Akad. nauk. Kasakhskoi SSR, **1**, 1-9, 2 Figs., Alma-Ata

JAMES, N.P. & CUFFEY, R.J. (1988): Middle Ordovician coral reefs: Western Newfoundland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 192-195, 8 Figs., Calgary

JAMES, N.P. & KLAPPA, C.F. (1988): Lithistid sponge bioherms, early Middle Ordovician, Western Newfoundland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 196-200, 7 Figs., Calgary

JAMES, N.P., STEVENS, R.K., BARNES, C.R. & KNIGHT, I. (1989): Evolution of a Lower Paleozoic continental-margin carbonate platform, northern Canadian Appalachians. – In: CREVELLO, P.D., WILSON, J.L., SARG, J.F. & READ, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 123-146, 16 Figs., Tulsa

JOHNSON, M.E. & BAARLI, B.G. (1987): Encrusting corals on a latest Ordovician to earliest Silurian rocky shore, southwest Hudson Bay, Manitoba, Canada. – Geology, 15, 15-17, 4 Figs., Boulder

JUX, U. & MANZE, U. (1979): Glazialeustatisch gesteuerte Sedimentsabläufe auf dem kaledonischen Schelf (Mittelschweden) an der Wende Ordovizium-Silur. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1979**, 155-180, 7 Figs., 2 Pls., 8 Tabs., Stuttgart

KALJO, D. (ed.) (1977): Facies and fauna of the Baltic Silurian (in Russian). – 286 pp., Tallinn (Acad. Sci. Eston. SSR, Inst. Geol.)

KAPP, U.S. (1975): Paleoecology of Middle Ordovician Stromatoporoid mound in Vermont. – Lethaia, **8**, 195-207, 9 Figs., Oslo

KAPP, U.S. & STEARN, C.W. (1975): Stromatoporoids of the Chazy Group (Middle Ordovician); Lake Champlain, Vermont and New York. – J. Paleontol., **49**/1, 163-186, 4 Figs., 6 Pls., Tulsa

KENNARD, J.M. & JAMES, N.P. (1986): Thrombolites and stromatolites: two distinct types of microbial structures. – Palaios, **1**/5, 492-503, 8 Figs., Ann Arbor

KLAAMANN, E.R. (1962): Rasprostranenie Ordovikskikh i Silurijskikh tabuljat Estonii (s opisaniem nekotorykh novykh vidov). – Trudy Inst. Geol. Akad. Nauk Est. SSR., **10**, 149-172, Tallinn

KLAPPA, C.F. & JAMES, N.P. (1980): Small lithistid sponge bioherms, early Middle Ordovician Table Head Group, western Newfoundland. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **28**, 425-451, 26 Figs., Calgary

KOBLUK, D.R. (1980): Upper Ordovician (Richmondian) cavity-dwelling (coelobiontic) organisms from southern Ontario. – Canad. J. Earth. Sci., **12**, 1616-1627, Ottawa

KOBLUK, D.R. (1980): The record of cavity-dwelling (coelobiontic) organisms in the Paleozoic. – Canadian J. Earth Sci., **18**, 181-190, Ottawa

KOBLUK, D.R. (1981): Cavity-dwelling biota in Middle Ordovician (Chazy) bryozoan mounds from Quebec. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **18**, 42-54, Ottawa

KOBLUK, D.R. (1981): Middle Ordovician (Chazy Group) cavity-dwelling boring sponges. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **18**, 1101-1108, Ottawa

KOBLUK, D.R. (1988): Cryptic faunas in reefs: ecology and geological importance. – Palaios, **3**/4, 379-390, 4 Figs., Ann Arbor

KOBLUK, D.R. (1988): Pre-Cenozoic fossil record of cryptobionts and their presence in early reefs and mounds. – Palaios, **3**, 243-250, Ann Arbor

KOBLUK, D.R. & NOOR, I. (1990): Coral microatoll and a probable Middle Ordovician example. – J. Paleont., **64**/1, 39-43, 3 Figs., Lawrence

KUHNHENN, G.L. & CAROZZI, A.V. (1971): Carbonate microfacies of the Platteville Group (Middle Ordovician), Lee and Lasalle Counties, Illinois. – Arch. Sci., **30**, 179-212, Genève

LAKE, J.H. (1981): Sedimentology and paleoecology of Upper Ordovician mounds of Anticosti Island, Quebec. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **18**, 1562-1571, Ottawa

LELESHUS, V.L. (1970): Position of the equator during Late Ordovician, Silurian and Early Devonian times given by tabulate corals. – Doklady A.N. Tadjik. SSR, 41-43, Duzhanbe

LEMONE, D. (1988): *Pulchrilamina*, the Early Ordovician labechiid stromatoporoid and its mound. – In: LEMONE, D. (ed.): Franklin Mountains, Tobosa Basin refaulted sequences. – El Paso Geol. Soc., Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Southw. Sect., 142-156, 5 Figs., El Paso

LINDSTRÖM, M. (1979): Calcisponges from Ordovician orthoceratite limestone of Sweden. – Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förhandl., **101**, 237-239, Stockholm

LOCKLEY, M.G. (1983): A review of brachiopod dominated palaeocommunities from the type Ordovician. – Palaeontology, 26, 111-145, London

MA, TING-YING, H. (1937): Ordovician climate of the northern hemisphere deduced from the growth rate of tabulate corals. – Paläont. Soc. Jap., Trans., **48**, 138-145

MA, TING-YING, H. (1943): The climate and the relative positions of Eurasia and North America during the Ordovician period as determined by the growth rate of corals. – Research on the Past Climate and Continental Drift, vol. 1

MA, TING-YING, H. (1956): Climate and the relative positions of continents during the Ordovician. – Research on the Past Climate and Continental Drift, **11**, 1-29, 10 Figs.

MCKERROW, W.S. (1979): Ordovician and Silurian changes in sea level. – J. Geol. Soc. London, **136**, 137-145, London

MILLER, M.F. (1977): Middle and Upper Ordovician biogenic structures and paleoenvironments, southern Nevada. – J. Sed. Petrol., **47**/3, 1328-1338, 7 Figs., Tulsa

NESMOR, K.E. (1986): Rody stromatoporat v obrazovanii organogennikh postroek rannego paleozoya. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 202-208, Moskva

NESTOR, H. (1964): Stromatoporoidei Ordovika i Llandovery Estonii. – Acad. Sciences, Estonian S.S.R., Inst. Geology, 1-112, 32 Pls., 37 Figs., Tallinn

NESTOR, H. (1977): On the ecogenesis of the Paleozoic stromatoporoids from the Moiero River, north of the Siberian Platform. – In: 2nd Symposium int. sur les coraux et recifs coralliens fossiles. – Mem. Bur. Rech. Geol. Min., **89**, 249-254, Paris

NESTOR, H. (1986): Role of stromatoporoids in the building of Early Palaeozoic reefs. – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Trudy Vsesoyuz. symp. po korallam i rifam, Dushanbe **1983**, 202-208, Moskva (Nauka)

PAQUETTE, J., STEARN, C.W. & KLAPPA, C.F. (1983): An enigmatic fossil of sponge affinities from Middle Ordovician rocks of Western Newfoundland. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **20**, 1501-1512, Ottawa

PITCHER, M. (1964): Evolution of Chazyan (Ordovician) reefs in the eastern United States and Canada. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **12**, 632-691, 3 Pls., 49Figs., Calgary

PITCHER, M. (1969): Middle Ordovician reef assemblages. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, **2**, 1341-1357, 16 Figs., Lawrence

POHLER, S.M.L. & JAMES, N.P. (1989): Reconstruction of a Lower/Middle Ordovician carbonate shelfmargin: Cow Head Group, Western Newfoundland. – Facies, **21**, 189-262, Pls. 41-56, 15 Figs., Erlangen

PONCET, J. & ROUX, A. (1990): Paleobiogeography of Ordovician calcareous algae. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **81**, 1-10, Amsterdam

PRATT, B.R. (1988): Small early Middle Ordovician patch reefs, Laval Formation (Chazy Group), Caughnawaga, Montreal area, Quebec. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 218-223, 4 Figs., Calgary

PRATT, B.R. (1988): Continental margin reef tract of early Ordovician age, Broken Skull Formation, Mackenzie Mountains, Northwest Canada. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 208-212, 4 Figs., Calgary

PRATT, B.R. (1988): Early Ordovician cryptalgal-sponge reefs, Survey Peak Formation, Rocky Mountains, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 213-217, 5 Figs., Calgary

PRATT, B.R. & JAMES, N.P. (1982): Cryptalgal-metazoan bioherms of early Ordovician age in the St. George Group, western Newfoundland. – Sedimentology, **29**, 543-569, 29 Figs., Oxford

PRATT, B.R. & JAMES, N.P. (1982): Cryptalgal-metazoan bioherms of early Ordovician age in the St George Group, western Newfoundland. – Dep. Geol., Mem. Univ. Newfoundland, **A1B3X5**, 543-569, 29 Figs., St. John's

PRATT, B.R. & JAMES, N.P. (1988): Early Ordovician thrombolite reefs, St. George Group, Western Newfoundland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 231-240, 9 Figs., Calgary

PRATT, B.R. & JAMES, N.P. (1988): Coral-*Renalcis*-Thrombolite reef complex of early Ordovician age, St. George Group, Western Newfoundland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 224-230, 8 Figs., Calgary

READ, J.F. (1982): Geometry, facies, and development of Middle Ordovician carbonate buildups, Virginia Appalachians. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **66**, 189-209, Tulsa

REGNELL, G. (1960): The Lower Paleozoic of Scania. – In: REGNELL, G. & HEDE, J.E.: The Lower Paleozoic of Scania. The Silurian of Gotland. – 21st Int. Geol. Congr., Sess. Norden. Guidebook, 44-87

RIDING, R. & TOOMEY, D.F (1972): The sedimentological role of *Epiphyton* and *Renalcis* in Lower Ordovician mounds, southern Oklahoma. – J. Sediment. Petrol., **46**, 509-519, Tulsa

RIGBY, J.K. (1991): Evolution of Paleozoic heteractinid calcareous sponges and demosponges - patterns and records. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 83-101, 15 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

RIGBY, J.K. & POTTER, A.W. (1986): Ordovician sphinctozoan sponges from the Eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California. – Paleont. Soc. Mem. 20, J. Paleont., **60**/4, supp., 47 pp., 11 Figs., Lawrence

RIGBY, J.K., POTTER, A.W. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1988): Ordovician sphinctozoan sponges of Alska and Yukon Territory. – J. Paleont., **62**/5, 731-746, 5 Figs., Lawrence

ROSS, J.R.P. (1964): Morphology and phylogeny of early Ectoprocta (Bryozoa). – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **75**, 927-948, Boulder

ROSS, J.R.P. (1972): Paleoecology of Middle Ordovician ectoproct assemblages. – 24th Int. Geol. Congr. Proc. Sect. 7, 96-102

ROSS, J.R.P. (1981): Ordovician environmental heterogeneity and community organization. – In: GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (eds.): Communities of the past. – 1-33, 15 Figs., Stroudsburg (Dowden)

ROSS, R.J. (1964): Relations of Middle Ordovician time and rock units in Basin Ranges, Western United States. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **48**/9, 1526-1554, 10 Figs., Tulsa

ROSS, R.J., JAANUSON, V. & FRIEDMAN, I. (1975): Lithology and origin of Middle Ordovician calcareous mud mound at Meiklejohn Peak, southern Nevada. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **871**, 1-45, Washington

ROSS, R.J.Jr., JAMES, N.P., HINTZE, L.F. & POOLE, F.G. (1989): Architecture and evolution of a Whiterockian (early Middle Ordovician) carbonate platform, Basin Ranges of western U.S.A. – In: CREVELLO, P.D., WILSON, J.L., SARG, J.F. & READ, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 167-185, 11 Figs., Tulsa

ROSS, R.J.Jr., VALUSEK, J.E. & JAMES, J.P. (1988): *Nuia* and its environmental significance. – New Mexico Bureau Mines Mineral Resources, Mem., **44**, 415 pp., Socorro

RUHRMANN, G. (1971): Riff-nahe Sedimentation paläozoischer Krinoiden-Fragmente. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **138**, 56-100, 22 Figs., Stuttgart

RUPPEL, S.C. & WALKER, K.R. (1982): Sedimentology and distinction of carbonate buildups: Middle Ordovician, east Tennessee. – J. Sed. Petrol., **52**, 1055-1071, Tulsa

RUPPEL, S.C. & WALKER, K.R. (1984): Petrology and depositional history of a Middle Ordovician carbonate platform: Chickamauga Group, northeastern Tennessee. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **95**, 568-583, Boulder

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SEPKOSKI, J.J. & SHEEHAN, P.M. (1983): Diversification, faunal change, and community replacement during the Ordovician radiations. – In: TEVESZ, J.J.S. & MCCALL, P.L.: Biotic interactions in recent and fossil benthic communities. – 673-717, New York (Plenum Press)

SHEEHAN, P.M. (1973): The relation of Late Ordovician glaciation to the Ordovician-Silurian changeover in North American brachiopod faunas. – Lethaia, **6**, 147-154, Oslo

SHEEHAN, P.M. (1975): Brachiopod synecology in a time of crisis (Late Ordovician-Early Silurian). – Paleobiology, **1**, 205-212, Chicago

SONDERHOLM, M. & HARLAND, T.L. (1988): Latest Ordovician-earliest Silurian carbonate mounds, Western Newfoundland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 241-244, 2 Figs., Calgary

SOROKA, L.G. & CUFFEY, R.J. (1979): Modern Bermuda reef-dwelling lichenoporoids (Cyclostomata, Bryozoa) - ecologic distributions as comparative data for the paleoecology of reef deposits. – Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. (with Program), 11, p. 257, Boulder

STEELE-PETROVICH, H.M. (1988): Sedimentary mounds and washout depressions from the Middle Ordovician limestone, Ottawa valley, Canada. – J. Sed. Petrol., **58**/2, 304-311, 9 Figs., Tulsa

STOCK, C.W. & BENSON, D.J. (1982): Occurrence and distribution of fossils within and adjacent to middle Ordovian bioherms in the southern Appalachians of Alabama. – Proc. 3rd North Amer. Paleontol. Conv., **2**, 517-524, 4 Figs.

STOCK, C.W. & BENSON, D.J. (1983): Comparison of fossil assemblages in Middle Ordovician bioherms in Alabama with Ordovician carbonate buildups in North America and Scandinavia. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Abstr. with Programs, **15**, 113, Boulder

STUKALINA, G.A. (1985): K kharakteristike iglonozhikh biogermnykh fatsij ordovika Tsentralnogo Kazakhstana. – Ezhg. Vses. Paleontol. Obshch., **28**, 176-198, 3 Pls., Moskva

THORSLUND, P. (1935): Über den Brachiopodenschiefer und den jüngeren Riffkalk in Dalarne. – N.A.R.S.S. Upsaliensis, Ser. IV, **9**/9, 50 pp., Uppsala

TITUS, R. (1982): Fossil communities of the Middle Trenton Group (Ordovician) of the New York State. – J. Paleont., **56**, 477-485, 4, Figs., Lawrence

TITUS, R. & CAMERON, B. (1976): Fossil communities of the lower Trenton Group (Middle Ordovician) of Central and Northwestern New York State. – J. Paleont., **50**, 1209-1225, 7 Figs., Lawrence

TOOMEY, D.F. (1967): Additional occurrences and extension of stratigraphic range of the problematic micro-organism *Nuia*. – J. Paleont., **41**, 1457-1460, Lawrence

TOOMEY, D.F. (1970): An unhurried look at a Lower Ordovician mound horizon, Southern Franklin Mountains, West Texas. – J. Sed. Petrol., **40**/4, 1318-1334, 15 Figs., Tulsa

TOOMEY, D.F. (1981): Organic-buildup constructional capability in Lower Ordovician and Late Paleozoic mounds. – In: GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (eds.): Communities of the past. – 35-68, Stroudsburg (Dowden)

TOOMEY, D.F. & BABCOCK, J.A. (1983): Precambrian and Paleozoic algal

carbonates, West Texas - Southern New Mexico. – Colorado School Mines Prof. Contrib., **11**, 1-345, Golden

Toomey, D.F. & Ham, W.E. (1967): *Pulchrilamina*, a new mound-building organismsm from lower Ordovician Rocks of west Texas and southern Oklahoma. – J. Paleont., **4**, 981-987, 2 Figs., Pls. 127-128, Lawrence

Toomey, D.F. & Klement, K.W. (1966): A problematical micro-organism from the El Paso Group (Lower Ordovician) rocks of west Texas and southern Oklahoma. – J. Paleontol., **40**, 1304-1311, Tulsa

Toomey, D.F. & Nitecki, M.H. (1979): Organic buildups in the Lower Ordovician (Canadian) of Texas and Oklahoma. – Fieldiana, New Series, **2**, 1-181, 85 Figs., Chicago

Walker, K.R. & Ferrigno, K.F. (1973): Major Middle Ordovician reef tract in east Tennessee. – Amer. J. Sci., **273 A**, 294-325, New Haven

Wang Hongzhen & Chen Jianqiang (1991): Late Ordovician and early Silurian rugose coral biogeography and world reconstruction of paleocontinents. – Paleogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., **86**, 3-21, 4 Figs., 8 Tabs., Amsterdam

Webby, B.D. (1980): Biogeography of Ordovician stromatoporoidea. – Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, **32**, 1-19, 4 Figs., Amsterdam

Webby, B.D. (1984): Ordovician reefs and climate: a review. – In: Bruton, D.L.: Aspects of the Ordovician system. – Paleont. Contrib. Univ. Oslo, **8**, 87-98, Oslo (Universitetsforlaget)

Webby, B.D. (1984): Early Phanerozoic distribution patterns of some major groups of sessile organisms. – Proc. 27th Intern. Geol. Congress, **2**, 193-208

Webby, B.D. (1985): Biogeographical signifiance of some east Australian Ordovician faunas. – Geological Society Australia, **14**, 244-246

Webby, B.D. (1985): Influence of a Tasmanide island arc on the evolutionary development of Ordovician faunas. – Abstracts of the Hornibrook Symposium, 99-101

Webby, B.D. (1987): Early stromatoporoids. – In: Hoffman, A. & Nitecki, M.H. (eds.): Problematic fossil taxa. – 148-166, New York (Oxford Univ. Press)

Webby, B.D. & Rigby, J.K. (1984): Ordovician sphinctozoan sponges from central New South Wales. – Alcheringa, **9**, 209-220, Sydney

Wolf, K.H., Flügel, E. & Kemezys, K.J. (1968): Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creec volcanics, New South Wales (Australia). – Palaeobotany Palynology, **6**, 147-153, 4 Figs., Amsterdam

4.1.3 Silurian

Silurian reefs include a variety of reef types of different sizes composed predominantly of stromatoporoids as well as tabulate and rugose corals.

Distribution (Fig. 6): In comparison with the Ordovician the distributional pattern of Silurian reefs seems to be characterized by concentrations in Northern America (and Australia) near and south of the paleoequator and by occurrences in central and northern Asia.

Reviews: Bourque (1989), Copper & Brunton (1991), Riding (1981).

Important papers: Abbott (1976), Archer et al. (1980), Archer & Feldman (1986), Bourque (1987), Bourque & Gignac (1983), Cumings & Shrock (1928), Frykman (1984, 1989), Hadding (1950), Heckel & O'Brien (1975), Hurst (1980), Ingels (1963), Jux (1957), Kano (1990), Laufeld & Bassett (1981), Lowenstam (1950), Manten (1971), Narbonne & Dixon (1984), Pray (1976), Ruhrmann (1971), Rutten (1958), Scoffin (1971, 1972), Shaver & Sunderman (1984), Smosna & Warshauer (1983), Watts (1981), Wedekind & Tripp (1930).

Paleontological data: Brood (1976), Fagerstrom (1983), Kershaw (1981, 1984, 1990), Kershaw & Riding (1978), Mori (1968, 1970), Nestor (1966, 1990), Nicol (1962), Rigby & Dixon (1979), St.Jean (1979), Stel (1978).

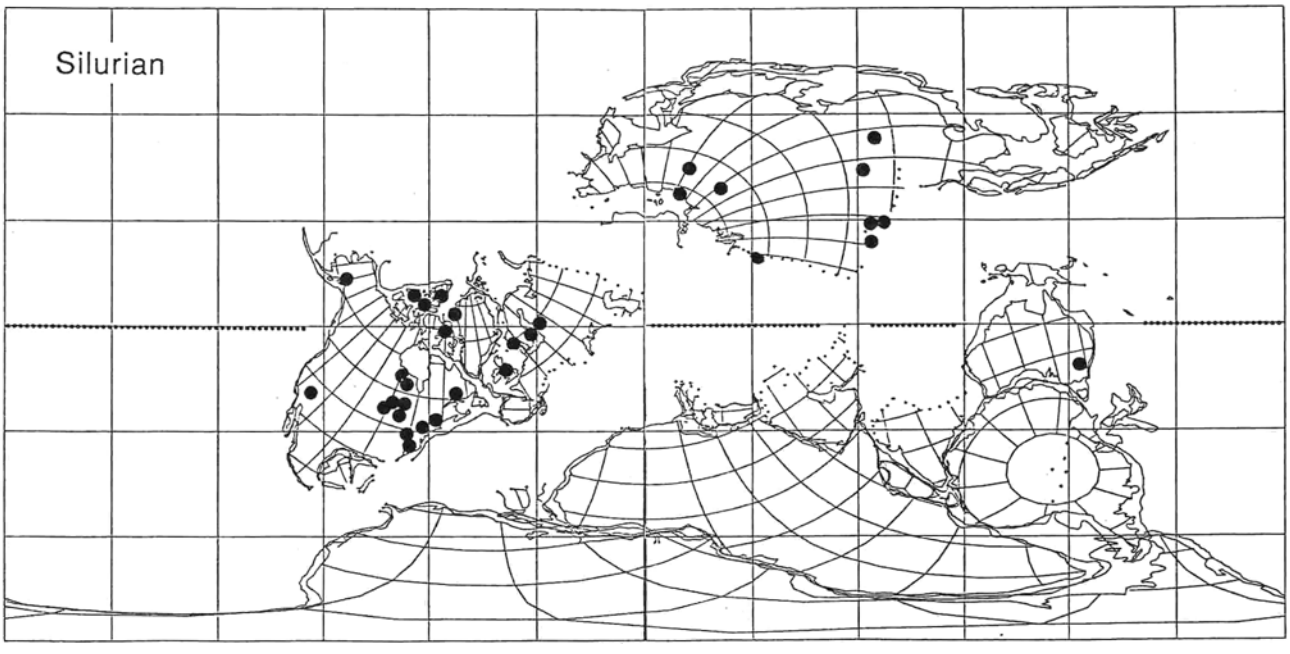


Fig. 6. Silurian reef distribution. Base map: Ludlowian (Smith et al., 1981).

Aaloe, A. & Nestor, H. (1977): Biohermal facies in the Juuru Stage (Lower Llandoverian) in northwest Estonia. – In: Kaljo, D. (ed.): Facies and fauna of the Baltic Silurian. – 71-88, Tallinn (Acad. Sci. Estonian SSR, Inst. Geol.)

Abbott, B.M. (1974): Environmental studies of the Wenlock Limestone and comparisons with modern Carbonate environments. – Milton Keynes Open University, Ph.D. Thesis, 1-286, Milton Keyne

Abbott, B.M. (1975): Implications for the fossil record of modern carbonate bank corals. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **86**, 203-204, Boulder

Abbott, B.M. (1976): Origin and evolution of bioherms in Wenlock Limestone (Silurian) of Shropshire, England. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **60**, 2117-2127, Tulsa

Agostaro, R. & Waines, R.H. (1987): Atypical growth form in laminar stromatoporoid coenostea, Glasco Member, Rondout Formation (latest

Silurian). Kingston, southeastern New York. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Abstracts with Programs, **19**, 1 p., Boulder

ALBERTI, G.K.B. (1983): Trilobiten des jüngeren Siluriums sowie des Unter- und Mittel-Devons. – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **64**, 1-88, 9 Pls, 10 Figs., Frankfurt

AMINIAN, K., AMERI, S. & BOMAR, R.M. (1987): Evaluation of Silurian-Niagaran reef belt in Northeastern Michigan. – SPE Form. Evaluation, 428-434, 5 Figs., 5 Tab., Richardson

ANTOSHKINA, A.I. & BEZNOSOVA, T.M. (1981): Stratigraficheskaya priurochennost organogennykh postroek verkhnego silura severa Urala. – In: Stratigrafiya paleozoya Europeyskoy chasti SSR. – Akad. nauk SSSR, Kmi Filial, Inst. Geol., 3-16, Syktyvkar

ARCHER, A.W., BOTTJER, D.J., DROSTE, J.B., HORROWITZ, A.S., KELLY, S.M., KRISHER, D.L. & SHAVER, R.H. (1980): Stratigraphy, structure, and zonation of a large Silurian reef at Delphi, Indiana. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **64**, 115-131, Tulsa

ARCHER, A.W. & FELDMAN, H.R. (1986): Microbioherms of the Waldron Shale (Silurian, Indiana): Implications for organic framework in Silurian reefs of the Great Lakes area. – Palaios, **1/2**, 133-140, 5 Figs., Ann Arbor

AULT, C.H. et al. (1976): Map of Indiana showing thickness of Silurian rocks and locations of reefs and reef-induced structures. – Indiana geol. Surv. Misc. Map Scale 1:500, 22, Bloomington

BAARLI, B.G. (1988): Bathymetric co-ordination of proximality: trends and level-bottom communities: a case study from the Lower Silurian of Norway. – Palaios, **3/6**, 577-586, 6 Figs., Ann Arbor

BASSETT, M.G. (1974): Review of the stratigraphy of the Wenlock Series in the Welsh Borderland and South Wales. – Palaeontology, **17**, 745-777, London

BASSETT, M.G. & COCKS, L.R. (1974): A review of Silurian brachiopods from Gotland. – Fossils and Strata, **3**, 1-56, Oslo

BASSETT, M.G. & RICKARDS, R.B. (1974): Notes on Silurian stratigraphy and correlation in the Oslo district. – Norsk Geol. Tidsskr., **51**, 247-260, Oslo

BAY, T.A. (1983): The Silurian of the Northern Michigan Basin. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 53-72, 18 Figs., Dallas

BECKER, L.E. & KELLER, S.J. (1976): Silurian reefs of southwestern Indiana and their relation to petroleum accumulation. – Occ. Pap. Indiana geol. Surv., **19**, 1-11, Bloomington

BERRY, W.B. & BOUCOT, A.J. (1973): Glacio-eustatic control of Late Ordovician - Early Silurian platform sedimentation and faunal changes. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **84**, 275-284, Boulder

BHARGAVA, O.N. & BASSI, U.K. (1986): Silurian reefal buildups: Spiti Kinnaur, Himachal Himalaya, India. – Facies, **15**, 35-52, Pls. 10-13, 4 Figs., Erlangen

BJORLYKKE, K. (1974): Depositional history and geochemical composition of Lower Paleozoic epicontinental sediments from the Oslo Region. – Norges Geol. Unders., **305**, 1-81, Oslo

BOGOYAVLENSKAYA, O.V. & LOBANOV, E.Yu. (1990): K poznaniyu drevneishikh stromatoporat. – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 76-87, Pl. 27-28, Moskva (Nauka)

BOGOYAVLENSKAYA, O.V., VASILYUK, I.P. & GLEBOV, A.R. (1990): Kharakteristika nekotorykh paleozoiskikh Labechiida (Stromatoporata). – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 69-76, Pl. 25, 7 Figs., Moskva (Nauka)

BOUCOT, A.J. (1974): Silurian and Devonian biogeography. – In: Ross, C.A. (ed.): Paleogeographic provinces and provinciality. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **21**, 165-176, Tulsa

BOURQUE, P.-A. (1972): Le complexe carbonaté de Lefrancois (Membre de la Formation de Saint-Leon) dans sa région-type. – Ministry Natural Resources, Open File Report GM, 27886, 46 pp., Quebec

BOURQUE, P.-A. (1982): An Upper Silurian reefal limestone platform: from supratidal to marginal slope. – In: HESSE, R., MIDDLETON, G.U. & RUST, B.R. (eds.): Guidebook, Excursion 7b: Paleozoic continental margin sedimentation in the Quebec Appalachians. – Int. Ass. Sediment., 11th Internat. Congr. Sed., Hamilton, 87-106

BOURQUE, P.-A. (1984): Upper Silurian 'pelletoidal reefs', Gaspé Pensinsula, Québec. – Int. Ass. Sediment., 5th European Meeting, Marseille, Abstract, 72-73, Marseille

BOURQUE, P.-A. (1987): Silurian stratigraphy and facies, Port-Daniel/ Gascons and Black-Cape areas, southern Gaspé Peninsula, Quebec. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Centennial Field Guide, Northeastern Sect., 379-384, 7 Figs., Boulder

BOURQUE, P.-A. (1989): Silurian reefs. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 245-250, 1 Fig., Calgary

BOURQUE, P.-A. & AMYOT, G. (1989): Stromatoporoid-coral reefs of the upper West Point reef complex, Late Silurian, Gaspe Peninsula, Quebec. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 251-257, 7 Figs., Calgary

BOURQUE, P.-A., AMYOT, G., DEROCHERS, A., GIGNAC, H., GOSSELIN, C., LACHAMBRE, G. & LALIBERTE, J.Y. (1986): Silurian and lower Devonian reef and carbonate complexes of the Gaspé Basin, Quebec - a summary. – Bull. Canad. Geol. Petrol., **34/4**, 452-489, 49 Figs., Calgary

BOURQUE, P.-A. & GIGNAC, H. (1983): Sponge-constructed stromatactid mud mounds, Silurian of Gaspé, Quebec. – J. Sed. Petrol., **53**, 521-532, 14 Figs., Tulsa

BOURQUE, P.-A. & LACHAMBRE, G. (1980): Stratigraphie du Silurien et du Devonien basal du sud de la Gaspesie. – Direc. Geol., **Es-30**, 1-123, 59 Figs., Quebec

BOURQUE, P.-A., MAMET, B.L. & ROUX, A. (1981): Algues siluriennes du Synclinorium de la Baie des Chaleurs, Québec, Canada. – Revue Micropaléontologie, **24**, 83-126, Paris

BOURQUE, P.-A. & RAYMOND, L. (1989): Non-skeletal bioherms of the lower reef complex of the West Point Formation, late Silurian, Gaspe Peninsula, Quebec. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., 13, 258-262, 5 Figs., Calgary

BOYAJIAN, G.E. & LABARBERA, M. (1987): Biomechanical analysis of passive flow of stromatoporoids - morphologic, paleoecologic, and systematic implications. – Lethaia, **20**, 223-229, 4 Figs., Oslo

BRETT, C.E. (1985): Pelmatozoan echinoderms on Silurian bioherms in Western New York and Ontario. – J. Paleont., **59/4**, 820-838, 9 Figs., Lawrence

BROADHURST, F. (1966): Growth forms of stromatoporoids in the Silurian of Southern Norway. – Norsk. geol. Tidsskr., **46**, 401-404, 1 Fig., Oslo

BROOD, K. (1976): Bryozoan paleoecology in the Late Silurian of Gotland. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., **20**, 187-208, Amsterdam

BRUNTON, F.R. (1991): Late Silurian carbonate buildups of the Barlow Inlet Formation, eastern Cornwallis and southwestern Devon islands, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – Ph.D. research, Univ. Ottawa

BRUNTON, F.R. & COPPER, P. (1991): Early Silurian patch reef complexes of the Chicotte Formation, Anticosti Island, Quebec. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **39**, Calgary

BRUNTON, F.R. & DIXON, O.A. (1991): Distribution and morphologic characters of stromatoporoids in a Late Silurian carbonate platfrom succession, Canadian Arctic. – 6th int. Symp. on Fossil Cnidaria including Archaeocyatha and Porifera, Münster

BRUNTON, F.R. & DIXON, O.A. (1991 in press): Late Silurian reef mounds in the Barlow Inlet carbonate shelf-slope succession. Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: MONTY, C.V., BRIDGES, P.. & PRATT, B.R. (eds.): Mudmounds. – Int. Ass. of Sedimentologists, spec. Publ. on Mudmounds

BURK, C.F.Jr. (1964): Silurian stratigraphy of Gaspé Peninsula, Quebec. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **48**, 437-464, Tulsa

BUTLER, A.J. (1939): The stratigraphy of the Wenlock Limestone of Dudley. – Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London, **95**, 37-74, London

CAROZZI, A.V. & FROST, S.H. (1966): Turbidites in dolomitized flank beds of Niagaran (Silurian) Reef, Lapel, Indiana. – J. Sed. Petrol., **2**, 563-575, 11 Figs., Tulsa

CAROZZI, A.V. & HUNT, J.B. (1960): Fore-reef petrography of the Silurian Richvalley reef, Indiana. – J. Sed. Petrol., **30/2**, 209-217, 5 Figs., Tulsa

CAROZZI, A.V. & TEXTORIS, D.A. (1963): Les stromatactis des récifs siluriens de l'Indiana sont des Bryozoires. – Arch. Sci. Gèneve, **16**, 188-192, Genève

CAROZZI, A.V. & ZADNIK, V.E. (1959): Microfacies of Wabash reef, Wabash, Indiana. – J. Sed. Petrol., **29/2**, 164-171, 6 Figs., Tulsa

CECILE, M.P. & POTTER, A.W. (1988): Upper Ordovician-Lower Silurian Misty Creek mounds, MacKenzie Mountains, N.W.T. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 177-182, 8 Figs., Calgary

CERCONE, K.K. & LOHMANN, K.C. (1986): Diagenetic history of Union 8 pinnacle reef (Middle Silurian), Northern Michigan, U.S.A. – In: SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 381-398, Berlin (Springer)

CHERNS, L. (1982): Paleokarst, tidal erosion surfaces and stromatolites in the Silurian Eke Formation of Gotland, Sweden. – Sedimentology, **29**, 819-833, Oxford

CHERNS, L. (1983): The Hemse-Eke boundary. Facies relationships in the Ludlow series of Gotland, Sweden. – Sveriges Geol. Undersök., ser. C, **800**, 1-45, Uppsala

CHOW, A.M.C. & STEARN, C.W. (1988): Attawapiskat patch reefs, Lower Silurian, Hudson Bay Lowlands, Ontario. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 263-270, 7 Figs., Calgary

CLOUGH, J.G. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1985): Comparative study of the sedimentology and paleoecology of middle Paleozoic algal and coral-stromatoporoid reefs in Alaska. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **6**, 593-598, 4 Figs., Moroa

CLOUGH, J.G. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1988): Silurian-Devonian algal reef mound complex of Southwest Alaska. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 404-407, 7 Figs., Calgary

COLTER, V.S. (1957): The paleoecology of the Wenlock Limestone. – Univ. Cambridge, Ph.D. thesis, 1-311, Cambridge

COPPER, P. (1978): Paleoenvironments and paleocommunities in the Ordovician-Silurian sequences of Manitoulin Island. – Michigan Basin geol. Soc., Spec. Paper, **3**, 41-61, 10 Figs., 14 Pls.

COPPER, P. (1988): Upper Ordovician and Lower Silurian reefs of Anticosti Island, Quebec. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 271-276, 4 Figs., Calgary

COPPER, P. & BRUNTON, F.R. (1991): A global review of Silurian reefs. – In: BASSET, M.G., LANE, P.D. & EDWARDS, D. (eds.): The Murchison Symp.: Proceedings of an Intern. Conf. on the Silurian System. – Spec. Papers in Palaeontology, **44**, London (Palaeont. Ass. London)

COPPER, P. & FAY, I. (1984): Early Llandoverian (Silurian) bioherms of Ontario, Canada. – Palaeontograph. Americana, 54, p. 413, Ithaca

COPPER, P. & FAY, I. (1988): An early Silurian reef complex, Manitoulin Island, Northern Ontario. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 277-282, 6 Figs., Calgary

CORON, C.R. & TEXTORIS, D.A. (1974): Non-calcareous algae in Silurian carbonate mud-mound, Indiana. – J. Sed. Petrol., **44**, 1248-1250, Tulsa

CROSFIELD, M.C. & JOHNSTON, M.S. (1914): A study of ballstone and the associated beds in the Wenlock Limestone of Shropshire. – Proc. Geol. Assoc., **25**, 193-224, London

CROWLEY, D.J. (1973): Middle Silurian patch reefs in Gasport Member (Lockport Formation), New York. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **57/2**, 283-300, 25 Figs., Tulsa

CUFFEY, R.J. (1988): Lock Haven coral-bryozoan reef, Middle Silurian, Pennsylvania. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 285-287, 2 Figs., Calgary

CUFFEY, R.J. (1988): Alba stromatoporoid-bryozoan reef, Middle Silurian, Michigan. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 288-289, 2 Figs., Calgary

CUFFEY, R.J. (1988): Drummond Island bryozoan reefs, Lower Silurian, Michigan. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 283-284, 2 Figs., Calgary

CUFFEY, R.J. & COPPER, P. (1988): Honora Bay broyzoan bioherms, Lower Silurian, Manitoulin Island, Ontario. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 290-292, 2 Figs., Calgary

CUFFEY, R.J. & HEWITT, M.C. (1988): Beck and Sarle bryozoan reefs, Middle Silurian, Niagara Gorge, Ontario and New York. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 293-295, 2 Figs., Calgary

CUFFEY, R.J. & TAYLOR, J.F. (1988): Altoona bryozoan-coral-stromatoporoid reef, uppermost Silurian, Pennsylvania. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 296-298, 2 Figs., Calgary

CUMINGS, E.R. & SHROCK, R.R. (1928): The geology of the Silurian rocks of northern Indiana. – U.S. Dept. Cona. Publ., **75**, 226 pp.

CUMINGS, E.R. & SHROCK, R.R. (1928): Niagaran coral reefs in Indiana and adjacent states and their stratigraphic relations. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **39**, 519-620, Boulder

D'ARMOND, D.B. (1980): Thornton quarry deposits: a fossil coral reef ar a catastrophic flood deposit? A preliminary study. – Creation Research Soc. Quart., **17**, 88-105

DE FREITAS, T. (1987): A Silurian sphinctozoan sponge from east-central Cornwallis Island, Canadian Arctic. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **24**, 840-844, 3 Figs., Ottawa

DE FREITAS, T. (1989): Silurian Archaeoscyphia from the Canadian Arctic: a case for simplified generic taxonomy in the anthaspidellid lithistids (Porifera). – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **26**, 1861-1879, Ottawa

DE FREITAS, T.A. (1990): Stratigraphy, mud buildups, and carbonate platform development of the Upper Ordovician sequence, Ellesmere, Hans, and Devon islands, Arctic Canada. – unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Ottawa, 16 + 441 pp., Ottawa

DE FREITAS, T.A. (1990): 'Mudmounds' in Silurian deep water deposits, Canadian Arctic. – 13th Int. Sediment. Congress, Nottingham, Abstracts, 123-124, Nottingham

DESROCHERS, A. & BOURQUE, P.-A. (1988): Lower Silurian biostromes and bioherms of Southern Gaspe, Quebec Appalachians. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 299-303, 5 Figs., Calgary

DEWING, K. & COPPER, P. (1988): Early Silurian bioherms, Southampton Island, N.W.T. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 304-305, 3 Figs., Calgary

DIXON, O.A. & GRAF, G.C. (1991): Upper Silurian mound complexes on a shallowing carbonate ramp, Devon Island, Arctic Canada. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **39**, Calgary

DIXON, O.A. & JONES, B. (1978): Upper Silurian Leopold formation in the Somerset-Prince Leopold Islands type area, Arctic Canada. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **26**, 411-423, Calgary

DOROBEK, S.L. (1987): Petrography, geochemistry, and origin of burial diagenetic facies, Siluro-Devonian Helderberg Group (Carbonate rocks), Central Appalachians. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **71**, 492-514, Tulsa

DROSTE, J.B. & SHAVER, R.H. (1977): Synchronization of deposition: Silurian reef-bearing rocks on Wabash platform with cyclic evaporites of Michigan Basin. – In: FISHER, J.H. (ed.) Reefs and evaporites - concepts and depositional models. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **5**, 93-109, Tulsa

DROSTE, J.B. & SHAVER, R.H. (1980): Recognition of buried Silurian reefs in southwestern Indiana: application to the Terre Haute Bank. – J. Geol., **88**, 567-587, Chicago

EINASTO, R.E. (1986): Osnovnye stadii razvitiya i fatsilnye modeli siluriyskogo kraevogo basseina Baltiki. – In: KALJO, D.L. & KLAAMANN, E.R. (eds.): Teoriya i opyt ekostratigrafii. – 36-54, Tallinn

ELLOY, R. (1973): Quelques aspects de la sédimentation récifale. – Bull. Centre Rech. Pau SNPA, **7**, 137-142, Pau

ERDTMANN, B.D. & PREZBINDOWSKI, D.R. (1974): Niagaran (Middle Silurian) interreef fossil burial environments in Indiana. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **144**, 342-372, 11 Figs., Stuttgart

ERIKSSON, C.O. & LAUFELD, S. (1978): Philip structures in the submarine Silurian of northwest Gotland. – Sver. Geol. Unders., **736**, 1-30, Stockholm

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1983): Paleozoic stromatoporoid paleoecology: a review.- Sponges and spongiomorphs: notes for a Short Course. – Univ. Tennessee, Studies in Geology, **7**, 173-177, Nashville

FENTON, C.L. (1931): Niagaran stromatoporoid reefs in the Chicago region. – Amer. Midland Naturalist, **12**, 203-212

FISCHER, A.G. (1963): Growth patterns of Silurian Tabulata as palaeoclimatic and palaeogeographic tools. – In: NAIRN, A.E.M. (ed.): Problems in palaeoclimatology. – 608-615, New York (Interscience)

FLODEN, T. (1980): Seismic stratigraphy and bedrock geology of the central Baltic. – Stockholm Contribut. Geol., **35**, 1-240, 97 Figs., Stockholm

FRANZEN, C. (1977): Crinoid holdfasts from the Silurian of Gotland. – Lethaia, **10**, 219-234, Oslo

FRANZEN, C. (1984): Ecology and taxonomy of Silurian crinoids from Gotland. – Diss. Abstract, **45/1**, Uppsala

FRITZ, M.A. (1970): A microbioherm. – In: CHURCHER, C.S. (ed.): Essays on paleontology in honor of Louis Shano Russel. – 18-25, Toronto (Royal Ontario Mus.)

FRYKMAN, P. (1984): Subaerial exposure and cement stratigraphy of a Silurian bioherm in the Klinteberg Beds, Gotland, Sweden. – Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förhandl., **107**, 77-88, 12 Figs., Stockholm

FRYKMAN, P. (1986): Diagenesis of Silurian bioherms in the Klintberg Formation, Gotland, Sweden. – In: SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H.: Reef diagenesis. – 399-423, 8 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin (Springer)

FRYKMAN, P. (1989): Carbonate ramp facies of the Klinteberg Formation, Wenlock-Ludlow transition on Gotland, Sweden. – Sveriges Geol. Undersökning, Ser. C, Avhandl., **820**, 1-79, 38 Figs., Uppsala

GILL, D. (1979): Differential entrapment of oil and gas in Niagaran pinnacle reef belt of Northern Michigan. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **63**, 607-620, Tulsa

GILL, D. (1985): Depositional facies of Middle Silurian (Niagaran) Pinnacle Reefs, Belle River Mills Gas Field, Michigan Basin, southeastern Michigan. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 121-139, 9 Figs., New York (Springer)

GOLDRING, W. (1938): Algal barrier reef in the Lower Ozarkian of New York. – N.Y. State Mus. Bull., **315**, 75 pp., New York

GRABAU, A.W. (1903): Paleozoic coral reefs. – Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., **14**, 337-352, Pls. 47-48, Boulder

GRIEST, S.D. & SHAVER, R.H. (1981): Geometric and paleoecologic analysis of Silurian reefs near Celina, Ohio. – Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci., **91**, 373-

390, Indianapolis

Gussow, W.C. (1953): Silurian reefs of James Bay Lowland, Ontario. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **37**, 2422-2424, Tulsa

Hadding, A. (1941): The pre-Quaternary sedimentary rocks of Sweden. VI: Reef limestones. – Lunds Univ. Arsskr., N.F., **37/10**, 1-137, Lund

Hadding, A. (1950): Silurian reefs of Gotland. – J. Geol., **58**, 402-409, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Chicago

Hadding, A. (1959): Silurian algal limestones of Gotland. – Lunds Univ. Arsskr., N.F. 2, **56**, 3-25, Lund

Halleck, M.G. (1973): Crinoids, hardgrounds, and community succession: the silurian Laural-Waldron contact in southern Indiana. – Lethaia, **6**, 239-252, Oslo

Hanken, N.M., Olaussen, S. & Worsley, D. (1978): Silurian bioherms in the Oslo region (Norway). – Reef Newsletter, **5**, 33-35

Heckel, P.H. & O'Brien, D. (eds.) (1975): Silurian reefs of Great Lakes Region of North America. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Reprint Ser., **14**, 1-243, Tulsa

Hede, J.E. (1925): Berggrunden (Silursystemet). – In: Munthe, H., Hede, J.E. & Von Post, L. (eds.): Gotlands geologi. En översikt. – Sver. Geol. Unders., SSR. C, 331, 130 pp.

Hede, J.E. (1940): Berggrunden. – In: Lundqvist, G., Hede, J.E. & Sundius, N.: Beskrivning till kartladen Visby and lummelunda. – Sver. Geol. Unders., A **183**, 1-167

Hede, J.E. (1960): The Silurian of Gotland. – In: Regnell, G. & Hede, J.E.: The Lower Paleozoic of Scania. The Silurian of Gotland. – 21st Int. Geol. Congr., Sess. Norden, Geol. Surv. Sweden, 44-87, Stockholm

Hedström, H. (1910): The stratigraphy of the Silurian strata of the Visby district. – Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förhandl., **32**, 1455-1484, Stockholm

Herb, R. (1984): Récifs siluriens de Gotland (Suâde). – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 6.1-6.22, 19 Figs., Bern

Hewitt, M.C. & Cuffey, R.J. (1985): Lichenaliid-fistuliporoid crust-mounds (Silurian, New York - Ontario), typical early Paleozoic bryozoan reefs. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, 599-604, Moroa

Hill, D. (1936): Report of coral reef meeting at Wenlock Edge, the Dudley district and the Oxford district. – Proc. Geol. Assoc., **47**, 130-139, London

Hinman, E.E. (1968): A biohermal facies in the Silurian of eastern Iowa. – Report Investigation Iowa Geol. Surv., **6**, 1-52, 13 Figs., Iowa City

Hodges, L.T. & Roth, A.A. (1986): Orientation of corals and stromatoporoids in some Pleistocene, Devonian, and Silurian reef facies. – J. Paleont., **60/6**, 1147-1158, 12 Figs, Lawrence

Hoffman, A. & Narkiewicz, M. (1977): Developmental pattern of Lower to Middle Paleozoic banks and reefs. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1977**, 272-283, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

Holtedahl, O. (1960): Geology of Norway. – Norges Geol. Unders., **208**, 1-540, Oslo

Hughson, R.C. & Stearn, C.W. (1988): Upper Silurian reefal facies of Memphremagog-Marbleton area, Eastern Townships, Quebec Appalachians. – In: Geldsetzer, H.H.J., James, N.P. & Tebbutt, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 306-315, 7 Figs., 2 Pls., Calgary

Hurst, J.M. (1975): Wenlock carbonate, level bottom, brachiopod-dominated communities from Wales and the Welsh Borderland. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **17**, 227-255, Amsterdam

Hurst, J.M. (1980): Paleogeographic and stratigraphic differentiation of Silurian carbonate buildups and biostromes of North Greenland. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **64**, 527-548, Tulsa

Hurst, J.M., Sheehan, P.M. & Pandolfi, J.M. (1985): Silurian carbonate shelf and slope evolution in Nevada: a history of faulting, drowning, and progradation. – Geology, **13**, 185-188, Boulder

Hurst, J.M. & Surlyk, F. (1983): Depositional environments along a carbonate ramp to slope transition in the Silurian of Washington Land, North Greenland. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **20**, 473-499, Ottawa

Ingels, J.J. (1963): Geometry, paleontology, and petrography of Thornton Reef Complex, Silurian of Northeastern Illinois. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **3**, 405-440, 16 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

Inners, J.D. (1988): Favositid patch reef, early Silurian, Allenwood, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. – In: Geldsetzer, H.H.J., James, N.P. & Tebbutt, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 316-318, 4 Figs., Calgary

Jaanusson, V. (1979): Stratigraphical and environmental background. – In: Jaanusson, V., Laufeld, S. & Skoglund, R. (eds.): Lower Wenlock faunal and floral dynamics - Vatten. sec. Gotland. – Sver. Geol. Undersökn. C, **762**, 11-38, 13 Figs., Uppsala

Jaanusson, V., Laufeld, S. & Skoglund, R. (1979): Lower Wenlock faunal and floral dynamics, Vattenfallet section, Gotland. – Sver. Geol. Unders., C **762**, Stockholm

Jin-Yu, Q. (1990): Llandovery bioherms of Guangyuan (NW. Sichuan)-Ningqiang (S. Shaanxi) area. – Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, **29/5**, 559-566, 1 Fig., 4 Pls., Beijing

Jodry, R.L. (1969): Growth and dolomization of Silurian Reefs, St. Clair County, Michigan. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **4**, 957-981, 27 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

Johnson, M.E. (1980): Paleoecological structure in early Silurian platform seas of the North American Midcontinent. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **30**, 191-216, 6 Figs., 7 Tabs., Amsterdam

Johnson, M.E. & Baarli, B.G. (1987): Encrusting corals on a latest Ordovician to earliest Silurian rocky shore, southwest Hudson Bay, Manitoba, Canada. – Geology, **15**, 15-17, 4 Figs., Boulder

Johnson, M.E. & Lescinsky, H.L. (1986): Depositional dynamics of cyclic carbonates from the Interlake Group (Lower Silurian) of the Williston Basin. – Palaios, **1/2**, 111-121, 7 Figs., Ann Arbor

Jux, U. ((1957): Die Riffe Gotlands und ihre angrenzenden Sedimentationsräume. – Stockholm Contrib. Geol., **1**, 41-89, 6 Pls., 11 Figs., Stockholm

Jux, U. & Manze, U. (1979): Glazialeustatisch gesteuerte Sedimentsabläufe auf dem kaledonischen Schelf (Mittelschweden) an der Wende Ordovizium-Silur. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1979**, 155-180, 7 Figs., 2 Pls., 8 Tabs., Stuttgart

Kahle, C.F. (1974): Nature and significance of Silurian rocks at Maumee quarry, Ohio. – In: Kesling, R.V. (ed.): Silurian reef-evaporite relationships. – Michigan Basin Geol. Soc. Field Conf. Guidebook, 1974, 31-54

Kahle, C.F. (1978): Patch reef development and effects of repeated subaerial exposure in Silurian shelf carbonates, Maumee, Ohio. – In: Kesling, R.V. (ed.): Field excursion from the University of Michigan. – Univ. Michigan Dept. Geol. Sciences and North-Central Sec. Geol. Soc. Amer., 63-115, Ann Arbor

Kaljo, D. (1970): The Silurian of Estonia (in Russian with English summary). – Academy Sciences, Estonian S.S.R., Inst. Geology, 343 pp., Tallinn

Kaljo, D. (1972): Facies control of the faunal distribution in the Silurian of the eastern Baltic region. – 24th Int. Geol. Congr., sec. 7 (Paleontology), 544-548

Kaljo, D. (1977): Facies and fauna of the Baltic Silurian (in Russian with Estonian and English summaries). – Academy of Sciences, Estonian S.S.R., Inst. Geology, 1-286, Tallinn

Kaljo, D. & Klaamann, E. (1982): Communities and biozones in the Baltic Silurian. – Acad. Sci., Estonian SSR Inst. Geol., 5-123, 32 Figs., 20 Pls.12, Tallinn

Kaljo, D. (ed.) (1977): Facies and fauna of the Baltic Silurian (in Russian). – 286 pp., Tallinn (Acad. Sci. Eston. SSR, Inst. Geol.)

Kano, A. (1989): Deposition and palaeoecology of an Upper Silurian stromatoporoid reef on southernmost Gotland, Sweden. – Geol. J., **24**, 295-315, 19 Figs., London

Kano, A. (1990): Deposition, palaeoecology, and diagenesis of the Silurian reef-like limestones on Gotland. – Meddel. Stockholms Univ. Inst. Geol. Geokemi (Thesis), 280 pp., Stockholm

Kano, A. (1990): Species, morphologies and environmental relationships of the Ludlovian (Upper Silurian) stromatoporoids on Gotland, Sweden. – Stockholm Contrib. Geol., **42/2**, 85-121, 20 Figs., Stockholm

Kershaw, S (1980): Cavities and cryptic faunas beneath non-reef stromatoporoids. – Lethaia, **13**, 327-338, 8 Figs., Oslo

Kershaw, S. (1979): Functional and environmental significance of skeletal morphology in stromatoporoids. – Ph.D. thesis; University of Wales, Cardiff

Kershaw, S. (1981): Stromatoporoid growth form and taxonomy in a Silurian biostrome, Gotland. – J. Paleont., **55**, 1284-1295, Lawrence

Kershaw, S. (1984): Patterns of stromatoporoid growth in level-bottom environments. – Palaeontology, **27**, 113-130, 20 Pls., London

Kershaw, S. (1987): Gypsum evaporites in the Ludlovian of Gotland. – Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förhandl., **109/4**, 331-333, Stockholm

Kershaw, S. (1987): Stromatoporoid-coral intergrowths in a Silurian biostrome. – Lethaia, **20**, 371-380, Oslo

Kershaw, S. (1990): Stromatoporoid paleobiology and taphonomy in a Silurian biostrome on Gotland, Sweden. – Palaeontology, **33**, 681-705, 12 Figs., 2 Tabs., London

Kershaw, S.J. & Riding, R. (1978): Parameterization of stromatoporoid shape. – Lethaia, **11**, 233-242, 14 Figs., Oslo

Kiaer, J. (1908): Das Obersilur im Kristianiagebiete. – Vis. Selsk. Skr. Mat.-Nat. Kl., **1906**, 1-596

Klaamann, E.R. (1962): Rasprostranenie Ordovikskikh i Silurijskikh tabuljat Estonii (s opisaniem nekotorykh novykh vidov). – Trudy Inst. Geol. Akad. Nauk Est. S.S.R., **10**, 149-172, Tallinn

Kobluk, D.R. (1977): Disorientation of Paleozoic hemipherical corals and stromatoporoids. – Canadian J. Earth Sci., **14**, 2226-2231, Ottawa

Kobluk, D.R. (1980): The record of cavity-dwelling (coelobiontic) organisms

in the Paleozoic. – Canadian J. Earth Sci., **18**, 181-190, Ottawa

KRASNOV, Y.V., STEPANOV, S.A. & RATANOV, L.S. (1986): Rifovye sistemy srednego paleozoya Sibiri. – In: KALJO, D.L. & KLAAMANN, E.R. (eds.): Teoriya i opyt ekostratigrafii. – 237-244, Tallinn

LANGBEIN, R. & PRECKER, A. (1986): Zur Petrogenese und Genese des Thüringer Ockerkalkes (Silur). – Hall. Jb. f. Geowiss., **11**, 49-63, 16 Figs., Gotha

LAUFELD, S. (1974): Reference localities for paleontology and geology in the Silurian of Gotland. – Sver. Geol. Unders., ser. C, **705**, 1-172, Stockholm

LAUFELD, S. (1974): Silurian Chitinozoa from Gotland. – Fossils Strata, **5**, 1-130

LAUFELD, S. & BASSETT, M.G. (1981): Gotland: the anatomy of a Silurian carbonate platform. – Int. Union Geol. Sci., **1981/2**, 5 pp., 10 Figs., Ottawa

LECOMPTE, M. (1938): Quelques types de récifs siluriens et Dévonens de l'Amérique du Nord. Essai de comparasion avec les récifs coralliens actuels. – Mus. royale histoire nat. Belgique Bull., **14**, 51 pp., Bruxelles

LEHMANN, P.J. & SIMO, A. (1988): Depositional facies and diagenesis of the Pipe Creek Jr. Reef, Silurian, Great Lakes Region, Indiana. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 319-329, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Calgary

LELESHUS, V.L. (1970): Position of the equator during Late Ordovician, Silurian and Early Devonian times given by tabulate corals. – Doklady A.N. Tadjik. SSR, 41-43, Duzhanbe

LELESHUS, V.L. (1982): Ekologiya rannedevonskikh korallov Shishkata (Centralnyi Tadzhikistan). – Paleont. Zhurnal, **1982/3**, 3-8, 2 Figs., Moskva

LILJEDAHL, L. (1985): Ecological aspects of a silicified bivalve fauna from the Silurian of Gotland. – Lethaia, **18**, 53-66, Oslo

LINDSTRÖM, G. (1884): On the Silurian gastropoda and pteropoda of Gotland. – Kongl. Svenska Vetens.-Akad. Handlingar, **1884**, 1-250, Stockholm

LOWENSTAM, H.A. (1948): Biostratigraphic studies of the Niagaran interreef formations in northeastern Illinois. – Illinois State Mus. Sci. Papers, **4**, 146 pp.

LOWENSTAM, H.A. (1948): Marine pool, Madison County, Illinois, Silurian reef producer. Structure of typical American oil field. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **32/3**, 153-188, 19 Figs., Tulsa

LOWENSTAM, H.A. (1949): Facies analyses of the Niagaran rocks of Illinois. – Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., **42**, 113-115

LOWENSTAM, H.A. (1949): Niagaran reefs in Illinois and their relation to oil accumulation. – Illinois Geol. surv. Rept. Inv., **145**, 36 pp.

LOWENSTAM, H.A. (1950): Niagaran reefs of the Great Lakes area. – J. Geol., **58**, 430-487, 11 Figs., 3 Pls., Chicago

LOWENSTAM, H.A. (1957): Niagaran reefs in the Great Lakes area. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **67**, 215-249, 4 Figs., Boulder

MA, TING-YING, H. (1943): The climate and relative position of continents during the Silurian period as determined by the growth rate of corals. – Research on the Past Climate and Continental Drift, vol. 2

MA, TING-YING, H. (1956): A reinvestigation of climate and the relative positions of continents during the Silurian. – 8th Pacific Sci. Congr., Proc., 10, 1-92, 56 Tabs.

MACNEIL, F.S. (1954): Organic reefs and banks and associated detrital sediments. – Amer. J. Sci., **252**, 384-401, New Haven

MANTEN, A.A. (1962): Some middle Silurian reefs of Gotland. – Sedimentology, **1**, 211-234, Amsterdam

MANTEN, A.A. (1971): Silurian reefs of Gotland. – Dev. Sediment., **13**, 1-539, Amsterdam (Elsevier)

MARTINSSON, A. (1967): The succession and correlation of the ostracode faunas in the Silurian of Gotland. – Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förhandl., **89**, 350-386, Stockholm

MAYR, U. (1976): Middle Silurian reefs in southern Peary Land, North Greenland. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **24**, 440-444, Calgary

MCGOVNEY, J.E. (1988): Thorton reef, Silurian, Northeastern Illinois. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 330-338, 5 Figs., Calgary

MCKERROW, W.S. (1979): Ordovician and Silurian changes in sea level. – J. Geol. Soc. London, **136**, 137-145, London

MESOLELLA, K.J., ROBINSON, J.D, MCCORMICK, L.M. & ORMISTON, A.R. (1974): Cyclic deposition of Silurian carbonates and evaporits in Michigan Basin. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., 58/1, 34-62, 24 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

MORI, K. (1968): Stromatoporoids from the Silurian of Gotland, 1. – Stockholm Contrib. Geol., 19, 1-100, Stockholm

MORI, K. (1970): Stromatoporoids from the Silurian of Gotland, 2. – Stockholm Contrib. Geol., **22**, 1-152, Stockholm

MORI, K. (1978): Stromatoporoids from the Silurian of the Oslo Region, Norway. – Norsk geol. Tidskrift, **58/2**, 121-144, 11, Oslo

MORI, K. (1982): Coelenterate affinity of stromatoporoids. – Stockholm Contrib. Geol. (Hessland vol.), 167-179, Stockholm

MÖLLER, N.K. (1987): A lower Silurian transgressive carbonate succession in Ringerike (Oslo Region, Norway). – Sed. Geol., **51**, 215-247, 26 Figs., Amsterdam

NARBONNE, G.M. & DIXON, O.A. (1984): Upper Silurian lithistid sponge reefs on Somerset Island, Arctic Canada. – Sedimentology, **31**, 25-50, 15 Figs., Oxford

NARBONNE, G.M. & DIXON, O.A. (1988): Sponge-dominated reef mounds in the Douro Formation (Upper Silurian) of Somerset Island, N.W.T. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 339-343, 5 Figs., Calgary

NELSON, S.J. & JOHNSON, R.D. (1966): Geology of the Hudson Bay Basin. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **14**, 520-578, Calgary

NESMOR, K.E. (1986): Rody stromatoporat v obrazovanii organogennikh postroek rannego paleozoya. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 202-208, Moskva

NESTOR, H. (1964): Stromatoporoidei Ordovika i Llandovery Estonii. – Acad. Sciences, Estonian S.S.R., Inst. Geology, 1-112, 32 Pls., 37 Figs., Tallinn

NESTOR, H. (1966): Stromatoporoids from the Wenlock and Ludlow of Estonia (in Russian). – Acad. Sci., Estonian SSR Inst. Geol., 1-87, Tallinn

NESTOR, H. (1977): On the ecogenesis of the Paleozoic stromatoporoids from the Moiero River, north of the Siberian Platform. – In: 2nd Symp. int. sur les coraux et recifs coralliens fossiles. – Mem. Bur. Rech. Geol. Min., **89**, 249-254, Paris

NESTOR, H. (1984): Autecology of stromatoporoids in Silurian cratonic seas. – Spec. Papers in Palaeontology, **32**, 265-280, 11 Figs., London

NESTOR, H. (1990): Biogeography of Silurian stromatoporoids. – In: MCKERROW, W.S. & SCOTESE, C.R. (eds.): Palaeozoic palaeogeography and biogeography. – Geol. Soc. Mem., **12**, 215-221, 2 Figs., 4 Tabs

NESTOR, H. & EINASTO, R. (1977): Fatsialno-sedimentologicheskogo model siluriiskogo paleobaltiiskogo perikontinentalnogo basseina (Facies-sedimentary model of the Silurian Paleobaltic pericontinental basin). – In: Fatsii i fauna Silura Pribaltiki. – 89-121, 8 Pls., 5 Figs., Tallinn (Akad. Nauk Eston. SSR, Inst. Geol.)

NESTOR. H (1986): Role of stromatoporoids in the building of Early Palaeozoic reefs. – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Trudy Vsesoyuz. symp. po korallam i rifam, Dushanbe **1983**, 202-208, Moskva (Nauka)

NEUMAN, B. & KERSHAW, S. (1991): Excursion a1: Gotland/Sweden. Silurian reefs and coral bearing strata. – 6th Int. Symp. Fossil Cnidaria including Archaeocyatha and Porifera, 111 pp., 55 Figs., 2 Tabs., Münster

NICOL, D. (1962): The biotic development of some Niagaran reefs - an example of an ecological succession or serie. – J. Paleont., **36**, 172-176, Lawrence

NIELD, E. (1982): The earliest Gotland reefs: two bioherms from the Lower Visby Beds (Upper Llandovery). – Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, **39**, 149-164, Amsterdam

NIELD, E.W. (1984): The boring of Silurian Stromatoporoids - towards an understanding of larval behaviour in the *Trypanites* organisms. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol., **48/2-4**, 229-243, Amsterdam

NIELD, E.W. (1986): Non-cryptic encrustation and pre-burial fracturing in stromtoporoids from the Upper Visby Beds of Gotland, Sweden. – Palaeogeogr., Paleoclimatol., Palaeoecol., **55**, 35-44, 1 Fig., Amsterdam

NOBLE, J.P.A. (1976): Silurian stratigraphy and paleogeography, Pointe Verte area, New Brunswick, Canada. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **13**, 537-546, Ottawa

NOBLE, J.P.A. (1985): Occurrence and significance of late Silurian reefs in New Brunswick. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **22**, 1518-1529, Ottawa

NOBLE, J.P.A. (1988): The late Silurian Laplante reefs of northern New Brunswick, Canada. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 344-349, 4 Figs., Calgary

PENN, J.S. (1971): Bioherms in the Wenlock Limestone of the Malvern area (Herefordshire, England). – Bur. Rech. Geol. Minier. Memoire, Coll. Ordovicien-Silurien, 129-137, Orleans

PHILCOX, M.E. (1972): Burial of reefs by shallow-water carbonates, Silurian Gower Formation, Iowa, U.S.A. – Geol. Rundschau, **61**, 686-708, Stuttgart

PICKETT, J. (1969): Middle and Upper Palaeozoic sponges from New South Wales. – Mem. Geol. Surv. New S-Wales, Palaeont., **16**, 1-24, 7 Figs., 11 Pls.

PICKETT, J. (1975): Continental reconstructions and the distribution of coral faunas during the Silurian. – J. and Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales, **108**, 147-156

POOLE, F.G., SANDBERG, CH.A. & BOUCOT, A.J. (1977): Silurian and Devonian paleogeography of the Western United States. – Paleozoic Paleogeography Symposium of Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., **1**, 35-69, Los Angeles

PRAY, L.C. (1976): The Thorton Reef (Silurian), Northeastern Illinois, 1976 revisitation. – Geol. Soc. Amer. North-Central Sect., Guidebook, 1-30, 8 Figs., Kalamazoo

REGNELL, G. (1960): The Lower Paleozoic of Scania. – In: REGNELL, G. & HEDE, J.E.: The Lower Paleozoic of Scania. The Silurian of Gotland. – 21st Int. Geol. Congr., Sess. Norden. Guidebook, 44-87

RIDING, R. (1981): Composition, structure and environmental setting of Silurian bioherms and biostromes in northern Europe. – In: TOOMEY, D.F.: European fossil reefs models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 41-85, 55 Figs., Tulsa

RIDING, R. & WATTS, N. (1981): Silurian algal reef crest in Gotland. – Naturwiss., **68**, 91-92, Heidelberg

RIDING, R. & WATTS, N. (1983): Silurian *Renalcis*? (cyanophyte) from reef facies in Gotland (Sweden). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1983**/4, 242-248, Stuttgart

RIGBY, J.K. (1991): Evolution of Paleozoic heteractinid calcareous sponges and demosponges - patterns and records. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 83-101, 15 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

RIGBY, J.K. & DIXON, O.A. (1979): Sponge fauna of the upper Silurian Read Bay formation, Somerset Island, district of Franklin, Arctic Canada. – J. Paleont., **53**, 587-627, Lawrence

Ross, J.R.P. (1964): Morphology and phylogeny of early Ectoprocta (Bryozoa). – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **75**, 927-948, Boulder

ROTHPLETZ, A. (1913): Über die Kalkalgen, Spongiostromen und einige andere Fossilien aus dem Obersilur Gotlands. – Sver. Geol. Unders., 1-57, Stockholm

RUHRMANN, G. (1971): Riff-nahe Sedimentation paläozoischer Krinoiden-Fragmente. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **138**, 56-100, 22 Figs., Stuttgart

RUTTEN, M.G. (1958): Detailuntersuchungen an Gotländischen Riffen. – Geol. Rundschau, **47**, 359-384, Stuttgart

SAGARS, M.T. & LIDDELL, W.D. (1988): Microhabitat analysis of Silurian stromatoporoids as substrata for epibionts. – Palaios, **3**/4, 391-403, 4 Figs., 5 Tabs., Ann Arbor

SAVAGE, T.E. & VAN TUYL, F.M. (1919): Geology and stratigraphy of the area of Paleozoic rocks in the vicinity of Hudson and James bays. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **30**, 339-378, Boulder

SAVARD, M. & BOURQUE, P.-A. (1989): Diagenetic evolution of a Late Silurian reef platform, Gaspé Basin, Quebec, based on cathodoluminescence petrography. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **26**, 791-806, 17 Figs., Ottawa

SCOFFIN, T.P. (1965): The sedimentology of the Wenlock Limestone. – Univ. Wales, Ph.D. Thesis, 1-208, Swansea

SCOFFIN, T.P. (1971): The conditions of growths of the Wenlock reefs of Shropshire, England. – Sedimentology, 27, 173-219, Oxford

SCOFFIN, T.P. (1972): Cavities in the reefs of the Wenlock Limestone (mid-Silurian) of Shropshire, England. – Geol. Rundschau, **61**, 565-578, Stuttgart

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1987): A review of favositid affinities. – Palaeontology, **30**, 485-492, London

SEARS, S.O. & LUCIA, F.J. (1979): Reef-growth model for Silurian pinnacle reefs, northern Michigan reef trend. – Geology, 7, 299-302, Boulder

SEARS, S.O. & LUCIA, F.J. (1980): Dolomitization of northern Michigan Niagara reefs by brine refluxion and freshwater/seawater mixing. – In: ZENGER, D.H., DUNHAM, J.B. & ETHINGTON, R.L.: Concepts and models of dolomitization. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **28**, 215-235, Tulsa

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1968): A Niagaran reef complex near Monon, Indiana. – Notre Dame Sci. Quart., **1968**, 11-13

SHARKOVA, T.T. (1986): Zakonomernosti rifoobrazovaniya v siluriyskikh n devonskikh basseinakh yughnoi Mongolii. – Trudy sovmestn. sovetsko-mongolsk. paleontol. Ekspeditsiya, **29**, 70-77, Moskva

SHARMA, G.D. (1966): Geology of Peters Reef, St. Clair County, Michigan. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **2**, 327-350, 20 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

SHAVER, R.H. (1974): Silurian reefs of Northern Indiana: reef and interreef macrofaunas. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **58**, 934-956, 10 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

SHAVER, R.H. (1976): Silurian reefs, interreef facies, and faunal zones for northern Indiana and northeastern Illinois. – Western Michigan Univ. and North-Central Sec. Geol. Soc. Amer. Guidebook (Indiana portion), 37 pp

SHAVER, R.H. (1977): Silurian reef geometry - new dimensions to explore. – J. Sed. Petrol., **47**/4, 1409-1424, 29 Figs., Tulsa

SHAVER, R.H. & SUNDERMAN, J.A. (1982): Field Trip No. 5: Silurian reefs at Delphi and Pipe Creek Jr. Quarry, Indiana, with emphasis on the question of deep vs. shallow water. – 16th Ann. Meeting North-Central Sect. Geol. Soc. America, Field Guidebook, Fort Wayne (Perdu Univ. Dep. Geosciences)

SHAVER, R.H. & SUNDERMAN, J.A. (1989): Silurian seascapes: water depth, clinotherms, reef geometry, and other motifs - a critical review of the Silurian reef model. – Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., **101**, 939-951, Boulder

SHAVER, R.H. et al. (1983): Silurian reef and interreef strata as responses to a cyclical succession of environments, southern Great Lakes area. – In: SHAVER, R.H. & SUNDERMAN, J.A. (eds.): Field trips in Midwestern Geology: Guidebook. – Ann. Mtg. Geol. Soc. Amer., Indianopolis, 141-196

SHEEHAN, P.M. (1975): Brachiopod synecology in a time of crisis (Late Ordovician-Early Silurian). – Paleobiology, **1**, 205-212, Chicago

SHERGOLD, J.H. & BASSETT, M.G. (1970): Facies and faunas at the Wenlock-Ludlow boundary of Wenlock Edge, Shropshire. – Lethaia, **3**, 113-142, Oslo

SHROCK, R.R. (1939): Wisconsin Silurian bioherms (organic reefs). – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **50**, 529-562, Boulder

SHUISKY, V.P. (1981): Fatsialno - litologicheskie osobennosti verkhne-silurskiiskogo i nishnedevonskogo rifov na zapadnom sklone severnogo Urala. – In: SAPELNIKOV, V.P. & CHUVASHOV, V.I. (eds.): Biostratigrafiya i fauna srednego Paleozoya Urala. – Akad. Nauk SSSR uralsk. nauchn. sentr., 96-110, 10 Figs., Sverdlovsk

SHUISKY, V.P. (1983): Verkhnesilurskii i nishnedevonskii rifovye kompleksy zapadnogo sklona Urala. – Akad. Nauk SSSR, Uralski nauchny sentr, 1-83, 7 Figs., Sverdlovsk

SMOSNA, R.A. & MAXWELL, T.C. (1988): Stromatoporoid reefs and banks in the Silurian of the Appalachian basin. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 350-355, 5 Figs., Calgary

SMOSNA, R.A. & PATCHEN, D. (1980): Niagaran bioherms and interbioherm deposits of western West Virginia. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **64**/5, 629-637, Tulsa

SMOSNA, R.A. & WARSHAUER, S.M. (1983): Environment analysis of a Silurian patch reef, Lockport Dolomite of West Virginia. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **4**/16-17, 26-52, 9 Figs., Dallas

SODERMAN, J.W. & CAROZZI, A.V. (1963): Petrography of algal bioherms in Burnt Bluff Group (Silurian), Wisconsin. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **47**, 1682-1708, Tulsa

SOJA, C.M. (1991): Origin of Silurian reefs in the Alexander Terrane of Southeastern Alaska. – Palaios, **6**, 111-125, 8 Figs., Lawrence

SONDERHOLM, M. & HARLAND, T.L. (1988): Franklinian reef belt, Silurian, North Greenland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 356-366, 14 Figs., Calgary

SONDERHOLM, M. & HARLAND, T.L. (1988): Latest Ordovician-earliest Silurian carbonate mounds, Western Newfoundland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 241-244, 2 Figs., Calgary

SORAUF, J.E. (1974): Growth lines on tabulae of *Favosites* (Silurian, Iowa). – J. Paleont., 48/3, 553-555, Lawrence

SQUIRRELL, H.C. & TUCKER, E.V. (1960): The geology of the Woolhope Inlier, Herefordshire. – Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London, **116**, 139-185, London

ST. JEAN, J. (1969): Paleobiological considerations of reef stromatoporoids. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, **2**, 1389-1429, 42 Figs., Lawrence

STAUFFER, K.W. (1968): Silurian-Devonian reef complex near Nowshera, West Pakistan. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **79**, 1331-1350, 8 Pls., 7 Figs., Boulder

STEARN, C.W. (1983): Stromatoporoids: growth and form, classification, affinity with modern organisms, in sponges and spongiomorphs; Notes for a short course. – Univ. Tennessee, Studies in Geol., **7**, 141-165, Nashville

STEL, J.H. (1978): Environment and quantitative morphology of some Silurian tabulates from Gotland. – Scripta Geol., **47**, 1-75, 4 Pls., Leiden

STEL, J.H. (1978): Studies on the paleobiology of favositids. – Netherlands, Univ. Groningen, Ph.D. Thesis, 1-247, Groningen

STEL, J.H. (1978): Environment and quantitative morphology of some Silurian tabulates from Gotland. – Scripta Geol., **47**, 1-75, Leiden

STEL, J.H. & DE COO, J.C.M. (1977): The Silurian Upper Burgsvik and Lower Hamra-Sundre Beds, Gotland. – Scripta Geol., **44**, 1-43, Leiden

STEL, J.H. & STOEP, E. (1982): Interspecifiece Relaties en Boringen in einige Silurische Stromatoporen (Interspecific relationships and cavities in some Silurian stromatoporoids). – Grondoor en Hamer, 11-23

STOCK, C.W. & HOLMES, A.E. (1986): Upper Silurian/Lower Devonian Stromatoporoidea from the Keyser Formation at Mustoe, Highland County, west-central Virginia. – J. Paleont., **60/3**, 555-580, 5 Figs., Lawrence

STOCKDALE, P.B. (1931): Bioherms in the Borden group of Indiana. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **42**, 707-718, Boulder

SUNDERMAN, J.A. & MATHEWS, G.W. (1975): Age and origin of clastic dikes in Silurian reefs of northern Indiana. – In: SUNDERMAN, J.A. & MATHEWS, G.W. (eds.): Silurian reef and interreef environments of northern Indiana. – Indiana Univ., Dept. Earth Sciences and Great Lakes Sec. Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., 72-83, Fort Wayne

SUNDERMAN, J.A. & MATHEWS, G.W. (eds.) Silurian reefs and interreef environments. – Indiana Univ., Dept. Earth Sciences and Great Lakes Sec. Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., 94 pp., Fort Wayne

SWARD, M. & BOURQUE, P.-A. (1989): Diagenetic evolution of a Late Silurian reef platform, Gaspé Basin, Quebec, based on cathodoluminescence petrography. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **26/4**, 791-806, 17 Figs., Ottawa

TAHIRKELI, R.A.K. (1969): Another Paleozoic reef discovery in Tangi Ghar, Peshawar District. – Univ. Peshawar Geol. Bull., **4**, 90-91, Peshawar

TEICHERT, C. & STAUFFER, K.W. (1965): Paleozoic reef in Pakistan. – Science, **150**, 1287-1288, 1 Fig., Washington

TEXTORIS, D.A. & CAROZZI, A.V. (1964): Petrography and evolution of Niagaran (Silurian) reefs, Indiana. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **4**, 397-426, 24 Figs., Tulsa

TEXTORIS, D.A. & CAROZZI, A.V. (1966): Petrography of a Cayugan (Silurian) stromatolite mound and associated facies, Ohio. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **7**, 1375-1388, 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

VOGEL, K. (1980): Über Beziehungen zwischen morphologischen Merkmalen der Brachiopoden und Fazies im Silur und Devon: die Bedeutung der Wassertiefe. – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **131**, 781-792, 1 Fig., Hannover

WALKER, K.R. & DIEHL, W.W. (1985): The role of marine cementation in the preservation of Lower Palaozoic assemblages. – Philos. Trans. R. Soc. Lond., Ser. B., **311**, 143-153, 2 Figs., 2 Pls., London

WANG HONGZHEN & CHEN JIANQIANG (1991): Late Ordovician and early Silurian rugose coral biogeography and world reconstruction of paleocontinents. – Paleogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., **86**, 3-21, 4 Figs., 8 Tabs., Amsterdam

WATKINS, R. (1975): Silurian brachiopods in a Silurian bioherm. – Lethaia, **8**, 53-61, Oslo

WATKINS, R. (1979): Three Silurian bioherms of the Högklint Beds, Gotland. – Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förhandl., **101**, 34-48, Stockholm

WATTS, N.R. (1981): Carbonate particulate sedimentation and facies within the Lower Silurian Högklint patch reef of Gotland, Sweden. – Sed. Geol., **59**, 93-113, Amsterdam

WATTS, N.R. (1981): Sedimentology and diagenesis of the Högklint reefs and their associated sediments, Lower Silurian, Gotland, Sweden. – unpubl. Thesis Univ. Wales, 407 pp., Cardiff

WEBBY, B.D. (1984): Early Phanerozoic distribution patterns of some major groups of sessile organisms. – Proc. 27th Intern. Geol. Congress, **2**, 193-208

WEDEKIND, R. (1927): Die Zoantharia Rugosa von Gotland (bes. Nordgotland). Nebst Bemerkungen zur Biostratigraphie des Gotlandium. – Sver. Geol. Unders., **19**, 1-94, Stockholm

WEDEKIND, R. & TRIPP, K. (1930): Die Korallenriffe Gotlands. Ein Beitrag zur Lösung des Problems von der Entstehung der Barrierriffe. – Centralbl. Mineral. Geol. Paläont., **1930**, 295-304, Stuttgart

WHITACKER, J.H. (1977): A guide to the geology around Steinsfjord, Ringerike. – Oslo, Universitets forlaget, 1-56, Oslo

WHITTARD, W.F (1952): A geology of south Shropshire. – Geol. Assoc., **63**, 143-197, Leeds

WIMAN, C. (1897): Über Silurische Korallenriffe in Gotland. – Bull. Geol. Inst. Univ. Uppsala, **3**, 311-326, Uppsala

WINTERER, E.L. & MURPHEY, M.A. (1960): Silurian reef complex and associated facies, central Nevada. – J. Geol., **68**, 117-132, Chicago

WOOD, A. (1948): *Sphaerocodium*, a misinterpreted fossil from the Wenlock limestone. – Proc. Geol. Assoc., **59**, 9-22, London

YOUNG, G.A. & NOBLE, J.P.A. (1989): Variation and growth of a syringoporid symbiont species in stromatoporoids from the Silurian of eastern Canada. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 91-98, 6 Figs., Adelaide

ZIEGLER, A.M., HANSEN, K.S., JOHNSON, M.E. & KELLY, M.A. (1977): Silurian continental distributions, paleogeography, climatology and biogeography. – Tectonophysics, **40**, 13-51, Amsterdam

4.1.4 Devonian

The rareness of Lower Devonian reefs is in sharp contrast to the frequency of Middle and early Upper Devonian reefs which were common and widespread during these intervals. Stromatoporoids, tabulate and rugose corals are the most important reefbuilders and often highly diverse. Reef types are highly diversified, including immensely large reef complexes (e.g., Canning Basin, Western Australia; Frasnian reefs of Western Canada) but also small reef mounds and mud mounds

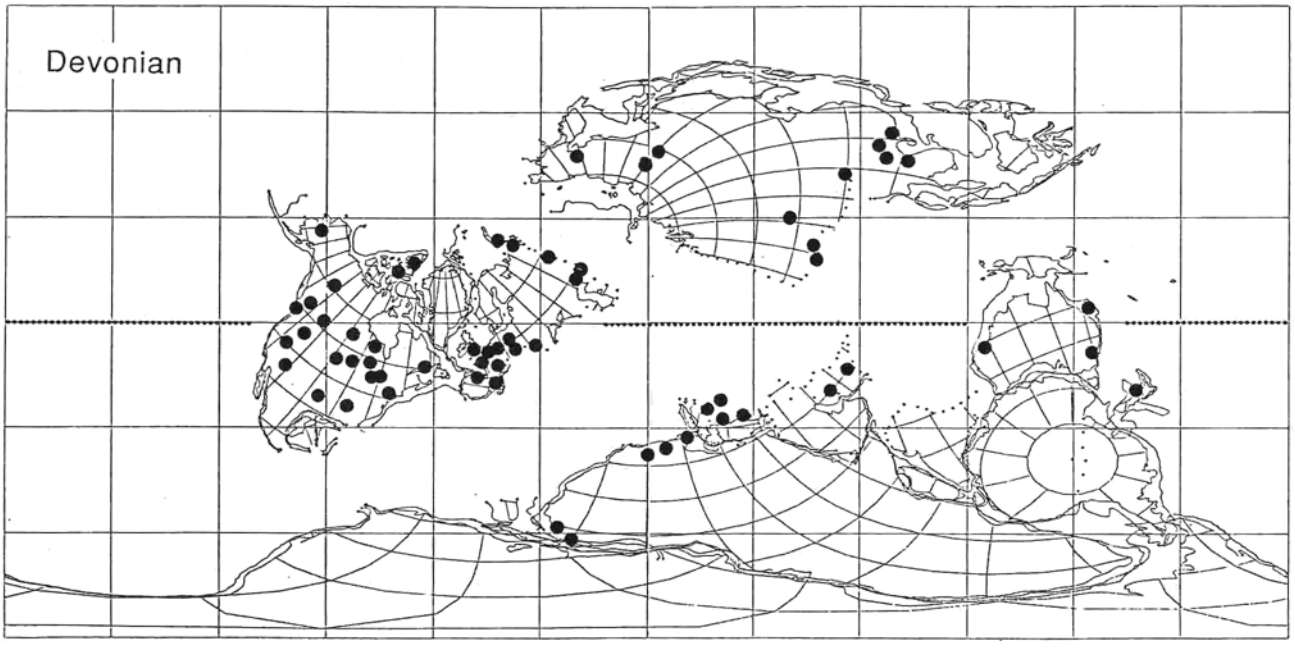


Fig. 7. Devonian reef distribution. Base map: Frasnian (SMITH et al., 1981).

(e.g., Frasnian of Belgium). A major extinction of reef biota and reefs took place during the Frasnian mass extinction (BUGGISCH, 1991). The fate of Famennian reefs is not well known.

Distribution (Fig. 7): Devonian reefs are widely distributed, exhibiting a broad paleolatitudinal pattern which is not consistent with other paleobiogeographical maps (e.g., WITZKE & HECKEL, 1988).

Reviews: BURCHETTE (1981), CHUVASHOV (1965), HLADIL (1986), KREBS (1971, 1974), KREBS & MOUNTJOY (1972), MOORE (1988), SMITH (1985)

Important papers: BEALES (1958), BIRENHEIDE (1978), BOULVAIN et al. (1987), BRAITHWAITE (1967), CHESTER (1965) DREESEN et al. (1985), DUPONT (1881), FRANKE (1973), GELDSETZER, JAMES & TEBBUTT (1988), HECKEL & WITZKE (1975), HLADIL (1989), JUX (1960), KLOVAN (1964, 1974), KREBS (1966, 1968, 1969, 1971), LECOMPTE1970), MACHEL (1990), MEISCHNER (1964), MIRSAL & ZANKL (1979), MONTY et al. (1982), MOUNTJOY (1965, 1980), MOUNTJOY & KREBS (1983), MOUNTJOY & MACKENZIE (1974), PLAYFORD (1969, 1980), PLAYFORD & COCKBAIN (1989), PLAYFORD et al. (1989), RACKY & SZULCZEWSKI (1981), RUHRMANN (1971), SANDBERG et al. (1988), SCHINDLER (1990), SCHNEIDER (1977), SCHWARZ (1927), SMOSNA (1984), STANLEY (1988), STEARN et al. (1987), STRITZKE (1990), STRUVE (1963), TSIEN (1975, 1980, 1984), TSIEN et al. (1980,1988), WELLER (1991), WILDER (1989), WITZKE & HECKEL (1988).

Paleontological data: COCKBAIN (1984, 1989), EMBRY & KLOVAN (1972), FAGERSTROM (1981, 1983), FLÜGEL & FLÜGEL-KAHLER (1975), FLÜGEL & HÖTZL (1976), JAMIESON (1969), KAZMIERCZAK (1971), KOBLUK (1978), MAMET & BOULVAIN (1988), MEYER (1981), MISTAEN (1985), OLIVER (1983), PLAYFORD et al. (1976), RIDING (1979), RIGBY (1979), RUSH & CHAVETZ (1991), SHUISKY (1973), SLEUMER (1969), STEARN (1975, 1979, 1982, 1983), STOCK (1990), TERMIER et al. (1981), TOOMEY et al. (1970), TSIEN (1979, 1985), WILLIAMS (1980), WOLOCZ (1982), WRAY & PLAYFORD (1970).

ABBOTT, B.M. (1973): Terminology of stromatoporoid shapes. – J. Paleont., **47**, 805-806, Lawrence

AGER, D. V. (1990): Frasnian-Famennian. – Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, **29/4**, 427-446, 15 Figs., 4 Pls., Beijing

AKI, K.A. & ANWAR, J. (1969): Stratigraphic studies of the Nowshera reef complex, Nowshera Tehsil, West Pakistan. – Univ. Peshawar Geol. Bull., **4**, 33-43, Peshawar

ALBERTI, G.K.B. (1981): Scutellidae (Trilobita) aus dem Unter-Devon des Hamar Laghdad (Tafilalt, SE-Marokko) und das Alter der mud-mounds (Ober-Zlichovium bis tiefstes Dalejum). – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **62**, 193-204, 9 Figs., Frankfurt/M.

ALBERTI, G.K.B. (1981): Beziehungen zwischen 'herzynischen' Trilobiten-Faunen aus NW-Marokko und Deutschland (Unter- und Mittel-Devon). – Natur und Museum, **111**, 362-377, 5 Figs., Frankfurt

ALBERTI, G.K.B. (1982): Der Hamar Laghdad (Tafilalt, SE-Marokko) eine bedeutende Fundstätte devonischer Trilobiten. – Natur und Museum, **112/6**, 172-182, 9 Figs., Frankfurt

ALBERTI, G.K.B. (1983): Trilobiten des jüngeren Siluriums sowie des Unter- und Mittel-Devons. – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **64**, 1-88, 9 Pls, 10 Figs., Frankfurt

ALBERTI, H. (1979): Devonian trilobite biostratigraphy. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Paper Palaeontol., **23**, 313-324, 3 Figs., London

ANDERSON, J.H. & MACHEL, H.G. (1988): The Upper Devonian Nisku reef trend in central Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 391-398, 7 Figs., Calgary

ANDREWS, G.D. (1988): Devonian Leduc outcrop reef-edge models and their potential seismic expression. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 427-450, 35 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

ANDRICHUK, J.M. (1958): Cooking Lake and Duvernay (Late Devonian) sedimentation in Edmonton area of Central Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **42**, 2189-2222, Tulsa

ANDRICHUK, J.M. (1958): Stratigraphy and facies analysis of Upper Devonian reefs in Leduc, Stettler, and Redwater areas, Alberta. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **42/1**, 1-93, Tulsa

ANDRICHUK, J.M. (1961): Stratigraphic evidence for tectonic and current control of Upper Devonian reef sedimentation, Duhamel area, Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **45**, 612-632, Tulsa

AUKES, P.G., STACEY, E.C. & WEBB, T.K. (1987): Early Leduc reef growth: an example at Sturgeon Lake South, Alberta, Canada. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 268, Calgary

BANDEL, K. (1969): Feinstratigrafische und biofazielle Untersuchungen unterdevonischer Kalke am Fuß der Seewarte. – Jb. geol. Bundesanst., **112**, 197-234, Wien

BANDEL, K. (1972): Paläoökologie und Paläogeographie im Devon und Unterkarbon der zentralen Karnischen Alpen. – Paleontographica A, **141**, 1-117, Stuttgart

BANDEL, K. & MEYER, D.E. (1975): Algenriffkalke, allochthone Riffdecke und autochthone Beckenkalke im Südteil der rheinischen Eugeosynclinale. – Mainzer geowiss. Mitt., **4**, 5-65, 10 Pls., 7 Figs., Mainz

BARSS, D.L., COPLAND, A.B. & RITCHIE, W.D. (1970): Geology of Middle Devonian reefs, Rainbow area, Alberta, Canada. – In: HALBOUTY, M.T. (ed.): Geology of giant petroleum fields. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Mem., **14**, 19-49, Tulsa

BATHURST, R.G.C. (1980): Stromatactis - Origin related to submarine-cemented crusts in Paleozoic mud mounds. – Geology, **8**, 131-134, 3 Figs., Boulder

BATHURST, R.G.C. (1982): Genesis of stromatactis cavities between submarine crusts in Palaeozoic carbonate mud buildups. – J. geol. Soc. London, **139**, 165-181, 14 Figs., 1 Tab., London

BEALES, F.W. (1956): Conditions of deposition of Palliser (Devonian) limestone of southwestern Alberta. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **40**, 848-870, Tulsa

BEALES, F.W. (1958): Ancient sediments of Bahaman type. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **42**, 1845-1880, Tulsa

BECKER, G., BOLL, CH., KULLMANN, J., REUTHER, H.D. & SCHÖNENBERG, R (1975): Faunenevolution im geosynklinalen Lebensraum, dargestellt an Beispielen des Kantabrischen Variszikums. – Forschungsber. Joh. W. Goethe-Univ., Fachb. Geowiss., **2**, 15-16, Frankfurt

BECKER, G., FRANKENFELD, H. & SCHULZE, R. (1979): Neue Daten zum Riffsterben im Oberdevon des Kantabrischen Gebirges (N-Spanien). – Clausth. Geol. Abh., Schönenberg Festschrift, **30**, 19-33, 6 Figs., Clausthal

BECKER, G., KULLMANN, J., VOGEL, K., WINTER, J. & ZORN, H. (1974): Beziehungen zwischen morphologischen Merkmalen der Brachiopoden, Ostracoden, rugosen Korallen und Sedimentparameter am Beispiel des Mitteldevons der Eifel und Südmarokko. – Nachr. deutsch. geol. Ges., **9**, 126-135, 3 Figs., Hannover

BELYAEVA, N.V. (1986): Rifovy rezervuraly pechorskogo neftegazonosnogo basseina. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otedlenie geologii, geofiziki, geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 197-201, 1 Fig., Moskva

BELYEA, H.R. (1954): Some reef-shale relationships on Wapiabi Freek, Alberta. – Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol. News Bull., **2/9**, p. 6

BELYEA, H.R. (1958): Devonian formations between Nordegg area and Rimbey-Meadowbrook reef chain, Alberta. – Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol. Guide Book, 8th Field Conf., p. 75-106

BELYEA, H.R. (1958): Distribution and lithology of basal organic carbonate unit of Upper Devonian Fairholme Group, Alberta. – Trans. Canad. Inst. Mining Met., **61**, 40-48

BELYEA, H.R. (1960): Distribution of some reefs and banks of the upper Devonian Woodbend and Fairholme Groups in Alberta and eastern British Columbia. – Geol. Surv. Canad. Paper, vol. **59-15**, Ottawa

BENN, C.J. (1984): Facies changes and development of a carbonate platform, east Pillara Range. – In: PURCELL, P.G. (ed.): The Canning Basin W.A. – Proc. Geol. Soc. Australia/Petrol. Explor. Surv. Australia, Canning Basin Symposium, 222-228, 4 Figs., Perth

BERESKIN, S.R. & FRY, S.A. (1980): Devonian reefs exposed along central Cantabric coast, northern Spain. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **64**, 675-676, Tulsa

Beus, S.S. (1980): Devonian serpulid bioherms in Arizona. – J. Paleont., **54**, 1125-1128, Lawrence

Bigey, F. (1981): Bryozoaires et environnement récifal dans le Dévonien francais. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 645-654, 2 Pls., Warszawa

Birenheide, R. (1962): Siedlungs- und Wuchsformen mitteldevonischer Korallen aus der Eifel. – Natur und Museum, **92**, 21-28, 9 Figs., Frankfurt/M.

Birenheide, R. (1962): Entwicklungs- und umweltbedingte Veränderungen bei den Korallen aus dem Eifeler Devon. – Natur und Museum, **92**, 87-125, 9 Figs., Frankfurt/M.

Birenheide, R. (1963): Standortwechsel von Korallen aus dem Eifelmeer. – Natur und Museum, **93**, 405-409, 3 Figs., Frankfurt/M.

Birenheide, R. (1978): Zur Geographie lebender und devonischer Riffe. – Natur und Museum, **108/9**, 274-281, 8 Figs., Frankfurt

Birenheide R. (1978): Rugose Korallen des Devon. – In: Krömmelbein, K. (ed.): Leitfossilien begründet von Georg Gürich, 2nd ed.. – VI + 265 pp., 21 Pls., 119 Figs., 2 Tabs., Berlin (Borntraeger)

Birenheide, R. (1985): Chaetetida und tabulate Korallen des Devon. – In: Gürich, G. & Ziegler, W. (eds.): Leitfossilien. – 3: IV, 249 pp., 87 Figs., 42 Pls., 2 Tabs., Berlin

Birkhead, P.K. (1986): Stromatoporoid biozonation of the Cadar City Formation, Middle Devonian of Missouri. – J. Paleont., **60/2**, 268-272, 3 Figs., Tulsa

Biron, J.P., Coen-Aubert, M., Dreesen, R., Ducarme, B., Groessens, E. & Tourneur, F. (1983): Le trou de Versailles ou carriere a Roc de Rance. – Bull. Soc. géol. Belgique, **92**, 317-336, 4 Pls., 8 Figs., Bruxelles

Bjerstedt, T.W. & Feldmann, R.M. (1985): Stromatoporoid paleosynecology in the Lucas Dolostone (Middle Devonian) on Kelleys Island, Ohio. – J. Paleont., **59**, 1033-1061, Lawrence

Bloy, G.R., Leggett, S.R. & Hunter, I.G. (1988): The lower Fairholme reef complex (Cairn Formation), White Man Gap area, Canmore, Alberta. – In: Geldsetzer, H.H.J., James, N.P. & Tebbutt, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 399-403, 8 Figs., Calgary

Bluck, B.J. (1965): Sedimentation of middle Devonian carbonates, southeastern Indiana. – J. Sed. Petrol., **35**, 656-681, Tulsa

Bogoyavlenskaya, O.V. & Lobanov, E.Yu. (1990): K poznaniyu drevnci-shikh stromatoporat. – In: Sokolov, B.S. & Zhuravleva, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 76-87, Pl. 27-28, Moskva (Nauka)

Bogoyavlenskaya, O.V., Vasilyuk, I.P. & Glebov, A.R. (1990): Kharakteristika nekotorykh paleozoiskikh Labechiida (Stromatoporata). – In: Sokolov, B.S. & Zhuravleva, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe otdel., 783, 69-76, Pl. 25, 7 Figs., Moskva (Nauka)

Bonem, R.M. (1978): Stromatoporoids; epic struggle for survival (examples from Devonian of Michigan, Pennsylvanian of Oklahoma, and modern Jamaican reefs). – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **62**, p. 498, Tulsa

Bottjer, D.J. (1976): Analysis of growth forms of a stromatoporoid from a Lower Devonian carbonate lagoon. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Abstr., 465-466, Boulder

Bouckaert, J., Mouravieff, A., Streel, M., Thorez, J. & Ziegler, W. (1972): The Frasnian-Famennian boundary in Belgium. – Geologica Palaeontologica, **6**, 87-92, 3 Figs., Marburg

Boucot, A.J. (1974): Silurian and Devonian biogeography. – In: Ross, C.A. (ed.): Paleogeographic provinces and provinciality. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **21**, 165-176, Tulsa

Boucot, A.J. (1988): Devonian biogeography: an update. – In: Mcmillan, N.J., Embry, A.F., Glass, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 3: Paleontology, paleoecology and biostratigraphy. – 211-227, 3 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

Boucot, A.J., Johnson, J.G. & Talent, J.A. (1969): Early Devonian brachiopod zoogeography. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Publ., **119**, 1-113, Boulder

Boulvain, F., Coen-Aubert, M. & Tourneur, F. (1987): Sedimentologie et coraux du bioherme de Marbre rouge Frasnien ('F2j') de Tapoumont (Massive de Philippville, Belgique). – Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, **110**, 225-240, 11 Figs., Bruxelles

Bourque, P.-A. (1983): Determinant role of sponges in the genesis of stromatactis facies in Upper Frasnian red bioherms of Belgium. – Int. Ass. Sed. 4th Regional meeting Split, Yugoslavia, Abstr., 31-32, Split

Bourque, P.-A., Amyot, G., Derochers, A., Gignac, H., Gosselin, C., Lachambre, G. & Laliberte, J.Y. (1986): Silurian and lower Devonian reef and carbonate complexes of the Gaspé Basin, Quebec - a summary. – Bull. Canad. Geol. Petrol., **34/4**, 452-489, 49 Figs., Calgary

Bourque, P.-A. & Lachambre, G. (1980): Stratigraphie du Silurien et du Devonien basal du sud de la Gaspesie. – Direc. Geol., Es-30, 1-123, 59 Figs., Quebec

Boyajian, G.E. & Labarbera, M. (1987): Biomechanical analysis of passive flow of stromatoporoids - morphologic, paleoecologic, and systematic implications. – Lethaia, **20**, 223-229, 4 Figs., Oslo

Boyer, F. (1964): Observations stratigraphiques et structurales sur le Devonien de la region de Caunes-Minervois. – Bull. Carte Geol. France, **60**, 106-122, Paris

Bradshaw, M.A. (1988): New studies on the Devonian of New Zealand. – In: McMillan, N.J., Embry, A.F., Glass, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 1: Regional synthesis. – 773-782, 12 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

Braithwaite, C.J. (1966): The petrology of Middle Devonian limestones in South Devon, England. – J. Sed. Petrol., **36**, 176-192, Tulsa

Braithwaite, C.J. (1967): Carbonate environments in the Middle Devonian of South Devon, England. – Sed. Geology, **1**, 283-320, Amsterdam

Brice, D., Bigey, F., Mistiaen, B., Poncet, J. & Rohart, J.C. (1977): Les organismes constructeurs (Algues, Stromatopores, Rugueux, Tabulés, Bryozoaires) dans le Dévonien de Feques (Boulonnais, France). – Mém. Bur. Rech. géol. minièr., **89**, 135-151, Paris

Brice, D., Bultynck, P., Colbeaux, J.P., Lethiers, F., Misitaen, P., Rohart, J.C. & Bigey, F. (1976): Une nouvelle coupe dans le Dévonien de Ferques (Boulonnais, France). – Ann. Soc. géol. N., **96**, 135-155

Brice, D., Bultynck, P., Deunff, J., Loboziak, S. & Streel, M. (1979): Donées biostratigraphiques nouvelles sur le Givétien et le Frasnien de Ferques (Boullonais-France). – Ann. Soc. géol. N., **98**, 325-344

Brice, D., Colbeaux, J.P., Mistiaen, B. & Rohart, J.C. (1979): Les formations dévoniennes de Ferques (Bas-Boulonnais- France). – Ann. Soc. géol. N., **98**, 307-324

Brinckmann, & Stoppel, D. (1986): Präorogene Bewegungsabläufe am Beispiel des Briloner Riffs - Ergebnisse eines Bohrprogramms. – Nachr. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., **35**, p. 21, Hannover

Brouwer, A. (1964): Devonian biostromes and bioherms of the southern Cantabrian Mountains. – In: Van Straaten, L.M.J.U.: Deltaic and shallow marine deposits. – Dev. Sediment., **1**, 48-53, Amsterdam (Elsevier)

Brouwer, A. (1964): Deux facies dans le Devonien des Montagnes Cantabriques meridionales. – Breviora Geol. Asturica, **8**, 3-10, Oviedo

Brouwer, A. (1967): Devonian of the Cantabrian Mountains, northwestern Spain. – In: Ostwald, D.H.: International Symposium on Devonian System. – Vol. 2, 37-46, Calgary

Browne, K.M. & Demico, R.V. (1987): Thrombolites of the Lower Devonian Manlius Formation of Central New York. – Carb. Evapor., **2/3**, 149-155, 6 Figs., Troy

Buchroithner, M.F., Flügel, E., Flügel, H.W. & Stattegger, K. (1980): Die Devongerölle des paläozoischen Flysch von Menorca und ihre paläogeographische Bedeutung. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **159**, 172-224, 13 Figs., Stuttgart

Buggisch, W. (1972): Zur Geologie und Geochemie der Kellwasserkalke und ihre begleitenden Sedimente (Unteres Devon). – Abh. hess. Landesamt Bodenforsch., **62**, 1-68, Wiesbaden

Buggisch, W. (1991): The global Frasnian-Famennian 'Kellwasser Event'. – Geol. Rundschau, **80/1**, 49-72, 12 Figs., Stuttgart

Bultynck, P., Coen-Aubert, M., Dejonghe, L., Godefroid, J., Hance, L., Lacroix, D., Preat, A., Stainier, P., Steemans, Ph., Streel, M. & Tourneur, F. (1991): Les formations du Devonien moyen de la Belgique. – Mém. Expl. Cartes Géologiques et Minières de la Belgique, **30**, 106 p., 38 Figs., 5 Tabs., 7 Pls., Bruxelles

Burchette, T. (1981): European Devonian reefs: A review of current concepts and models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mineral., Spec. Publ., **30**, 85-142, Tulsa

Campbell, C.V., Hassler, G.T. & Foellmer, K.E.H. (1987): Carbonate platform evolution and development within the Slave Point Formation, Peace River Arch, Alberta. – 2nd Intern. Symp. on the Devonian System, p. 53, Calgary

Campbell, N. (1967): Tectonics, reefs and stratiform Lead-Zinc deposits of the Pine Point Area, Canada. – In: Brown, J.S. (ed.): Genesis of stratiform Lead-Zinc-Barite-Fluorite deposits in carbonate rocks. – 59-70, 3 Figs., New Haven

Carlisle, D., Murphy, M.A., Nelson, C.A. & Winterer, E.L. (1957): Devonian stratigraphy of Sulphur Springs and Pinyon Ranges, Nevada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **41**, 2175-2191, 3 Figs., Tulsa

Carozzi, A.V. (1961): Reef petrography in the Beaverhill Lake Formation, Upper Devonian, Swan Hills Area, Albertra, Canada. – J. Sed. Petrol., **31/4**, 497-513, 9 Figs., Tulsa

Carozzi, A.V. & Hulse, J.A. (1963): Variations laterales de microfacies dans un banc a coraux et stromatopores du Devonien moyen de l'Indiana, Usa. – Arch. Sci., **16**, 309-337, 12 Figs., 1 Pl., Genève

Carozzi, A.V. & Lundwall, W.R.Jr. (1959): Microfacies study of a Middle Devonian bioherm, Columbus, Indiana. – J. Sed. Petrol., **29/3**, 343-353,

15 Figs., Tulsa

CHANG-MIN, YU (1987): Middle Devonian facies pattern and reef development in South China. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 261, Calgary

CHESHIRE, S.G. & KEITH, J.W. (1977): Meekwap Field, a Nisku (Upper Devonian) shelf edge reservoir. – In: MCILREATH, I.A. (ed.): Devonian and Mississippian carbonate reservoirs. – 23-45, Calgary

CHESTER, R. (1965): Geochemical criteria for differentiating reef from non-reef facies in carbonate rocks. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **49**/3, 258-276, 7 Figs., 18 Tabs., Tulsa

CHLUPAC, I. (1956): Facial development and biostratigraphy of the Lower Devonian of central Bohemia. – Sbor. Ustr. ust. geol., **23**, 369-485, Praha

CHLUPAC, I. (1967): Devonian of Czechoslovakia. – In: OSWALD, D.H. (ed.): International Symposium on Devonian System. – Alberta Soc. Petroleum Geologists, **1**, 109-126, Calgary

CHLUPAC, I. (1976): The Bohemian Lower Devonian stages and remarks on the Lower-Middle Devonian boundary. – Newsl. Stratigr., **5**, 168-189, Berlin

CHLUPAC, I., HLADIL, J. & LUKES, P. (eds.) (1986): Field Conference of the International Subcommission on Devonian Stratigraphy. Barrandian-Moravian Karst. Field Trip Guide Book. – 62 pp., 31 Figs., Praha (Ustredni Ustav Geol.)

CHUVASHOV, B.I. (1966): On reefs and reef-builders of the globe during the middle and late Devonian. – Izvest. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Geol., **1966**/4, 100-114, 4 Figs., Moskva

CLAUSEN, C.D. (1990): Zur Geologie der Warsteiner Carbonatplattform. – Geol. Jb., D, **95**, 211-251, 1 Pl., 9 Figs., 1 Tab., Hannover

CLOUGH, J.G. (1980): Fossil algae in Lower Devonian limestones, east-central Alaska. – In: Short notes on Alaskan geology. – Alaska Div. Geol. Geophys. Surv. Geol. Report, **63**, 19-21

CLOUGH, J.G. (1987): Late early Devonian coral-stromatoporoid reef complex and associated carbonate facies, Ogilvie formation of East-Central Alaska and adjacent Yukon Territory. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 272, Calgary

CLOUGH, J.G. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1984): Lower Devonian basin to shelf carbonates in outcrop from the western Ogilvie Mountains, Alaska and Yukon Territory. – In: Carbonates in subsurface and outcrop, C.S.P. G. core Conference. – **27**/1-2, 57-81, 7 Pls., 3 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

CLOUGH, J.G. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1985): Comparative study of the sedimentology and paleoecology of middle Paleozoic algal and coral-stromatoporoid reefs in Alaska. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **6**, 593-598, 4 Figs., Moroa

CLOUGH, J.G. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1988): An early Devonian reef complex in the Ogilvie Formation of East-Central Alaska. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 517-530, 5 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

CLOUGH, J.G. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1988): Silurian-Devonian algal reef mound complex of Southwest Alaska. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 404-407, 7 Figs., Calgary

CLOUGH, J.G. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1988): Coral-stromatoporoid reef complex, late Early Devonian age, Ogilvie Formation of East-Central Alaska and adjacent Yukon Territory. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 408-413, 7 Figs., Calgary

COCKBAIN, A.E (1984): Stromatoporoids from the Devonian reef complexes, Canning Basin, Western Australia. – Geol. Surv. Western Australia Bull., **129**, 1-107, Perth

COCKBAIN, A.E. (1985): Devonian stromatoporoids from the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. – Spec. publ. Dep. Mines Energy, **5**, 29-33, 1 Pl., 3 Tabs., Sydney

COCKBAIN, A.E. (1989): Distribution of Frasnian and Famennian stromatoporoids. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 339-345, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Adelaide

COCKBAIN, A.E. & PLAYFORD, P.E. (1988): The Devonian of Western Australia: a review. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 1: Regional synthesis. – 743-754, 11 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

COEN, M., COEN-AUBERT, M. & CORNET, P. (1977): Distribution et extension stratigraphique des récifs à '*Phillipsastrea*' dans le Frasnien de l'Ardenne. – Ann. Soc. Géol. Nord, **46**/4, 325-331, Lille

COLLINS, J.F. & LAKE, J.H. (1988): Sierra reef complex, Middle Devonian, Northeastern British Columbia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 414-421, 5 Figs., 3 Pls., Calgary

CONAGHAN, P.J., MOUNTJOY, E.W., EDGECOMBE, D.R., TALENT, J.A. & OWEN, D. (1976): Nubrigyn algal reefs (Devonian), eastern Australia; Allochthonous blocks and megabreccias. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **87**, 515-530, Boulder

CONIL, C., GROESSENS, R., LEJEUNE, M., PEL, J. & TSIEN, H.H. (1975): Guidebook, Excursion C, Nord de la France et Belgique. – 2nd Int. Symp. Fossil Corals and Reefs, 1-95, 63 Figs., Paris

COO, JMC., DEELMAN, J.C. & VAN DER BAAN, V. (1971): Carbonate facies of the Santa Lucia Formation (Emsian-Couvinian) in Leon and Asturias, Spain. – Geol. Mijnbouw, **50**, 359-366, Culemborg

COOK, H.E. (1972): Miette Platform evolution and relation to overlying Bank (Reef) localization, Upper Devonian, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **20**, 375-341, Calgary

COOK, H.E., MCDANIEL, P.N., MOUNTJOY, E.W. & PRAY, L.C. (1972): Allochtonous carbonate debris flows at Devonian bank (reef) margins. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **20**, 439-497, 9 Pls., 11 Figs., Calgary

COOPER, R.W., HALL, W.D.M. & STYLES, G.R. (1984): The Devonian stratigraphy of the Central Pillara Range. – In: PURCELL, P.G. (ed.): The Canning Basin, W.A. – Proc. Geol. Soc. Australia/Petrol. Explor. Surv. Australia, Canning Basin Symposium, 229-234, 3 Figs., Perth

COPPER, P. (1966): Ecological distribution of Devonian atrypid brachiopods. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., **2**, 245-256, Amsterdam

COPPER, P. (1974): Structure and development of early Paleozoic reefs. – Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Brisbane, 365-386, Brisbane

COPPER, P. (1986): Frasnian/Famennian mass extinction and cold-water oceans. – Geology, **30**, 835-939, Boulder

CORNET, P.J. (1974): Morphogénèse et caracteres écologiques des Stromatoporoides du bassin de Dinant (Belgique). – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **279**/5, 393-396, Paris

CORNET, P.J. (1978): Le biostrome F2h de la tranchée de chemin de fer de Neuville (Basin de Diannt-Belgique). – Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, **100**, 31-40, 4 Figs., Brüssel

CRANSWICK, J.S. & FRITZ, M.A. (1958): Coral fauna of the upper Anitini River limestone. – Proc. Geol. Assoc. Can., **10**, 31-81, Calgary

CUFFEY, R.J. & MCKINNEY, K. (1979): Devonian bryozoa. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T. & BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Palaeontol., **23**, 307-311, 1 Fig., London

DAVIES, G.R. (ed.) (1975): Devonian reef complexes of Canada I. Rainbow, Swan Hills. – Canadian Soc. Petrol. Geol. Reprint Ser., **1**, 246 pp., Calgary

DE FREITAS, T.A. (1990): Stratigraphy, mud buildups, and carbonate platform development of the Upper Ordovician sequence, Ellesmere, Hans, and Devon islands, Arctic Canada. – unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Ottawa, 16 + 441 pp., Ottawa

DEJONGHE, L. & MAMET, B. (1988): Paleogeography of two reef bearing Devonian formations, Verviers Synclinorium, Belgium. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 599-606. 5 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

DELEPINE, G. (1951): Studies of the Devonian and Carboniferous of western Europe and North Africa. – Proc. Geol. Ass., **62**, 140-166, London

DESBORDES, B. & MAURIN, A.F. (1974): Trois exemples d'étude du Frasnien d'Alberta, Canada. – Notes. Mém. Compagnie franc. Pétrole, **11**, 293-336, Paris

DONG DEYUAN (1986): The rise, development and extinction of stromatoporoids. – Palaeontologia Cathayana, **5**, 267-268, Beijing

DONG, DE-YUAN, WANG, SHU-BEI & FU, JING-HUA et al. (1989): Devonian stromatoporoid biota of northern Guangxi and mound-like superimposed bioherm of Huanjiang County - with remarks on the distribution of the Devonian and sedimentary paleogeography in this area. – **25**/11, 235-290, 28 Pls., Nanjing (Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica 26)

DOROBEK, S.L. (1987): Petrography, geochemistry, and origin of burial diagenetic facies, Siluro-Devonian Helderberg Group (Carbonate rocks), Central Appalachians. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **71**, 492-514, Tulsa

DOROBEK, S.L. & FILBY, R.H. (1988): Origin of dolomites in a downslope biostrome, Jefferson Formation (Devonian), Central Idaho: evidence from reef patterns, stable isotopes, and petrography. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **36**, 202-215, 9 Figs., Calgary

DOWNING, J.A. & COOKE, D.Y. (1955): Distribution of reefs of Woodbend Group in Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **39**, 189-206, Tulsa

DREESEN, R. (1987): Mid-Famennian mud mounds in the Western Ardenno-Rhenish massif (Late upper Devonian, Belgium). – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 275, Calgary

DREESEN, R., BLESS, M.J., CONIL, R., FLAJS, G. & LASCHET, CH. (1985): Depositional environment, paleoecology and diagenetic history of the Marbre rouge a crinoides de Baelen (Late Upper Devonian, Verviers Synclinorium, E. Belgium). – Ann. Soc. Geol. Belgique, **108**, 311-359, 12 Figs., 19 Pls., Bruxelles

DREESEN, R. & FLAJS, G. (1984): The Marbre rouge de Baelen, an important algal-sponge-crinoidal carbonate buildup in the Upper Devonian of the Vesdre Massif (E-Belgium). – Sedimentology, **10**, xx-44, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Oxford

DREESEN, R. & FLAJS, G. (1984): Le marbre rouge de Baelen - une barrière carbonatée important à Crinoides, Spongiaires et Algues dans le Dévonien supérieur du Massif de La Vesdre (Belgique orientale). – C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, Ser. II, **299**, 639-644, 1 Pl. 1 Fig., Paris

DREESEN, R., KASIG, W., PAPROTH, E. & WILDER, H. (1985): Recent investigations within the Devonian and Carboniferous north and south of the Stavelot-Venn Massif. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **171**, 237-265, Stuttgart

DUBATOLOV, V.N. (1962): Tabulaty i geliolithidy siluriyskikh i devonskikh ollozheni Rudnogo Altaia. – 1-109, Moskva

DUBATOLOV, V.N. (1969): Tabulaty, geliolitidy i khetitidy silura i devona Kuznetskogo basseyna. – Trudy Vsesoyuz. nauch.-issled. geol. razv. Inst., **139**, 3-292, Leningrad

DUBATOLOV, V.N., VASSILJUK, N.P. & VASILYUK, N.P. (1981): Coral paleozoogeography in the Devonian and Carboniferous of Eurasia. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 519-529, 1 Tab., Warszawa

DUMESTRE, A. & ILLING, L.V. (1967): Middle Devonian reefs in Spanish Sahara. – In: OSWALD, D.H. (ed.): Devonian system of the world. – 2, 333-350

DUNHAM, J.B., CRAWFORD, G.A. & PANASIUK, W. (1983): Sedimentology of the Slave Point formation (Devonian) at Slave Field, Lubicon Lake, Alberta. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 73-111, 30 Figs., Dallas

DUPONT, E. (1881): Sur l'origine des calcaires Devoniens de la Belgique. – Bull. Acad. Roy. Belgique, class sci., ser. 3, **2**, 264-280, Brüssel

DVORAK, J. (1980): Geotectonic conditions of the forming and extinction of the reef complex, notably in the Devonian of Moravia. – Vest. Ustr. Ust. geol., **55/4**, 203-208, Praha

DVORAK, J. (1986): The Famennian of Moravia (CSSR): the relation between tectonics and sedimentary facies. – Ann. soc. géol. Belgique, Spec. Vol. 'Aachen 1986', **109**, 131-136, 3 Figs., Bruxelles

DVORAK, J., FRIAKOVA, O., HLADIL, J., KALDOVA, J., KUKAL, U. & BLESS, J.M. (1986): A field trip to the Famennian of the Moravian Karst (CSSR). – Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, Spec. Vol.'Aachen 1986', **109**, 267-273, 11 Figs., Bruxelles

EDER, W. (1970): Genese riff-naher Detritus-Kalke bei Balve im Rheinischen Schiefergebirge (Garbecker Kalke). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1970**, 551-569, 6 Figs., Wien

EDER, W. (1971): Riff-nahe detritische Kalke bei Balve im Rheinischen Schiefergebirge (Mittel-Devon, Garbecker Kalk). – Göttinger Arb. Geol. Paläont., **10**, 1-66, 14 Figs., 5 Pls., 6 Tabs., Göttingen

EDER, W. & FRANKE, W. (1982): Death of Devonian reefs. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläontol. Abh., **163**, 241-243, Stuttgart

EDER, W., MEISCHNER, D. & WEDEPOHL, K.H. (1986): Erhaltung hoher Sr-Werte in mitteldevonischem Riffdetritus. – First Meeting German-speaking Sedimentologists, p.1, Freiburg

EDIE, R.W. (1961): Devonian limestone reservoirs, Swan Hills oil field, Alberta. – Trans. Canad. Inst. Min. and Metal., **54**, 278-285

ELDREDGE, N. (1974): Stability, diversity and speciation in Paleozoic epeiric seas. – J. Paleont., **48**, 540-548, Lawrence

ELIUK, L.S. (1988): Cripple Creek margin, North Fairholme reef complex, Frasnian age, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 422-428, 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Calgary

ELLENOR, D.W. (1975): Sedimentology of the Middle Devonian Timor Limestone, northeastern New South Wales, Australia. – Sed. Geol., **13**, 125-152, 12 Figs., 1 Tab., Amsterdam

ELLOY, R. (1973): Quelques aspects de la sédimentation récifale. – Bull. Centre Rech. Pau SNPA, **7**, 137-142, Pau

EMBRY, A.F. & KLOVAN, J.E. (1972): Absolute water depth of late Devonian paleoecological zones. – Geol. Rundschau, **61/2**, 672-686, Stuttgart

EMBRY, A.F. & KLOVAN, J.E. (1988): Mercy Bay patch reefs, Frasnian, Banks Islands, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 429-430,2 Figs., Calgary

EMBRY, A.F. & KLOVAN, J.H. (1971): A Late Devonian reef tract on northeastern Banks Island, N.W.T. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **19**, 730-781, Calgary

ENGESER, T., KULLMANN, J. & SCHÖNENBERG, R. (1981): Zerreiß-Strukturen (pull-apart-structures) im Rahmen der tiefoberdevonischen Tektonik des Kantabrischen Variszikums (Nordspanien. – Z. dt. geol. Ges., **132**, 181-189, 1 Pl. 3 Figs., Hannover

FABER, P. (1988): Fazies-Gliederung und Entwicklung im Mittel-Devon der Eifel (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Mainzer geowiss. Mitt., **17**, 83-149, Mainz

FABER, P., VOGEL, K. & WINTER, J. (1977): Beziehungen zwischen morphologischen Merkmalen der Brachiopoden und Fazies, dargestellt an Beispielen des Mitteldevons der Eifel und Südmarokkos. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **154**, 21-60, 11 Figs., 5 Tabs., Stuttgart

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1961): Age and stratigraphic relations of the Formosa Reef Limestone (Middle Devonian) of southwestern Ontario, Canada. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **72**, 341-350, Boulder

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1961): The fauna of the Middle Devonian Formosa reef limestone of southwestern Ontario. – J. Paleont., **35**, 1-48, Lawrence

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1978): Modes of evolution and their chronostratigraphic significance: evidence from Devonian invertebrates in the Michigan Basin. – Paleobiology, **4**, 381-393, Chicago

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1981): Stromatoporoid niche variation and diversity in Devonian reef and biostromal communities in Ontario, New York and Indiana. – Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. with Programs, 13, p. 277, Boulder

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1982): Stromatoporoids of the Detroit River Group and adjacent rocks (Devonian) in the vicinity of the Michigan Basin. – Bull. Geol. Surv. Can., **339**, 1-81, Ottawa

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1983): Paleozoic stromatoporoid paleoecology: a review. - Sponges and spongiomorphs: notes for a Short Course. – Univ. Tennessee, Studies in Geology, 7, 173-177, Nashville

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1983): Petrology and regional significance of a Devonian carbonate/evaporite complex, eastern Michigan Basin. – J. Sed. Petrol., **53**, 295-317, Tulsa

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1983): Diversity, speciation, endemism and extinction in Devonian Reef and level-bottom communities, Eastern North America. – Coral Reefs, 2, 65-70, 2 Figs., 4 Tabs., Berlin

FARSAN, N.M. (1986): Faunenwandel oder Faunenkrise? Faunistische Untersuchungen der Grenze Frasnium/Famennium im mittleren Südasien. – Newsl. Stratigr., **16/3**, 113-131, 9 Figs., Berlin

FARSAN, N.M. (1986): Frasnian mass extinction - a single catastrophic event or cumulative ? – In: WALLISER, O. (ed.): Global bio-events. – Lecture Notes Earth Sciences, **8**, 189-197, 6 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

FISCHBUCH, N.R. (1962): Stromatoporoid zones of the Kaybob Reef, Alberta. – J. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **10**, 62-72

FISCHBUCH, N.R. (1968): Stratigraphy, Devonian Swan Hills Reef complexes of Central Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **16**, 446-587, Calgary

FLICK, H. & SCHMIDT, J. (1985): Erosion and sedimentation at a reef-fringed Volcano in the Devonian of the Rhenish Mountains. – Terra cognita, **5**, p. 60, Strasbourg

FLICK, H. & SCHMIDT, J. (1987): Eine Vulkaninsel mit Saumriff im Devon des südlichen Rheinischen Schiefergebirges. – Facies, **17**, 67-72, 4 Figs., Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E. (1959): Die Gattung *Actinostroma* und ihre Arten (Stromatoporoidea). – Ann. naturhist. Mus. Wien, **63**, 90-273, Pl. 14-17, 2 Figs., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. (1974): Stromatoporen aus dem Schwelmer Kalk (Givet) des Sauerlandes. – Paläont. Z., **38**, 149-187, Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. & FLÜGEL, H. (1961): Stromatoporen und Korallen aus dem Mittel-Devon von Feke (Anti-Taurus). – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **42/5-6**, 377-407, Frankfurt

FLÜGEL, E. & FLÜGEL, H.W. (1979): Tabulata, Sclerospongia und Stromatopora aus dem Devon von Menorca. – Mitt. österr. geol. Ges., **70**, 49-73, 1 Fig., 6 Pls., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. & HÖTZL, H. (1971): Foraminiferen, Calcisphaeren und Kalkalgen aus dem Schwelmer Kalk (Givet) von Letmathe im Sauerland. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **137**, 358-395, Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. & HÖTZL, H. (1976): Palökologische und statistische Untersuchungen im mitteldevonischen Schelf-Kalken (Schwelmer Kalk, Givet, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Abh. Bayer. Akad. Wiss. math.-naturwiss. Kl., N.F., **156**, 5-70, München

FLÜGEL, E. & KAHLER, F. (1988): Faziell-stratigraphische Entwicklung im Paläozoikum von Belemedik (Bagdadbahn-Profil), Südanatolien. – Facies, **18**, 123-168, Pls. 12-21, 8 Figs., Erlangen

FONG, G. (1960): Geology of Devonian Beaverhill Lake Formation, Swan Hills area, Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., 44, 195-200, Tulsa

FONTAINE, H. (ed.) (1990): Ten years of CCOP research on the pre-Tertiary of East Asia. – CCOP Tech. Bull., **20**, 375 pp., Bangkok

FRANKE, W. (1971): Structure and development of the Iberg/Winterberg Reef (Devonian to lower Carboniferous, Harz, West-Germany). – Sedimentology of parts of Central Europe. Guidebook VIII Sed. Con., 83-89, 4 Figs.

FRANKE, W. (1973): Fazies, Bau und Entwicklungsgeschichte des Iberger Riffes (Mitteldevon bis Unterkarbon II, NW-Harz, W-Deutschland). – Geol. Jb., Reihe A, **11**, 1-126, 15 Figs., 9 Pls., 8 Tabs., Hannover

FRANKENFELD, H. (1982): Das Ende der devonischen Riff-Fazies im nords-

panischen Variszikum. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **163**, 238-241, 2 Figs., Stuttgart

FRIAKOVA, O., GALLE, A., HLADIL, J & KALVODA, J. (1985): A Lower Famennian fauna from the top of the reefoid limestone at Mokra (Moravia, Czechoslovakia). – Newsl. Stratigr., **15**, 43-56, 3 Figs., Stuttgart

FRIEDMAN, G.M. (1985): Devonian reefs of New York. – Northeastern Geology, **7**, 65-73, 10 Figs.

FRITZ, M.A. & WAINES, R.H. (1974): Stromatoporoids from the upper Abitibi River Limestone. – Proc. Geol. Ass. Can., **8**, 87-126, Calgary

FUCHS, A. (1989): Remarks on the Middle/Upper Devonian boundary in the Elbingerode Reef Complex, Harz Mountains. – Courier Forschungsinst. Senckenberg, **117**, 267-273, 2 Figs., Frankfurt/M.

FUCHS, A. (1990): Charakter und Ende der devonischen Riffentwicklung im Elbingeröder Komplex (Harz). – Facies, **23**, 97-108, 6 Figs., Pl. 13, Erlangen

FUCHS, A. (1991): Bermerkungen zur conodontenstratigraphischen Position einiger devonischer rugoser Korallen des Elbingeröder Riffkomplexes (Harz). – Abh. Ber. Naturkunde Vorgeschichte, **15**, 3-8, 3 Figs., Magdeburg

GALLE, A., FRIAKOVA, O., HLADIL, J., KALVODA, J., KREJCI. Z. & ZUKALOVA, V. (1988): Biostratigraphy of Middle and Upper Devonian carbonates of Moravia, Czechoslovakia. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 3: Paleontology, paleoecology and biostratigraphy. – 633-645, 1 Fig., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

GALLI, G. (1984): Studio sedimentologico preliminare dei carbonati Devoniani della Cima Ombladet (Alpi Carniche Occidentali). – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **103**, 341-347, Roma

GALLI, G. (1985): Depositional environments in the Devonian limestone succession of the Cima Ombladet (Carnic Alps, Italy). – Facies, **12**, 97-112, Pls. 9-10, 5 Figs., Erlangen

GALLI, G. (1985): Ecology and dispersion of the fauna of the Cima Ombladet carbonate succession (Devonian, Carnic Alps). – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **49**, 265-275, 4 Figs., 2 Tabs., Amsterdam

GARDNER, W.C. (1974): Middle Devonian stratigraphy and depositional environments in the Michigan Basin. – Mich. Basin Geol. Soc. Spec. Paper, **1**, 1-138

GELDSETZER, H.H.J. (1987): The upper Devonian Ancient Wall reef complex, western Alberta, Canada: reef - offreef relationships along its western margin. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987 Progr. Abstr., 89-93, Calgary

GELDSETZER, H.H.J. (1988): Ancient Reef Wall complex, Frasnian age, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 431-439, 8 Figs., Calgary

GELDSETZER, H.H.J., GOODFELLOW, W.D., MCLAREN, D.J. & ORCHARD, M.J. (1987): Sulfur-isotope anomaly associated with the Frasnian-Famennian extinction. – Geology, **15**, 393-396, Boulder

GENDROT, C. (1973): Environnements du Dévonien récifal au Maroc. – Notes Serv. Géol. Maroc, **34**/254, 55-86, 3 Figs., Rabat

GIBSON, M.A., CLEMENT, C.R. & BROADHEAD, T.W. (1988): Bryozoan-dominated carbonate mudmounds in a cratonic setting from the basal Devonian of the southeastern United States. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 541-552, 10 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

GILHOOLY, M.G., WONG, P.K., MUIR, I.D., WEISSENBERGER, A.W., WEST, L.W. & MCMURRAY, M.G. (1991): Stratigraphic evolution of a Middle Leduc reef-off reef transition, Cripple creek, Front Ranges, alberta. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 84, Ortisei

GISCHLER, E., WELLER, H. & WEYER, D. (1991): Excursion A4: Devonian reefs of the Harz Mountains, Germany. – 6th Int. Symp. Fossil Cnidaria including Archaeocyatha and Porifera, 104 pp., many Figs. and Tabs., Münster

GNOLI, M., JAANUSSON, V., LEONE, F. & SERPAGLI, E. (1981): A Lower Devonian stromatactis-bearing carbonate mound from southern Sardinia. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1981**/6, 339-345, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

GOLDRING, R. & LANGENSTRASSEN, F. (1979): Open shelf and near-shore clastic facies in the Devonian. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Palaeontol., **23**, 81-97, 10 Figs., London

GOODFELLOW, W.D., GELDSETZER, H.H.J., MCLAREN, D.J., ORCHARD, M.J. & KLAPPER, G. (1988): The Frasnian-Famennian extinction: current results and possible causes. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 3: Paleontology, paleoecology and biostratigraphy. – 9-21, 7 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

GOSSELIN, E.G. & SMITH, L. (1987): Sponge macroborings from Middle Devonian stromatoporoids of western Canada. – 2nd Intern. Symp. on the Devonian System, p. 101, Calgary

GOSSELIN, E.G., SMITH, L. & MUNDY, D.J.C. (1988): The Golden and Evi reef complexes, Middle Devonian, Slave Point Formation, Northwestern Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 440-447, 5 Figs., 2 Pls., Calgary

GOTTHARDT, R. (1970): Riffkalksteine aus dem Mitteldevon des Rheinischen Schiefergebirges und dem Dogger Luxemburgs. – Geol. Mitt., **10**, 41-60, Aachen

GOTTHARDT, R., MEYER, O. & PAPROTH, E. (1978): Gibt es Massenkalke im tiefen Untergrund NW-Deutschlands, und können sie Kohlenwasserstoffe führen ? – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1978**, 13-24, Stuttgart

GRABAU, A.W. (1903): Paleozoic coral reefs. – Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., **14**, 337-352, Pls. 47-48, Boulder

GREY, K. (1978): Devonian atrypid brachiopods from the reef complexes of the Canning basin. – Geol. Surv. west. Austral., Rep., 30-35, Perth

GRÄBE, R., SCHLEGEL, G. & WUCHER, K. (1967): Environment and Paleogeography of the Devonian in the area of the Berga Anticlyne, Thuringia, Germany. – Int. Symp. Devonian Systems, 1283-1296, Calgary

GUO, SHENG-ZHE (1990): Frasnian-Famennian extinction and late Devonian rugose corals from Great Xing'an ranges, NE China. – Acta Palaeont. Sinica, **29**/4, 427-446, 15 Figs., 4 Pls., Beijing

GUSIC, I., WOHLFEIL, H. & WOHLFEIL, K. (1984): Zur Altersstellung und Fazies des Kalkes von Kalecik (Devon) und der Akdag-Serie (Trias) im nordöstlichen Teil von Karaburun (westl. Izmir, Türkei). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh.., **167**, 375-404, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

GWOSDZ, W. (1972): Stratigraphie, Fazies und Paläogeographie des Oberdevons und Unterkarbons im Bereich des Attendorn-Elsper Riffkomplexes (Sauerland, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Geol. Jb., Ser. A, **2**, 1-71, Hannover

GWOSDZ, W. & KRÖGER, H. (1971): Meggener Schichten (Devon; Sauerland, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1971**, 85-94, 1 Fig., 2 Tab., Stuttgart

HALIM-DIHARDJA, M.K. & MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1988): A stromatoporoid patch reef in the Upper Devonian Wabamun Group, Normandville field, North-West Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 448-453, 7 Figs., Calgary

HALL, W.D.M. (1984): The stratigraphic and structural development of the Givetian-Frasnian Reef Complex, Limestone Billy Hills, Western Pillara Range, W.A. – In: PURCELL, P.G. (ed.): The Canning Basin W.A. – Proc. Geol. Soc. Australia/Petrol. Explor. Surv. Australia, Canning Basin Symposium, 215-222, 3 Figs., Perth

HARRINGTON, R.J. (1987): Lithofacies and biofacies of the Middle and Upper Devonian Sultan Formation at Mountain Springs, Clark County, Nevada. – J. Paleont., **61**, 649-662, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Lawrence

HAVARD, C. & OLDERSHAW , A. (1976): Early diagenesis in back-reef sedimentary cycles, Snipe Lake Reef complex, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **24**, 27-69, Calgary

HEAD, J.W.,III (1969): The Keyser Limestone at New Creek, West Virginia: an illustration of Appalachian earky Devonian depositional basin evolution. – In: DONALDSON, A.C. (ed.): Some Appalachian coals and carbonates: models of ancient shallow-water deposition. – Preconvention Geol. Soc. Amer., Field Trip Guide, WV Geol. Surv., 323-355

HECKEL, P.H. (1972): Possible inorganic origin for stromatactis in calcilutite mounds in the Tully Limestone Devonian of New York. – J. Sed. Petrol., **42**, 7-18, Tulsa

HECKEL, P.H. (1973): Nature, origin, and significance of the Tully Limestone. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, **138**, 1-244, Boulder

HECKEL, P.H. & WITZKE, B.J. (1975): Devonian world palaeogeography determinded from distribution of carbonates and related lithic palaeoclimatic indicators. – Spec. Pap. Paleont., **23**, 99-123, London

HEDINGER, A.S. (1987): Latest Frasnian Pinnacle reef swarms, Jasper Basin, Alberta. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 284, Calgary

HEDINGER, A.S. (1988): Allstones Creef reef (Frasnian), Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 454-456, 6 Figs., Calgary

HEDINGER, A.S. & WORKUM, R.H. (1988): Uppermost Frasnian reefs, Jasper Basin, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 466-470, 10 Figs., Calgary

HEDINGER, A.S. & WORKUM, R.H. (1988): Hummingbird and Whiterabbit

reef margins (Frasnian), Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 457-460, 7 Figs., Calgary

HEDINGER, A.S. & WORKUM, R.H. (1988): Nijanassin Range bank margin, Frasnian Miette reef complex, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 461-465, 6 Figs., Calgary

HEINRICH, M. (1914): Studien in den Riffkalken des rheinischen oberen Mitteldevons. Teil II: Revision der Stromatoporen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formen des rheinischen Mitteldevons. – Thesis Univ. Bonn, 33-59, Bonn

HEMPHILL, C.R., SMITH, R.I. & SZABO, F. (1970): Geology of Beaverhill Lake reefs, Swan Hills area, Alberta. – In: HALBOUTY, M.T. (ed.): Geology of giant petroleum fields. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Mem., **14**, 50-91, 27 Figs., Tulsa

HERBIG, H.G. & BUGGISCH, W. (1984): Frasnian limestone intercalations in the Nocedo Formation of N-Leon (Cantabrian Mountains/NW-Spain). – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **135**, 149-161, Hannover

HESEMANN, J. (1965): Die Ergebnisse der Bohrung Münsterland 1. – Forsch.-Ber. Nordrhein-Westfalen, 70 pp., 2 Figs., Köln

HILL, D. (1956): The Devonian corals of Reefton, New Zealand. – Paleont. Bull. New Zealand Surv., **25**, 1-14, Wellington

HLADIL, J. (1983): The biofacies section of Devonian limestones in the central part of the Moravian Karst. – Sborn. geol. ved., Geol., **38**, 71-94, 5 Figs., 4 Pls., Praha

HLADIL, J. (1986): Trends in the development and cyclic patterns of Middle and upper Devonian buildups. – Facies, **15**, 1-34, Pls. 1-9, 9 Figs., Erlangen

HLADIL, J. (1987): The structure and microfacies of the Middle and Upper Devonian Carbonate buildups in Moravia, Czechoslovakia. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 115, Calgary

HLADIL, J. (1988): Structure and microfacies of Middle and Upper Devonian carbonate buildups in Moravia, Czechoslovakia. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 607-618, 2 Pls., 4 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

HLADIL, J. (1989): Branched tabulate corals from the Koneprusy reef (Pragian, Lower Devonian, Barrandian). – Vestn. Ustred. Ustavu geol., **64/4**, 221-230. 1 Fig., 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Praha

HLADIL, J. (1989): Function morphology of Alveolitinae and its dependence on the Kellwasser and other events (Tabulata, Middle to Upper Devonian, Moravia, CSSR). – Newsl. Stratigr., **21/1**, 25-37, 8 Figs, 1 Tab., Berlin

HLADIL, J., KALDOVA, J., FRIAKOVA, O., GALLE, A. & KREJCI, Z. (1989): Fauna from the limestones at the Frasne/Famennian boundary at Mokrá (Devonian, Moravia, Czechoslovakia). – Sborn. geol. ved., Paleont., **30**, 61-84, 3 Figs., 12 Pls., 3 Tabs., Praha

HLADIL, J., KESSLEROVA, Z. & FRIAKOVA, O. (1986): The Kellwasser event in Moravia. – In: WALLISER, O.(ed.): Global bio-events. – Lecture Notes Earth Sciences, **8**, 213-217, 3 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

HODGES, L.T. & ROTH, A.A. (1986): Orientation of corals and stromatoporoids in some Pleistocene, Devonian, and Silurian reef facies. – J. Paleont., **60/6**, 1147-1158, 12 Figs, Lawrence

HOFFMAN, A. & NARKIEWICZ, M. (1977): Developmental pattern of Lower to Middle Paleozoic banks and reefs. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1977**, 272-283, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

HOPKINS, J.C. (1977): Production of foreslope breccias by differential submarine cementation and downslope displacement of carbonate sands, Miette and Ancient Wall buildups, Devonian, Canada. – In: COOKE, H.E. & ENOS, P. (eds.): Deep-water carbonate environments. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **25**, 155-170, Tulsa

HOUSE, M.R. (1975): Facies and time in Devonian tropical areas. – Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., **40**, 233-288, 19 Pls., Leeds

HOUSE, M.R. (1989): Analysis of Mid-Palaeozoic extinctions. – Bull. Soc. belge Geol., **98/2**, 99-107, 3 Figs., Bruxelles

HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T. & BASSETT, M.G. (eds.) (1979): The Devonian system. – Special Papers in Palaeontology, **23**, 1-353, London (Palaeont. Ass. London)

HRISKEVICH, M.E. Middle Devonian reefs of the Rainbow Region of northwestern Canada exploration and exploitation. – Proc. 7th World Petrol. Congr., 733-763, 29 Figs.

HRISKEVICH, M.E. (1966): Stratigraphy of Middle Devonian and older rocks of Banff Aquitaine Rainbow West 7-32 discovery well, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **14**, 241-265, Calgary

HRISKEVICH, M.E. (1970): Middle Devonian reef production, Rainbow area, Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **54**, 2260-2281, Tulsa

HURLEY, N.F. & LOHMANN, K.L. (1989): Diagenesis of Devonian reefal carbonates in the Oscar Range, Canning Basin, Western Australia. – J. Sed. Petrol., **59/1**, 127-146, 19 Figs., Tulsa

HURLEY, N.F. & VOO, R. van der (1990): Magnetostratigraphy, Late Devonian iridium anomaly, and impact hypotheses. – Geology, **18**, 291-294, 5 Figs., Boulder

IGNATOV, P.A. (1984): Osobenosti devonskogo razvitiya Tuvinskogo progiba. – Izvest. Vyshkikh uceb. Zaved., Geologia i razvedka, **9**, 23-28, Moskva

ISAACSON, P.E. (1987): Faunal successional strategies in a coral/stromatoporoid downslope buildup, Jefferson formation (Frasnian), Central Idaho, U.S.A. – 2nd Int. Symp., Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 121, Calgary

ISAACSON, P.E. & DOROBEK, S.L. (1987): Faunal successional strategies in coral/stromatoporoid downslope buildup. – 2nd Int. Symposium on the Devonian System, p. 121, Calgary

ISAACSON, P.E. & CURRAN, H.A. (1981): Anatomy of an Early Devonian carbonate buildup. – J. Paleont., **55**, 1225-1236, Lawrence

ISAACSON, P.E. & DOROBEK, S.L. (1988): Regional significance and interpretation of a coral-stromatoporoid carbonate buildup succession, Jefferson Formation (Upper Devonian), East-Central Idaho. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 581-589, 7 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

ISAACSON, P.E., MCFADAN, M.D., MEASURES, E.A. & DOROBEK, S.L. (1988): Coral-stromatoporoid carbonate buildup succession, Jefferson Formation (Late Devonian) Central Idaho, U.S.A. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol, **13**, 471-477, 6 Figs., Calgary

IVEN, C. (1984): Alveolitiden und Heliolitiden aus dem Mittel- und Oberdevon des Bergischen Landes (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Nachr. deutsch. geol. Ges., **30**, 160-161, Hannover

JAMIESON, E.R. (1969): Paleoecology of Devonian reefs in western Canada. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, **2**, 1300-1340, 14, Figs., Lawrence

JANSA, L.F. & FISCHBUCH, N.R. (1974): Evolution of Middle and Upper Devonian sequence from a clastic coastal plandeltiac complex into overlying carbonate reef complexes and banks, Sturgeon. – Bull. Geol. Surv. Canada, **234**, 1-105, Ottawa

JEAN, J. (1986): Lower Middle Devonian Stromatoporoidea from Empire Beach, southern Ontario, Canada. – J. Paleontol., **60/5**, 1029-1055, Tulsa

JELL, J.S. (1968): New Devonian rock units of the Broken River Embayment, North Queensland. – Queensl. Government Min. J., **69**, 6-8, St. Lucia

JENIK, A.J. & LERBEKMO, J.F. (1968): Facies and geometry of Swan Hills reef member of Beaverhill Lake Formation (Upper Devonian), Goose River field, Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **52**, 21-56, Tulsa

JOHNSON, J.G. (1979): Devonian brachiopod biostratigraphy. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Palaeontol., **23**, 291-306, 7 Figs., London

JOHNSON, J.G., KLAPPER, G. & SANDBERG, C.A. (1986): Late Devonian eustatic cycles around margin of Old Red continent. – In: BLESS, M.J.M. & STREEL, M. (eds.): Late Devonian events around the Old Red continent. – Soc. géol. Belgiques, Ann. Spec. Vol. 'Aachen 1986', 109, 141-147, 2 Figs., Liège

JOHNSON, J.G., KLAPPER, G. & SANDBERG, C.A. (1985): Devonian eustatic fluctuations in Euramerica. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **96**, 567-587, 12 Figs., Boulder

JOHNSON, J.G. & SANDBERG, C.A. (1988): Devonian eustatic events in the western United States and theri biostratigraphic responses. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 3: Paleontology, paleoecology and biostratigraphy. – 171-178, 2 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

JOSEPH, J. (1975): Recifs Mesodevoniens des Pyrenees Ossaloises: donnees paleontologiques comparees. – 11éme Reunion Ann. Sci. Terre, p. 208-, Montpellier

JUX, U. (1960): Die devonischen Riffe im Rheinischen Schiefergebirge. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **110**, 186-258, Stuttgart

JUX, U. (1967): Die Torringer Schichten im oberen Mitteldevon der Bergisch Gladbach - Paffrather Mulde (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Sonderveröff. Geol. Inst. Univ. Köln, **13**, 3-14, Köln

JUX, U. (1969): Frasne-Riffbilder im Devon der Daste Nauwar (Afghanistan). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläontol. Mh., **1969/11**, 680-690, 3 Figs., Stuttgart

KAISIN, F. (1927): Contribution à l'etude des caractères lithologiques et du mode de formation des roches calcaires de Belgique. – Mem. Acad. r. Belg., **8**, 1-118, Bruxelles

KARRENBERG, H. (1965): Das Alter der Massenkalke im Bergischen Land und ihre fazielle Vertretung. – Fortschr. Geol. Rheinl. Westf., **9**, 695-722, Krefeld

KASIG, W. (1980): Cyclic sedimentation in a Middle-Upper Devonian shelf environment in the Aachen region, F.R.G. – Meded. Rijks geol. Dienst., **32/3**, 26-29, Haarlem

KASIG, W. & NEUMANN-MAHLKAU, P. (1969): Die Entwicklung des Eifeliums

in Old-Red-Fazies zur Riff-Fazies im Givetium und unteren Frasnium am Nordrand des Hohen Venns (Belgien-Deutschland). – Geol. Mitt., **8**, 327-388, Aachen

KAUPMAN, J. & MEYERS, W.J. (1988): A backstepping platform reef, Swan Hills Formation, Rosevear Field, Central Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 478-486, 9 Figs., Calgary

KAZMIERCZAK, J. (1971): Morphogenesis and systematics of the Devonian Stromatoporoidea from the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **16**, 1-144, Warszawa

KAZMIERCZAK, J. (1984): Favositid Tabulates: evidence for poriferan affinity. – Science, **225**, 835-837, 1 Fig., Washington

KERANS, C., HURLEY, N.F. & PLAYFORD, P.E. (1986): Marine diagenesis in Devonian reef complexes of the Canning Basin, Western Australia. – In: SCHROEDER, H.J. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 357-380, 13 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

KERSHAW, S.J. & RIDING, R. (1978): Parameterization of stromatoporoid shape. – Lethaia, **11**, 233-242, 14 Figs., Oslo

KERSHAW, S.J. & RIDING, R. (1980): Stromatoporoid morphotypes of the Middle Devonian Torbay reef complex at Long Quarry Point, Devon. – Proc. Ussher Soc., **5**, 13-23

KHAIZNIKOVA, K.B. (1974): Biostratigraficheskaya skhema devonskikh otlozhenyi khrebta Sette Daban (Yuzhnoe Verkhoyanie). – Dokembryi i paleozoy Severo-Vostoka SSSR, 104-107, Magadan

KHAIZNIKOVA, K.B. (1975): Biostratigrafia i tabulyaty devona khrebta Sette Daban. – 1-137, Moskva

KIRCHMAYER, M., KLARR, K. & STREHL, E. (1964): Sedimentologische Untersuchungen an umgelagerten Korallenstöcken des Mitteldevons an der Birkenburg im Oker-Tal (Harz). – N. Jb. Paläont. Abh., **119**, 1-11, 9 Figs., Stuttgart

KISSLING, D.L. (1987): Middle Devonian Onondaga pinnacle reefs and bioherms, Northern Appalachian Basin. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst. 1987 Progr. Abstr., p. 131, Calgary

KISSLING, D.L. & EHRETS, J.R. (1987): Architectural design for Winnipegosis pinnacle reefs, Williston Basin. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., 1 p., Calgary

KISSLING, D.L. & LINEBACK, J.A. (1976): Paleoecological analysis of corals and stromatoporoids in a Devonian biostrome, Falls of the Ohio, Kentucky-Indiana. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **78**, 157-174, 13 Figs., Boulder

KLOVAN, J.E. (1964): Facies analysis of the Redwater reef complex, Alberta, Canada. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **12**, 1-100, Calgary

KLOVAN, J.E. (1974): Development of Western Canadian Devonian Reefs and Comparison with Holocene Analogues. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **58**/5, 787-799, 17 Figs., Tulsa

KOBLUK, D.R. (1975): Stromatoporoid paleoecology of the northeast margin of the Miette carbonate complex, Jasper Park, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **23**, 224-277, Calgary

KOBLUK, D.R. (1978): Reef stromatoporoid morphologies as dynamic populations: application of field data to a model and the reconstruction of an Upper Devonian reef. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **26**, 218-236, Calgary

KOBLUK, D.R. (1980): The record of cavity-dwelling (coelobiontic) organisms in the Paleozoic. – Canadian J. Earth Sci., **18**, 181-190, Ottawa

KOCH, W.F. (1982): Brachiopod community paleo-ecology, paleobiogeography, and depositional topography of Devonian Onondaga Limestone in eastern North America. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **66**/8, 5-48, Tulsa

KOSTIC-PODGORSKA, V. (1961): Novi prilog za poznavanje devonskich tvorevina u Dinaridima (list Rozaj). – Geol. Balkan. Polustr., **28**, 241-245, Beograd

KOVERDYNSKY, B. (1961): Geologicke pomery devonu u Celechovic a jeho vztahy k okolnim oblastem. – Prace Brnen. Zakl. Cs. Akad. Ved., **9**, 413-440, Praha-Brno

KRASNOV, Y.V., STEPANOV, S.A. & RATANOV, L.S. (1986): Rifovye sistemy srednego paleozoya Sibiri. – In: KALJO, D.L. & KLAAMANN, E.R. (eds.): Teoriya i opyt ekostratigrafii. – 237-244, Tallinn

KREBS, W. (1960): Stratigraphie, Vulkanismus und Fazies des Oberdevons zwischen Donsbach und Hirzenheim (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Dill Mulde). – Abh. hess. Landesamt Bodenforsch., **33**, 1-119, 13 Pls., 18 Figs., Wiesbaden

KREBS, W. (1966): Der Bau des oberdevonischen Langenaubach-Breitscheider Riffes und seine weitere Entwicklung im Unterkarbon (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Abh. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., **511**, 1-105, 18 Figs., 13 Pls., 3 Tabs., Frankfurt/M.

KREBS, W. (1968): Facies types in Devonian Back-Reef Limestone in the Eastern Rhenish Schiefergebirge. – In: FRIEDMAN, G.M. & MÜLLER, G. (ed.): Recent developments in carbonate sedimentology in Central Europe. – 186-195, 2 Pls., 2 Tabs., Berlin (Springer)

KREBS, W. (1968): Reef development in the Devonian of the eastern Rhenish Slate Mountains, Germany. – Int. Symp. Devonian System, Alberta Soc. Petrol. Geol., 2, 295-306, 4 Figs., 2 Tabs., Calgary

KREBS, W. (1969): Über Schwarzschiefer und bituminöse Kalke im mitteleuropäischen Variszikum. – Erdöl und Kohle, **22**, 1-7, Hamburg

KREBS, W. (1969): Early void-filling cementation in Devonian fore-reef limestones. – Sedimentology, **12**, 279-299, Oxford

KREBS, W. (1970): Nachweis von Oberdevon in der Schwerspat-Grube Eisen (Saargebiet) und die Folgerungen für die Paläogeographie und Lagerstättenkunde des linksrheinischen Schiefergebirges. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1970**, 465-480, Stuttgart

KREBS, W. (1971): Devonian reef limestone in the eastern Rhenish Schiefergebirge. – Sedimentology of parts of Central Europe, Guidebook **8**, 45-81, 32 Figs., 3 Tab., Frankfurt (Kramer)

KREBS, W. (1971): Die devonischen Riffe in Mitteleuropa. – Mitt. Techn. Univ. Carolo-Wilhelmina zu Braunschweig, **6**, 9 pp., 12 Figs., 2 Tab., Braunschweig

KREBS, W. (1972): Die paläogeographisch-faziellen Aussagen zur Position des Meggener Lagers. – Schr. deutsch. Ges. Metallhütten- u. Bergleute, 24, 187-196, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Clausthal-Zellerfeld

KREBS, W. (1972): Facies and development of the Meggen reef (Devonian, West Germany). – Geol. Rundschau, **61**, 647-671, Stuttgart

KREBS, W. (1974): Devonian carbonate complexes of Central Europe. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., 18, 155-208, 25 Figs., Tulsa

KREBS, W. (1975): Geologische Aspekte der Tiefenexploration im Paläozoikum Norddeutschlands und der südlichen Nordsee. – Erdöl-Erdgas, **91**, 277-284, Hamburg

KREBS, W. (1978): Aspekte einer potentiellen Kohlenwasserstoff-Führung in den devonischen Riffen Nordwestdeutschlands. – Erdöl-Erdgas, **94**/1, 15-25, 5 Figs., 1 Pl., 2 Tabs., Hamburg

KREBS, W. (1979): Devonian basinal facies. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Paleontol., **23**, 125-139, 5 Figs., 4 Tabs., London

KREBS, W. & MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1972): Comparison of central European and western Canadian Devonian reef complexes. – In: LAPORTE, L.F.(ed.): Reefs in time and space. – 24th Int. Geol. Congr., Section 6, 294-309, Montreal

KREBS, W. & WACHENDORF, H. (1979): Der paläogeographisch-tektonische Entwicklungsgang des südlichen Warsteiner Komplexes, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge. – Aufschluß, Sonderband, **29**, 33-45, Heidelberg

KREUTZER, L.H. (1990): Mikrofazies, Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie des Zentralkarnischen Hauptkammes zwischen Seewarte und Cellon. – Jb. Geol. B.-A., **133**, 275-343, 9 Pls., 35 Figs., 3 Tabs., Wien

KRIZ, J. (1979): Devonian Bivalvia. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Paleontol., **23**, 255-257, London

KULLMAN, J. & SCHÖNENBERG, R. (1978): Veränderung von marinen Faunenvergesellschaftungen in der zeitlichen Dimension, dargestellt am Beispiel des Kantabrischen Variszikum. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **157**/1-2, 203-206, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

KULLMANN, J. (1982): Wandel der Lebensräume im kantabrischen Variszikum. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., 163/2, 230-236, Stuttgart

KULLMANN, J. & SCHÖNENBERG, R. (1982): Geodynamik und Palökologie im kantabrischen Variszikum. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **163**/2, 143-148, Stuttgart

KULLMANOVA, A. & BIELY, A. (1979): Vyskyt devonskych sedimentov v podunajskej panvy. – Geol. Prace, Spr., **73**, 29-38, Bratislava

KÖNIGSHOF, P., GEWEHR, B., KORNDER, L., WEHRMANN, A., BRAUN, R. & ZANKL, H. (1991): Stromatoporen-Mophotypen aus einem zentralen Riffbereich (Mitteldevon) in der südwestlichen Lahnmulde. – Geologica et Palaeontologica, 25, 19-35, 4 Pls., 6 Figs., Marburg

LABUTE, G.L. & GRETENER, P.E. (1969): Differential compaction around a Leduc reef - Wizard Lake area, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **17**, 304-325, Calgary

LACHKHEM, H. (1988): Essais de Microanalyse Palèoècologique dans des récifs du Dévonien de la Belgique. – unpubl. Thesis Univ. Louvain, 274 pp., Louvain

LACROIX, D. (1972): Contribution à l'étude stratigraphique et paléoécologique du Mésodévonien et du Frasnien du Synclinorium de Namur. – unpubl. Thesis, Univ. Louvain, 228 pp., Louvain

LANGTON, J.R. & CHIN, G.E. (1968): Rainbow Member and related reservoir properties, Rainbow Lake, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **16**, 104-143, 19 Figs., Calgary

LAPORTE, L.F. (1967): Carbonate deposition near mean sea-level and resultant facies mosaic: Manlius Formation (Lower Devonian) of New York State. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **51**, 73-101, Tulsa

LAPORTE, L.F. (1969): Recognition of a transgressive carbonate sequence

within an epeiric sea: Helderberg Group (Lower Devonian) of New York State. – In: FRIEDMAN, G.M. (ed.): Depositional environments in carbonate rocks. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **14**, 98-118, Tulsa

LAVRUSEVICH, A.I. (1980): Glavneishie facii nizhnego i srednego paleozoya Centralnogo Tadjikistana i ikh deshifriruenost na srednemasthabnykh kosmicheskikh snimkakh. – Korally i rify fanerozoya SSSR, 121-126, Moskva

LAW, S.R. (1986): Sedimentology of the Dip Creek Limestone Member, Broken River Formation, North Queensland. – Rec. geol. Surv. Queensland, **1986/18**, 75 pp., Brisbane

LEAVITT, E.M. (1968): Petrology, paleontology, Carson Creek North reef complex, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **16**, 298-413, Calgary

LECOMPTE, M. (1937): Contribution à la connaissance des recifs du Devonien de l'Ardenne: sur la presence de structures conservees dans des efflorescences cristallines (stromatactis). – Bull. Mus. Royal Hist. Nat. Belgique, **13**, 1-14, 2 Pls., 1 Fig., Bruxelles

LECOMPTE, M. (1938): Quelques types de récifs Siluriens et Dévoniens de l'Amérique du Nord. Essai de comparasion avec les récifs coralliens actuels. – Mus. royale histoire nat. Belgique Bull., **14**, 51 pp., Bruxelles

LECOMPTE, M. (1954): Quelques donnees relatives a la genese et aux caracteres des recifs du Frasnien de l'Ardenne. – In: Naturelles de Belgique, V. Jubilaire 1. – 153-194, Bruxelles

LECOMPTE, M. (1958): Les recifs Paleozoiques en Belgique. – Geol. Rundschau, **147**, 384-401, Stuttgart

LECOMPTE, M. (1959): Le phenomene calcaire Devonien dans le geosynclinal belgo-rhenan. – Rev. Quest. Sci., **1959**, 321-354, 1 Pl., Bruxelles

LECOMPTE, M. (1970): Die Riffe im Devon der Ardennen und ihre Bildungsbedingungen. – Geologica Palaeontologica, **4**, 25-71, 3 Pls., 10 Figs., Marburg

LELESHUS, V.L. (1970): Position of the equator during Late Ordovician, Silurian and Early Devonian times given by tabulate corals. – Doklady A.N. Tadjik. SSR, 41-43, Duzhanbe

LEMAITRE, D. (1937): Etude de la faune corallienne des calcaires givetiens de la Ville-De-d'Ardin (Deux-Sevres). – Bull. Soc. geol. France, **7/1-3**, 105-128, Paris

LEMAITRE, D. & DEVOS, I. (1961): Le Dévonien de la carrière du Banc Noir (Massif de Ferques, Boulonnais). Note préliminaire. – Ann. Soc. géol. N., **81**, 1-63

LEMAITRE, D. & MAGNE, F. (1964): Le Dévonien des carrières du 'Banc Noir' et du 'Griset' (Boulonnais). – Ann. Soc. géol. N., **84**, 129-131

LEUCHS, W. (1985): Beziehung zwischen Verquarzung und Dolomitisierung der devonischen Riffkalke bei Wuppertal. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1985/3**, 129-152, 2 Figs., Stuttgart

LINDEMANN, R.H. (1988): The Leroy bioherm, Ondondaga limestone (Middle Devonian), western New York. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 487-491, 3 Figs., Calgary

LINK, T.A. (1949): Leduc oil field, Alberta, Canada. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **60**, 381-402, Boulder

LINSLEY, R.M. (1979): Gastropods of the Devonian. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Palaeontol., **23**, 249-254, London

LIU, J. & ZHANG, Y. (1987): Analysis of a Middle Devonian community from Panxi in eastern Yunnan, with notes on fossil counting in a quadrat. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, **26/1**, 18-29, 6 Figs., 2 Pls., 3 Tabs., Beijing

LIU, Z.H. (1986): Ecological characters of Devonian Leimingdong reef complex section in Lianyuan of Hunan. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, **31**, 603-609, 3 Figs., 3 Pls., Beijing

LOEVEZIJN, G.B.S. (1987): Development and terminantion of the carbonate sedimentation on intracratonic late Devonian platforms in the Cantabrian Mountains (Spain). – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **138**, 197-209, 7 Figs., Hannover

LOEVEZIJN, G.B.S. van, RAVEN, J.G.M. & VAN DER POL, W. (1986): The Crémenes Limestone, a late Frasnian biostrome in the Cantabrian Mountains (northwestern Spain). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1986**, 599-612, 6 Figs., Stuttgart

LUDVIGSEN, R. (1987): Reef trilobites from the Formosa Limestone (Lower Devonian) of southern Ontario. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **24**, 676-688, 1 Pl., Ottawa

LÜTKE, F. (1976): Sedimentologische und geochemische Untersuchungen zur Genese der Flinzfazies im Harz (Givet und Oberdevon). – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **127**, 499-508, Hannover

LÜTKE, F. (1979): Biostratigraphical significance of the Devonian Dacryoconarida. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Palaeontol., **23**, 281-289, 2 Figs., London

MA, TING-YING, H. (1934): On the seasonal change of growth in some Palaeozoic corals, Favia speciosa (Dana), and the water-temperature of the Japanese seas during the latest geological times. – Imp. Acad., Tokyo, Proc., **10**, 353-356, Tokyo

MA, TING-YING, H. (1936): On the Devonian equator located by the growth rate of tetracorals. – J. Geol. Soc. Japan, **43**, 353-354, Tokyo

MA, TING-YING, H. (1937): On the seasonal growth in Palaeozoic tetracorals and the climate during the Devonian period. – Palaeont. Sinica, ser. B, 1-106 Pls.

MA, TING-YING, H. (1943): The climate and relative position of continents during the Devonian. – Research on the Past Climate and Continental Drift, vol. 3

MA, TING-YING, H. (1956): A reinvestigation of climate and the relative positions of continents during the Devonian. – 8th. Pacific Sci. Congr., Proc., **9**, 1-116, 70 Pls.

MACHEL, H-G. (1983): Facies and diagenesis of some Nisku buildups and associated strata, upper Devonian, Alberta, Canada. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 144-181, 14 Figs., Dallas

MACHEL, H.-G. (1990): Faziesinterpretation des Briloner Riffes mit Hilfe eines Faziesmodells für devonische Riffkarbonate. – Geol. Jb., D, **95**, 43-83, 6 Pls., 5 Figs., Hannover

MACHEL, H.G. (1990): Submarine Frühdiagenese, Spaltenbildung und prätektonische Spätdiagenese des Briloner Riffs. – Geol. Jb., D, **95**, 85-137, 5 Pls., 2 Figs., Hannover

MACHEL, H.G. & MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1987): General constraints on extensive pervasive dolomitization - and their application to the Devonian carbonates of Western Canada. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **35**, 143-158, 5 Figs., Calgary

Mac KENZIE, W.S. (1964): The Southesk Cairn carbonate complex. – Edmonton Geol. Soc. Sixth Ann. Field Trip, 14-25

Mac KENZIE, W.S. (1965): Northwest margin of Southesk Reef, eastern Rocky Mountains, vicinity of Mount Mac Kenzie, Alberta. – Geol. Surv. Canada Paper, vol. **64-19**, Ottawa

MACNEIL, F.S. (1954): Organic reefs and banks and associated detrital sediments. – Amer. J. Sci., **252**, 384-401, New Haven

MAGATHAN, E.R. (1985): Devonian reef-associated articulate red algae from Western Canada. – Intern. Symp. on Fossil Algae, 170-178

MAGATHAN, E.R. (1987): Exhumed tracts of Frasnian Alexandra reef-complex reveal striking similarities with modern reefs. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 152, Calgary

MAGNE, F. (1964): Données micropaléontologiques et stratigraphiques dns le Dévonien du Boulonnais (France) et du Basin de Namur (Belgique). – unpubl. Thesis (Doctorat 3ème cycle), 2 Vols., 172 pp., Paris

MAJID, A.H. (1987): Deposition and hydrocarbon production in the Wabamun Group of the Peace River Arch Area, Alberta, Canada. – Second Int. Symp. on the Devonian System, 1 p., Calgary

MALMSHEIMER, K.W., MENSINK, H. & STRITZKE, R. (1990): Beginn der Riffschutt-Produktion und der Knollenkalk-Sedimentation im Südosten des Briloner Riffes/Ostsauerland. – Geol. Jb., D, **95**, 177-182, 2 Figs., Hannover

MAMET, B. & BOULVAIN, F. (1988): Remplissages bacteriens de cavites biohermales Frasniennes. – Bull. Soc. belge Géol., **97/1**, 63-76, 4 Pls., 4 Figs., Bruxelles

MAMET, B. & BOULVAIN, F. (1990): Constructions hemetitiques de griottes Carboniferes (Asturies, Espagne). – Bull. Soc. belge Géol., **99/2**, 229-239, 2 Pls., 4 Figs., Bruxelles

MARCHANT, T.R. (1987): Calcareous foraminifera from the Frasnian of western Canada. – 2nd Intern. Symp. on the Devonian System, p.155, Calgary

MARINOV, N.A., ZONENSHAIN, L.P. & BLAGONRAVOV, V.A. (1973): Geologiya Mongolskoy narodnoy respubliki. Tom I. Stratigrafia. – 1-580, Moskva

MARTINDALE, W. & ORR, N.E. (1987): Middle Devonian Winnipegosis reefs of the Tablelands Area, S.E. Saskatchewan. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 156, Calgary

MATTER, A. (1984): The Devonian reef complex of the Canning Basin (Australia). – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 9.1-9.11, 8 Figs., Bern

MATTES, B.W. & MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1980): Burial dolomitization of the Upper Devonian Miette buildup, Jasper National Park, Alberta. – In: ZENGER, D.H., DUNHAM, J.B. & ETHINGTON, R.L. (eds.): Concepts and models of dolomitization. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **28**, 259-297, Tulsa

MAY, A. (1983): Ein Korallenriff im Oberen Mittel-Devon von Werdohl (Sauerland). – Dortmunder Beitr. Landeskde., naturwiss. Mitt., **17**, 35-46, 1 Fig., 2 Tabs., Dortmund

MAY, A. (1987): Der Massenkalk (Devon) nördlich von Brilon (Sauerland). – Geol. Paläont. Westf., **10**, 51-84, 12 Figs., 1 Tab., Münster

MAY, A. (1988): Fossilführung und Palökologie des lagunären Massenkalkes (Devon) im Sauerland (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Paläont.

Z., **62**/3-4, 175-192, 6 Figs., 4 Tabs., Stuttgart

MAY, A. (1991): Die Fossilführung des westsauerländischen Givetiums (Devon; Rheinisches Schiefergebirge) in der Sammlung des Städtischen Museums Menden. – Geol. Paläont. Westf., **17**, 7-42, 20 Figs., Münster

McCAMIS, J.G. & GRIFFITH, L.S. (1967): Middle Devonian facies relationships, Zama area, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **15**, 434-467, 13 Figs., 7 Pls., Calgary

McCROSSAN, R.G. (1961): Resistivity mapping and petrophysical study of Upper Devonian inter-reef calcareous shales of central Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **45**, 441-470, Tulsa

McGHEE, G.R. (1981): Evolutionary replacement of ecological equivalents in Late Devonian benthic marine communities. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **34**, 267-283, 8 Figs., Amsterdam

McGHEE, G.R. (1982): The Frasnian-Famennian extinction event: a preliminary analysis of Appalachian marine ecosystem. – Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper, **190**, 491-500, Boulder

McGHEE, G.R. (1987): Evidence for abrupt ecosystem collapse during the Frasnian/ Famennian extinction interval. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 161, Calgary

McGHEE, G.R. (1988): The late Devonian extinction event: evidence for abrupt ecosystem collapse. – Paleobiol., **14**/3, 250-257, 9 Figs., Chicago

McGHEE, G.R. (1988): Evolutionary dynamics of the Frasnian-Famennian extinction event. – In: McMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 3: Paleontology, paleoecology and biostratigraphy. – 23-28, 9 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

McGHEE, G.R. (1990): Mass extinction: events. Frasnian-Famennian. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & GROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology. – 184-187, 2 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

McGHEE, G.R., GILMORE, J.S., ORTH, C.J. & OLSEN, E. (1984): No geochemical evidence for an asteroid impact at late Devonian mass extinction horizon. – Nature, **308**, 629-631, London

McGHEE, G.R., ORTH, C.J., QUINTANA, L.R., GILMORE, J.S. & OLSEN, E.J. (1986): Geochemical analyses of the Late Devonian 'Kellwasser Event' stratigraphic horizon at Steinbruch Schmidt (F.R.G.). – In: WALLISER, O.H.: Global bio-events. – Lecture Notes Earth Sci., **8**, 219-224, Berlin

McGHEE, G.R., ORTH, C.J., QUINTANA, L.R., GILMORE, J.S. & OLSEN, E.J. (1986): Late Devonian 'Kellwasser Event' mass-extinction horizon in Germany; no chemical evidence for a large body impact. – Geology, **14**, 776-779, Boulder

McGILLAVRY, J.G. & MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1975): Facies and related reservoir characteristics, Golden Spike Reef complex, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **23**, 753-809, Calgary

McKINNEY, F.K. (1987): Paleobiological interpretation of some skeletal characteristics of Lower Devonian fenestrate bryozoa, Prague Basin, Czechoslovakia. – In: Ross, J.R.P. (ed.): Bryozoa: present and past. – 162-168, 2 Figs., 2 Tabs., Bellingham (Western Washington Univ.)

McLAREN, D.J. (1982): Frasnian-Famennian extinctions. – In: SILVER, L.T. & SCHULZ, P.H.: Geological implication of impacts of large and comets on the earth. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, **190**, 477-484, Boulder

McLAREN, D.J. (1984): Abrupt extinctions. – Terra Cognita, **4**, 27-32, Strasbourg

McLAREN, D.J. (1985): Mass extinction and iridium anomaly in the Upper Devonian of Western Australia: a commentary. – Geology, **13**, 170-172, Boulder

McLAREN, D.J. (1987): Impacts, extinctions and the Frasnian-Famennian event. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 160, Calgary

MEISCHNER, D. (1964): Allodapische Kalke, Turbidite in riffnahen Sedimentationsbecken. – Dev. Sediment., **3**, 156-191, 3 Pls., 5 Figs., 1 Tab., Amsterdam

MEISCHNER, D. (1971): Clastic sedimentation in the Variscan geosyncline east of the River Rhine. – In: VIII Int. Sediment. Congress 1971: Sedimentology in parts of Central Europe, Guidebook. – 9-43, 19 Figs.

MEMPEL, G. (1958): Vorkommen und Bildung on Impsonit (inkohltem Asphalt) im devonischen Riffkalk des Iberges bei Grund (Oberharz). – Erdöl u. Kohle, **11**, 849-852, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Hamburg

MENDEZ-BEDIA, I. (1976): Biofacies y litofacies de la formacion Monjello-St. Lucia (Devonico de la Cordillera Cantabria, NW de Espana). – Trab. Geol. Univ. Oviedo, **9**, 1-93, Oviedo

MENDEZ-BEDIA, I. (1984): Primera nota sobre los Estromatoporides de la Formacion Moniello, Devonico de la Cordillera Cantabrica, NW de Espana. – Trab. Geol., Univ. Oviedo, **14**, 151-159, 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Oviedo

MENDEZ-BEDIA, I. & SOTO, F. (1984): Paleocological succession in a Devonian buildup (Moniello Formation, Cantabrian Nountains, NW Spain). – Geobios, Mem. spec., **8**, 151-157, 2 Figs., Lyon

MEYER, F.O. (1981): Stromatoporoid growth rhythms and rates. – Science, **213**, 894-895, 1 Fig. 1 Tab., Washington

MEYER, F.O. (1988): Stromatoporoid-coral patch reefs of Givetian age, Michigan. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 492-496, 4 Figs., Calgary

MIRSAL, I.A. & ZANKL, H. (1979): Petrography and geochemistry of carbonate void-filling in fossil reefs. – Geol. Rundschau, **68**/3, 920-951, 21 Figs., 4 Pls., Stuttgart

MISTIAEN, B. (1976): Stromatopores du Dévonien de Ferques. – unpubl. Thesis (Doctorat 3ème cycle, Lille), 269 pp., Lille

MISTIAEN, B. (1980): Niveaux construits à Bryozoaires Fistuliporides dans le Dévonien de l'Hazarajat, Afghanistan central. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **22**, 103-113, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Paris

MISTIAEN, B. (1980): Stromatopores du Givetien de Ferques (Boulonnais, France). – Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. natur., Paris, **2**, 165-257, Paris

MISTIAEN, B. (1984): Dispartition des stromatopores paléozoiques ou survie du groupe: hypothèse et discussion. – Géol. Soc. France Bull., **24**, 1245-1250, Paris

MISTIAEN, B. (1984): Comments on the caunopore tubes: stratigraphic distribution and microstructure. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 501-508, Ithaca

MISTIAEN, B. (1985): Phénoménes récifaux dans le Dévonien d'Afghanistan (Montagnes Centrales). Analyse et systématique des Stromatopores. – Soc. Géol. Nord, **11**, 1-608, 274 Figs., 25 Pls., Villeneuve

MISTIAEN, B. & PONCET, J. (1982): Evolution sedimentologique de petits bioherms a Stromatolithes et Vers dans le Givetien de Ferques (Boulonnais). – Ann. Soc. Géol. Nord, **102**, 205-, 5 Figs., 8 Pls., Lille

MISTIAEN, B. & PONCET, J. (1983): Stromatolithes, serpulides et Trypanopora (vers?), associes dans de petits biohermes Givetiens du Boulonnais (France). – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., **41**, 125-138, 10 Figs., Amsterdam

MISTIAEN, B. & PONCET, J. (1989): Biosedimentological evolution of a stromatolitic buildup in the Formation de Blacourt (Givetian), Boulonnais, northern France. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 413-423, 14 Figs., Adelaide

MKRTCHY, O.M. (1964): Verkhnedevonskie rify i ikh rol v formirovanii neftenosnykh struktur vostoka Urala - Povolshy. – Akad. Nauk. SSSR, 1-118, 42 Figs., Moskva

MOHANTI, M. (1972): The Portilla Formation (Middle Devonian) of the Alba Syncline, Cantabrian Mountains, Prov. Leon, N.W. Spain. Carbonate facies and Rhynconellid paleontology. – Leidse Geol. Meded., **48**, 135-105, Leiden

MONTY, C. (1982): Cavity or fissure dwelling stromatolites (endostromatolites) from Belgian Devonian mud mounds. - (Extended abstract). – Ann. Soc. Geol. Belgique, **105**, 343-344, Bruxelles

MONTY, C., BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C. & MAURIN, A.F. (1982): Reinterpretation of the Frasnian classical reefs of the southern Ardennes, Belgium. - (Extended abstract). – Ann. Soc. Geol. Belgique, **105**, 339-341, Bruxelles

MOORE, P.F. (1988): Devonian reefs in Canada and some adjacent areas. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 367-390, 7 Figs., Calgary

MOORE, P.F. (1988): Devonian geohistory of the western interior of Canada. – In: McMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 1: Regional synthesis. – 67-83, 13 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

MORITZ, W. (1983): Fazies und Diagenese des Briloner Karbonatkomplexes anhand einiger ausgewählter Bohrungen. – Thesis Univ. Braunschweig, 1-180, 26 Figs., 10 Pls., 3 Tabs., Braunschweig

MORZADEC, P. (1976): Le Devonien et le Carbonfere du flanc nord du synclinorium de Chateaulin (Massif amoricain): une coupe delong de la voie express Brest-Quimper. – Bull. Bur. Rech. Geol. Min., Sect. 1, **1**, 39-48, 3 Figs., Paris

MORZADEC, P. (1983): Le Devonien (Emsien-Famennien) de la rade de Brest: Lithologie, cartographie, stratigraphie, paleogeographie. – Geol. France, **4**, 269-309, Paris

MOSSOP, G.D. (1972): Origin of the peripheral rim, Redwater Reef, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **20**, 238-280, 16 Figs., 2 Pls., Calgary

MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1965): Stratigraphy of the Devonian Miette Reef Complex and associated strata, eastern Jasper National Park, Alberta. – Geol. Surv. Canada, **110**, 1-132, 8 Figs., 12 Pls., Ottawa

MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1967): Factors governing the development of the Frasnian, Miette, and Ancient Wall reef complexes (banks and biostromes), Alberta. – In: OSWALD, D.H. (ed.): International Symposium on the Devonian System. – **2**, 387-408, Calgary (Alberta Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1975): Intertidal and supratidal deposits within isolated Devonian buildups, Alberta. – In: GINSBURG, R.N. (ed.): Tidal deposits. – 387-395, New York (Springer)

MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1980): Some questions about the development of upper Devonian carbonate buildups (reefs), western Canada. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **28**, 315-344, Calgary

MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1987): Controls on reef development Devonian of western Canada sedimentary basin. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 174, Calgary

MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1987): The Upper Devonian Ancient Wall reef complex, Jasper National Park, Alberta. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian System, Field Excursion A5, 3-50, 37 Figs., Calgary

MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1988): Miette reef complex (Frasnian), Jasper National Park, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 497-505, 11 Figs., 1 Tab., Calgary

MOUNTJOY, E.W., COOK, H.E., PRAY, L.C. & MCDANIEL, P.N. (1972): Allochthonous carbonate debris flows - worldwide indicators of reef complexes, banks or shelf-margins. – 24th Int. Geol. Congr., **6**, 172-189, Montreal

MOUNTJOY, E.W. & JULL, R.K. (1978): Fore-reef carbonate mud bioherms and associated ref margin, Upper Devonian, Ancient Wall reef complex, Alberta. – Canad J. Earth Sci., **1**, 1304-1325, 6 Pls., Ottawa

MOUNTJOY, E.W. & KREBS, W. (1983): Diagenesis of Devonian reefs and buildups, Western Canada and Europe - a comparison. – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **134**, 5-60, 12 Figs., 1 Tab., Hannover

MOUNTJOY, E.W. & MACKENZIE, W.S. (1974): Stratigraphy of the southern part of the Devonian Ancient Wall carbonate complex, Jasper National Park, Alberta. – Geol. Surv. Canada, Paper, **70-20**, 121 pp., Ottawa

MOUNTJOY, E.W. & RIDING, R. (1981): Foreslope stromatoporoid-renalcis bioherm with evidence of early cementation, Devonian Ancient Wall reef complex, Rocky Mountains. – Sedimentology, **28**, 299-319, 15 Figs., 1 Tab., Oxford

MOUNTJOY, E.W. & WALLS, R.A. (1977): Some examples of early submarine cements from Devonian buildups of Alberta. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 155-161, Miami

MURPHY, M.A. & DUNHAM, J. (1977): Middle and Upper? Devonian stromatoporoid boundstones and associated facies, Devils Gate Limestone, Euraka County, Nevada. – In: Western North America Devonian. – Univ. Calif. Cam. Mus. Contr., **4**, 200-203, Riverside

MURRAY, J.W. (1966): An oil producing reef-fringed carbonate bank in the Upper Devonian Swan Hill Member, Judy Creek, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **14**, 1-103, Calgary

MÉNDEZ-BEDIA, I. & SOTO, F. (1984): Paleoecological succession in a Devonian organic buildup (Moniello Am., Cantabrian Mountain, NW Spain). – Geobios Mem. spec., **8**, 151-157, 2 Figs., Lyon

MÜLLER, H. (1990): Zur Altersfrage und Faunenführung der Briloner Schiefer im nordöstlichen Sauerland (Mitteldevon, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Geol. Jb., D, **95**, 7-42, 1 Fig., 2 Tabs., Hannover

NARKIEWICZ, M. (1978): Stratigrafia i rozwoy facjalny gornego devonu miedzu Olkuszem a Zawierciem. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **28**, 415-466, Warszawa

NARKIEWICZ, N. (1988): Turning points in sedimentary development in the Late Devonian in southern Poland. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 619-635, 16 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

NEUMANN, M., POZARYSKA, K. & VACHARD, D. (1975): Remarques sur les microfacies du Devonien de Lublin (Pologne). – Rev. Micropal., **18**, 38-52, Paris

NISHIDA, D.K. (1987): A Famennian stromatoporoid patch reef in the Wabamun Group, West-Central Alberta, Canada. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian System, 63-72, 7 Figs., Calgary

NISHIDA, D.K., MURRAY, J.W. & STEARN, C.W. (1985): Stromatoporoid-algal facies hydrocarbon traps in Upper Devonian (Fammenian) Wabumum Group, north central Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., Abstracts, **69**, p. 293, Tulsa

NOBLE, J.P.A. (1970): Biofacies analysis, Cairn Formation of Miette reef complex (Upper Devonian) Jasper National Park, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **18**, 493-543, Calgary

NOBLE, J.P.A. & FERGUSON, R.D. (1973): Facies relations at edge of early Middle Devonian carbonate shelf, South Nahanni River, N.W.T. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Mem., **19**, 83-96, Tulsa

NORRIS, A.C. (1968): Devonian of northern Yukon Territory and adjacent District of McKenzie. – In: OSWALD, D.H. (ed.): Int. Symposium on the Devonian System. – **1**, 753-780, Calgary (Alberta Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

OCHS, G. & WOLFART, R. (1961): Geologie der Blankenheimer Mulde (Devon, Eifel). – Abh. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., **501**, 1-100, Frankfurt

OLIVER, T.A. & COWPER, N.W. (1982): Depositional environments of the Ireton Formation, central Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **30**, 183-201, Calgary

OLIVER, W.A. (1954): Stratigraphy of the Onondaga Limestone (Devonian) in central New York. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **65**, 621-652, Boulder

OLIVER, W.A. (1983): Symbiosis of Devonian rugose corals. – Mem. Ass. Austral. Palaeont., **1**, 261-274, 7 Figs., Adelaide

OLIVER, W.A. & PEDDER, A.E. (1979): Rugose corals in Devonian stratigraphical correlation. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Paleontol., **23**, 233-248, 1 Tab., London

PAECKELMANN, W. (1922): Der mitteldevonische Massenkalk des Bergischen Landes. – Abh. Preuß. Geol. Landesanst., **91**, 1-112, Berlin

PAECKELMANN, W. (1926): Der Briloner Massenkalksattel, die Devon-Carbonmulde von Nehden und das Oberdevon-Culmgebiet von Rixen, Scharfenberg und Wulfte. – Jb. preuß. geol. Landesanst., **47**, 19-35, Berlin

PAECKELMANN, W. (1936): Erläuterungen zur geologischen Karte von Preußen. – Blatt Brilon. – Preuß. Geol. Landesanst., **341**, Berlin

PAJCHLOVA, M. & STASINSKA, A. (1965): Formations recifales du Devonien des Montes de Sainte-Croix (Pologne). – Acta Palaeontol. Polonica, **9**, 249-260, Warszawa

PAJCHLOVA, M. & STASINSKA, A. (1967): Formations recifales du Devonien de la Pologne. – In: OSWALD, D.H. (ed.): Devonian system. – 2, 325-330, Calgary

PALME, H. (1977): Beitrag zur paläogeographischen Entwicklung der Riffkalke des Elbingeröder Komplexes im Harz (Mittel- bis Oberdevon). – Halle Jb. Geowiss., **2**, 27-40, Halle

PANDOLFI, J.M. (1984): Environmental influence on growth form in some massive tabulate corals from the Hamilton Group (Middle Devonian) of New York State. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 538-542, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Ithaca

PAPROTH, E., DREESEN, R. & THOREZ, J. (1986): Famennian palaeogeography and event stratigraphy of northwestern Europe. – Ann. Soc. géol. Belg., **109**, 175-186, Bruxelles

PEDDER, A.E. (1982): The rugose coral record across the Frasnian-Famennian boundary. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, **190**, 485-490, Boulder

PEDDER, A.E., JACKSON, J.H. & ELLENOR, D.W. (1970): An interim account of Middle Devonian Timor Limestone of north-eastern New South Wales. – Proc. Linnean Soc. N. South Wales, **94/3**, 242-272, Armidale

PELHATE, A. & PLUSQUELLEC, Y. (1980): Les schites et calcaires de l'Armorique (Devonian inferieur, Massif Armoricain). Le milieu recifal. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Mineral. Bretagne, **23**, 49-58, Rennes

PELHATE, A. & PONCET, J. (1988): Evolution sédimentaire de la Formation de Blacourt (Givétien der Ferques - Boulonnais). – In: BRICE, D. (ed.): Le Devonien de Ferques. Bas-Boulonnais (N. France). Paléontologie - Sédimtnologie - Stratigraphie - Tectonique. Mise jour des connaissances. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoique. – 25-35, Brest

PEMBERTON, S.G., JONES, B, & EDGECOMBE, G. (1988): The influence of Trypanites in the diagenesis of Devonian stromatoporoids. – J. Paleont., **62/1**, 22-31, 7 Figs., Lawrence

PERKINS, R.D. (1963): Petrology of the Jeffersonville Limestone (Middle Devonian) of Southeastern Indiana. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **74**, 1335-1354, 6 Figs., 5 Pls., Boulder

PHAM-DINH, L. (1981): An attempt at Devonian stratigraphic division of Northeastern Vietnam. – Regional Conference Geol. Mineral. Recources Abstracts, 32-39, Manila

PHAN-CU, T. (1981): Limits of natural division in the late Palaeozoic in North Vietnam. – Regional Conference Geol. Mineral. Resources Abstracts, 40-47, Manila

PICKETT, J. (1969): Middle and Upper Palaeozoic sponges from New South Wales. – Mem. Geol. Surv. New S-Wales, Palaeont., **16**, 1-24, 7 Figs., 11 Pls.

PICKETT, J.W. & RIGBY, J.K. (1983): Sponges from the early Devonian Garra Formation New South Wales. – J. Paleont., **57/4**, 720-741, 9 Figs., Lawrence

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1967): Devonian reef complexes in the northern Canning Basin, Western Australia. – In: OSWALD, D.H.: International symposium on the Devonian system. – Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **2**, 351-364, Calgary

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1969): Devonian carbonate complexes of Alberta and Western Australia: a comparative study. – Geol. Surv. W. Australia, **1**, 1-43, Perth

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1972): Algal stromatolites in the Devonian of the Canning Basin, Western Australia. – Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, **95**, 401-402, 1 Fig., Bruxelles

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1972): Devonian reef complexes of the Canning Basin, western Australia. – Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, **95**, 393-412, 2 Figs., Bruxelles

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1976): Devonian reef complexes of the Canning Basin, Western Australia. – 25th Int. Geol. Congr., Excursion Guide, **38A**, 1-39, Canberra

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1980): Devonian Great Barrier Reef of Canning Basin, Western Australia. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **64**/6, 814-840, 27 Figs., Tulsa

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1984): Platform-margin and marginal-slope relationships in Devonian reef complexes of the Canning Basin. – In: PURCELL, P.G. (ed.): The Canning Basin W.A. – Proc. Geol. Soc. Australia/Petrol. Explor. Surv. Australia, Canning Basin Symposium Perth, 189-215, 35 Figs., Perth

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1984): Neptunian dikes and sills in Devonian reef complexes of Canning Basin, Western Australia. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Book Abstr., 68, Tulsa

PLAYFORD, P.E. (1984): Iridium anomaly in the Upper Devonian of the Canning Basin, Western Australia. – Science, **226**, 437-439, Washington

PLAYFORD, P.E. & COCKBAIN, A.E. (1969): Algal stromatolites: deepwater forms in the Devonian of Western Australia. – Science, **165**, 1008-1010, Washington

PLAYFORD, P.E. & COCKBAIN, A.E. (1989): Devonian reef complexes, Canning Basin, Western Australia: a review. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 401-412, 10 Figs., Adelaide

PLAYFORD, P.E., COCKBAIN, A.E., DRUCE, E.C. & WRAY, J.L. (1976): Devonian stromatolites from the Canning Basin, Western Australia. – In: WALTER, M.R. (ed.): Stromatolites. – Dev. Sediment., **20**, 543-563, Amsterdam

PLAYFORD, P.E., HURLEY, N.F., KERANS, C. & MIDDLETON, M.F. (1989): Reef platform development, Devonian of the Canning Basin, western Australia. – In: CREVELLO, P.D., WILSON, J.L., SARG, J.F. & READ, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 187-202, 27 Figs., Tulsa

PLAYFORD, P.E. & LOWRY, D.C. (1966): Devonian reef complexes of the Canning Basin, Western Australia. – Geol. Surv. W. Aust. Bull., **118**, 1-150, 48 Figs., Perth

POLAN, K.P. & STEARN, C.W. (1984): The allochthonous origin of the reefal facies of the Stuart Bay Formation (Early Devonian), Bathurst Island, arctic Canada. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **21**, 657-668, 13 Figs., Ottawa

PONCET, J. (1963): La turbulence des eaux lors de l'apparition du phenomene recifal a Baubigny (Manche) - Esai d'interpretation. – C.R. somm. seanc. Soc. geol. France, **1969/8**, 1-2, Paris

PONCET, J. (1972): Les biohermes Eodevonien de l'horizon recifale de Baubigny (Manche). Etude d 'un paleomilieu. – Bull. B.R.G.M. France ser. 2, sect. 4, **3**, 43-65, Paris

PONCET, J. (1976): Faciés carbonatés d'arriére-recif dans l'Dèvonien du Nord-Est du Massif Armoricain (Cotentin). – Bull. B.R.G.M. France, ser.2, sec.1, **1**, 49-68, Paris

PONCET, J. (1979): Evolution sedimentaire d'une serie carbonatee de plateforme, la serie carbonatee eodevonienne de vire - est du massif Armoricain - France. – Sed. Geol., **24**, 307-322, 6 Figs., Amsterdam

POOLE, F.G., SANDBERG, CH.A. & BOUCOT, A.J. (1977): Silurian and Devonian paleogeography of the Western United States. – Paleozoic Paleogeography Symposium of Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., **1**, 35-69, Los Angeles

POTTHAST, I. & OEKENTORP, K. (1987): Eine Favositiden-Fauna aus dem Emsium/Eifelium des Hamar Laghdad, Tafilalt (SE-Marokko). – Münst. Forsch. Geol. Paläont., **66**, 57-94, 4, Figs., 6 Pls., Münster

POTY, E. (1980): Evoultion and drowning of paleokarst in Frasnian carbonates at Vis-, Belgium. – Meded. rijks geol. dienst, **32/7**, 53-55, Heerlen

POUNDER, D.A., VENOUR, E.R. & TREMBLAY, L. (1980): Pinnacle reef reservoirs, Zeta Lake Member, Nisku Formation (Upper Devonian), West Pembina area, Alberta, Canada. – In: HALLEY, R.B. & LOUCKS, R.G. (eds.): Carbonate reservoir rocks. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner. Core Workshop No. 1, Denver, Colorado, 64-78

PRATT, B.R. (1984): *Epiphyton* and *Renalcis* microfossils from calcification of coccoid blue-green algae. – J. Sed. Petrol., **54**, 948-971, Tulsa

PRATT, B.R. (1988): Lower Devonian stromatoporoid reefs, Formosa reef Limestone (Detroit River Group) of southwesten Ontario. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 506-509, 4 Figs., Calgary

PRATT, B.R. & WEISSENBERGER, J. (1988): Fore-slope receptaculitid mounds from the Frasnian of the Rocky Mountains, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 510-513, 4 Figs., Calgary

PREAT, A. (1984): Etude lithostratigraphique et sedimentologique du givetien Belge (Bassin de Dinant). – Lab. Ass. Geol-Petr.-Geochr., 1-466, 60 Figs., 19 Pls., 27 Tabs., Bruxelles

PREAT, A. & BOULVAIN, F. (1991): Cyclicity and palaeoenvironmental dynamics in Middle and Upper Devonian carbonat ramps and platforms of Belgium. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, 213-214, Ortisei

PREAT, A., COEN-AUBERT, M., MAMET, B. & TOURNEUR, F. (1984): Sédimentologie et paléoécologie de trois niveaux récifaux du Givétien inférieur de Resteigne (bord sud du Bassin de Dinant, Belgique). – Bull. Soc. belge Géol. Paléont. Hydrol., **93/1-2**, 227-240, Bruxelles

PREAT, A. & MAMET, B. (1989): Sédimentation de la plate-forme carbonatée Givétienne Franco-Belge. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **13/1**, 47-86, 10 Pls., 8 Figs., 6 Tabs., Pau

PRECHT, W.F. (1986): Reservoir development and hydrocarbon potentio of Winnipegosis (Middle Devonian) pinnacle reefs, southern Elk point Basin, North Dakota. – Carb. Evapor., **1/1**, 83-99, 12 Figs., Troy

PRECHT, W.F. (1987): Reef facies development - a comparison of Devonian and recent examples. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 187, Calgary

PRECHT, W.F. (1988): Lower Devonian reefs of the Coymans Formation in the Northern Appalachian basin. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 514-519, 6 Figs., Calgary

QING, H. & MOUNTJOY, E. (1987): Massive dolomites in E and F buildups of KEG River Formation, Middle Devonian, Alberta. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 189, Calgary

QUING, H. & MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1989): Multistage dolomitization in Rainbow buildups, Middle Devonian Keg River Formation, Alberta, Canada. – J. Sed. Petrol., **59/1**, 114-126, 18 Figs., Tulsa

RACKI, G. (1988): Middle to Upper Devonian boundary beds of the Holy Cross Mts, Central Poland: Introduction to ecostratigraphy. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 3: Paleontology, paleoecology and biostratigraphy. – 119-130, 7 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

RACKI, G. & BALINSKI, A. (1981): Environmental interpretation of the atrypid shell beds from the Middle to upper Devonian boundary of the Holy Cross Mts. and Cracow Upland. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **31**, 177-212, 22 Figs., 10 Pls., Warszawa

RACKI, G. & SZULCZEWSKI, M. (1981): Early Frasnian bioherms in the Holy Cross Mts. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **31**, 147-162, Warszawa

RADLICZ, K. (1975): Carakteristyka mikrofacjalna i sedymentologiczna osadow devonu zotworu wiertniczego Tomaszov Lubelski IG 1. – Profile Gleb. itw. Wiert. Inst. Geol., **24**, 121-161, Warszawa

RAYMOND, A., KELLEY, P.L., LUTKEN, C.B. & COPPER, P. (1987): Frasnian/Famennian mass extinction and cold-water ocean discussion and reply. – Geology, **15/8**, 777-778, Boulder

READ, J.F. (1973): Paleoenvironments and paleogeography in the Pillara Formation (Devonian), Western Australia. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **21**, 344-395, Calgary

REED, F.R. (1927): Paleozoic and mesozoic fossils from Yunnan. – Pal. Indica, N.S., 1-291, Calcutta

REICHSTEIN, M. (1959): Die fazielle Sonderentwicklung um den Elbingerode Raum des Harzes. – Geologie, **8**, 13-46, Berlin

REIJERS, T.J.A. (1972): Facies and diagenesis of the Devonian Portilla Limestone Formation between the river Esla and the Embalse de la Luna, Cantabrian Mountains, Spain. – Leidse Geol. Meded., **47**, 163-249, Leiden

REIJERS, T.J.A. (1973): Stratigraphy, sedimentology and paleogeogeography of Eifelian, Givetian and Frasnian strata between the river Porma and the Embalse de la Luna, Cantabrian Mountains, Spain. – Geol. en Mijnbouw, **52**, 115-124, Culemborg

REIJERS, T.J.A. (1974): Diagenesis in the reefal facies of the Middle to Upper Devonian Portilla Limestone Formation of N.W. Spain. – Breviora Geol. Asturica, **18**, 33-48, Oviedo

RHODES, D., LANTOS, E.A., LANTOS, J.A., WEBB, R.J. & OWENS, D.C. (1984): Pine Point orebodies and their relationship to the stratigraphy, structure, dolomitization, and karstification of the Middle Devonian Barrier Complex. – Econ. Geol., **79**, 991-1055, 50 Figs., New Haven

RIDING, R. (1979): Devonian calcareous algae. – Spec. Papers Palaeont. Assoc., **23**, 141-144, London

RIETSCHEL, S. (1966): Die Geologie des mittleren Lahntroges. – Abh. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., **509**, 1-58, Frankfurt/M.

RIGBY, J.K. (1979): Patterns in Devonian sponge distribution. – In: HOUSE, M.P., SCRUTTON, C.T. & BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Papers Palaeontol., **23**, 225-228, London

RIGBY, J.K. (1985): *Malluviospongia*, a new Devonian heteractinid sponge from the Bird Fiord Formation of southwestern Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **23**, 344-349, Ottawa

RIGBY, J.K. (1991): Evolution of Paleozoic heteractinid calcareous sponges and demosponges - patterns and records. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 83-101, 15 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

RIGBY, J.K. (1991): The new Devonian (Givetian) heteractinid sponge

Gondekia from Ontario, Canada, and evolution of the Astraeospongiids and Eifeliids. – J. Paleont., **65**/1, 38-44, 4 Figs., Lawrence

RIGBY, J.K. & BLODGETT, R.B. (1983): Early Middle Devonian sponges from the McGrath Quadrangle of West-Central Alaska. – J. Paleont., **57**/4, 773-786, 4 Figs., Lawrence

RODRIGUEZ, J. & GUTSCHICK, R.C. (1975): Epibiontic relationships on a Late Devonian algal bank. – J. Paleont., **49**/6, 1112-1120, 5 Figs., Lawrence

ROSENTHAL, L.R. (1988): The Winnipegosis Formation (Middle Devonian) of the northeastern margin of the Williston Basin, Canada. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 463-475, 12 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

ROZKOWSKA, M. (1979): Contribution to the Frasnian tetracorals fom Poland. – Paleont. Polonica, **40**, 3-56, Warszawa

ROZKOWSKA, M. (1981): On Upper Devonian habitats of rugose corals. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 597-611, Warszawa

ROZKOWSKA, M. & FEDEROWSKI, J. (1972): Genus *Disphyllum* DE FROMENTEL (Rugosa) in the Devonian of Poland and its distribution. – Palaeontologia Polonica, **17**, 265-340, Warszawa

RUHRMANN, G. (1971): Riff-nahe Sedimentation paläozoischer Krinoiden-Fragmente. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **138**, 56-100, 22 Figs., Stuttgart

RUHRMANN, G. (1971): Riff-ferne Sedimentation unterdevonischer Krinoidenkalke im Kantabrischen Gebirge (Spanien). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1971**/4, 231-248, 12 Figs., Stuttgart

RUSH, P.F. & CHAPETZ, H.S. (1991): Skeletal mineralogy of Devonian Stromatoporoids. – J. Sed. Petrol., 61/3, 364-369, 5 Figs., Tulsa

RUTTEN, M.G. (1956): Devonian reefs from Belgium: relation between geosynclinal subsidence and hinterland erosion. – Amer. J. Sci., **254**, 685-692, 1 Fig., New Haven

SALTOVSKAYA, V.D. (1990): K morfologii i sistematike roda Issinella. – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad Nauk, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 113-119, Pl. 36-37,1 Fig., Moskva (Nauka)

SANDBERG, C.A. & DREESEN, R. (1984): Late Devonian icriodontid biofacies models and alternate shallow-water conodont zonation. – Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Papers, **196**, 143-178, 4 Pls., Boulder

SANDBERG, C.A., GUTSCHICK, R.C., JOHNSON, J.G. & POOLE, F.G. (1983)): Middle Devonian to Late Mississippian geologic history of the overthrust belt region, Western United States. – Geologic studies of the Cordilleran Thrust Belt, **2**, 691-719, Denver

SANDBERG, C.A., ZIEGLER, W., DREESEN, R. & BUTLER, J.L. (1988): Late Frasnian mass extinction: conodont event stratigraphy, global changes, and possible causes. – Cour. Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg, **102**, 263-307, 14 Figs., 2 Pls., Frankfurt

SAVAGE, N.M. (1977): Middle Devonian (Eifelian) conodonts of the genus Polygnathus from the Wadleigh Limestone, southern Alaska. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **15** or14, 1343-1355, Ottawa

SAVAGE, N.M., CHURKIN, M. & EBERLEIN, G. (1977): Devonian faunas of southern Alexander Archipelago. – Western North American Devonian, **4**, 226-231, Riverside

SCHINDLER, E. (1990): Die Kellwasser-Krise (hohe Frasne-Stufe, Ober-Devon). – Göttinger Arb. Geol. Paläont., **46**, 115 pp., 5 Pls., Göttingen (Geol. Inst. Univ. Göttingen)

SCHMIDT, V. (1971): Early carbonate cementation in Middle Devonian bioherms, Rainbow Lake, Alberta. – In: BRICKER, O.P. (ed.): Carbonate cements. – The Johns Hopkins Univ., Studies in Geology, **19**, 209-215, Figs. 110-111, Baltimore

SCHNEIDER, W. (1972): Zur Genese einiger Rotpelite in den Devonischen Massenkalken des Ostrheinischen Schiefergebirges. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1972**, 415-426, 1 Fig., 3 Tab., Stuttgart

SCHNEIDER, W. (1973): Einige Beobachtungen zur Diagenese in den devonischen Karbonatkomplexen des ostrheinischen Schiefergebirges unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Quarzbildung. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1973**, 231-257, Stuttgart

SCHNEIDER, W. (1977): Diagenese devonischer Karbonatkomplexe Mitteleuropas. – Geol. Jb., **21**, 1-107, Hannover

SCHULTHEIS, N.H. (1976): Kaybob oil field, Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Mem., **24**, 79-90, Tulsa

SCHWARZ, A. (1927): Wachstum, Absterben und Diagenese eines paläozoischen Korallenriffes. – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **9**, 49-64, Frankfurt

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1965): Periodicity in Devonian coral growth. – Palaeontology, **7**, 552-558, London

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1977): Facies variations in the Devonian limestones of eastern South Devon. – Geol. Mag., **114**/3, 165-193, London

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1977): Reef facies in the Devonian of eastern South Devon, England. – B. R. G. M. France, Mem., **89**, 124-135, Paris

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1978): Periodic growth features in fossil organisms and the length of the day and month. – In: BROSCHE, P. (ed.): Tidal friction and the earth's rotation. – 154-191, Berlin (Springer)

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1987): A review of favositid affinities. – Palaeontology, 30, 485-492, London

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1990): Ontogeny and astogeny in *Aulopora* and its significance, illustrated by a new non-encrusting species from the Devonian of southwest England. – Lethaia, **23**, 61-75, 11 Figs., Oslo

SDIACHENKO, A.I., SURMILOVA, E.P. & SHULGINA, V.S. (1970): Stratigrafia devonskikh otlozheniy Prikolimsko podniatia. – Sov. Geologia, **1970**/12, 83-94, Leningrad

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SHARKOVA, T.T. (1980): Rifogennye postroyki rannego devona yuzhnoy Mongolii. – In: Korally i rify fanerozoya SSSR. – 92-98, Moskva

SHARKOVA, T.T. (1981): Siluriyskie i devonskie tabulaty Mongolii. – Trudy Sovmest. sov.-mongol. Paleont. Exp., **14**, 5-103, Moskva

SHARKOVA, T.T. (1986): Korallovy assotsatsii devonskikh rifov yushnoi Mongolii. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiziki, geokhim. gornykh nauk, 188-190, 2 Figs., Moskva

SHARKOVA, T.T. (1986): Zakonomernosti rifoobrazovaniya v siluriyskikh n devonskikh basseinakh yughnoi Mongolii. – Trudy sovmestn. sovetsko-mongolsk. paleontol. Ekspeditsiya, **29**, 70-77, Moskva

SHUISKY, V.P. (1973): Izvestkovye rifoobrazushchie vodorosli nizhnego Devona Urala. – 155 pp., Moskva (Nedra)

SHUISKY, V.P. (1980): Verkhnedevonskich organogennye postroiki juzhnoi chasti ostrova Vaigach. – Uralskii nauchny sentr Akad. Nauk SSSR, 73-92, 13 Figs., Sverdlovsk

SHUISKY, V.P. (1981): Fatsialno - litologicheskie osobennosti verkhnesilurskiiskogo i nishnedevonskogo rifov na zapadnom sklone severnogo Urala. – In: SAPELNIKOV, V.P. & CHUVASHOV, V.I.(eds.): Biostratigrafiya i fauna srednego Paleozoya Urala. – Akad. Nauk SSSR uralsk. nauchn. sentr., 96-110, 10 Figs., Sverdlovsk

SHUISKY, V.P. (1986): Fauni uzorcharikh izvestnyakov v paleozoe Urala i vostoka Russkoi platformy. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otedlenie geologii, geofiziki, geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 179-187, 2 Figs., Moskva

SHUISKY, V.P. & MUKHINA, V.P. (1981): Paleogeograficheskoe polozhenie i nekotorye dannye o litologii nizhnedevonskikh i nizhneeifelskikh rifov Urala. – In: Trudy 3. Paleoekologo-litologicheskou sessii: Izkopaemye rify i metodika ikh izucheniya. – 89-115, 11 Figs., London (Ural. Filial. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Inst. Geol. Geofiz.)

SLEUMER, B.H.G. (1969): Devonian stromatoporoids of the Cantabrian Mountains, Spain. – Leidse Geol. Meded., **44**, 1-136, Leiden

SLOSARZ, J. & ZAKOWA, H. (1975): Dewon antykliny Krakowa. – Biul. Inst. Geol., **282**, 7-68, Warszawa

SMITH, G.P. (1985): The distribution and significance of lower Devonian carbonate buildups in time and space. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **33**, 479-482, Calgary

SMITH, G.P. & STEARN, C.W. (1987): Anatomy and evolution of a lower Devonian reef complex. Ellesmere island, Arctic Canada. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **35**, 251-262, 3 Figs., 2 Pls., Calgary

SMITH, G.P. & STEARN, C.W. (1988): Coral/stromatoporoid reef complex, Lower Devonian, Southwest Ellesmere Island, N.W.T. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 520-527, 14 Figs., Calgary

SMITH, S.M. & BISSELL, H.J. (1984): Carbonate petrology and depositional environments of carbonate buildups in the Devonian Guilmette Formation near White Horse Pass, Elko County, Nevada. – Geology, Brigham Young Univ., 117-139, Provo

SMOSNA, R. (1984): Diagenesis of a stromatoporoid patch reef. – J. Sed. Petrol., **54**, 1000-1011, 5 Figs., Tulsa

SMOSNA, R.A. & WARSHAUER, S.M. (1979): A very Early Devonian patch reef and its ecological setting. – J. Paleontol., **53**/1, 142-152, 7 Figs., Tulsa

SOJA, C.M. (1987): Lower Devonian (Emsian) benthic communities from Kasaan Island, southeastern Alaska. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 210, Calgary

SOJA, C.M. (1990): Island arc carbonates from the Silurian Heceta Formation of southeastern Alaska (Alexander Terrane). – J. Sed. Petrol., **60**/2, 235-249, 11 Figs., Tulsa

SOKOLOV, B.S. (1952): Tabulyaty paleozoya evropeyskoy chasti SSSR, IV, Devon russkoy plarformy i zapadnogo Urala. – 1-208, Leningrad

SORAUF, J.E. (1989): Rugosa and the Frasnian-Famennian extinction event: a progress report. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 327-338, 19 Figs., Adelaide

SORAUF, J.E. & PEDDER, A.E.H. (1986): Late Devonian rugose corals and the

Frasnian-Famennian crisis. – Canad. J. Sci., **23**, 1265-1287

SRIVASTAVA, P., STEARN, C.W. & MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1972): A Devonian megabreccia at the margin of the Ancient Wall Carbonate Complex, Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **20**, 412-438, Calgary

ST. JEAN, J. (1969): Paleobiological considerations of reef stromatoporoids. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, **2**, 1389-1429, 42 Figs., Lawrence

STANLEY, S.M. (1988): Climatic cooling and mass extinction of Paleozoic reef communities. – Palaios, **3**, 228-232, 2 Figs., Ann Arbor

STAPLIN, F.L. (1961): Reef-controlled distribution of Devonian microplancton in Alberta. – Palaeontology, **4**, 392-424, London

STASINSKA, A. (1969): Koralowce dewonskie Tabulata z otwotu Miastko 1 w poloczno-zachodniej Polsce. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **19**, 765-778, Warszawa

STASINSKA, A. & NOWINSKY, A. (1976): Tabulata from the Givetian of the South-eastern Poland. – Acta Palaeontol. Polonica, **21**, 293-309, Warszawa

STAUFFER, K.W. (1968): Silurian-Devonian reef complex near Nowshera, West Pakistan. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **79**, 1331-1350, 8 Pls., 7 Figs., Boulder

STEARN, C.W. (1967): A preliminary study of the distribution of stromatoporoids on the southern flank of the Ancient Wall carbonate complex, Alberta. – In: OSWALD, D.H.: International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary. – **2**, 797-806, Calgary

STEARN, C.W. (1972): The stromatoporoid animal. – Lethaia, **5**, 369-388, Oslo

STEARN, C.W. (1975): The stromatoporoid animal. – Lethaia, **8**, 89-100, Oslo

STEARN, C.W. (1975): Stromatoporoid assemblages, Ancient Wall reef complex (Devonian), Alberta. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **12**, 1631-1667, Ottawa

STEARN, C.W. (1979): Biostratigraphy of Devonian stromatoporoids. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec. Pap. Palaeontol., **23**, 229-232, 1 Fig., London

STEARN, C.W. (1982): The shapes of Paleozoic and modern reef-builders: a critical review. – Paleobiology, **8**, 228-241, 3 Figs., Chicago

STEARN, C.W. (1983): Stromatoporoids: growth and form, classification, affinity with modern organisms, in sponges and spongiomorphs; Notes for a short course. – Univ. Tennessee, Studies in Geol., **7**, 141-165, Nashville

STEARN, C.W. (1983): Stromatoporoids from the Blue Fiord Formation (Lower Devonian) of Ellesmere Island, Arctic Canada. – J. Paleont., **57**, 539-559, Lawrence

STEARN, C.W. (1987): Effects of the Frasnian/Famennian extinction event on the stromatoporoids. – Geology, **15**, 677-679, 1 Fig., Boulder

STEARN, C.W. (1988): Stromatoporoids from the Famennian (Devonian) Wabamun Formation, Normandville oilfield, north-central Alberta, Canada. – J. Paleont., **62/3**, 411-419, 5 Figs., Lawrence

STEARN, C.W. (1990): Stromatoporoids from the allochthonous reef facies of the Stuart Bay Formation (Lower Devonian), Bathurst Island, Arctic Canada. – J. Paleontology, **64**, 493-511, Tulsa

STEARN, C.W., HALIM-DHIARDIA, M.K. & NISHIDA, D.K. (1987): An oil-producing stromatoporoid patch reef in the Famennian (Devonian) Wabamun Formation, Normandville Field, Alberta. – Palaios, **2**, 560-570, 14 Figs., 2 Tabs., Ann Arbor

STEARN, C.W. & SHAH, D.H. (1990): Devonian (Givetian-Frasnian) stromatoporoids from the subsurface of Saskatchawan, Canada. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **27**, 1746-1756, Ottawa

STEL, J.H. (1978): Studies on the paleobiology of favositids. – Netherlands, Univ. Groningen, Ph.D. Thesis, 1-247, Groningen

STOCK, C.W. (1990): Biogeography of the Devonian stromatoporoids. – In: MCKERROW, W.S. & SCOTESE, C.R. (eds.): Palaeozoic palaeogeography and biogeography. – Geol. Soc. Mem., **12**, 257-265

STOCK, C.W. & HOLMES, A.E. (1986): Upper Silurian/Lower Devonian Stromatoporoidea from the Keyser Formation at Mustoe, Highland County, west-central Virginia. – J. Paleont., **60/3**, 555-580, 5 Figs., Lawrence

STRITZKE, R. (1986): Conodont biofacies of middle and upper Devonian limestones, Brilon area, West Germany. – Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, **52**, 215-226, Amsterdam

STRITZKE, R. (1990): Die Karbonatsedimentation im Briloner Vorriffbereich. – Geol. Jb., D, **90**, 253-315, 3 Pls., 9 Figs., 3 Tabs., Hannover

STRUVE, W. (1961): Das Eifeler Korallen-Meer. – Aufschluß, Sonderheft, **10**, 81-107, 12 Figs., Heidelberg

STRUVE, W. (1963): Das Korallen-Meer der Eifel vor 300 Millionen Jahren - Funde, Deutungen, Probleme. – Natur und Museum, **93/6**, 237-276, 23 Figs., Frankfurt

STRUVE, W. (1982): Schaltier-Faunen aus dem Devon des Schwarzbach-Tales bei Ratingen, Rheinland. – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **63**, 183-283, 13 Pls., Frankfurt

STÄDTER, T. (1989): Mikrofazies, Strukturverhältnisse und Diagenese der Wülfrather Kalksteinlagerstätte (Devon, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Facies, **21**, 57-98, Pls. 14-20, 21 Figs., Erlangen

STÄDTER, T. & KOCH, R. (1987): Mikrofazielle und diagenetische Entwicklung einer devonischen Karbonatfolge (Givet) am SE-Rand des Briloner Sattels (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Facies, **17**, 215-230, Pls. 21-22, 5 Figs., Erlangen

SZULCZEWSKI, M. (1971): Upper Devonian conodonts, stratigraphy and facial development in the Holy Cross Mountains. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **21**, 1-129, Warszawa

SZULCZEWSKI, M. & RACKI, G. (1981): Early Frasnian bioherms in the Holy Cross Mts. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **31**, 147-162, 6 Figs., 2 Pls., Warszawa

TAHIRKELI, R.A.K. (1969): Another Paleozoic reef discovery in Tangi Ghar, Peshawar District. – Univ. Peshawar Geol. Bull., **4**, 90-91, Peshawar

TALENT, J.A. (1988): Dating diastrophism in the Devonian of eastern Australia: biostratigraphic and biogeographic constraints. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F. & GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world, Vol. II: Sedimentation. – **2**, 313-320, 3 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

TAMBIYEV, A.S., SKRIPCHENKO, N.S., TKACHEV, M.M. & TAMBIYEVA, L.V. (1986): Stromatolite reefs in the Devonian volcanogenic-sedimentary massive-sulfide complexes of the northern Caucasus Front Range and their metallogenic significance. – Intern. Geology Review, **28**, 286-290

TAYLOR, P.W. (1951): The Plymouth limestone. – Trans. Royal Geol. Soc. Cornwall, 18, 146-214, Penzance

TEARE, M.R. (1987): The sedimentology of carbonate mounds of the Middle Devonian, Winnipegosis formation, Manitoba. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 220, Calgary

TEICHERT, C., GLENISTER, B.F. & CRICK, R.E. (1979): Biostratigraphy of Devonian nautoloid cephalopods. – In: HOUSE, M.R., SCRUTTON, C.T.& BASSETT, M.G. (eds.): The Devonian system. – Spec Pap. Paleontol., **23**, 259-262, 1 Fig., London

TEICHERT, C. & STAUFFER, K.W. (1965): Paleozoic reef in Pakistan. – Science, **150**, 1287-1288, 1 Fig., Washington

TERMIER, H., TERMIER, G. & TSIEN, H.H. (1981): Spongiaires des calcaires recifaux du Frasnien de L'Ardenne. – Bull. Soc. Bel. Geol., **4**, 287-298, 3 Figs., 3 Pls., Bruxelles

TESSENSOHN, F. (1974): Zur Fazies paläozoischer Kalke in den Karawanken (Karawankenkalke II). – Verh. geol. Bundesanst., **1974/1**, 89-130, Wien

THOMAS, G.E. (1962): Grouping of carbonate rocks into textural and porosity units for mapping purposes. – In: Classification of carbonate rocks. – Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Mem., **1**, 193-223, Tulsa

THOMAS, G.E. & RHODES, H.S. (1961): Devonian limestone bank Atoll reservoirs of the Swan Hills area, Alberta. – J. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **9**, 29-38

THOMPSON, J.B. & NEWTON, C.R. (1988): Late Devonian mass extinction: episodic climatic cooling or warming? – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 3: Paleontology, paleoecology and biostratigraphy. – 29-34, 2 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

TONG-DZUY, T. (1967): Les Coelenteres du Devonian au Viet Nam. – Acta Sci. Vietnamicarum, Sect. geol. geograph., **3**, 3-304, Hanoi

TONG-DZUY, T. (1980): Stratigrafia devonskikh otlozheniy Vietnama. – Geol. i Geofiz., **4**, 46-58, Novosibirsk

TOOMEY, D.F., MOUNTJOY, E.W. & MACKENZIE, W.S. (1970): Upper Devonian (Frasnian) algae and foraminifera from the Ancient Wall carbonate complex, Jasper National Park, Alberta, Canada. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **7**, 946-981, 5 Figs., 7 Pls., 10, Ottawa

TOOTH, J.W. & DAVIES, G.R. (1988): Gift Lake Slave Point reef, Middle Devonian, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 528-534, 10 Figs., Calgary

TSIEN, H.H. (1967): Distribution of rugose corals in the Middle and Upper Devonian (Frasnian) reef complexes of Belgium. – In: OSWALD, D.H. (ed.): Devonian System. – **2**, 273-293, Calgary

TSIEN, H.H. (1970): *Skoliophyllum lamellosum* and *Wedekindophyllum marginatum*, interpreted as ecological forms of many species of Cystiphylloides. – Ann. Soc. Geol. Belgique, **93**, 183-202, Bruxelles

TSIEN, H.H. (1970): Les espéces du genre *Disphyllum* du Dévonien moyen et du Frasnien de la Belgique. – Ann. Soc. Geol. Belgique, **93**, 159-182, Bruxelles

TSIEN, H.H. (1971): The Middle and Upper Devonian reef complexes of Belgium. – Petroleum Geology Taiwan, **8**, 119-173

TSIEN, H.H. (1974): Paleoecology of Middle Devonian and Frasnian in Belgium. – Int. Symp. Namur, Publ., **12**, 1-53, 31 Figs., Bruxelles

TSIEN, H.H. (1975): Introduction to the Devonian reef development in Belgium. – Guidebook 2nd Symp. Inter. Fossil Corals and Reefs, 3-43,

Bruxelles

TSIEN, H.H. (1976): L'activite recifale au cours du Devonien moyen et du Frasnien en Europe occidentale et ses particularites en Belgique. – Ann. Soc. Géol. Nord, **97**, 57-66, 7 Figs., 1 Pl., Lille

TSIEN, H.H. (1977): Morphology and development of Devonian reef complexes in Belgium. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, 191-200, 20 Figs., Miami

TSIEN, H.H. (1979): Paleoecology of algal-bearing facies in the Devonian (Couvinian to Frasnian) reef complexes of Belgium. – Paleogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., **27**, 103-127, Amsterdam

TSIEN, H.H. (1980): Les regimes recifaux devoniens en Ardenne. – Bull. Soc. belge Géol., **89/2**, 71-102, 17 Figs., 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Bruxelles

TSIEN, H.H. (1981): Ecology, evolution, distribution and population of Hexagonaria in Western Europe. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 633-644, Warszawa

TSIEN, H.H. (1984): Constructeurs de récifs dévoniens: Stromatoporoides, coreaux tabuleux et rugueux et microorganismes. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 26.1-26.21, 28 Figs., Bern

TSIEN, H.H. (1984): Devonian reefs of China: paleoecology and structure. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 8.1-819, 10 Figs., 1 Pl., Bern

TSIEN, H.H. (1984): Organisms: their ecology and function in carbonate construction. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 415-420, 6 Figs., Ithaca

TSIEN, H.H. (1984): Récifs dévoniens des Ardennes: Paléoécologie et structure. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 7.1-7.34,22 Figs., 2 Pls., Bern

TSIEN, H.H. (1984): Analysis of evolutionary changes in *Hexagonaria* and *Phillipsastrea*. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 476-482, 7 Figs., 1 Pl., Ithaca

TSIEN, H.H. (1984): Constructeurs de recifs Devoniens: Stromatoporoides, coraux tabuleux et rugueux et microorganismes. – Geol. Paleoecol. des Recifs, Inst. Geol. Univ. Berne, 1-21, 28 Figs., Genève

TSIEN, H.H. (1985): Algal-bacterial origin of micrites in mud mounds. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. & NITECKI, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 290-296, 4 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

TSIEN, H.H. (1985): Origin of stromatactis - a replacement of colonial microbial accretions. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. & NITECKI, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 275-289, 7 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

TSIEN, H.H. (1987): Devonian paleogeography and reef development of Northwestern Europe. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 230, Calgary

TSIEN, H.H. (1987): Devonian reef development and paleogeographic evolution in South China. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 231, Calgary

TSIEN, H.H. (1988): Devonian Paleogeography and reef development of northwestern and central Europe. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 1: Regional synthesis. – 341-358, 15 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

TSIEN, H.H. & DRICOT, E. (1977): Devonian calcareous algae from the Dinant and Namur Basins, Belgium. – In: FLÜGEL, E. (ed.): Fossil algae. – 344-350, Berlin (Springer)

TSIEN, H.H., HOU, H.F., ZHOU, W.L., WU, Y., YIN, D.W., DAI, Q.Y. & LIU, W.J. (1988): Devonian reef environment and paleogeographic evolution in South China. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 1: Regional synthesis. – 619-633, 11 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

TSIEN, H.H., MOURAVIEFF, N.A. & MOUNTJOY, E.W. (1980): Devonian reefs in Belgium. – Geobios, **13**, 17-33, Lyon

TUCKER, M.E. (1969): Crinoidal turbidites from the Devonian of Cornwall and their paleogeographic significance. – Sedimentology, **13**, 281-290, Oxford

TURNSEK, D. (1970): The Devonian stromatoporoid fauna from the Karavanke Mountains. – Slov. Akad. Znan. Umet. Razpr, Classic IV, 13, 165-192, 14 Pls., Ljubljana

TYLER, J.H. (1969): Genesis and environmental energy of a Devonian lagoonal bank near Alpena, Michigan. – J. Sed. Petrol., **39/2**, 509-520, 14 Figs., Tulsa

TÖNEBÖHN, R. (1991): Bildungsbedingungen epikontinentaler Cephalopodenkalke (Devon, SE-Marokko). – Göttinger Arb. Geol. Paläont., **47**, 114 pp., 9 Pls., 60 Figs., 2 Tabs., Göttingen

UFFENORDE, H. (1976): Zur Entwicklung des Warstein Karbonat-Kompexes im Oberdevon und Unterkarbon (Nördliches Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **152**, 75-111, 7 Figs., Stuttgar

VAI, G.B. (1967): Le Dévonien inférieur biohermal des Alpes Carniques centrales. – Paris, B.R.G.M. France, Mém., 33, 285-300

VEEVERS, J.J. & ROBERTS, J. (1968): Upper paleozoic rocks, Bonaparte Gulf Basin of northwestern Australia. – Bur. Miner. Res. Geol. Geophys. Austral. Bull., **97**, 155 pp., Canberra

VIAU, C.A. (1983): Depositional sequences, facies and evolution of the upper Devonian Swan Hills reef buildup, Central Alberta, Canada. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 112-143, 12 Figs., Dallas

VIAU, C.A. (1987): The Swan Hills formation and the Beaverhill Lake group at Swan Hills Field and adjacent areas, central Alberta, Canada. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian System, 201-239, 9 Figs., 1 Pl., Calgary

VIAU, C.A. (1988): The Devonian Swan Hills Formation at Swan Hills Field and adjacent areas, central Alberta, Canada. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **12**, 803-953, 24 Figs., Tulsa

VIAU, C.A. & HARRIS, P.M. (1983): Depositional sequences, facies and evolution of the upper Devonian Swan Hills reef buildup, Central Alberta, Canada. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Core Workshop, **4**, 112-143, Tulsa

VOGEL, K. (1976): Brachiopoden- und Ostracoden-Vergesellschaftungen im Devon der Eifel und Südmarokkos. – Zbl. Geol. Paläont. Teil II, **1976/5-6**, 402-422, 34 Figs., Stuttgart

VOGEL, K. (1980): Über Beziehungen zwischen morphologischen Merkmalen der Brachiopoden und Fazies im Silur und Devon: die Bedeutung der Wassertiefe. – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **131**, 781-792, 1 Fig., Hannover

VOPNI, L.K. & LERBEKMO, J.F. (1972): The Horn Plateau Formation: a Middle Devonian coral reef, Northwest Territories, Canada. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **20**, 498-548, Calgary

WAHBA, J. (1978): Die Geologie des Briloner Massenkalksattels im östlichen Sauerland. – Thesis, TU Clausthal, 1-219, 4 Figs., 8 Pls., 15 Tabs., Clausthal

WALLACE, M.W. (1987): The role of internal erosion and sedimentation in the formation of Stromatactis mudstones and associated lithologies. – J. Sed. Petrol., **57**, 695-700, Tulsa

WALLACE, M.W., KEAYS, R.R. & GOSTIN, V.A. (1991): Stromatolitic iron oxides: Evidence that sea-level changes can cause sedimentary iridium anomalies. – Geology, **19**, 551-554, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Boulder

WALLACE, P. (1969): The sedimentology and paleoecology of the Devonian of the Ferques Inlier, northern France. – Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London, **125**, 83-124, London

WALLACE, P. (1969): Specific frequency and environmental indicators in two horizons of the Calcaire de Ferques (Upper Devonian), northern France. – Palaeontology, **12/3**, 366-381, Pl. 70, 5 Figs., London

WALLS, R.A. (1983): Golden Spike Reef complex, Alberta. – In: SCHOLLE, P.A., BEBOUT, D.G. & MOORE, C.H. (eds.): Carbonate depositional environments. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Mem., **33**, 445-453, Tulsa

WALLS, R.A., MOUNTJOY, E.W. & FRITZ, P. (1979): Isotopic composition and diagenetic history of carbonate cements in Devonian Golden Spikle reefs, Alberta, Canada. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **90**, 963-982, Boulder

WANG, K., ORTH, C.J., ATTREP, M., CHATTERTON, B.D.E., HOU, H. & GELDSETZER, H.H.J. (1991): Geochemical evidence for a catastrophic biotic event at the Frasnian/Famennian boundary in south China. – Geology, **19**, 776-779, 4 Figs., Boulder

WARING, W.W. & LAYER, P.B. (1950): Devonian dolomitized reef, D 3 reservoir, Leduc field, Alberta, Canada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **34**, 295-312, Tulsa

WEBBY, B.D. (1966): Middle-Upper Devonian paleogeography of North Devon and West Somerset, England. – Paleogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., **2**, 27-46, Amsterdam

WEISSENBERGER, J.A.W. & MCILREATH, I.A. (1988): Southesk Cairn reef complex, Upper Devonian (Frasnian) of Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 535-542, 7 Figs., Calgary

WELLER, H. (1989): Das Rübeländer Mud Mound im Riffkomplex von Elbingerode (Harz) und seine sedimentologischen Eigenschaften. – Hercynia, N.F., **26/4**, 321-337, 12 Figs., Leipzig

WELLER, H. (1989): Sedimentologie von Mud Mounds und ihr Nachweis im Harz. – Wiss. Z. Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Univ. Greifswald, math.-naturw. Reihe, **38/1-2**, 70-78, 12 Figs., Greifswald

WELLER, H. (1991): Facies and development of the Devonian (Givetian/Frasnian) Elbingerode Reef Complex in the Harz area (Germany). – Facies, **25**, 1-50, Pl. 1-14, Erlangen

WENDT, J. (1985): Disintegration of the continental margin of northwestern Gondwana: late Devonian of the eastern Anti-Atlas (Morocco). – Geology, **13**, 815-818, 4 Figs., Boulder

WENDT, J. (1988): Facies pattern and paleogeography of the Middle and Late Devonian in the eastern Anti-Atlas (Morocco). – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 1: Regional synthesis. – 467-480, 8 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

WENDT, J., AIGNER, T. & NEUGEBAUER, J. (1984): Cephalopod limestone deposition on a shallow pelagic ridge: the Tafilalt Platform (Upper Devonian, eastern Anti-Atlas, Morocco). – Sedimentology, **31**, 601-625, 16 Figs., Oxford

WENDT, J. & BELKA, Z. (1991): Age and depositional environment of upper Devonian (early Frasnian to early Famennian) black shales and limestones (Kellwasser facies) in the eastern Anti-Atlas, Morocco. – Facies, **25**, 51-90, Pl. 15-21, Erlangen

WENDTE, J.C. (1987): Middle and upper Devonian reef complexes of Western Canada. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 244, Calgary

WENG JIN, TAO & LUO, GUIRONG (1983): The discovering of bioherms in Tang Jiawan, Gui Lin, and their importance. – Carsol. sinica, **1983**, 1-10, Nanking

WERNER, W. (1990): Die epigenetische Markasit-Schwerspat-Zinkblende-Vererzung 'Altenbüren' (nordöstliches Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). – Geol. Jb., D, **95**, 139-176, 10 Figs., 2 Tabs., Hannover

WILDER, H. (1985): Mikrofazielle und gochemische Untersuchungen zum oberdevonischen Stromatoporen-Riffsterben am Nordrand des mitteleuropäischen Variszikums. – Thesis TH. Aachen, 1-178, 49 Figs., 3 Tabs., Aachen

WILDER, H. (1989): Neue Ergebnisse zum oberdevonischen Riffsterben am Nordrand des mitteleuropäischen Variscikums. – Fortschr. Geol. Rheinld. Westf., **35**, 57-74, 8 Figs., 5 Tabs., Krefeld

WILLIAMS, L.A. (1980): Community succession in a Devonian patch reef (Onondaga Formation, New York): Physical and biotic controls. – J. Sed. Petrol., **50/4**, 1169-1185, Tulsa

WITZKE, B.J. & HECKEL, P.H. (1988): Paleoclimatic indicators and inferred Devonian paleolatitudes uf Euramerica. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 1: Regional synthesis. – 49-63, 5 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

WOLOSK, T.H. (1982): A model for fanual succession and reef growth in Edgecliff bioherms (Middle Devonian Onondaga Formation). – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **66/8**, 1176-1177, Tulsa

WOLOSZ, T.H. & PAQUETTE, D.E. (1988): Middle Devonian reef of the Edgecliff Member of the Onondaga Formation of New York. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 531-539, 10 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

WONG, P.K. & OLDERSHAW, A. (1981): Burial cementation in the Devonian, Kaybob reef complex, Alberta, Canada. – J. Sed. Petrol., **51**, 507-520, Tulsa

WORKUM, R.H. (1988): Flathead Frasnian reefs, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 543-545, 5 Figs., Calgary

WORKUM, R.H. (1988): Littlehorn-Kiska Frasnian Nisku reefs, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 549-551, 4 Figs., Calgary

WORKUM, R.H. (1988): Cardinal River-Deception Creek Frasnian Leduc reefs, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 546-5483 Figs., Calgary

WORKUM, R.H. & HEDINGER, A.S. (1988): Owen Creek Frasnian Leduc reef, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 561-564, 4 Figs., Calgary

WORKUM, R.H. & HEDINGER, A.S. (1988): Burnt Timber and Scalp Creek margins, Frasnian Fairholme reef complex, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 552-556, 11 Figs., Calgary

WORKUM, R.H. & HEDINGER, A.S. (1988): Kananaskis area and Frasnian reefs, Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 557-560, 6 Figs., Calgary

WRAY, J.L. (1967): Upper Devonian calcareous algae from the Canning Basin, Western Australia. – Colorado. School Mines Prof. Contrib., **3**, 1-76, Golden

WRAY, J.L. & PLAYFORD, P.E. (1970): Some occurrences of Devonian reef-building algae in Alberta. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **18**, 544-555, Calgary

WRZOLEK, T. (1987): Tetracoral zonation of the Devonian stromatoporoid-coral limestones in the SW Holy Cross mountains, Poland. – 2nd Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 255, Calgary

WRZOLEK, T. (1988): Tetracoral zonation of the stromatoporoid-coral limestones, southwestern Holy Cross Mts, Poland. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 3: Paleontology, paleoecology and biostratigraphy. – 413-419, 3 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

WU YI (1988): The earliest bioherm of the Devonian in Guangxi, China. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 659-666, 11 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

YE, D.S. (1987): Sedimentation, diagenesis and porosity evolution of the Middle Devonian reefs, Southwestern China. – 2nd. Int. Symp. Devonian Syst., 1987, Progr. Abstr., p. 257, Calgary

YU CHANG MIN & WUYI (1988): Middle Devonian facies patterns and reef development in South China. – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 649-657, 7 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol.)

YU, C. & KUANG, G. (1982): Late Middle Devonian rugose corals from Liujing, Heng Dian, Guangxi and their paleoecological significance. – Bull. Nanjing Inst. Geol. Palaeont., Acad. Sinica, **4**, 241-278, Nanjing

ZAGORA, K. (1983): Über Karbonatfaziestypen im marinen Devon und Karbon ausgewählter Gebiete des östlichen Mittel- und Osteuropas und deren genetische Interpretation. – Z. geol. Wiss., **11/1**, 17-25, Berlin

ZHANG, X. & ZHANG, Y. (1989): Ecology of two stromatoporoid communities from Middle Devonian (Givetian) Huaning Formation in Panxi, Eastern Yunnan. – Acta Palaeont. Sinica, **28/3**, 376-390, 11 Figs., 2 Tabs., Beijing

ZHARKOV, M.A. (1988): Devonian evaporite basins (distribution, paleogeography). – In: MCMILLAN, N.J., EMBRY, A.F., GLASS, D.J.: Devonian of the world. Vol. 2: Sedimentation. – 415-425, 5 Figs., Calgary (Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol)

ZIEGLER, W. (1971): Conodont stratigraphy of the European Devonian. – In: SWEET, W.C. et al.: Symposium on conodont biostratigraphy. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem, **127**, 227-184, Boulder

ZORN, H. (1977): Zur Skelettstruktur und Mineralogie devonischer und triassischer Korallen und Rifforganismen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1977**, 343-357, 14 Figs., Stuttgart

ZU-HAN, L. (1986): Ecological characters of Devonian Leimingdong reef complex section in Lianyuan of Hunan. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, **25**, 603-612, 3 Figs., 3 Pls., Beijing

ZUKALOVA, V. (1980): Stromatoporoids in the Devonian carbonate complex in Moravia (Czechoslovakia). – Acta Palaeontol. Polonica, **25**, 671-679, Warszawa

ZUKALOVA, V. (1981): Stromatoporoidea, foraminifera and red algae from the Givetian and Frasnian of the Krasna-1 borehole. – Sbornik geol. ved. Paleont., **24**, 63-94, 8 Pls., 2 Tabs., Praha

ÜNSALANER, C. (1950): Güney Anadolumne bazi öst Devon Koraly ve stromatoporoidleri hakkinda. – T.J.K. Bülteni Cilt. Id., Saya, **1**, 1-34, Ankara

Fig. 8. 'Flower-pot', last part of a coral island destroyed by the sea. Stewart Atolls (after F. v. HOCHSTETTER, 1866, k. u. k. Austrian-Hungarian Novara Expedition).

4.1.5 Carboniferous

Distribution: (Fig. 9): The map shows only a very rough distributional pattern, because occurrences of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian reefs are not separated and because the Namurian paleogeography has been used. The distribution of Mississippian ('Waulsortian') reefs fits well into a paleoequatorial pattern: Pennsylvanian reefs, however seem to have been also formed in higher latitudes.

Early Carboniferous (Mississippian)

Subsequent to the Frasnian extinction event, algae became the main reefbuilder during the Famennian and early Mississippian, contributing to the formation of mud mounds. 'Waulsortian' reef mounds, characterized by high amounts of bioclastic sediment and (microbially induced ?) lime mud were widespread in Europe and southwestern North America during the late Mississippian.

Reviews: BOLTON et al. (1982), DAVIES et al. (1988), WEST (1988).

Important papers: AHR (1989), BANCROFT et al. (1988)), BATHURST (1959, 1982), BRIDGES & CHAPMAN (1988), BROWN & DODD (1990), CUTCHEON (1988), DAVIES (1975), DELEPINE (1926), DIX & JAMES (1987), DUPONT (1969), GEORGE & AHR (1988), HAIKAWA & OTA (1978), KING (1986), KUZNETSOV (1969), LANE (1982), LANE & ORMISTON (1982), LEES (1964, 1982, 1988), LEES et al. (1985), LEES & HENNEBERT (1982), LEES & MILLER (1985), LEES, NOEL & BOUW (1977), MACQUOWN (1982), MCKINNEY et al. (1987), MEYERS et al. (1982), MILLER (1986), MILLER & GRAYSON (1982), PARKINSON (1967), PHILCOX (1967), PRAY (1961, 1969, 1982), PRAY et al. (1977), SCHWARZACHER (1969), VAN LAER & MONTY (1984), WALKDEN et al. (1987), WALLACE (1987), WEBB (1987).

Paleontological data: BROADHURST & SIMPSON (1973), HUDSON et al. (1966), MONTY (1964), MORGAN (1980), TAYLOR (1972), WOLFENDEN (1958), WHRIGHT & WRIGHT (1981).

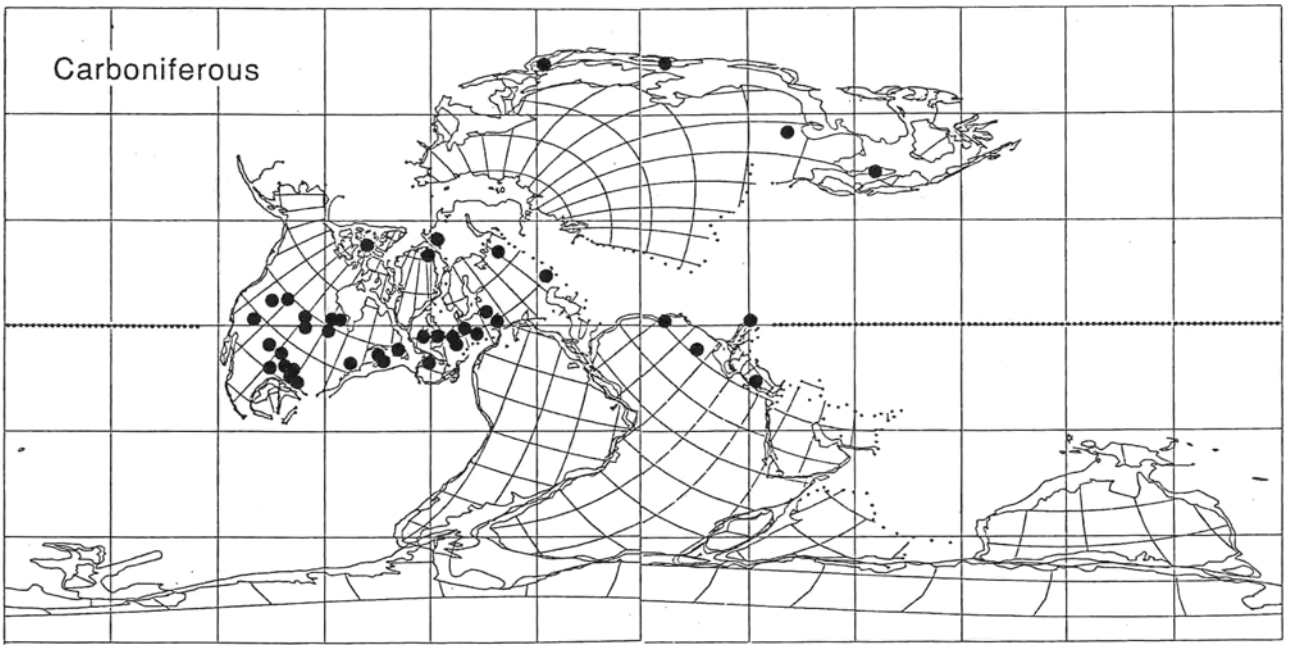


Fig. 9. Carboniferous reef distribution. Base map: Namurian, early Pennsylvanian (SMITH et al., 1981). Note: Mississippian and Pennsylvanian reef configuration differs significantly. This is not shown in this map, which combines the distribution of Lower and Upper Carboniferous reefs.

ADAMS, A.E. (1983): Lower Carboniferous *Renalcis* from Cumbria. – Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., **3**, 327-331, Leeds

ADAMS, A.E. (1984): Development of algal-foraminiferal-coral reefs in the Lower Carboniferous of Furness, northwest England. – Lethaia, **17**, 233-249, Oslo

AHR, W.M. (1984): Biohermal facies in Mississippian carbonates from Texas, New Mexico and Utah. – Europ. Dinantian Environm., 131-132, Manchester

AHR, W.M. (1989): Sedimentary and tectonic controls on the development of an early Mississippian carbonate ramp, Sacramento Mountains area, New Mexico. – In: CREVELLO, P.D., WILSON, J.L., SARG, J.F. & READ, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 203-212, 9 Figs., Tulsa

AHR, W.M. & ROSS, S.L. (1982): Chappel (Mississippean) biohermal reservoirs in the Hardeman Basin, Texas. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., **32**, 187-193, 10 Figs., Baton Rouge

AHR, W.M. & WALTERS, J.K. (1985): Conley Field, Hardeman County, Texas: Chappel (Mississippean) production from facies-selective porosity in carbonate sand buildups. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., **35**, 1-9, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Baton Rouge

ANDERSON, F.W. (1928): The Lower Carboniferous of the Skyreholme anticline, Yorkshire. – Geol Mag., **65**, 518-527, London

ANDERSON, F.W. (1950): Some reef-building calcareous algae from the Carboniferous rocks of northern England and southern Scotland. – Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., **28/1**, 5-27, Leeds

BALTZ, E.H. (1972): Geologic map and cross sections of the Gallinas Creek area, Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico (Abs.). – U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv. Map, 1, p. 673

BALTZ, E.H. & BACHMANN, G.O. (1956): Notes on the geology of the southeastern Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. – In: New Mexico Geol. Soc. 7th Fieldconference Guidebook. – 96-108

BANCROFT, A.J. & SOMERVILLE, I.D. (1986): A bryozoan buildup from the Lower Carboniferous of North Wales. – Paleont. Ass. Ann. Conference Leicester, p. 3, Leicester

BANCROFT, A.J., SOMERVILLE, I.D. & STRANK, A.R. (1988): A bryozoan buildup from the Lower Carboniferous of North Wales. – Lethaia, **21**, 51-65, 8 Figs., Oslo

BARRAKAD, A. & CAIA, J. (1973): Exemples d'amas calaminaires en milieu subrécifal en bordure d'un socle paléozoique (région de Mougueur, Haut Atlas oriental). – Notes Serv. Géol. Maroc, **34/254**, 151-156, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., Rabat

BATHURST, R.G.C. (1959): The cavernous structure of some Mississippian Stromatactis reefs in Lancashire, England. – J. Geol., **67**, 506-521, Chicago

BATHURST, R.G.C. (1982): Genesis of stromatactis cavities between submarine crusts in Palaeozoic carbonate mud buildups. – J. geol. Soc. London, **139**, 165-181, 14 Figs., 1 Tab., London

BLACK, W.W. (1952): The origin of the supposed tufa bands in Carboniferous reef limestones. – Geol. Mag., **90**, 345-352, London

BLACK, W.W. (1953): Critical sections in a Lower Carboniferous reef knoll. – Geol. Mag., **90**, 345-352, London

BLACK, W.W. (1958): The structure of the Burnsall-Cracoe area and its bearing on the origin of the Cracoe knoll-reefs. – Proc. Yorkshire geol. Soc., **31**, 391-414, Leeds

BOEHNER, R.C., GILES, P.S., MURRAY, D.A. & RYAN, R.J. (1988): Carbonate buildups of the Gay River Formation, Lower Carboniferous Windsor Group, Nova Scotia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 609-621, 16 Figs., Calgary

BOEHNER, R.C., HORNE, R.J. & RYAN, R.J. (1988): Carbonate bioherms in the Kennetcook and Herbert River Limestone Members, upper part of the Windsor Group, Central Mainsland Noca Scotia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 622-625, 4 Figs., Calgary

BOEHNER, R.C. & MACBEATH, B.E. (1988): A lacustrine limestone mound (algal reef) in the Wilkie Brook Formation (Horton Group), Cap George area, Northeastern Mainland Nova Scotia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 626-630, 3 Figs., Calgary

BOLTON, K., LANE, H.R. & LEMONE, D.V. (eds.) (1982): Symposium on the paleoenvironmental setting and distribution of the Waulsortian facies. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 202 pp., 86 Figs., 2 Pls., El Paso

BOND, G. (1950): The Lower Carboniferous reef limestones of Northern England. – J. Geol., **58**, 313-329, 3 Figs., 6 Tabs., Chicago

BRIDGES, P.H. & CHAPMAN, A.J. (1988): The anatomy of a deep-water mud-mound complex to the southwest of the Dinantian platform in Derbyshire, UK. – Sedimentology, **35**, 139-162, 24 Figs., Oxford

BROADHURST, F.M. & SIMPSON, I.M. (1973): Bathymetry on a Carboniferous reef. – Lethaia, **6**, 367-381, 7 Figs., Oslo

BROWN, M. A. & DODD, J. R. (1990): Carbonate mud bodies in Middle Mississippian strata of Southern Indiana and Norhern Kentucky: end members of a Middle Mississippian mud mound spectrum? – Palaios, **5/3**, 236-243, 11 Figs., Lawrence

CAIN, J.D.B. (1968): Aspects of the depositional environment and paleoecology of crinoidal limestones. – Scottish J. Geol., **4**, 191-618

CALDWELL, W.G.E. (1959): The lower Carboniferous rocks of the Carrick-on Shannon syncline. – J. Geol. Soc. London, **65**, 163-188, Pl. 6, 6 Figs., London

CALDWELL, W.G.E. & CHARLESWORTH, H.A.K. (1962): Viséan coral reefs in the Bricklieve Mountains of Ireland. – Proc. Geol. Ass. London, **73/4**, 359-382, Pl. 14-15, 5 Figs., London

CHANTON-GÜVENC, N. & MORIN, PH. (1973): Phénomenes récifaux dans le chainon calcaire Viséen de Tabainout (S.E. du massif hercynien central du Maroc). – Notes Serv. Géol. Maroc, **34/254**, 87-91, Rabat

CHAPMAN, A.J. (1984): The sedimentology and diagenesis of a Waulsortian-style carbonate mud-mound complex in the early Dinantian of the English Midlands: a progress report. – Europ. Dinantian Environm., 1st. Mtg., 114-116, Manchester

CHRISTOPHER, C. C. (1990): Late Mississippian *Girvanella*-bryozoan mud mounds in Southern West Virginia. – Palaios, **5/5**, 460-471, 13 Figs., Lawrence

CONIL, R. & DUPONT, H. (1965): Remarques sur l'extension verticale des facies waulsortiens. – Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique, **88**, B45-B60, Bruxelles

COTTER, E. (1965): Waulsortian-type carbonate banks in the Mississippian Lodgepole formation of Central Montana. – J. Geol., **73**, 881-888, 4 Figs., 2 Pls., Chicago

COTTER, E. (1966): Limestone diagenesis and dolomitization in Mississippian carbonate banks in Montana. – J. Sediment. Petrol., **36**, 764-774, 2 Pls., 4 Figs., Tulsa

CUTCHEON, S.R.M. (1988): Algal buildups of Visean age in southwestern New Brunswick. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 677-681, 9 Figs., Calgary

DAVIES, G.R. (1975): Upper Paleozoic carbonates and evaporites in the Sverdrup Basin, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – Geol. Surv. Canada, Paper, **75.1B**, 209-214, Ottawa

DAVIES, G.R., EDWARDS, D.E. & FLACH, P. (1988): Lower Carboniferous (Mississippian) Waulsortian reefs in the Seal area of North-Central Alberta. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 643-648, 5 Figs., Calgary

DAVIES, G.R., RICHARDS, B.C., BEAUCHAMP, B. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1988): Carboniferous and Permian reefs in Canada and adjacent areas. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 565-574, 9 Figs., Calgary

DELEPINE, G. (1926): La répartition des faciès waulsortiens en Europe occidentale. – Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles, **45/1**, 77-83, Bruxelles

DELEPINE, G. (1949): Le Carbonifère d'Irlande et ses faciès waulsortiens. – Ann. Hébert et Haug, **7**, 143-159

DELEPINE, G. (1951): Studies of the Devonian and Carboniferous of western Europe and North Africa. – Proc. Geol. Assoc., **62**, 140-166, London

DEMANET, F. (1923): Le Waulsortien de Sosoye et ses rapports fauniques avec le Waulsortien d'age Tournaisien superieur. – Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Louvain, **2**, 36-286, Louvain

DEMANET, F. (1958): Contribution a l'etude du Dinantien de la Belgique. – Mem. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belgique, 141, 1-152, Bruxelles

DIX, G.R. & JAMES, N.P. (1987): Late Mississippian bryozoan/microbial build-ups on a drowned karst terrain: Port au Port Peninsula, western Newfoundland. – Sedimentology, **34**, 779-793, 13 Figs., Oxford

DIX, G.R. & JAMES, N.P. (1988): Upper Mississippian bryozoan/microbial bioherms, Western Newfoundland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 667-671, 4 Figs., Calgary

DIXON, E.E.L. (1921): The geology of the South Wales Coalfield, Pt13: the country around Pembroke and Tenby. – Mem. geol. Surv. U.K. London, 220 pp., London

DORLODOT, H.de (1893): Decouverte du Waulsortien dans le bassin de Namur. – Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique, **10**, 33-36, Bruxelles

DORLODOT, H.de (1900): Le calcaire carbonifere des Fonds-de Tahaux et de la vallee de la Lesse. – Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique, **27**, 141-255, Bruxelles

DORLODOT, H.de (1909): Description succincte des assises du Calcaire Carbonifère de la Belgique. – Bull. Soc. belge Géol., Mem, **23**, 175-193, Bruxelles

DORLODOT, H.de (1911): Véritable nature des prétendus stromatoporoides du Waulsortien. – Bull. Soc. belge Géol., **25**, 119-155, Bruxelles

DOUGLAS, J.A. (1909): The Carboniferous limestone of County Clare (Ireland). – Quart. J. geol. Soc. London, **65**, 538-586, London

DUBATOLOV, V.N., VASSILJUK, N.P. & VASILYUK, N.P. (1981): Coral paleozoogeography in the Devonian and Carboniferous of Eurasia. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, 26, 519-529, 1 Tab., Warszawa

DUNCAN, H.M. (1965): Mississippian chaetetid from Kentucky. – U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper, **525-A**, p. 122, Washington

DUNCAN, H.M. (1966): Mississippian occurrence of *Chaetetes*. – U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper, **550-A**, p. 112, Washington

DUPONT, E. (1883): Sur les origines du Calcaire Carbonifère de la Belgique. – Bull. Acad. r. Sci. Belgique, 3e serie, **5**, 211-229, Bruxelles

DUPONT, E. (1963): Sur le calcaire carbonifère de la Belgique et du Hainaut francais. – Bull. Acad. roy. Belg., 2e série, **15/1**, p. 86 -, Bruxelles

DUPONT, H. (1969): Contribution a l'etude des facies du Waulsortien de Waulsort. – Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Louvain, **24**, 93-164, Louvain

EARP, J.R., MACGRAW, D., POOLE, E.G., LAND, D.H. & WHITEMAN, A.J. (1961): Geology of the country around Clitheroe and Nelson. – Mem. geol. Surv. U.K. London, 346 pp., London

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1981): Carboniferous corals: distribution and sequence. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 87-160, 2 Pls., 4 Tabs., Warszawa

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1982): Coral thanatocoenoses and depositional environments in the upper Treskelodden beds of the Hornsund Area, Spitsbergen. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **27**, 17-68, Warszawa

FLÜGEL, E. & FLÜGEL-KAHLER, E. (1975): Stromatoporen aus dem Unteren Kohlenkalk (Tn 1b, Strunium) von Aachen (Stromatoporen aus dem deutschen Paläozoikum 2). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **149/1**, 1-38, 7 Figs., 9 Pls., Stuttgart

GARWOOD, E.J. (1913): The Lower Carboniferous succession in the northwest of England. – Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London, **68**, 449-586, London

GARWOOD, E.J. (1914): Some new rock building organisms from the Lower Carboniferous beds of Westmoreland. – Geol. Mag., **1**, 265-271, Cambridge

GEORGE, P.G. & AHR, W.M. (1988): The effects of paleotopography and substrate lithology on the origin of Waulsortian reefs: South-Central Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., **20**, 129-139, 8 Figs., Baton Rouge

GIBSON, M.A. (1986): Paleoecology and biostratigraphic implications of a fenestrate bryozoan buildup in a noncarbonate environment, Pennington Formation (Late Mississsippian), Alabama. – Compass, **64/1**, 23-29

GROESSENS, E. (1989): A history of the subdivision of the Dinantian subsystem. – Bull. Soc. belge Géol., **98/2**, 183-195, 5 Figs., Bruxelles

GROESSENS, E. & NOEL, B. (1977): Étude litho- et biostratigraphique du Rocher du Bation et du Rocher Bayard à Dinant. – In: Int. Symp. on Belgian micropaleontological limits from Emsian to Viséan, Namur 1974. – **15**, 17 pp., (Serv. géol. Belg.)

GUTTARIDGE, P. (1990): The origin and significance of the distribution of shelly macrofauna in late Dinantian carbonate mud mounds of Derbyshire. – Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., **48/1**, 23-326, 6 Figs., Leeds

HAIKAWA, T. & OTA, M. (1978): A Lower Carboniferous coral reef found in the *Nagatophyllum satoi* zone of the Akiyoshi Limestone Group, Southwest Japan. – Bull. Akiyoshi-dai Mus. Nat. Hist., **13**, 1-14, 8 Figs., 8 Pls., Shuho-cho, Japan

HANCE, L. & HENNEBERT, M. (1980): On some Lower and Middle Visean carbonate deposits of the Namur Basin, Belgium. – Meded. Rijks Geol. Dienst, **32/9**, 66-68

HANSEN, A.R. (1966): Reef trends of Mississippian Ratcliffe Zone, northeast Montana and northwest North Dakota. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **50/10**, 2260-2266, 11 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

HARBAUGH, J.W. (1957): Mississippian bioherms in northeast Oklahoma. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **41/11**, 2530-2544, 14 Figs., Tulsa

HERBIG, H.G. (1984): Rekonstruktion eines nicht mehr existierenden Sedimentationsraums – Die Kalkgerölle im Karbon-Flysch der Malagiden (Betische Kordillere, Südspanien). – Facies, **11**, 1-108, Pls. 1-8. 21 Figs., Erlangen

HOROWITZ, A.S. (1987): Stobo bioherm. – In: DODD, J.R. (ed.): Valmeyeran (Middle Mississippian) carbonate rocks of southern Indiana. A guidebook for annual field trip of the Great Lakes Sect. Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner. – 119-123

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1966): Population studies in the Bassyshannon Limestone, Ballina Limestone, and Rinn Point Beds (Visean) of N.W. Ireland. – Palaeontology, **9**, 252-2692, Pl. 40-41, 12 Figs., London

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1974): Coral colonies as micro-environmental indicators. – Ann. Soc. Géol. Belgique, **97**, 143-152, 4 Figs., Bruxelles

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. & SWART, P.K. (1982): Sequence and style in scleractinian coral preservation in reefs and associated facies. – Paleogeogr. Paleoclimatol. Paleoecol., **37**, 165-219, 31 Figs., Amsterdam

HUDSON, R.G.S. (1927): A mid-Avonian reef-limestone and conglomerate in the Craven Lowlands. – Geol. Mag., **64**, 503-511, London

HUDSON, R.G.S., CLARKE, M.J. & BRENNARD, T.P. (1966): The lower Carboniferous (Dinantian) stratigraphy of the Castleisland area, Co. Kerry. – Sci. Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc., Ser. A, **2**, 297-317, Pl. 24, 3 Figs., Dublin

HUDSON, R.G.S., CLARKE, M.J. & SEVASTOPULO, G.D. (1966): The palaeoecology of a Lower Viséan crinoid fauna from Feltrim, Co. Dublin. – Sci. Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc., Ser. A, **2**, 273-286, 5 Figs., Dublin

HUDSON, R.G.S., CLARKE, M.J. & SEVASTOPULO, G.D. (1966): A detailed account of the fauna and age of a Waulsortian knoll reef limestone and associated shales, Feltrim, Co. Dublin, Ireland. – Sci. Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc. Ser. A, **2**, 251-272, Pl. 23, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Dublin

HUDSON, R.G.S. & PHILCOX, M.E. (1965): The lower Carboniferous stratigraphy of the Buttevant area, Co. Cork. – Proc. Roy. Irish Acad., Sect. B, **64/5**, 65-79, Pl. 7, 2 Figs., Dublin

HURCEWICZ, H. & CZARNIECKI, S. (1985): Lyssakidae sponges from the Carboniferous limestone and the Culm of southern Poland and their environmental differentiation. – Ann. Soc. Geol. Poloniae, **55/3**, 333-354, Crakow

JACKSON, W.D. & DEKEYSER, T. (1984): Microfacies analysis of Muleshoe Mound (early Mississippian), Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico: a point-source depositional model. Part 1, and part 2. – Bull. West Texas Geol. Soc., **23/5** part 1, **23/6** part 2, Part 1: 6-10, Part 2: 6-9

JOHNSON, G.A. & NUDDS, J.R. (1975): Carboniferous coral geochronometers. – In: ROSENBURG, G.D. & RUNCORN, S.K. (eds.): Growth rhythms and the history of the earth's rotation. – 27-41, New York (Wiley)

KING, D.T.Jr. (1986): Waulsortian-type buildups and resedimented (carbonate-turbidite) facies, early Mississippian Burlington shelf, Central Missouri. – J. Sed. Petrol., **56/4**, 471-479, 12 Figs., Tulsa

KUZNETSOV, V.G. (1969): Turneiskie rify orenburgskoi oblasti. – Otdel. Geol., 44/1, 78-87, 8 Figs.

LANE, H.R. (1978): The Burlington shelf (Mississippian, north-central United States). – Geologica Palaeontologica, **12**, 165-173, Marburg

LANE, H.R. (1982): Distribution of the Waulsortian Facies in North America as exemplified in the Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 96-114, 7 Figs., El Paso

LANE, H.R. & DEKEYSER, T.L. (1980): Paleogeography of the late early Mississippian (Tournaisian) in central and southwestern United States. – In: FOUCH, T.D. & MAGATHAN, E.R. (eds.): Paleozoic Paleogeography of the West-Central United States. – Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symp., **1**, 149-162, (Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner.)

LANE, H.R. & ORMISTON, A.R. (1982): Waulsortian Facies, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico: Guide for an International Field Seminar, March 2-6. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 115-182, 23 Figs., 2 Pls., El Paso

LANE, N.G. (1969): Crinoids and reefs. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, **2**, 1430-1443, 6 Pls., Lawrence

LAUDON, L.R. & BOWSHER, A.L. (1941): Mississippian Formation of Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **25/12**, 2107-2160, 31 Figs., Tulsa

LEEDER, M.R. (1973): Lower Carboniferous serpulid patch reefs, bioherms and biostromes. – Nature, **242**, 41-42, London

LEES, A. (1961): The Waulsortian 'reefs' of Eire: a carbonate mudbank complex of Lower Carboniferous age. – J. Geol., **69**, 101-109, Chicago

LEES, A. (1964): The structure and origin of the Waulsortian (Lower Carboniferous) reefs of west-central Eire. – Phil. Trans. Royal Soc. London, Ser. B, **740**, 485-531, London

LEES, A. (1982): The paleoenvironmental setting and distribution of the Waulsortian facies of Belgium and Southern Britain. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 1-16, 8 Figs., El Paso

LEES, A. (1988): Waulsortian 'reefs' : the history of a concept. – Mém. Inst. géol. Univ. Louvain, **34**, 43-55, 2 Figs., Louvain

LEES, A., HALLET, V. & HIBO, D. (1984): Distribution of grain types in the Waulsortian Reefs of Belgium and in their lateral equivalents: clues to environment and environmental change. – Europ. Dinantian Environm., 1st. Mtg., 102-104, Manchester

LEES, A., HALLET, V. & HIBO, D. (1985): Facies variation in Waulsortian buildups, Part 1: A model from Belgium. – Geol. J., **20**, 133-158, 12, Figs., 1 Tab., London

LEES, A. & HENNEBERT, M. (1982): Carbonate rocks of the Knap Farm Borehole at Cannington Park, Somerset. – Rep. Inst. geol. Sci, **82/5**, 18-36

LEES, A. & HENNEBERT, M. (1982): The paleoenvironmental setting and distribution of the Waulsortian facies of Belgium and southern Britain. – In: BOLTON, K., LANE, H.R. & LEMONE, D.V. (eds.): Symposium on the environmental setting and distribution of the Waulsortian facies. – El Paso Geol. Soc. and Univ. of Tex. Ass., El Paso, 1-16, El Paso

LEES, A. & MILLER, J. (1984): Pattern of facies variation in Waulsortian and similar Dinantian buildups. – Europ. Dinantian Environm., p. 119, Manchester

LEES, A. & MILLER, J. (1985): Facies variation in Waulsortian buildups, Part 2; Mid-Dinantian buildups from Europe and North America. – Geol. J., **20**, 159-180, 8 Figs., London

LEES, A., NOEL, B. & BOUW, P. (1977): The Waulsortian reefs of Belgium: a progress report. – Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Louvain, **29**, 289-315, Louvain

LEMONE, D.V., FLIH, B. & LANE, H.R. (1982): Waulsortian Facies of the Bishop Cap Hills, Dona Ana Country, New Mexico. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 183-193, 3 Figs., El Paso

LEMOSQUET, Y. & PAREYN, C. (1982): Evolution du processus récifal au cours du Carbonifère dans le bassin de Béchar (Sahara sud-oronais, Algérie). – Mem. Géol. Univ. Dijon, Livre Jub. G. Lucas, **7**, 433-442, Dijon

MACQUOWN, W.C. (1982): The Lower Mississippian Waulsortian facies of Tennessee and Kentucky. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 34-42, 6 Figs.

MAMET, B. (1964): Sedimentation des facies Marbre Noir du Paleozoique franco-belge. – Mem. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belgique, **151**, Bruxelles

MANGER, W.L. & THOMPSON, T.L. (1982): Regional depositional setting of Lower Mississippian Waulsortian mound facies, Southern Midcontinent, Arkansas, Missouri and Oklahoma. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 43-50, 3 Figs.

MARR, J.E. (1899): Limestone knolls of the Craven district and elsewhere. – Geol. Soc. London, Quart. J., **55**, 327-358, London

MCKINNEY, F.K., MCKINNEY, M.J. & LISTOKIN, M.R.A. (1987): Erect bryozoans are more than baffling: enhanced sedimentation rate by a living unilaminate branched bryozoan and possible implications for

fenestrate bryozoan mudmounds. – Palaios, **2/1**, 41-47, 3 Figs., Ann Arbor

MEYERS, W.J. (1974): Carbonate cement stratigraphy of the Lake Valley Formation (Mississippian), Sacramento Mts. New Mexico. – J. Sed. Petrol., **44**, 837-861, Tulsa

MEYERS, W.J., COWAN, P. & LOHMANN, K.C. (1982): Diagenesis of Mississippian skeletal limestones and bioherm mounds, New Mexico. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 80-95, 10 Figs., El Paso

MILLER, J. (1986): Facies relationships and diagenesis in Waulsortian mudmounds from the Lower Carboniferous of Ireland and N. England. – In: SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 311-335, Berlin (Springer)

MILLER, J. & GRAYSON, R.F. (1972): Origin and structure of the Lower Visean 'reef' limestones near Clitheroe, Lancashire. – Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., **38**, 607-638, Leeds

MILLER, J. & GRAYSON, R.F. (1982): The regional context of Waulsortian Facies in Northern England. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 17-33, 7 Figs.

MILLER, J.P., MONTGOMERY, A. & SUTHERLAND, P.K. (1963): Geology of part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. – N. Mex. Bur. Min. & Min. Res. Mem., **11**, 106 pp.

MITCHELL, M., REYNOLDS, M.J., LALOUX, M. & OWENS, B. (1982): Biostratigraphy of the Knap Farm Borehole at Cannington Park Somerset. – Rep. Inst. geol. Sci., **85/5**, 8-17

MITCHELL, M. & SCRUTTON, C.T. (1991): Excursion A2: The Lower Carboniferous coral faunas of England. – 6th Int. Symp. Fossil Cnidaria including Archaeocyatha and Porifera, 63 pp., 29 Figs., Münster

MONTY, C. (1963): Biostromes stromatolithiques dans le Viseen moyen de la Belgique. – C. R. Acad. Sci., Groupe 9, **256**, 5603-5606, 1 Fig., Paris

MONTY, C. (1964): Recherches paléoécologiques dans les V2a de la région 'Huy-Moha'. – Ann. Soc. Géol. Belgique, **86** /, 407-431, Bruxelles

MORGAN, N. (1980): Palaeoecology and sedimentology of Waulsortian reefs (Lower Carboniferous). – Thesis. Univ. Oxford

MUNDY, D.J. (1982): A note on the predation of brachiopods from the Dinantian reef limestones of Cracoe, North Yorkshire. – Transact. Leeds geol. Ass., **6**, 1-11, 1 Pl., 2 Tab., Leeds

NEVILL, W.A. (1958): The Carboniferous knoll-reefs of east-central Ireland. – Proc. roy. Irish Acad., **59B**, 285-303, Dublin

NOEL, B. (1973): Relations stratigraphiques et sedimentologiques entre le complexe Waulsortien de Moniat et les depots contemporains environnants. – Mem. de licence, Univ. Louvain, 1-52

NOLAN, S.C. & SEVASTOPULO, G.D. (1987): Lower Carboniferous sedimentation and syn-sedimentary tectonics, the Dublin Basin, eastern Ireland. – 8th Meeting of Carbonate Sedimentologists 1987, Field-trip Guide, 52 pp., 24 Figs.

ORME, G.R. (1971): The D2-P1 reefs and associated limestones of the in Dale-Oradwell moor area of Derbyshire. – C.R. 6th Congr. Int. Strat. Geol. Carbonif., **3**, 1249-1262

PARKINSON, D. (1926): The faunal succession in the Carboniferous limestone and Bowland shales at Litheroe and Pendle Hill (Lancashire). – Quart. J. geol. Soc. London, **82**, 188-249, London

PARKINSON, D. (1935): The geology and topography of the limestone knolls in Bolland (Bowland), Lancy. and Yorks. – Proc. Geol. Ass., **46**, 97-120, London

PARKINSON, D. (1950): The stratigraphy of the Dovedale area, Derbyshire and Staffordshire. – Quart. J. geol. Soc. London, **105**, 265-294, London

PARKINSON, D. (1957): Lower Carboniferous reefs of northern England. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **41**, 511-537, Tulsa

PARKINSON, D. (1965): Aspects of the Carboniferous stratigraphy of the Castleton - Treak area no North Derbyshire. – The Mercian Geologist, **1/2**, 161-180, 3 Figs., Birmingham (Geol. Dep. Univ. Birmingham)

PARKINSON, D. (1967): The lower Carboniferous limestone knolls of Clitheroe, Lancashire. – Geol. Mag., **104/4**, 371-389, 7 Figs., London

PERMINGEAT, F. (1954): Sur le Viséen de Jebilet orientales au Sud de l'Oued Tensift. – Notes Mém. Serv. géol. Maroc, **121/9**, 17-22, Rabat

PERRET, M.F. (1973): Role des organismes dans l'édification des dépots carbonatés de plate-forme: les calcaires carboniferes d'Ardengost. – Bull. Centre Rech. SNPA, **7**, 239-244, Pau

PHILCOX, M.E. (1967): A Waulsortian bryozoan reef ('cumulative biostrome') and its off-reef equivalents, Ballybeg, Ireland. – Compte Rendu 6e Congr. Int. Strat. Geol. Carboniferous, Sheffield 1967, **4**, 1359-1372, Sheffield

POLYAKOVA, V.E. (1986): Beregovye rify verkhnesepulkhovskogo podyarusa donetskogo basseina. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otedlenie geol., geofiz., geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 174-179, 2 Figs., Moskva

PRAY, L.C. (1958): Fenestrate bryozoan core facies, Mississippian bioherms, southwestern United States. – J. Sed. Petrol., **28**, 261-273, 4 Figs., Tulsa

PRAY, L.C. (1961): Geology of the Sacramento Mountains escarpment, Otero County, New Mexico. – New Mexico Bur. Min. Min. Res, Bull., **35**, 144 pp.

PRAY, L.C. (1969): Micrite and carbonate cement: genetic factors in Mississippian bioherms (abstr.). – J. Paleont., **43**, p. 895, Lawrence

PRAY, L.C. (1982): Research on Waulsortian facies of the Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico or confessions of a suitor of Lady Waulsort of the Sacramentos. – El Paso Geol. Soc. Symp. Waulsortian, 194-120, El Paso

PRAY, L.C., WILSON, J.L. & TOOMEY, D.F. (1977): Geology of the Sacramento Mountains, Ottero County, New Mexico. – West Texas Geol. Soc., Guidebook, 1-216, Midland

PRECHT, W.F. & SHEPARD, W. (1988): The structure, sedimentology and diagenesis of some Waulsortian carbonate buildups of Mississippian age from Montana. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 682-687, 8 Figs., Calgary

PRENTICE, J.E. (1951): The Carboniferous limestone of the Manifold Valley region, North Staffordshire. – Quart. J. geol. Soc. London, **106**, 171-210, London

RAMSBOTTOM, W.H.C. (1969): Reef distribution in the British Lower Carboniferous. – Nature, **222**, 765-766, London

RAMSBOTTOM, W.H.C. (1973): Transgressions and regressions in the Dinantian: a new synthesis of British Dinantian stratigraphy. – Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., **39**, 567-607, Leeds

RIGBY, J.K. & MOYLE, R.W. (1959): Some Mississippian and Pennsylvanian sponges from Utah. – J. Paleont., **33/3**, 399-403, Lawrence

SANDO, W.J. (1981): The paleoecology of Mississippian corals in the western conterminous United States. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 619-631, Warszawa

SAUNDERS, W.B. & RAMSBOTTOM, W.H.C. (1986): The mid-Carboniferous eustatic event. – Geology, **14**, 208-212, 2 Figs., Boulder

SCHWARZACHER, W. (1961): Petrology and structure of some lower Carboniferous reefs in northwestern Ireland. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **45/9**, 1481-1503, 17 Figs., 2 Tabs, Tulsa

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1983): New offset-associated structures in some Carboniferous rugose corals. – Lethaia, **16**, 129-144, 13 Figs., Oslo

SEBBAR, A. (1986): Foraminifères et algues calcaires du Carbonifère inf. (Viséen supérieur, Serpukhovien) de coupes significatives du Bassin de Béchar (Sahara sud-ornais, Algerie). – Mém. Sci. Terre Univ. Curie, Paris, Thesis, **86/32**, 1-151, 22 Figs., Paris

SHEPARD-THORN, E.R. (1963): The Carboniferous limestone succession in north-west County Limerick, Ireland. – Proc. roy. Irish Acad., Sect. B, **62**, 267-294, Dublin

SHINN, E.A., ROBBIN, D.M., LIDZ, B.H. & HUDSON, J.H. (1983): Influence of deposition and early diagenesis on porosity and chemical compaction in two paleozoic buildups: Mississippian and Permian age rocks Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 182-222, 17 Figs., Dallas

SOROKA, L.G. & CUFFEY, R.J. (1979): Modern Bermuda reef-dwelling lichenoporoids (Cyclostomata, Bryozoa) - ecologic distributions as comparative data for the paleoecology of reef deposits. – Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. (with Program), **11**, p. 257, Boulder

STOCKDALE, P.B. (1931): Bioherms in the Borden group of Indiana. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **42**, 707-718, Boulder

STONE, R.A. (1972): Waulsortian-type bioherms (reefs) of Mississippian age, central Bridger Range, Montana. – Guidebook, 21 Ann. Field Conf., Montana geol. Soc., 37-55

SUTHERLAND, P.K. & MANGER, W.L. (1979): Mississppian-Pensylvanian shelf-to-basin transition, Ozark, and Ouachita Regions, Oklahoma and Arkansas. – Oklahoma Geol. Surv. Guidebook, **19**, 81 pp.

SUTHERLAND, P.K. & MITCHELL, M. (1980): Distribution of the coelenterate order: Heterocorallia in the Carboniferous of the British Isles. – Rep. Inst. Geol. Sci., 1-18, 1 Pl., London

TAYLOR, F.M. (1972): The Lower Carboniferous coral environments of Derbyshire and adjacent areas. – The Mercian Geologist, 81-95, 3 Figs.

THACH, T.K. (1964): Sedimentology of Lower Carboniferous Limestone (Viséan) in north Staffordshire and south-west Derbyshire. – Thesis Univ. Reading

TIDDEMAN, R.H. (1899): On the formation of reef knolls. – British Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept., p. 600, Newcastle

TROELL, A.R. (1962): Lower Mississippian bioherms of Southwestern Missouri and Northwestern Arkansas. – J. Sed. Petrol., **32/4**, 629-664, 8 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

TURNER, J.S. (1951): The lower Carboniferous rocks of Ireland. – Liverpool and Manchester geol. J., **1**, 113-147

VACHARD, D. (1990): Fusulinoids, smaller foraminifera and pseudo-algae from southeastern Kelantan (Malaysia) and their biostratigraphic and

paleogeographic value. – In: FONTAINE, H. (ed.): Ten years of COOP research on the pre-Tertiary of East Asia. – CCOP Technical Paper, **20**, 143-167, 9 Pls., Bangkok

VAN LAER, P. & MONTY, C.L.V. (1984): The cementation of mud mound cavities by microbial spars. – 5ème Congr. Europ. Sedimentol. Abstr., **23**, 30-31

VAUGHAN, A. (1915): Correlation of Dinantian and Avonian. – Quart. J. geol. Soc. London, **71**, 1-52, London

WALKDEN, G. & GUTTERIDGE, P. (1987): 8th Meeting of Carbonate Sedimentologists, 1987. Field excursion to the Derbyshire carbonate platform. – Publ. Dep. Geol. Min. Univ. Aberdeen, **5**, 42 pp., many Figs., Aberdeen

WALLACE, M.W. (1987): The role of internal erosion and sedimentation in the formation of Stromatactis mudstones and associated lithologies. – J. Sed. Petrol., **57**, 695-700, Tulsa

WEBB, G.E. (1987): Late Mississippian thrombolite bioherms from the Pitkin Formation of northern Arkansas. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **99/5**, 686-698, Boulder

WEBB, G.E. (1987): Late Visean coral-algal bioherms from the Liaon Creek Formation of Queensland, Australia. – 11th Int. Congr. on the Stratigraphy and Geology of the Carboniferous. Abstracts, **1**, p. 100

WEST, R.R. (1988): Temporal changes in Carboniferous reef mound communities. – Palaios, **3**, 152-169, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Ann Arbor

WHYTE, M.A. (1984): Palaeoecology of an upper Brigantian mud bank. – Europ. Dinantian Environm., 1st. Mtg., 40-41, Manchester

WOLFENDEN, E.B. (1958): Paleoecology of the Carboniferous reef complex and shelf limestones in northwest Derbyshire, England. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **69**, 871-898, Boulder

WRAY, J.L. (1977): Late Paleozoic calcareous algae. – In: FLÜGEL, E.: Fossil algae. – 167-176, 2 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

WRIGHT, V.P. & WRIGHT, E.V.G. (1981): The paleoecology of some algal-gastropod bioherms in the Lower Carboniferous of South Wales. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1981/9**, 546-558, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

Late Carboniferous (Pennsylvanian)

Upper Carboniferous reefs vary strongly in their dominating biotic elements. Early Upper Carboniferous reefs are characterized by a framework composed of chaetetids, late Pennsylvanian (and Lower Permian) reefs, banks and mounds are dominated by phylloid algae, which have probably acted as bafflers, binders or as a source for the accumulation of bioclastic sediment build-ups. Other reef mounds are formed by *Palaeoaplysina*, an enigmatic fossil, or by calcareous algae (*Donezella*).

Reviews: DAVIES et al. (1988), WEST (1988).

Important papers: BALL et al. (1977), BASS & SHARPS (1963), BEAUCHAMP et al. (1988), BONEM (1978), BOSHER (1986), BREUNINGER et al. (1988), CHOQUETTE (1983), CONOLLY et al. (1989), CROWLEY (1969), DAVIES & NASSICHUK (1986), DAWSON & CAROZZI (1986), FROST (1975), HARBAUGH (1962), HASHIMOTO (1979), HECKEL (1972), HECKEL & HARRIS (1985), IRTEM (1983), OTA et al. (1969), PARKS (1977), POL (1985), PRAY et al. (1977), PRAY & WRAY (1963), RIDING (1979), SAWIN et al. (1985), SCHATZINGER (1983), SHERBAKOV & SHERBAKOVA (1986), SUTHERLAND (1984), TOOMEY (1980, 1981, 1983), TOOMEY et al. (1977), TOOMEY & WINLAND (1973), WINSTON (1966), WRAY (1983).

Paleontological data: BONEM (1977), CHUVASHOV (1973), ELIAS (1963), FEDOROWSKI (1981), GRAAF (1969), HENBEST (1965), JAMES et al. (1988), KONISHI & WRAY (1961), KÜGEL (1987), NELSON & LANGENHEIM (1980), RACZ (1964), RICH (1967), SUCHY & WEST (1988), TERMIER & TERMIER (1977), TOOMEY (1969, 1974, 1975, 1979), WEST & CLARK (1983, 1984), WEST & KERSHAW (1991), WRAY (1964, 1977).

ANDRE, J.-P. (1986): Bioconstruction carbonatée et faciès associés du Koudiat Lahmara, Jebilet orientales (Maroc Hercynien): un épisode récifal au Viséen supérieur. – Eclogae geol. Helv., **79/2**, 295-317, 12 Figs., Basel

BAARS, D.L. (1963): Petrology of carbonate rocks. – In: BASS, R.O. & SHARP, S.L. (eds.): Shelf carbonates of the Paradox Basin. – Four Corners Geol. Soc. 4th Field Conf. Symp., 101-129, 22 Figs., (Four Corners Geol. Soc.)

BALL, S.M., POLLARD, W.D. & ROBERTS, J.W. (1977): Importance of phylloid algae in development of depositional topography - reality or myth? – In: FROST, S.H., WEISS, M.P. & SAUNDERS, J.B. (eds.): Reefs and related carbonates - ecology and sedimentology. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **4**, 239-259, 13 Figs., Tulsa

BASS, R.O. & SHARPS, S.L. (ed.) (1963): A symposium: shelf carbonates of the Paradox Basin. – 4th Field Conference 1963, 273 pp., many Figs., Durango (Four Corners Geol. Soc.)

BEAUCHAMP, B., DAVIES, G.R. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1988): Upper Carboniferous to Lower Permian Palaeoaplysina-phylloid algal buildups, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 590-599, 12 Figs., Calgary

BERGENBACK, R.E. & TERRIERE, R.T. (1953): Petrography and petrology of Scurry reef, Scurry County, Texas. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **37/5**, 1014-1029, 4 Figs., 1 Pl., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

BISSELL, H.J. (1964): Ely, Arcturus, and Park City Groups (Pennsylvanian-Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **48/5**, 565-636, Tulsa

BOECKELMANN, K. (1985): Mikrofazies der Auernig-Schichten und Grenzland-Bänke westlich des Rudnig Sattels (Karbon-Perm; Karnische Alpen). – Facies, **13**, 155-174, Pls. 21-23, 3 Figs., Erlangen

BOGGS, S.J. (1966): Petrology and Mintum Formation, east-central Eagle County, Colorado. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **50/7**, 1399-1422, Tulsa

BOLL, F.C. (1983): Der Wandel der rugosen Korallenfauna der Flachwasser-Fazies im Karbon des Kantabrischen Gebirges (Nordspanien). – Thesis Univ. Tübingen, 1-275, 73 Figs., Tübingen

BONEM, R.M. (1977): Comparison of cavities and cryptic biota in modern reefs with those developed in Lower Pennsylvanian (Morrowan) bioherms. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, 1, 75-80, Miami

BONEM, R.M. (1978): Early Pennsylvanian algal-bryozoan bioherms: developmental phases and associations. – Alcheringa, **2/1-2**, 55-64, 6 Figs., Sydney

BONEM, R.M. (1978): Stromatoporoids; epic struggle for survival (examples from Devonian of Michigan, Pennsylvanian of Oklahoma, and modern Jamaican reefs). – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **62**, p. 498, Tulsa

BOWMAN, M.B. (1979): The depositional environment of a limestone unit from the San Emiliano Formation (Namurian/Westphalian), Cantabrian Mts., NW-Spain. – Sediment. Geol., **24**, 25-43, 7 Figs., Amsterdam

BOWMAN, M.B. (1982): The stratigraphy of the San Emiliano Formation and its relationships to other Namurian/Westphalian. A sequences in the Cantabrian Mts., NW-Spain. – Trab. Geol Univ. Oviedo, Fac. Ci., **12**, 23-35, 13 Figs., Oviedo

BOWSHER, A.L. (1986): Late Paleozoic reef complexes of the northern Sacramento Mountains, New Mexiko. – SW Sect. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Transact., Guidebook1986, 49-72, 35 Figs., Tulsa

BREUNINGER, R.H. (1976): *Palaeoaplysina* (Hyrozoan?) carbonate buildups from Upper Paleozoic of Idaho. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **60**, 585-607, Tulsa

BREUNINGER, R.H., CANTER, K.L. & ISAACSON, P.E. (1988): Pennsylvanian-Permian *Palaeoaplysina* and algal buildups, Snaky Canyon Formation, East-Central Idaho, U.S.A. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 631-637, 8 Figs., 2 Tabs., Calgary

BRIGGS, G. (1974): Carboniferous of the Southeastern United States. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, **148**, 1-313, Boulder

BRINTON, L. & WRAY, J.L. (1986): Pennsylvanian (Mintum Formation)

algal-mound facies, Rio Blanco County, Colorado. – Rocky Mount. Ass. of Geologists Symp., 1986, 103-112, 16 Figs.

BROWN, L.F.Jr. & WERMUND, E.G. (eds.) (1969): A guidebook to the Late Pennsylvanian shelf sediments, north-central Texas. – Dallas Geol. Soc., 69 pp., Dallas

BURCHETTE, T.P. & RIDING, R. (1977): Attached vermiform gastrapods in Carboniferous marginal marine stromatolites and biostromes. – Lethaia, **10**, 17-28, Oslo

BURNSIDE, R.J. (1959): Geology of part of the Horseshoe atoll in Broden and Howard Counties, Texas. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **315-B**, 21-35, Washington

BUTTERSACK, E. & BOECKELMANN, K. (1984): Palaeoenvironmental evolution during the Upper Carboniferous and the Permian in the Schulter-Trogkofel Area (Carnic Alps, Northern Italy). – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **126/3**, 349-358, 11 Figs., 3 Tabs., Wien

CHOQUETTE, P. (1983): Platy algal reef mounds, Paradox Basin. – In: SCHOLLE, P., BEBOUT, D. & MOORE, C. (eds.): Depositional environments in carbonate rocks. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Mem., **33**, 454-462, 9 Figs., Tulsa

CHOQUETTE, P.W. & TRAUT, J.D. (1963): Pennsylvanian carbonate reservoirs, Ismay Field, Utah and Colorado. – In: BASS, R.O. (ed.): Symposium: Shelf carbonates of the Paradox Basin. – Four Corners Geol. Soc. 4th Field Conf. Symp., 157-184, 5 Pls., 8 Figs., Durango (Four Corners Geol. Soc.)

CHUVASHOV, B.I. (1973): Morfologiya, ekologiya i sistematicheskoe polzhenye roda *Palaeoaplysina*. – Paleont. Zhurnal, **1973/4**, 3-8, Moskva

CONNOLLY, W.M. (1985): Microfacies analysis, paleoecology, and environment of deposition of Morrowan shelf carbonates, Magdalena Limestone (lower division), Hueco Mountains, El Paso County, West Texas. – unpubl. Thesis Texas A&M Univ., 437 pp., College Station

CONNOLLY, W.M. & STANTON, R.J.Jr. (1983): Sedimentation and paleoenvironment of Morrowan strata in the Hueco Mountains, West Texas. – In: MEADER-ROBERTS, S.J. (ed.): Geology of the Sierra Diablo. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Permian Basin Sec., 36-64, Midland

CONNOLLY, W.M. & STANTON, R.J.Jr. (1986): Lower Pennsylvanian (Morrowan) sedimentation in the Orogrande Basin. – In: AHLEN, J.L. & HANSON, M.E. (eds.): Transactions and Guidebook 1986 Convention. – 129-142, Socorro (New Mex. Bur. Mines Res.)

CONOLLY, W.M., LAMBERT, L.L. & STANTON R.J.Jr (1989): Paleoecology of Lower and Middle Pennsylvanian (Middle Carboniferous) Chaetetes in North America. – Facies, **20**, 139-168, Pl. 54-55, 7 Figs., Erlangen

COUGHLON, J.D., LEMONE, D.V. & PINGITORE, N.E. (1983): Pennsylvanian sequences of the Hueco Mountains, Hudspeth County, Texas. – In: MEADER-ROBERTS, S.J. (ed.): Geology of the Sierra Diablo and south. Hueco Mountains. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Permian Basin Sec., 65-72, Midland

CROWLEY, D.J. (1969): Algal-bank complex in Wyandotte Limestone (Late Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **198**, 1-52, 25 Figs., 5 Tabs., Lawrence

CUFFEY, R.J. & MCKINNEY, F.G. (1982): Reteporid cheilostome bryozoans from the modern reefs of Eniwetok Atoll, and their implications for Paleozoic fenstrate bryozoan paleoecology. – Pacific Geol., **16**, 7-13, Tokyo

DAVIES, G.R. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1986): Ancient reefs in the High Arctic. – Geos, **15/4**, 1-5, 9 Figs., Ottawa

DAVIES, G.R. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1988): Upper Carboniferous tubular algal boundstone reefs in the Otto Fjord Formation, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 649-657, 7 Figs., Calgary

DAVIES, G.R., NASSICHUK, W.W. & BEAUCHAMP, B. (1988): Upper Carbonisferous 'Waulsortian' reefs, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 658-666, 11 Figs., Calgary

DAVIES, G.R., RICHARDS, B.C., BEAUCHAMP, B. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1988): Carboniferous and Permian reefs in Canada and adjacent areas. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 565-574, 9 Figs., Calgary

DAWSON, W.C. & CAROZZI, A.V. (1986): Anatomy of a phylloid algal buildup, Raytown Limestone, Iola Formation, Pennsylvanian, southeast Kansas, U.S.A. – Sedimentary Geology, **47**, 221-261, 23 Figs., Amsterdam

DEVRIES, D.A. (1955): Paleoecology and paleontology of a *Chaetetes* biostrome in Madison County, Iowa. – Diss. Univ. Wisconsin, Madison

DICKINS, J.M. (1984): Evolution and climate in the Upper Paleozoic. – In: BRENCHLEY, P. (ed.): Fossils and climate. – 317-327, 15 Figs., New York (Wiley)

DOTT, R.H.Jr. (1954): *Chaetetes*, important marker in Pennsylvanian of central Great Basin. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **65**, 1245-1246, Boulder

DOTT, R.H.Jr. (1955): Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of Elso and Northern Diamond Range, northeastern Nevada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **39/11**, 2211-2305, 19 Figs., Tulsa

DUNIKOWSKI, E. (1884): Über Permo-Carbon-Schwämme von Spitzbergen. – Kong. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handlingar, **211**, 1-18, 2 Pls., Stockholm

EICHMÜLLER, K. (1985): Die Valdeteja Formation: Aufbau und Geschichte einer oberkarbonischen Karbonatplattform (Kantabrisches Gebirge, Nordspanien). – Facies, **13**, 45-154, Pls. 9-20, 24 Figs., Erlangen

EICHMÜLLER, K. & SEIBERT, P. (1984): Faziesentwicklung zwischen Tournai und Westfal D im Kantabrischen Gebirge (NW-Spanien). – Z. dt. geol. Ges., **135**, 163-191, 13 Figs., Hannover

ELIAS, G.K. (1963): Habitat of Pennsylvanian algal bioherms, Four Corners area. – In: BASS. R.O. (ed.): Shelf carbonates of the Paradox Basin. – Four Corners Geol. Soc. 4th Field Conf. Symp., 185-203, 13 Figs., Durango (Four Corners Geol. Soc.)

FAGERSTROM, J.A. & BURCHETT, R.R. (1972): Upper Pennsylvanian shoreline deposits from Iowa and Nebraska: their recognition, variation and significance. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **83**, 367-388, 8, Figs., Boulder

FANG, S. & HOU, F. (1987): Tatangian (Carboniferous) bryozoan-coral patch reef in Tainlin, Guangxi. – 11th Int. Congr. Carboniferous Strat. Geol., Abstract, **1**, 167-168, Beijing

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1981): Carboniferous corals: distribution and sequence. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 87-160, 2 Pls., 4 Tabs., Warszawa

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1987): The rugose coral faunas of the Carboniferous/Permian boundary interval. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **32**, 253-276, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Warszawa

FINKS, R.M. (1960): Late Paleozoic sponge faunas of the Texas region. – Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **120**, 1-160, New York City

FINKS, R.M. (1983): Pharetronida: Inozoa and Sphinctozoa. – In: ROADHEAD, T.W. (ed.): Sponges and spongiomorphids - notes for a short course. – Univ. Tennessee Stud. Geol., **7**, 55-69, 4 Figs., Nashville

FLÜGEL, E. & KAHLER, F. (1988): Faziell-stratigraphische Entwicklung im Paläozoikum von Belemedik (Bagdadbahn-Profil), Südanatolien. – Facies, **18**, 123-168, Pls. 12-21, 8 Figs., Erlangen

FONTAINE, H. (ed.) (1990): Ten years of CCOP research on the pre-Tertiary of East Asia. – CCOP Tech. Bull., **20**, 375 pp., Bangkok

FREEMAN, T. (1964): Algal limestones of the Marble Falls Formation (Lower Pennsylvanian), Central Texas. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **75**, 669-675, 3, Figs., 3 Pls., Boulder

FROST, J.G. (1975): Winterset algal-bank complex, Pennsylvanian Eastern Kansas. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **59**, 265-291, 36 Figs., Tulsa

GIRTY, G.H. (1908): On some new and old species of Carboniferous fossils. – Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., **34**, 281-303, Washington

GRAAF, W.J. van de (1969): Carboniferous Sphinctozoa from the Cantabrian Mountains, Spain. – Leidse Geol. Mededelingen, **42**, 239-257, 1 Fig., 5 Pls., 2 Tabs., Leiden

GRAAFF, W.J.van de (1971): Three Upper Carboniferous limestone rich, high destructive delta systems with submarine fan deposits, Cantabrian Mountains, Spain. – Leidse geol. Meded., **46**, 157-235, 16 Figs., 9 Pls. 2, Leiden

GRAAFF, W.J.van de (1971): Facies distribution and basin configuration in the Pisuerga Area before the Leonian Phase. – Trab. Geol. Univ. Oviedo Fac. Ci., **3**, 161-177, 5 Figs., Oviedo

GRAAFF, W.J.van de (1971): The Piedrasluengas limestone, a possible model of limestone facies distribution in the Carboniferous of the Cantabrian Mountains. – Trab. Geol. Univ. Oviedo Fac. Ci., **3**, 151-159, 1 Fig., 2 Pls., Oviedo

GRAY, R.S. (1967): Cache field - a Pennsylvanian algal reservoir in southwestern Colorado. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **51/10**, 1959-1978, 27 Figs., Tulsa

GROESSENS, E. (1989): A history of the subdivision of the Dinantian subsystem. – Bull. Soc. belge Géol., **98/2**, 183-195, 5 Figs., Bruxelles

GUNDRUM, L.E. (1979): Demosponges as substrates: an example from the Pennsylvanian of North America. – Lethaia, **12**, 105-119, Oslo

HARBAUGH, J.W. (1959): Marine bank development in Plattsburg Limestone (Pennsylvanian) Neodesha-Fredonia, Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **134/8**, 189-331, 3 Figs., 1 map, Lawrence

HARBAUGH, J.W. (1960): Petrology of marine bank limestones of Lansing Group (Pennsylvanian), southeast Kansas. – Geol. Surv. Kansas Bull., **142/5**, 189-234, Pl. 1-8, 19 Figs., Lawrence

HARBAUGH, J.W. (1962): Geologic guide to Pennsylvanian marine banks, southeast Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Soc. Guidebook, 27th Field conference, 13-67, Lawrence

HASHIMOTO, K. (1979): Bio- and litho-facies of the Akiyoshi Limestone

Group in the southern area of the Akiyoshi Plateau. – Bull. Akiyoshi-dai Mus. Nat. Hist., **14**, 1-26, 12 Pls., 19 Figs., Shuho-cho, Japan

HECKEL, P.H. (1972): Pennsylvanian stratigraphic reefs in Kansas, some modern comparisons and implications. – Geol. Rundschau, **61**, 584-598, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

HECKEL, P.H. (1986): Sea-level curve for Pennsylvanian eustatic marine transgressive-regressive depositional cycles along midcontinent outcrop belt, North America. – Geology, **14**, 330-334, 3 Figs., Boulder

HECKEL, P.H. & COCKE, J.M. (1969): Phylloid algal mound complexes in outcropping Upper Pennsylvanian rocks of mid-continent. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **53/5**, 1084-1085, Tulsa

HECKEL, P.H. & HARRIS, J.W. (1985): Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclotherms, field trip. – In: WATNEY, W.L., KAESLER, R.L. & NEWELL, K.D. (eds.): Proc. 3rd Ann. Meeting and Field Conf. of Mid-Continent Sect. of Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner. – 1-69, Lawrence

HENBEST, L.H. (1963): Biology, mineralogy, and diagenesis of some typical late Paleozoic sedentary foraminifera and algal-foraminiferal colonies. – Cushman Found. Foram. Res., Spec. Publ., **6**, 1-44, 7 Pls., Bridgewater

HERBIG, H.G. (1984): Rekonstruktion eines nicht mehr existierenden Sedimentationsraums – Die Kalkgerölle im Karbon-Flysch der Malagiden (Betische Kordillere, Südspanien). – Facies, **11**, 1-108, Pls. 1-8. 21 Figs., Erlangen

HERROD, W.H., ROYLANCE, M.H. & STRATHOUSE, E.C. (1985): Pennsylvanian phylloid-algal mound production ar Rin Cup Mesa Field, Paradox Basin, Utah. – In: LONGMAN, M.W., SHANLEY, K.W., LINDSAY, R.F. & EBY, D.E. (eds.): Rocky Mountain carbonate reservoirs. – Soc. Econ Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **7**, 409-446, 34 Figs., Tulsa

HOPKINS, K.W. & AHR, W.M. (1985): Reconstruction of the paleoenvironments of Jameson (Strawn) Reef Field, Coke County, Texas. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., **35**, 117-124, 9 Figs., Baton Rouge

HOUCK, K. & LOCKLEY, M. (1986): A field guide to the Pennsylvanian biofacies of the Mintum Formation, Bond-McCoy Area, Central Colorado trough. – Univ. Colorado Denver, Geol. Dep. Publ., **1986**, Boulder

HOUCK, K. & LOCKLEY, M. (1986): Pennsylvanian biofacies of the central Colorado trough. – 4th North Amer. Paleontol. Conv., 1-64, 19 Figs., Boulder

IRTEM, O. (1983): Algal limestones within the Mintum Formation, meeker to Dotsero Area, Western Colorado. – Colorado School Mines Quart., **78/2**, 1-14, 10 Figs., Golden

JAMES, N.P., WRAY, J.L. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1984): Calcification of encrusting aragonitic algae: implications for origin of Late Paleozoic reefs and cements. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Abstr., **68**, p. 491, Tulsa

JAMES, N.P., WRAY, J.L. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1988): Calcification of encrusting aragonitic algae (Peyssonneliaceae): implications for the origin of late Paleozoic reefs and cements. – J. Sed. Petrol., **58/2**, 291-303, 22 Figs., Tulsa

KANMERA, K. & NISHI, H. (1983): Accreted oceanic reef complex in Southwest Japan. – In: HASHIMOTO, M. & UYEDA, S. (eds.): Accretion tectonics in the circum-Pacific regions. – 195-206, 3 Figs., Tokyo (Terra Scientific Publ. Comp.)

KAZMER, M. (1984): Upper Carboniferous phylloid algal carbonate buildup in the Auernig Beds of Bükk Mts., Northern Hungary. – Reef Newsletter, **10**, p. 27

KING, P.B., KING, R.E. & KNIGHT, J.B. (1945): Geology of Hueco Mountains, El Paso and Hudspeth counties, Texas. – U.S. Geol. Survey, Oil and Gas Invest. Preliminary Map, 36, many pp., Washington

KING, R.H. (1932): A Pennsylvanian sponge fauna from Wise County, Texas. – Univ. Texas Bull., **3201**, 75-85, Austin

KING, R.H. (1938): Pennsylvanian sponges of North-Central Texas. – J. Paleont., **12/5**, 498-504, 14 Figs., Lawrence

KING, R.H. (1943): New Carboniferous and Permian sponges. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., 47, 1-36, 3 Pls., Lawrence

KONISHI, K. & WRAY, J.L. (1961): *Eugonophyllum*, a new Pennsylvanian and Permian algal genus. – J. Paleont., **35**, 659-666, Lawrence

KOTILA, D.A. (1973): Algae and paleoecology of algal and related facies, Morrow Formation, northeastern Oklahoma. – Thesis Univ. Oklahoma, Norman

KOTILA, D.A. (1978): Calcareous algae and their role in the deposition of some Morrowan carbonates of northeast Oklahoma. – Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstr., 31-32, Boulder

KÜGEL, H.W. (1987): Sphinctozoen aus den Auernigschichten des Naßfeldes (Oberkarbon, Karnische Alpen, Österreich). – Facies, **16**, 143-156, Pls. 33-35, 4 Figs., Erlangen

LAMBERT, L.L. (1986): Growth habitat of the microproblematical genus *Donezella* in the Middle Magdalena, Hueco Mountains, West Texas. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Abstracts with Program, **18/3**, 250-251

LAMBERT, L.L., CONNOLLY, W.M. & STANTON, R.J.Jr. (1986): Preferred depth of abundant Pennsylvanian *Chaetetes*. – 4th North Amer. Paleont. Conv., Abstracts, 1986, p. A27

LAPORTE, L.F. & IMBRIE, J. (1964): Phases and facies in the interpretation of cyclic deposits. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **169**, 249-263, 11 Figs., Lawrence

LEVET, M. (1950): Summary of Russian papers on upper Paleozoic reefs. – J. Geol., **58**, 426-429, Chicago

LEWIS, R.Q. & POTTER, P.E. (1978): Surface rocks in the western Lake Cumberland area, Clinton, Russell, and Wayne Counties, Kentucky. – Ann. Field Conf. Geol. Soc. Kentucky, 41 pp., (Kentucky Geol. Surv.)

LINEHAN, J.M. & SUTTERLIN, P.G. (1986): Factors influencing production in the Toronto limestone (Shawnee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) Snake Creek Field, Clark County, Kansas. – Carb. Evapor., **1/1**, 44-60, 13 Figs., Troy

LOBITZER, H. (1975): Kurze Mitteilung über Spinctozoa aus den Auernigschichten (Oberkarbon) der Karnischen Alpen. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien, **1975/4**, 249-251, Wien

LONGMAN, M.W. (1982): Carbonate diagenesis as a control on stratigraphic traps (with examples from the Williston basin). – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Educ. Course Note Ser., **21**, 1-159, 70 Figs., Tulsa

LUDFORD, A. (1951): The stratigraphy of the Carboniferous rocks of the Weaver Hills district, North Staffordshire. – Quart. J. geol. Soc. London, **106**, 211-230, London

LYDAY, J.F. (1985): Atokan (Pennsylvanian) Berlin Field: anatomy of a recycled detrital dolomite reservoir, Deep Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma. – Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Ass. Round Table, **69/1**, p. 1318, Tulsa

MA, TING-YING, H. (1960): Climate and the relative positions of continents during the Upper Carboniferous as deduced from the growth values of reef corals. – Research on the Past Climate and Continental Drift, **16**, 1-21

MANSUY, H. (1914): Faunes des Calcaires a *Productus* de l'Indochine, 2. Serie. – Mem. Serv. geol. Indochine, 3, 1-59, 7 Pls., Hanoi-Haip

MARCANTEL, J. (1975): Late Pennsylvanian and Early Permian sedimentation in Northeast Nevada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **59**, 2079-2098, 11 Figs., Tulsa

MAZZULLO, S.J. & MAZZULLO, L.J. (1983): Atoll reservoir facies in Pennsylvanian limestone Higgins Ranch fields, Coke County, Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16**-17, 223-243, 12 Figs., Tulsa

MEADER-ROBERTS, S.J. (ed.) (1983): Geology of the Sierra Diablo and southern Hueco Mountains. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Permian Basin Sec., Midland

MEIJER, J.J. (1971): Carbonate petrology of algal limestone (Lois-Ciguera formation, Upper Caroniferous, Leon, Spain). – Leidse geol. Meded, **47**, 1-97, 13 Figs., 21 Pls., Leiden

MERRIAM, D.F., LAMOREAUX, S.B., SILPER, J.A. & WOLF, G.V. (1985): Upper Pennsylvanian marine algal banks of Kansas: comparison and implications. – Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Ass. Round Table, **69/1**, p. 1318, Tulsa

MINATO, M. & KATO, M. (1975): Upper Carboniferous corals from the Nagaiwa Series, southern Kitakami Mountains, N.E. Japan. – J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Ser. IV, Geol. Miner., **16/2**-3, 43-119, 16 Pls., 7 Figs., Sapporo

NAGAI, K. (1985): Reef-forming algal chaetetid boundstone found in the Akiyoshi Limestone Group, southwest Japan. – Bull. Akiyoshi-dai Mus. Nat. Hist., **20**, 1-15, 6 Pls., Shuho-cho, Japan

NELSON, W.J. (1973): Paleoenvironmental analysis of *Chaetetes* biostromes (Pennsylvanian) of the Arrow Canyon Quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada. – Thesis Univ. Illinois, 1-93, Urbana

NELSON, W.J. & LANGENHEIM, R.L. (1980): Ecological observations on *Chaetetes* in Southern Nevada. – Pacific Geol., **14**, 1-22, 7 Figs., 4 Pls., Tokyo

OTA, M. (1968): The Akiyoshi Limestone Group: a geosynclinal organic reef complex. – Bull. Akiyoshi-dai Sci. Mus. Nat. Hist, **5**, 1-44, 31 Fig., Shuho-cho, Japan

OTA, M. (1977): Geological studies of Akiyoshi; Part I, General geology of the Akiyoshi Limestone Group. – Bull. Akiyoshi-dai Mus. Nat. Hist., **12**, 1-33, Shuho-cho, Japan

OTA, N., SUGIMURA, A. & OTA, M. (1969): Reef deposits in the *Millerella* zone of the Akiyoshi Limestone Group. – Palaeont. Soc. Japan, Spec. Papers, **14**, 1-9. 3 Pls., 6 Figs., Tokyo

OTTE, C.Jr. & PARKS, J.M.Jr (1963): Fabric studies of Virgil and Wolfcamp bioherms, New Mexico. – J. Geol., **71**, 380-3965, 3 Pls., Figs, 2 Tabs., Chicago

PAREYN, C. (1959): Les récifs du Grand Erg occidental. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **1**, 347-364, Paris

PARKS, J.M.Jr. (1962): Reef-building biota from Late Pennsylvanian reefs, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol.,

Bull., **46/2**, p. 274, Tulsa

PARKS, J.M.Jr. (1971): Calcareous sponges in New Mexico Pennsylvanian bioherms ad a possible link between modern sclerosponges and Lower Paleozoic stromatoporoids. – Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstracts with Programs, **3/7**, 667-668, Boulder

PARKS, J.M.Jr. (1976): New evidence for ecologic reef origin of Dry Canyon Late Pennsylvanian bioherms, Sacramento Mountains, South Central New Mexico. – Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstracts with Programs, 8/5, p. 617, Boulder

PARKS, J.M.Jr. (1977): Paleoecological evidence on the origin of the Dry Canyon Pennsylvanian bioherms. – In: PRAY, L.C. et al. (eds.): Geology of Sacramento Mountains, Otero County, New Mexico. Field trip guidebook. – West Texas Geol. Soc. Publ., **1977-68**, 27-42

PETERSON, J.A. (1966): Stratigraphic vs. structural controls on carbonate-mound hydrocarbon accumulation, Aneth area, Paradox Basin. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **50**/10, 2068-2081, 14 Figs., Tulsa

PETERSON, J.A. & OHLEN, H.R. (1963): Pennsylvanian shelf carbonates Paradox Basin. – In: BASS, R.O. & SHARP, S.L. (eds.): Shelf carbonates of the Paradox Basin. – Four Corners Geol. Soc. 4th Field Conf. Symp., p. 65-79, 14 Figs., Durango (Four Corners Geol. Soc.)

PLUMLEY, W.J. & GRAVES, R.W.Jr. (1953): Virgilian reefs of the Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. – J. Geol., **61**, 1-16, Chicago

POL, J.C. (1985): Sedimentation of an Upper Pennsylvanian (Virgilian) phylloid algal mound complex, Hueco Mountains, El Paso County, West Texas. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. & NITECKI, M.N. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 188-207, Berlin (Springer)

POLLARD, W.D. (1967): Stratigraphy and origin of Winchell Limestone in Possum Kingdom area, North-central Texas, and role of phylloid algae in carbonate sedimentation. – Thesis Univ. Kansas, 1-108, Lawrence

PRAY, L.C., WILSON, J.L. & TOOMEY, D.F. (1977): Geology of the Sacramento Mountains, Ottero County, New Mexico. – West Texas Geol. Soc., Guidebook, 1-216, Midland

PRAY, L.C. & WRAY, J.L. (1963): Porous algal facies (Pennsylvanian) Honaker Trail, San Juan Canyon, Utah. – In: BASS, R.O. (ed.): Shelf carbonates of the Paradox Basin. – Four Corners Geol. Soc. 4th Field Conf., 204-234, 4 Pls., 12 Figs., Durango (Four Corners Geol. Soc.)

PRICE, R.C., MITCHELL, J.C. & RAVN, R.L. (1985): Controls on Pennsylvanian algal-mound distribution in Mid-Continent North America. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **69**/1, 298 -, Tulsa

RACZ, L. (1964): Carboniferous calcareous algae and their association in the San Emiliano and Lois-Ciguera Formation (Prov. Leon, NW Spain). – Leidse Geol. Meded., **31**, 1-112, 26 Figs., 13 Pls., Leiden

RAUSER-CHERNOUSOVA, D.M. (1951): Facies of Upper Carboniferous and Artinskian deposits in the Sterlitamak-Ishimbaevo regions of the Pre-Urals, based on a study of fusulinids. – Trudy Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser. Geol., **43**, 108 pp., Moskva

RIABININ, W. (1915): Les constructeurs des récifs du Carbonifère de l'Oural et du Timan. –

RICH, M. (1967): *Donezella* and *Dvinella*, widerspread algae in Lower and Middle Pennsylvanian rocks in East-Central Nevada and West-Central Utah. – J. Paleont., **41/4**, 973-980, 1 Fig., Pl. 125-126, Lawrence

RICH, M. (1969): Petrographic analysis of Atokan carbonate rocks in central and southern Great Basin. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **53**, 340-366, 10 Figs., 4 Tab.s, Tulsa

RIDING, R. (1979): *Donezella* bioherms in the Carboniferous of the southern Cantabrian mountains, Spain. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 787-794, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Pau

RIGBY, J.K. (1978): Two wewokellid calcareous sponges in North America. – J. Paleontol., **523**, 705-716, 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

RIGBY, J.K. (1991): Evolution of Paleozoic heteractinid calcareous sponges and demosponges - patterns and records. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 83-101, 15 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

RIGBY, J.K. & MOYLE, R.W. (1959): Some Mississippian and Pennsylvanian sponges from Utah. – J. Paleont., **33/3**, 399-403, Lawrence

ROSS, C.A. (1967): Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Gaptank Formation (Pennsylvanian), West Texas. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **78**, 369-384, 4 Pls., 4 Figs., Boulder

ROSS, C.A. (1973): Pennsylvanian and Early Permian depositional history, southeastern Arizona. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **57**, 887-912, Tulsa

ROSS, C.A. (1978): Pennsylvanian and Early Permian depositional framework, southeastern Arizona. – In: CALLENDER, J.F., WILT, J.C. & CLEMONS, R.E. (eds.): Land of Cochise. – New Mexico Geol. Soc., Field Conf., **29**, 193-200, Socorro

ROSS, C.A. (1979): Evolution of Fusulinacea (Protozoa) in Late Paleozoic space and time. – In: GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (eds.): Historical biogeography, plate tectonics, and the changing environment. – Proc. 37th Ann. biol. Coll., 215-226, 14 Figs., Corvallis (Oregon State Univ.)

Carboniferous (Pennsylvanian)

ROSS, C.A. & ROSS, J.R.P. (1987): Late Paleozoic sea levels and depositional sequences. – Cushman Found. Foraminiferal Research, Spec. Publ., **24**, 137-149, 4 Figs.

ROSS, C.A. & ROSS, J.R. (1985): Carbonifereous and Early Permian biogeography. – Geology, **13**, 27-30, 4 Figs., Boulder

ROSS, C.A. & ROSS, J.R.P. (1987): Biostratigraphic zonation of Late Paleozoic depositional sequences. – Cushman Foundation Foram. Research, Spec. Publ., **24**, 151-168, 8 Figs.

ROSS, C.A. & ROSS, J.R.P. (1988): Late Paleozoic transgressive-regressive depositions. – In: WILGUS, C.K., HASTINGS, B.S., KENDALL, C.S.C., POSAMENTIER, H.W., ROSS, C.A. & VAN WAGONER, J.C. (eds.): Sea-level changes: an integrated approach. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **42**, 227-247, 10 Figs., Tulsa

ROWLAND, T.L. (1970): Lithostratigraphy and carbonate petrology of the Morrow Formation (Pennsylvanian), Braggs-Cookson area, northeastern Oklahoma. – unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Oklahoma, 354 pp., Norman

RUPPEL, S.C. & KERANS, C. (1987): Paleozoic buildups and associated facies, Llano Uplift, Central Texas. – Austin Geol. Soc. Guidebook, **10**, 33 pp., 23 Figs., Austin

SAUNDERS, W.B. & RAMSBOTTOM, W.H.C. (1986): The mid-Carboniferous eustatic event. – Geology, **14**, 208-212, 2 Figs., Boulder

SAWIN, R.S., WEST, R.R. & TWISS, P.C. (1985): Stromatolite biostrome in the Upper Carboniferous of northeast Kansas. – In: DUTRO, J.T.Jr. & PFEFFERKORN, H.W. (eds.): Paleontology, Paleoecology, Paleogeography. – Compte Rendu 9th Int. Congr. on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, **5**, 361-372, Carbondale (Southern Illinois Univ. Press)

SCHATZINGER, R.A. (1983): Phylloid algal and sponge-bryozoan mound-to-basin transition: a late Paleozoic facies tract from the Kelly-Snyder field, West Texas. – In: HARRIS, P.M. (ed): Carbonate buildups. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 244-303, 45 Figs., Tulsa

SCHENK, P.E. (1963): The environment of cyclic sedimentation and the Altamont Formation (Desmoinesian) of Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, and northeastern Oklahoma. – Thesis Univ. Wisconsin, 1-115, Madison

SCHENK, P.E. (1967): Facies and phases of the Altamont Limestone and megacyclothem (Pennsylvanian), Iowa to Oklahoma. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **78**, 1369-1384, 3 Pls., 5 Figs., Boulder

SCHENK, P.E. & HATT, B.L. (1984): Depositional environment of the Gays River reef, Nova Scotia, Canada. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J. (ed.): Part 1: Atlantic coast basins. – Compte Rendu, 9th Int. Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, **3**, 117-130, Carbondale (Southern Illinois Univ. Press)

SCHWAN, W. & OTA, M. (1977): Structural tectonics of the Akiyoshi Limestone Group and its surroundings (Southwest Japan). – Akiyoshi-dai Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull., **12/II**, 35-110, Shuho-cho, Japan

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SHELTON, J.W. & ROWLAND, T.L. (1974): Guidebook to the depositional environments of selected Pennsylvanian sandstones and carbonates of Oklahoma. – Geol. Soc. Amer., Guidebook, 1-75, 32, Figs., 15 Pls., Boulder

SHERBAKOV, O.A. & SHERBAKOVA, M.V. (1986): Poznekamennougolny rify zapadnogo sklona srednego Urala. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 171-174, 2 Figs., Moskva

SOAR, L.K. (1984): Paleoecology of phylloid algal mud mounds, Honaker Trail Formation (Pennsylvanian), southwest Colorado. – Thesis Univ. Texas, 1-69, Austin

SOROKA, L.G. & CUFFEY, R.J. (1979): Modern Bermuda reef-dwelling lichenoporoids (Cyclostomata, Bryozoa) - ecologic distributions as comparative data for the paleoecology of reef deposits. – Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. (with Program), **11**, p. 257, Boulder

SPAW, J.M. (1977): Paleo-environments of Middle Pennsylvanian *Chaetetes* lithotopes, Texas and New Mexico. – Thesis Rice Univ., 1-81, Houston

SPAW, J.M. (1977): Paleo-environment of Middle Pennsylvanian *Chaetetes* lithotopes, Texas and New Mexico (abstr.). – Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstr., 74-75, Boulder

STAFFORD, P.T. (1969): Geology of part of the Horseshoe Atoll in Scurry and Kent Counties, Texas. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **315-A**, p. 1-20, Washington

STEMMERIK, L. (1988): Crinoid-bryozoan reef mounds, Upper Carboniferous Andrup Land, Eastern North Greenland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 690-694, 7 Figs., Calgary

STEMMERIK, L. (1988): Chaetetid bioherm, Upper Carboniferous, Holm

Land, Eastern North Greeland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 683-689, 4 Figs., Calgary

STEVENS, C.H. & ARMIN, R.A. (1983): Microfacies of the Middle Pennsylvanian part of the Oquirrh Group, central Utah. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **157**, 83-99, 9 Figs., Boulder

STUCKENBERG, A.A. (1895): Korally i mshanky kammennougolnykh otlozhenii Urala i Timany. – Trudy Geol. Komiteta, **10**, 178 pp.

SUCHY, D.R. (1987): Regional stratigraphic setting and paleoecology of a chaetetid reef in the Houx-Higginsville Limestone (Pennsylvanian) of southeast Kansas. – Thesis Kansas State Univ., 1-181, Manhattan

SUCHY, D.R. & WEST, R.R. (1988): A Pennsylvanian cryptic community associated with laminar Chaetetid colonies. – Palaios, **3/4**, 404-412, 4 Figs., Ann Arbor

SUNESON, M.A. (1984): Reconstruction of paleoenvironments and assemblages in a Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian) *Chaetetes*-bearing limestone from southwestern Colorado. – unpubl. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Texas, Austin, 94 pp., Austin

SUTHERLAND, P.K. (1984): *Chaetetes* reefs of exceptional size in Marble Falls Limestone (Pennsylvania), central Texas. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 543-547, Ithaca

SUTHERLAND, P.K. & HENRY, T.W. (1977): Carbonate platform facies and new stratigraphic nomenclature of the Morrowan Series (Lower and Middle Pennsylvanian), northeastern Oklahoma. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **88**, 425-440, Boulder

SUTHERLAND, P.K. & MANGER, W.L. (1979): Mississippian-Pensylvanian shelf-to-basin transition, Ozark, and Ouachita Regions, Oklahoma and Arkansas. – Oklahoma Geol. Surv. Guidebook, **19**, 81 pp.

TEHAN, R.E. & WARMATH, A.T. (1977): Lime-mud mounds of the Pitkin Formation (Chesteran), northwestern Arkansas. – In: SUTHERLAND, P.K. & MANGER, W.L. (eds.): Upper Chesterian-Morrowan Stratigraphy and the Mississippi-Pennsylvanian boundary in northeastern Okalhoma and northwestern Arkansas. – Oklahoma Geol. Surv. Guidebook, **18**, 49-54

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1977): Structure et evolution des spongiaires hypercalcifies du Paleozoique superieur. – Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Louvain, **29**, 57-109, 30 Figs., 10 Pls., Louvain

TERMIER, H., TERMIER, G. & VACHARD, D. (1975): Recherches micropaleontologiques dans le Paleozoique superieur du Maroc Central. – Cahiers Micropaleont., **4**, 1-99, 18 Figs., 10 Pls., 17 Tabs., Paris

TERMIER, H., TERMIER, G. & VACHARD, D. (1977): On Moravamminida and Aoujgalliida (Porifera; Ischyrospongia) - Upper Paleozoic pseudo algae. – In: FLÜGEL, E.: Fossil algae. – 215-219, 2 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

TERRIERE, R.T. (1963): Petrography and environmental analysis of some Pennsylvanian limestones from Central Texas. – Geol. Surv. Prof. Papers, **315-E**, 79-126, Pl. 33-38, 35 Figs., Profiles, Washington

THOMPSON, S. & JACKA, A.D. (1981): Pennsylvanian stratigraphy, petrography, and petroleum geology of Big Hatchet Peak section, Hidalgo County, New Mexico. – New Mexico Bur. Mines Min. Res., Circ., **176**, 1-123, Socorro

TILLMAN, R.W. (1971): Petrology and paleoenvironments, Robinson Member, Mintum Formation (Desmoinesian), Eagle Basin, Colorado. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **55**, 593-620, Tulsa

TOOMEY, D.F. (1969): The biota of the Pennsylvanian (Virgilian) Leavenworth limestones; Midcontinent Region; Part 2: distribution of algae. – J. Paleont., **43**, 1313-1330, 1 Fig., 4 Pls.2, Lawrence

TOOMEY, D.F. (1974): The biota of the Pennsylvanian (Virgilian) Leavenworth limestone. Midcontinent region. Part 4: Distribution of agglutinated and silicified foraminifera. – J. Paleont., **48/2**, 326-343, 4 Pls., 3 Figs., Lawrence

TOOMEY, D.F. (1975): Rhodoliths from the Upper Paleozoic of Kansas and the Recent - a comparison. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1975/4**, 242-255, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

TOOMEY, D.F. (1979): Role of archaeolithophyllid algae within a late Carboniferous algal-sponge community, southwestern United States. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 843-853, 4 Figs., 2 Pls., Pau

TOOMEY, D.F. (1980): History of a late Carboniferous phylloid algal bank complex in northeastern New Mexico. – Lethaia, **13**, 249-267, 14 Figs., Oslo

TOOMEY, D.F. (1981): Organic-buildup constructional capability in Lower Ordovician and Late Paleozoic mounds. – In: GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (eds.): Communities of the past. – 35-68, Stroudsburg (Dowden)

TOOMEY, D.F. (1983): The paleoecology of a Middle Limestone Member (Leavenworth) of an Upper Carboniferous (Stephanian) cyclothem, Midcontinent, U.S.A. – Facies, **8**, 113-190, 15 Figs., Pls. 16-30, 8 Tab., Erlangen

TOOMEY, D.F. & BABCOCK, J.A. (1983): Precambrian and Paleozoic algal carbonates, West Texas - Southern New Mexico. – Colorado School Mines Prof. Contrib., **11**, 1-345, Golden

TOOMEY, D.F., WILSON, J.L. & REZAK, R. (1977): Evolution of Yucca Mound Complex, Late Pennsylvanian; phylloid-algal buildup, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexiko. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **61/12**, 2115-2133, 15 Figs., Tulsa

TOOMEY, D.F. & WINLAND, H.D. (1973): Rock and biotic facies associated with Middle Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian) algal buildup, Nena Lucia Field, Nolan County, Texas. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Bull, **57/6**, 1053-1074, 17 Figs., Tulsa

TROELL, A.R. (1969): Depositonal facies of Toronto Limestone Member (Oread Limestone, Pennsylvanian), subsurface marker unit in Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **197**, 3-29, 13 Figs., Lawrence

TYRRELL, W.W.Jr. (1957): Geology of the Whetstone Mountain Area, Cochise and Pima counties, Arizona. – unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Yale Univ., 235 pp.

VOEHNER, R.C. (1988): Carbonate buildups of Windsor Group major cycle 2: Maxner and Miller Limestones, Miller Creek Formation and Mosher Road Member, Elderbank Formation and B2 Limestone, Nova Scotia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 600-608, 9 Figs., Calgary

WALKER, T.R. (1972): Bioherms in the Mintum Formation (Des Moines Age), Vail-Mintum area, Eagle County, Colorado. – In: DEVOTO, R.H. (ed.): Paleozoic stratigrphy and structural evolution of Colorado. – Colorado School Mines Quart., **67/4**, 249-277, Golden

WEIBEL, C.P. & LANGENHEIM, R.L.Jr. (1987): Paleoenvironemental analysis of Pennsylvanian {Bashkirian to Gzhelian (sic)} syringoporoids, Arrow Canyon Range, Clark county, Nevada, USA. – 11th Int. Congress on the Stratigraphy and Geology of the Carboniferous, Abstracts, **1**, 153-154

WELCH, J.R. (1977): Petrology and development of algal banks in the Millersville Limestone Member (Bond Formation, Upper Pennsylvanian) of the Illinois Basin. – J. Sed. Petrol., **47/1**, 351-365, 10 Figs., Tulsa

WENGERD, S.A. (1951): Reef limestones of Hermosa Formation, San Juan Canyon, Utah. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **35/5**, 1038-1051, 8, Figs., Tulsa

WENGERD, S.A. (1955): Biohermal trends in Pennsylvanian strata of San Juan Canyon, Utah. – In: Four Corners Geol. Socl Guidebook: First Field Conference, Geology of parts of the Paradox, Black Mesa and San Juan Basins. – 70-77

WENGERD, S.A. (1962): Pennsylvanian sedimentation in Paradox Bayin, Four corners Region. – In: BRANSON, C.C. (ed.): Pennsylvanian system in the United States, a symposium. – 264-330, Tulsa (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.)

WENGERD, S.A. (1963): Stratigraphic section at Honaker Trail, San Juan Canyon, San Juan County, Utah. – In: BRASS, R.O. & SHARP, S.L. (eds.): Shelf carbonates of Paradox Basin. – Four Corners Geol. Soc. 4th Field Conf. Symp., 235-243

WERMUND, E.G. (1969): Late Pennsylvanian banks, and resume. – In: BROWN, L.F.Jr & WERMUND, E.G. (eds.): A guidebook to Late Pennsylvanian shelf sediments, North-Central Texas. – 12-20, Dallas (Dallas Geol. Soc.)

WERMUND, E.G. (1975): Upper Pennsylvanian limestone banks, north central Texas. – Geol. Circular, **75-3**, 34 pp., Austin (Bureau of Economic Geol. Univ. Texas)

WEST, R.R. (1987): Chaetetid reef mounds in the northern Midcontinent (abstr.). – Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstr., p. 887, Boulder

WEST, R.R. (1988): Temporal changes in Carboniferous reef mound communities. – Palaios, **3**, 152-169, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Ann Arbor

WEST, R.R. & CLARK, G.R. (1983): Chaetetids. – In: BROADHEAD, T.W. (ed.): Sponges and spongiomorphs - Notes for a short course. – Univ. Tennessee, Studies in Geology, **7**, 130-140, Knoxville

WEST, R.R. & CLARK, G.R.II (1984): Paleobiology and biological affinities of Paleozoic chaetetids. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 337-348, Ithaca

WEST, R.R. & KERSHAW, S. (1991): Chaetetid habitats. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 445-455, 4 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

WILSON, E.C. (1963): The tabulate coral *Multithecopora* YOH from the *Chaetetes-Profusulinella* faunizone in eastern Nevada. – J. Paleont., **37/1**, 157-163, Lawrence

WILSON, F.W. (1957): Barrier reefs of the Stanton formation (Missourian) in southeast Kansas. – Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., **60**, 429-436, Lawrence

WILSON, F.W. (1962): A discussion of the origin of the reeflike limestone lenses of the Lansing Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) of southeast Kansas. – In: Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in

southeast Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Soc. 27th Field Conference Guidebook, 101-105, Wichita

WILSON, J.L. (1967): Cyclic and reciprocal sedimentation in Virgilian strata of southern New Mexico. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **78**, 805-818, Pl. 4, 4 Figs. 1 Tab., Boulder

WILSON, J.L. (1972): Cyclic and reciprocal sedimentation in Virgilian strata of southeast New Mexico. – In: ELAM, J.G. & CHUBER, S. (eds.): Cyclic sedimentation in the Permian Basin. 2nd edition. – 82-99, Midland (West Texas Geol. Soc.)

WILSON, J.L., MADRID-SOLIS, A. & MALPICA-CRUZ, R. (1975): Microfacies of Pennsylvanian and Wolfcampian strata in southwestern U.S.A. and Chihuahua, Mexico. – New Mexico Geol. Soc., 20th Field Conference, 78-90, 3 Figs.

WINSTON, D (1963): Stratigraphy and carbonate petrology of the Marble Falls Formation, Mason and Kimble Counties, Texas. – unpubl. Ph.D Thesis, 344 pp., Austin

WINSTON, D. (1965): *Chaetetes* biostromes: Pennsylvanian surfaces of bypassing and scour. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, **82**, 1-227, Boulder

WRAY, J.L. (1964): *Archaeolithophyllum*, an abundant calcareous alga in limestones of the Lansing Group (Pennsylvanian), southeastern Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **170**, 1-13, Lawrence

WRAY, J.L. (1968): Late Paleozoic phylloid algal limestone in the United States. – 23rd Int. Geol. Congr., Praha, **8**, 113-119, 9 Figs., Praha

WRAY, J.L. (1977): Late Paleozoic calcareous algae. – In: FLÜGEL, E.: Fossil algae. – 167-176, 2 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

WRAY, J.L. (1983): Pennsylvanian algal carbonates and associated facies, Central Colorado. – 3rd Int. Symp. Fossil Algae, Field Guide, 1-29, 32 Figs., Golden

WULFF, J.I. (1990): Biostratinomic utility of Archimedes in environmental interpretation. – Palaios, **5**, 160-166, Lawrence

YABE, H. & SUGIYAMA, T. (1934): *Amblysiphonella* and *Rabdactinia* gen. and sp. nov. from the Upper Paleozoic Limestone of Mimikiri, Sihoku, Japan. – J. Geol. Geogr., **11**, 175-180, 2 Pls., Tokyo

4.1.6 Permian

Lower Permian reefs can be compared with late Upper Carboniferous reefs with regard to biotic composition and reef geometry. Often large-dimensioned Middle and Upper Permian reefs are developed as calcisponge-dominated reefs and 'cement reefs' characterized by high amounts of synsedimentary carbonate cements and 'algal crusts' as well as *Tubiphytes*. Other reefs have been formed by stromatolites and by bryozoans. Major changes in the evolution of Permian reefs occurred near the Lower/Middle Permian boundary. Uppermost Permian reefs are highly diverse.

Distribution (Fig. 10): The Permian base map used in Fig. 10 does not clearly exhibit the Paleotethyan region and the transition from the Paleotethys to the Tethys during the Permian. In comparison to the Carboniferous, most reef locations would be north of the paleoequator, which is probably wrong.

Reviews: DAVIES et al. (1988), FLÜGEL & STANLEY (1984).

Important papers: ASQUITH & DRAKE (1985), BEAUCHAMP (1988), BOWSHER (1986), BRAUCH (1923), CHUVASHOV (1983), CROSS & KLOSTERMAN (1981), CYS (1971), CYS & MAZZULLO (1985), DAVIES (1988), DUNHAM (1972), FAN et al. (1986, 1990), FLÜGEL (1981, 1987), FLÜGEL et al. (1984, 1991), FLÜGEL & FLÜGEL-KAHLER (1980), FLÜGEL & REINHARDT (1989), FONTAINE et al. (1990), HARRIS & GROVER (1989), HILLEMAN & MAZZULLO (1977), KERKMANN (1967), KOROLYUK (1985), KOTLYAR et al. (1987), MALEK-ASLANI (1985), MAZZULLO & CYS (1977, 1978), 1979), MYERS (1956), NEWELL (1965), NEWELL et al. (1953, 1976), PAUL (1980, 1986), PERYT (1987), PRAY & ESTEBAN (1977), REINHARDT (1991), SANO(et al. (1990), SARG et al. (1988), SCHMIDT (1977), SCHOLLE et al. (1991), SKAUG et al. (1982), SMITH (1981), STANLEY (1988), TUCKER & HOLLINGWORTH (1986), VACHARD (1980), VACHARD et al. (1989), WAHLMAN (1988), WIEDENMAIER (1980), YUREWICZ (1977), ZIMMERMAN & CUFFEY (1985).

Paleontological data: BABCOCK (1977, 1979), CHUVASHOV (1974), DRYER (1961), FAN et al. (1989), FAN & ZHANG (1985), FLÜGEL (1966), KULIK (1978), PERYT (1986), RIGBY et al. (1989), SENOWBARI-DARYAN (1990, 1991), TERMIER & TERMIER (1977), TERMIER et al. (1977), TOOMEY (1976, 1991), TOOMEY & CYS (1979), WRAY (1977).

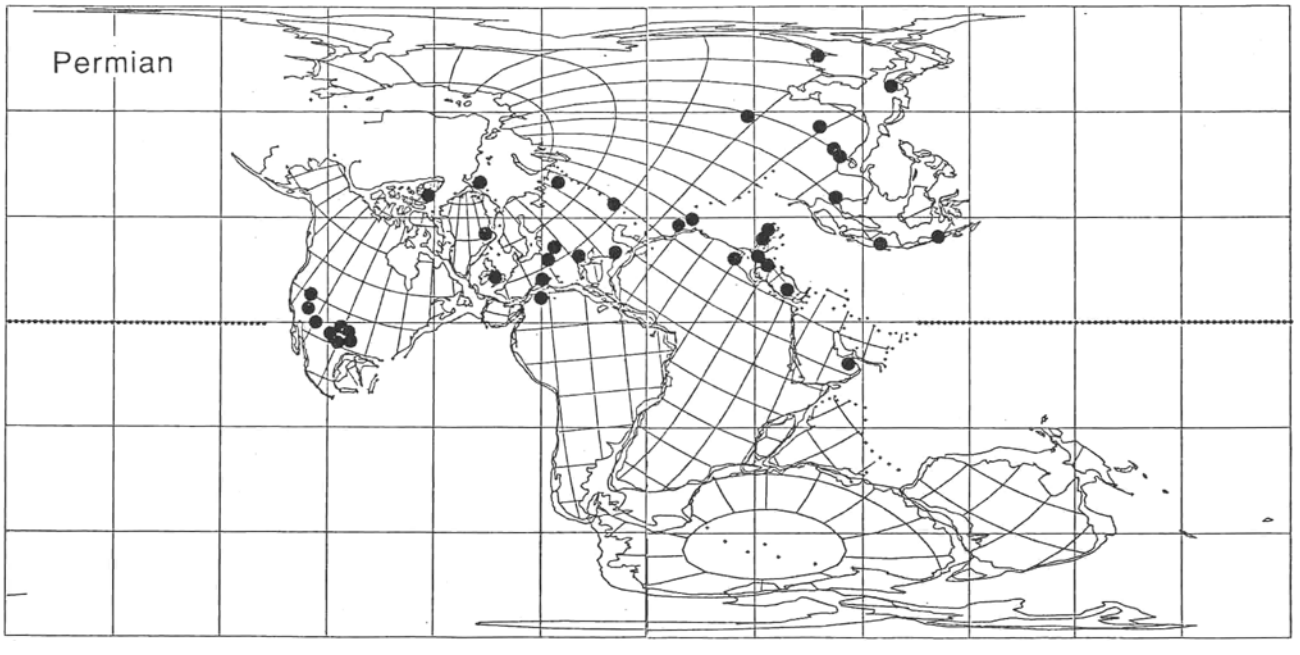


Fig. 10. Permian reef distribution. Base map: Tatarian, Upper Permian (SMITH et al., 1981). Note: The configuration of the continents differs strongly from more recent reconstructions (cf. SCOTESE et al., 1990).

ACHAUER, C.W. (1969): Origin of Capitan Formation, Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico and Texas. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **53**/11, 2314-2323, 11 Figs., Tulsa

ADAMS, J.E. & FRENZEL, H.N. (1950): Capitan Barrier Reef, Texas and New Mexico. – J. Geol., **58**/4, 289-312, 1 Fig., 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Chicago

AKAGI, S. (1958): On some Permian Porifera from Japan. – Jubilee Publ. Commemoration H. Fujimoto, 66-73, Pl. 5, Tokyo

ALEOTTI, G., DIECI, G. & RUSSO, F. (1986): Esponges permiennes de la Vallée de Sosio (Sicile): Révision systématique des Sphinctozoaires. – Ann. Paleont., **72**/3, 211-246, 1 Fig., 8 Pls., Paris

ASQUITH, G.B. & DRAKE, J.F. (1985): Depositional history and reservoir development of a Permian *Fistulipora-Tubiphytes* bank complex, Blalock Lake East Field, West Texas. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 309-316, New York (Springer)

AUERBACH, A. (1903): Ein neues Zechsteinriff bei Gera. – Jahresber. Ges. Freunde Naturw. Gera, **43**/45, p. 94, Gera

BABCOCK, J.A. (1977): Calcareous algae, organic boundstones, and the genesis of the Upper Capitan Limestone (Permian, Guadalupian), Guadalupe Mountains, West Texas and New Mexico. – In: HILEMAN, M.E. & MAZZULLO, S.J. (eds.): Upper Guadalupian facies, Permian reef complex. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Permian Basin Sect., Publ. 77-16, p. 3-44, 34 Figs., Tulsa

BABCOCK, J.A. (1979): Calcareous algae and algal problematica of the Capitan Reef (Permian), Guadalupe Mountains, West Texas and New Mexico. U.S.A. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, 3/2, 419-428, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., Pau

BABCOCK, J.A. (1986): The puzzle of alga-like problematica, or rummaging around in the algal wastebasket. – In: HOFFMAN, A. & NITECKI, M.H. (eds.): Problematic fossil taxa. – 12-26, New York (Oxford Univ. Press)

BAIN, R.J. (1967): Paleoecology of some Leonardian patch reefs in the Glass Mountains, Texas. – Brigham Young Univ. Geol. Stud., **14**, 195-236, Provo

BAIRD, A. (1990): Growth and demise of a Guadalupian carbonate platform from southwestern Thailand. – Abtracts IAS Meting Nottingham, p. 17, Nottingham

BALL, S.M, WAYLAND, R., NORTON, J.A. & POLLARD, W.D. (1971): Queen Formation (Guadalupian, Permian) outcrops of Eddy County, New Mexico, and their bearing on recently proposed depositional models. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Notes, **1971**, 1348-1355, 3 Figs., Tulsa

BALL, S.M., POLLARD, W.D. & ROBERTS, J.W. (1977): Importance of phylloid algae in development of depositional topography - reality or myth? – In: FROST, S.H., WEISS, M.P. & SAUNDERS, J.B. (eds.): Reefs and related carbonates - ecology and sedimentology. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **4**, 239-259, 13 Figs., Tulsa

BAMBACH, R.K. (1990): Late Paleozoic provinciality in the marine realm. – In: MCKERROW, W.S. & SCOTESE, C.R. (eds.): Palaeozoic palaeogeography and biogeography. – Geol. Soc. Mem., **12**, 307-323, 9 Figs.

BAUD, A., MAGARITZ, M. & HOLSER, W. (1989): Permian-Triassic of the Tethys: carbon isotope studies. – Geol. Rundschau, **78**/2, 649-677, 18 Figs., Stuttgart

BEAUCHAMP, B. (1988): Lower Permian (Artinskian) sponge-bryozoan buildups, Southwestern Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 575-584, 13 Figs, Calgary

BEAUCHAMP, B. (1988): Lower Permian (Sakmarian) *Tubiphytes*-bryozoan buildup, southwestern Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 585-589, 7 Figs., Calgary

BEAUCHAMP, B., DAVIES, G.R. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1988): Upper Carboniferous to Lower Permian *Palaeoaplysina*-phylloid algal buildups, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 590-599, 12 Figs., Calgary

BECHENNEC, F., LE METOUR, J., RABU, D., BEURRIER, M., BOURDILLON-JEUDY-DE-GRISSAC, C., DE WEVER, P., TEGYEY, M. & VILLEY, M. (1989): Géologie d'une chaine issue de la Téthys: les montagnes d'Oman. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér. 8, **5**/2, 167-188, 11 Figs., Paris

BECHENNEC, F., LE METOUR, J., RABU, D., BEURRIER, M. & VILLEY, M. (1989): Les nappes Hawasina: évolution paléogéographique et structurale d'un fragment de la marge continentale passive sud de la Téthys orientale. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér. 8, **5**/2, 231-240, 6 Figs., Paris

BECHENNEC, F., LE METOUR, J., RABU, D., BOURDILLON-DE-GRISSAC, P., DE WEVER, P., BEURRIER, M. & VILLEY, M. (1990): The Hawasina nappes: stratigraphy, paleogeography and structural evolution of a fragment of the south-Tethyan passive continental margin. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 213-223, 5 Figs., London

BEIN, G. (1932): Die Stellung des Richelsdorfer Gebirges zum Thüringer Walde und Rheinischen Schiefergebirge. – Z. dtsch. geol. Ges., **84**, 786-829, Berlin

BELKA, Z. (1979): Shallow-water Solenoporaceae and their environmental adaption, Upper Permian of the Holy Cross Mts. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 443-452, Pau

BERGENBACK, R.E. & TERRIERE, R.T. (1953): Petrography and petrology of Scurry reef, Scurry County, Texas. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **37**/5, 1014-1029, 4 Figs., 1 Pl., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

BIRKENMAJER, K. (1979): Channelling and orientation of rugose corals in shallow-marine lower Permian of south Spitsbergen. – Studia Geologica Polonica, **60**, 45-56, 9 Figs., 1 Tab., Warszawa

BLENDINGER, W. (1988): Permian to Jurassic deep water sediments of the Eastern Oman Mountains: their significance for the evolution of the Arabian Margin of the South Tethys. – Facies, **19**, 1-32, Pls. 1-5, 16 Figs., Erlangen

BLENDINGER, W. & FLÜGEL, H.W. (1990): Permische Stockkorallen aus dem Hawasina-Becken, Oman. – Facies, **22**, 139-146, Pl. 34, 3 Figs., Erlangen

BLENDINGER, W., VAN VLIET, A. & HUGHES CLARKE, M.W. (1990): Updoming, rifting and continental margin development during the Late Palaeozoic in northern Oman. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 27-37, 8 Figs., London

BOIKO, E.V., BELYAEVA, G.V. & ZHURAVLEGA, I.T. (1991): Phanerozoic sphinctozoa of the territory of the USSR. – Moskva (Nauka)

BOWSHER, A.L. (1986): Late Paleozoic reef complexes of the northern Sacramento Mountains, New Mexiko. – SW Sect. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Transact., Guidebook1986, 49-72, 35 Figs., Tulsa

BOYD, D.W. & NEWELL, N.D. (1979): Permian Pelecypods from Tunisia. – Amer. Mus. Novitates, **2686**, 1-22, New York

BRAUCH, W. (1923): Verbreitung und Bau der deutschen Zechsteinriffbildung. – Geol. Arch., **2**, 100-187

BREUNINGER, R.H. (1976): *Palaeoaplysina* (Hyrozoan ?) carbonate buildups from Upper Paleozoic of Idaho. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **60**, 585-607, Tulsa

BREUNINGER, R.H., CANTER, K.L. & ISAACSON, P.E. (1988): Pennsylvanian-Permian *Palaeoaplysina* and algal buildups, Snaky Canyon Formation, East-Central Idaho, U.S.A. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 631-637, 8 Figs., 2 Tabs., Calgary

BROQUET, P. (1968): Etude géologique de la région des Madonies (Sicile). – Theses Fac. Sci. Lille, Lille

BUGGISCH, W., FLÜGEL, E., LEITZ, F. & TIETZ, G.F. (1976): Die fazielle und paläogeographische Entwicklung im Perm der Karnischen Alpen und in den Randgebieten. – Geol. Rundschau, **65**/2, 549-690, 19 Figs., 4 Tabs., Stuttgart

CAFLISCH, L. & SCHMIDT DI FRIEDBERG, P. (1967): Un contributo delle ricerche petrolifere alla conoscenza del Paleozoico in Sicilia. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **86**, 537-551, 4 Figs., Roma

CATI, A., SARTORIO, D. & VENTURINI, S. (1989): Carbonate platforms in the subsurface of the northern Adriatic Sea. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 295-308, 8 Figs., 2 Pls., Roma

CHAIUACHI, C. & M'RABET, A. (1989): Fréquence de l'aragonite comme ciment précoce dans les calcaires abciens. Pétrographie des récifs du Permien supérieur du Jebl Tebaga de Médenine (Sud Est de la Tunisie). – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **308**, sér. 2, 321-326, 3 Figs., Paris

CHAPMAN, J.J. (1985): Uniformitarian hypothesis to explain Permian-Triassic life extinctions. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **69**/2, 243, Tulsa

CHEN TAIYUAN (1987): Seismic reflection characteristics of the organic reef gas reservoirs in Upper Permian of East Sichuan. – Natural Gas Industry, **7**/2, 11-15, Chengdu

CHEN TAIYUAN (1989): A discussion on the occurrence of platform margin reefs in Changxing formation of the south flank of Jiulongshan structure. – Natural Gas Industry, **9**/1, 16-20, Chengdu

CHEN, J., ZHAO, X., & ZHANG, Y. (1985): Distribution of the reefs in Changxing Formation of Upper Permian in Sichuan Basin and its relation to oil and gas. – Natural Gas Industry, **5**, 11-18, Chengdu

CHEN, JINGREN & YIN, YUGUANG (1981): Explorational practices of gas reservoirs in organic reefs of Changxing Formation of Jiannan gas field (in Chinese). – Petroleum Exploration and Development, **2**, 27-33

CHOQUETTE, P. (1983): Platy algal reef mounds, Paradox Basin. – In: SCHOLLE, P., BEBOUT, D. & MOORE, C. (eds.): Depositional environments in carbonate rocks. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Mem., **33**, 454-462, 9

Figs., Tulsa

CHUVASHOV, B.I. (1973): Morfologiya, ekologiya i sistematicheskoe polzhenye roda *Palaeoaplysina*. – Paleont. Zhurnal, **1973**/4, 3-8, Moskva

CHUVASHOV, B.I. (1974): Permskie izvestkovye vodorosli Urala. – Akad. Nauk SSSR, Uralskii nauchnyi tsentr., 3-76, 7 Figs., 24 Pls., Sverdlovsk

CHUVASHOV, B.I. (1983): Permian reefs of the Urals. – Facies, **8**, 191-212, Pls. 31-33, 6 Figs., Erlangen

CLIFTON, R.L. (1944): Paleoecology and environmental inferred for some marginal Middle Permian Marine Strata. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **7**, 1012-1031, 3 Tabs., Tulsa

CREGG, A.K. & AHR, W.M. (1983): Depositional framework and reservoir potential of an Upper Cotton Valley (Knowles Limestone) patch reef, Milam County, Texas. – Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc., **33**, 55-68, 12 Figs., Baton Rouge

CRONOBLE, J.M. (1974): Biotic constituents and origin of facies in Capitan reef, New Mexico and Texas. – Mt. Geol., **11**, 95-108, Denver

CROSS, T.A. & KLOSTERMAN, M.J. (1981): Autoecology and development of a stromatolitic-bound phylloid algal bioherm, Laborcita Formation (Lower Permian), Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico, U.S.A. – In: MONTY, Cl. (ed.): Phanereozoic stromatolites: Case studies. – 45-49, Berlin (Springer)

CROSS, T.A. & KLOSTERMAN, M.J. (1981): Primary submarine cements and neomorphic spar in a stromatolitic-bound phylloid algal bioherm, Laborcita Formation (Wolfcampian), Sacramento M., N. Mexico, USA. – In: MONTY, Cl. (ed.): Phanerozoic stromatolites: case studies. – 60-73, 6 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

CUIF, J.P. & GAUTRET, P. (1991): Taxonomic value of microstructural features in calcified tissue from recent and fossil Demospongiae and Calcarea. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 159-169, 3 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

CUIF, J.P. & GAUTRET, P. (1991 in press): Répartition des faunes de Démosponges calcificantes depuis le Permien. Hypothèse d'une incidence des conditions océanologiques sur les modalités de la minéralisation chez les Démosponges. – Bull. Soc. géol. Fr., Paris

CYS, J.M. (1971): Origin of Capitan Formation, Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico and Texas: discussion. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **55**/2, 310-315, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Tulsa

CYS, J.M. (1985): Lower Permian phylloidal algal mounds, southern Tatum Basin, southeastern New Mexico. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. & NITECKI, M.N. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 179-187, Berlin (Springer)

CYS, J.M. & MAZZULLO, S.J. (1985): Depositional and diagenetic history of a Lower Permian (Wolfcamp) phylloid-algal reservoir, Huego Formation, Morton Field southeastern New Mexico. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 277-, New York (Springer)

DAVIES, G.R. (1971): A Permian hydrozoan mound, Yukon Territory. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **8**, 973-988, 8 Figs., Ottawa

DAVIES, G.R. (1977): Former magnesian calcite and aragonite submarine cements in upper Paleozoic reefs in the Canadian Arctic: a summary. – Geology, **5**, 11-15, Boulder

DAVIES, G.R. (1988): Lower Permian *Palaeoaplysina* mound, Northern Yukon, Canada. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 638-642, 4 Figs., Calgary

DAVIES, G.R., NASSICHUK, G.R. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1973): The Hydrozoan ? *Palaeoaplysina* from the Upper Paleozoic of Ellsmere Island, Arctic Canada. – J. Paleont., 47, 251-265, Lawrence

DAVIES, G.R. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1986): Ancient reefs in the High Arctic. – Geos, **15**/4, 1-5, 9 Figs., Ottawa

DAVIES, G.R., RICHARDS, B.C., BEAUCHAMP, B. & NASSICHUK, W.W. (1988): Carboniferous and Permian reefs in Canada and adjacent areas. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 565-574, 9 Figs., Calgary

DE WEVER, P., BOURDILLON-DE GRISSAC, C. & BECHENNEC, F. (1990): Permian to Cretaceous radiolarian biostratigraphic data from the Hawasina Complex, Oman Mountains. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 225-238, 6 Figs., London

DEBRENNE, F. & LAFUSTE, J. (1972): Microstructure du squelette de quelques Sphinctozoaires (exemples pris dans le Permien du Jebel Tebaga et le Crétacé d'Angleterre). – Bull. Soc. Géol. France, ser. 7, **14**, 325-330, Paris

DENG ZHANQIU (1990): New materials of Permian sponges. – Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, **29**/3, 315-320, Nanjing

DENG, ZHAN-QUIN (1981): Upper Permian Sponges from Laibin of Guangxi. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, **20**/5, 418-427, 4 Pls., Nanjing

DICKINS, J.M. (1984): Evolution and climate in the Upper Paleozoic. – In: BRENCHLEY, P. (ed.): Fossils and climate. – 317-327, 15 Figs., New York (Wiley)

DREYER, E. (1961): Die Bryozoen des Mitteldeutschen Zechsteins. – Freiberger Forschungsh., **C 111**, 7-27, Freiberg

DU SHANGMING (1985): Logging analysis and prediction of the reefs in Changxing formation of Permian in eastern Sichuan. – Natural Gas Industry, **5**/2, 19-23, Chengdu

DUNHAM, R.J. (1972): Guide for study and discussion for individual re-interpretation of the sediment. and diagenenesis of the Permian Capitan geologic reef and associated rocks, New Mexico and Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Publ., **72-14**, 235 pp., Midland

EDWARDS, D. & RIDING, R. (1989): Microskeletal-microbial fenestral reef framework, Lower Permian Trogkofel Formation, Carnic Alps, Austria. – Algae in Reefs Symp., Granada, Abstracts, p. 11-12, Granada

EDWARDS, D.C. & RIDING, R. (1988): Permian reefs: aragonite cement or neomorphosed algal skeleton ? – 9th IAS Regional Meeting Sed., Leuven, Abstr., 64-65, Leuwen

ERWIN, D.H. (1989): Regional paleoecology of Permian gastropod genera, southwestern United States and the end-Permian mass extinction. – Palaios, **4**/5, 424-438, 10 Figs., Ann Arbor

ERWIN, D.H. (1990): Mass extinction: events. End-Permian. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 187-194, 5 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1991): Reef-building guilds and a checklist for determining guild membership. – Coral Reefs, **10**, 47-52, Berlin

FAN, JIASONG (1988): Some problems of the research of ancient organic reefs, with reference to the types of the Permian reefs in southwestern China. – Oil and Gas Geol., **9**/1, 46-55, 2 Figs., Jiangling

FAN, JIASONG: MA, XING; ZHANG, YINBEN & ZHANG, WEI (1982): The Upper Permian reefs in West Hubei, China. – Facies, **6**, 1-14, Pls. 1-2, 4 Figs., Erlangen

FAN, JIASONG & QI, JINGWEN et al. (1990): Permian reefs in Longlin Guangxi. – 1-118, Pls. 1-10, Beijing (Publ. House of Geol.)

FAN, JIASONG; RIGBY, J.K. & QI, JINGWEN (1990): The Permian reefs of south China and comparisons with the Permian reef complex of the Guadalupe Mountains, west Texas and New Mexico. – Brigham Young Univ. Geol. Studies, **36**, 15-55, Pl. 1-11, 16 Figs., 4 Tabs., Provo

FAN, JIASONG; RIGBY, J.K. & ZHANG, WEI (1989): Sphinctozoan sponges from the Permian reefs of South China. – J. Paleont., **63**, 404-439, 20 Figs., Tulsa

FAN, JIASONG, RIGBY, J.K. & ZHANG, WEI (1991): 'Hydrozoa' from Middle and Upper Permian reefs of South China. – J. Paleont., **65**/1, 45-68,17 Figs., 7 Tabs., Lawrence

FAN, JIASONG & ZHANG, WEI (1985): Sphinctozoans from the Late Permian reefs of Lichuan, West Hubei, China. – Facies, **13**, 1-44, Pls. 1-8, 6 Figs., Erlangen

FAN, JIASONG & ZHANG, WEI (1986): On a new Sphinctozoan familiy - Intrasporeocoeliidae, from Upper Permian reefs in the Lichuan district, West Hubei. – Scientia Geol. Sinica, **1986/2**, 159-168, 4 Pls., Beijing

FAN, JIASONG & ZHANG, WEI (1987): On some inozoan, Pharetronida (Calcisponges) and Tabulozoan (Sclerospongiae) from Upper Permian reefs, Lichuan County, West Hubei, China. – Scientia Geol. Sinica, **1987**/4, 326-346, 2 Figs., 2 Pls.

FAN, JIASONG; ZHANG, W., MA, X., ZHANG, Y. & LIU, H. (1982): The Upper Permian reefs in Lichuan district, West Hubei. – Scientia Geol. Sinica, **1982**/3, 274-282, 5 Figs., 2 Pls.

FAN, JIASONG; ZHANG, W., QI, J. & WANG, J. (1987): On the main feature of Lower Permian reefs in Guangnan County southeastern Yunnan and their frame-building organisms - sphinctozoans. – Scientia Geologica Sinica (Dizhi kexue), **1987**/1, 50-60, 3 Figs., 3 Pls.

FAN, JIASONG; ZHANG, XIANGREN; MA, HANG & LIU, HUAIBO (1982): The Upper Permian reefs in Lichuan District, West Hubei and their framebuilding organisms (Sphinctozoa) (in Chinese with English abstract). – Proc. Symp. Petrol. Geosci., Acad. Sinica **1982**, 74-81, 2 Figs., 1 Tab.

FAN, JIASONG et al. (1980): On the Permian-Triassic boundary in Southern China. – Scientia Geol. Sinica, **1980/2**, 123-132, 5 Figs.

FAN, JIASONG et al. (1988): On the development of the Upper Permian reefs in Lichuan, West Hubei Province, China (only in Chinese). – Mem. Inst. Geol. Acad. Sinica, **2**, 53-66, 6 Figs., 3 Tabs.

FANG, SHAOXIAN (1983): Silicification of sponge reefs of Upper Permian Jiantianba, Lichuan County, Hubei Province (in Chinese with English abstract). – Acta Sedimentologica Sinica, **1**, 29-36

FEDEROWSKI, J. (1982): Coral thanatocoenoses and depositional environments in the upper Treskelodden beds of the Hornsund area, Spitsbergen. – Palaeontologia Polonica, **43**, 17-68, Pls. 5-22, 2 Figs., Warszawa

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1987): The rugose coral faunas of the Carboniferous/Permian boundary interval. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **32**, 253-276, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Warszawa

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1989): Extinction of rugosa and tabulata near the Permian/Triassic boundary. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **34**, 47-70, 4 Figs., Warszawa

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1989): Extinction of Rugosa and Tabulata near the Permian/Triassic boundary. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, p. 346, Adelaide

FINKS, R.M. (1960): Late Paleozoic sponge faunas of the Texas region. – Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **120**, 1-160, New York City

FINKS, R.M. (1983): Pharetronida: Inozoa and Sphinctozoa. – In: ROADHEAD, T.W. (ed.): Sponges and spongiomorphids - notes for a short course. – Univ. Tennessee Stud. Geol., **7**, 55-69, 4 Figs., Nashville

FLORES, R.M., MCMILLAN, T.L. & WATTERS, G.E. (1977): Lithofacies and sedimentation of Lower Permian carbonate of the Leonard Mountain Area, Glass Mountains, Western Texas. – J. Sed. Petrol., **47/4**, 1610-1622, 11 Figs., Tulsa

FLÜGEL, E. (1966): Algen aus dem Perm der Karnischen Alpen. – Carinthia II, Sonderheft, **25**, 1-76, 15 Figs., 11 Pls., 12 Tabs., Klagenfurt

FLÜGEL, E. (1974): Faziesinterpretation der unterpermischen Sedimente in den Karnischen Alpen. – Carinthia II, **164**, 43-63, Klagenfurt

FLÜGEL, E. (1977): Environmental models for upper Paleozoic benthic algal communities. – In: FLÜGEL, E. (ed.): Fossil algae. – 314-343, 4 Pls., 3 Figs., 8 Tabs., Berlin (Springer)

FLÜGEL, E. (1979): Paleoecology and microfacies of Permian, Triassic and Jurassic algal communities of platform and reef carbonates from the Alps. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 569-587, 5 Figs., 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Pau

FLÜGEL, E. (1980): Die Mikrofazies der Kalke in den Trogkofel-Schichten der Karnischen Alpen. – Carinthia II, Sonderheft, **36**, 51-100, 2 Figs., 14 Pls., 1 Tab., Klagenfurt

FLÜGEL, E. (1981): Lower Permian *Tubiphytes/Archaeolithoporella* buildups in the Southern Alps (Austria and Italy). – In: TOOMEY, D.F. (ed.): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 143-160, 9 Figs., Tulsa

FLÜGEL, E. (1984): Permian reefs: evolution, structure and paleoecology. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 10.1-10.20, 17 Figs., Bern

FLÜGEL, E. (1985): Diversity and environments of Permian and Triassic Dasycladacean algae. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. & NITECKI, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 344-351, 6 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

FLÜGEL, E. (1987): Reef Mound-Entstehung: Algen-Mounds im Unterperm der karnischen Alpen. – Facies, **17**, 73-90, Pl. 7-9, 4 Figs., Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E. (1990): 'Einschnitte' in der Entwicklung permischer Kalkalgen. – Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Steiermark, **120**, 99-124, 2 Figs., 4 Pls., Graz

FLÜGEL, E., DISTEFANO, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): Microfacies and depositonal structure of allochthonous carbonate base-of-slope deposits: the late Permian Pietra di Salomone Megablock, Sosio Valley (western Sicily). – Facies, **25**, 147-186, Pl. 36-48, 9 Figs., 5 Tabs., Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E. & FLÜGEL-KAHLER, E. (1980): Algen aus den Kalken der Trogkofel-Schichten der Karnischen Alpen. – Carinthia II, Sonderheft, **36**, 113-181, 11 Pls., Klagenfurt

FLÜGEL, E., KOCHANSKY-DEVIDÉ, V. & RAMOVS, A. (1984): A Middle Permian calcisponge/algal/cement reef: Straza near Bled, Slovenia. – Facies, **10**, 179-256, Pls. 24-42, 7 Figs., Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E. & KRAUS, S. (1988): The Lower Permian Sexten breccia (Sexten Dolomites) and the Tarvis Breccia (Carnic Alps): microfacies, depositional environment and paleotectonic implications. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **34**, 67-90, 5 Pls., 4 Figs., Roma

FLÜGEL, E. & REINHARDT, J. (1989): Uppermost Permian reefs in Skyros (Greece) and Sichuan (China): implications for the late Permian extinction event. – Palaios, **4/6**, 502-518, 13 Figs., Ann Arbor

FLÜGEL, E. & STANLEY, G.D. (1984): Reorganization, development and evolution of post-Permian reefs and reef organisms. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 177-186, 5 Figs., Ithaca

FLÜGEL, H.W. (1970): Die Entwicklung der rugosen Korallen im hohen Perm. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., 1970/1, 146-161, Wien

FLÜGEL, H.W. (1973): *Peronidella baloghi*, a new Inozoa from the Upper Permian of the Bükk-Mountains (Hungary). – Acta Mineral.-Petrograph., **21/1**, 49-53, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Szeged

FLÜGEL, H.W. (1980): *Permosoma* JAECKEL 1918, ein Problematikum aus dem Perm Siziliens. – Palaeontographica, A, **167/1-3**, 1-9, 1 Fig., 6 Pls., Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, H.W. (1980): Einige Notizen zur Phylogenie der Rugosa. – Ann. Nathist. Mus., **83**, 73-82, 1 Fig., Wien

FLÜGEL, H.W. (1985): *Imilce* FLÜGEL 1975 (Khmeriidae, Demospongea) aus der Yabeina-Zone (Perm) von Tunis. – Mitt. Österr. Geol. Ges., 78/2, 267-289, 6 Pls., Wien

FONTAINE, H. & GAFOER, S. (eds.) (1989): The pre-Tertiary fossils of Sumatra and their environments. – CCOP Techn. Publ., **19**, 356 pp., 39 Figs., 77 Pls., Bangkok

FONTAINE, H., LOVACHALASUPAPORN, S. & SEKTHERA, B. (1990): Distribution of corals and coral reefs in the Permian of Thailand. – In: FONTAINE, H. (ed.): Ten years of CCOP research on the Pre-Tertiary of east Asia. – CCOP Technical Paper, **20**, 271-280, 2 Figs., Bangkok

FONTAINE, H. & SUTEEHORN, V. (eds.) (1988): Late Palaeozoic and Mesozoic fossils of West Thailand and their environments. – CCOP Tech. Bull., **20**, 216 pp., 31 Figs., 46 Pls., 2 Tabs., Bangkok

FONTAINE, H. (ed.) (1990): Ten years of CCOP research on the pre-Tertiary of East Asia. – CCOP Tech. Bull., 20, 375 pp., Bangkok

FORNEY, G.G. (1975): Permo-Triassic sea-level change. – J. Geol., **83**, 773-779, Chicago

FREYBERG, B.von (1932): Paläogeographie der Zechsteinriffe Thüringens. – Aus der Heimat, **45**, 33-45, Öhringen

FÜCHTBAUER, H. (1964): Fazies, Porosität und Gasinhalt der Karbonatgesteine des norddeutschen Zechsteins. – Z. dtsch. Geol. Ges., **114**, 484-531, Hannover

FÜCHTBAUER, H. (1980): Composition and diagenesis of a stromatolitic bryozoan bioherm in the Zechstein 1 (northwestern Germany). – Contrib. Sedimentology, **9**, 233-251, 9 Figs., Stuttgart

GALKINA, L.V. (1991): Organic buildups of the early Permian Timan-Petchoral region. – Int. Congress on the Permian System of the World, Sect. III, p. A 56, Perm (Urals Branch, USSR Acad. Sci.)

GAUTRET, P. & RAZGALLAH, S. (1987): Architecture et microstructure des Chaetétides du Permien du Jebel Tebaga (Sud-Tunisie). – Ann. Paléont., 73/2, 59-82, Paris

GIRTY, G.H. (1908): The Guadalupian fauna. – U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, **58**, 1-651, 31 Pls., Washington

GIVEN, R.K. & LOHMANN, K.C. (1986): Isotopic evidence for the early meteoric diagenesis of the reef facies, Permian reef complex of West Texas and New Mexico. – J. Sed. Petrol., **56/2**, 183-193, 6 Figs., Tulsa

GLENNIE, K.W., BOEUF, M.G.A., HUGHES CLARKE, M.W., MOODY-STUART, M., PILAAR, W.F.H. & REINHARDT, B.M. (1974): Geology of the Oman Mountains. – Verh. Kon. Nederlands geol. mijnb. Genootschap, **31**, 423 pp.

GRANT, R.E. (1969): Brachiopods in the Permian reef environment of West Texas. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, **2**, 1444-1481, 22 Figs. 1, Lawrence

GRANT, R.E., NESTELL, M.K., BAUD, A. & JENNY, C. (1991): Permian stratigraphy of Hydra Island, Greece. – Palaios, **6/5**, 479-497, 7 Figs., Ann Arbor

GREGORIO, A.. de (1930): Sul Permiano di Sicilia (Fossili del calcare con Fusulina di Palazzo Adriano). – Ann. Geol. Paleont., **52**, 1-70, 21 Pls., Palermo

GUERNET, C. & TERMIER, G. (1971): Sur un Sphinctozoaire (Spongiaire) du Permian de l'Eubee (Greece): *Amblysiphonella canaliculata* sp. nov. – Ann. Soc. Géol. Nord, **91/2**, 141-143, Lille

GUO, L. & RIDING, R. (1988): Late Permian reefs, Sichuan, China. – 9th IAS Regional Meeting Sed., p. 66, Leuwen

HALLEY, R.B. & SCHOLLE, P.A. (1985): Radiaxial fibrous calcite as early-burial, open system cement: isotopic evidence from Permian of China. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **69/1**, 261, Tulsa

HARRIS, P.M. & GROVER, G.A. (eds.) (1989): Subsurface and outcrop examination of the Capitan shelf margin, Northern Delaware Basin. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **13**, 481 pp., Tulsa

HARWOOD, G.M. & SMITH, D.B. (eds.) (1986): The English Zechstein and related topics. – 244 pp., Palo Alto (Blackwell)

HATTIN, D.E. (1957): Depositional environment of the Wreford megacyclothem (Lower Permian) of Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **124**, 5-150, 6 Figs., 2 Tabs., Lawrence

HAYASAKA, I. (1918): *Amblysiphonella* from Japan and China. – Sci. Rep. Univ. Sendai, **5**, 1-10, 2 Figs., Sendai

HAYES, P.T. (1959): San Andres Limestone and related Permian rocks in Last Chance Canyon and vicinity, southeastern New Mexico. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **43/9**, 2197-2213, 7 Figs., Tulsa

HE, ZIAI; YANG, HONG & LUO XIAOZHI (1981): The nature of the Upper Permian bioherms of Guizhou and their traces. – Oil and Gas Geol., **2/1**, 1-10, 8 Figs., 1 Pl., Jiangling

HECHT, G. (1960): Über Kalkalgen aus dem Zechstein Thüringens. – Freiberger Forschungsh., C **89**, 125-168, Berlin

HELMCKE, D. (1985): The Permo-Triassic Paleotethys in mainland Southeast-Asia and adjacent parts of China. – Geol. Rundschau, **74/2**, 215-228, 9 Figs., Stuttgart

HENBEST, L.H. (1963): Biology, mineralogy, and diagenesis of some typical late Paleozoic sedentary foraminifera and algal-foraminiferal colonies. – Cushman Found. Foram. Res., Spec. Publ., **6**, 1-44, 7 Pls., Bridgewater

HERMANN, A. (1956): Der Zechstein am südwestlichen Harzrand. – Geol. Jb., **72**, 1-72, Hannover

HILEMAN, M.E. & MAZZULLO, S.J. (eds.) (1977): Upper Guadalupian Facies, Permian Reef Complex, Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico and West Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Permian Basin Sect., 1977, Field Conf., **77-16**, 1-508, Midland

HILLS, J.M. (1972): Late Paleozoic sedimentation in West Texas Permian Basin. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **56**/12, 2303-2322, 13 Figs., Tulsa

HU CHAOYUAN (1987): Discovery of he organic reef in Changxing formation at Jiantianba of Western Huberi and a primary analysis of its control factors. – Natural Gas Industry, 7/2, 16-18, Chengdu

HUAIBO, L., RIGBY, J.K., GUISEN, L., KEDONG, X. & LINGSHAN, L. (1991): Upper Permian carbonate buildups and associated lithofacies, western Hubei - eastern Sichuan Provinces, China. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **75/9**, 1447-1467, 12 Figs., 2 Tabs, Tulsa

HUBER, S., UCHIDA, E. & IMAI, N. (1988): Microfacies and diagenesis of the Permian Nabeyama Carbonate Formation, Kuzuu District, Central Japan. – Bull. Sci. Engineering Res. Lab., Waseda Univ., **120**, 1-27, 39 Figs., Tokyo

HUDSON, R.G.S. (1960): The Permian and Trias of the Oman Peninsula Arabia. – Geol. Mag., **92**/4, 299-308, 1 Fig., Pl. 9, London

HUGHES CLARKE, M.W. (1988): Stratigraphy and rock unit nomenclature in the oil-producing area of Interior Oman. – Petroleum Geol., **11**/1, 5-60, 28 Figs.

HURST, J.M., SCHOLLE, P.A. & STEMMERIK, L. (1988): Submarine cemented bryozoan mounds, Upper Permian, Devondal, East Greenland. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 672-676, 7 Figs., Calgary

IGO, H. & ADACHI, S. (1988): Permian sphinctozoan sponges from the Ichinotani Formation, Hida Massiv, Central Japan. – Trans. Proc. Paleont. Japan, N.S., **150**, 453-464, 7 Figs., Tokyo

ILBINA, T.G. & MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1987): Pozdnepermskie rugozy v kollektsii A.S. Moiseeva iz izvestnyakov dalnegorskogo raiona Primory. – In: Problemy biostratigrafii Permi i Triasa vostoka SSSR. – Akad. nauk SSSR, Dalnevostochni nauchni tsentr, Biol.-pochvenni inst. biostratigrafii, 77-81, Pls. 12-13, Vladivostok

INAI, Y. (1936): Discosiphonella, a new ally of *Amblysiphonella*. – Proc. Imp. Acad. Japan, **12**, 169-171, 4 Figs., Tokyo

JAMES, N.P., WRAY, J.L. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1984): Calcification of encrusting aragonitic algae: implications for origin of Late Paleozoic reefs and cements. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Abstr., 68, p. 491, Tulsa

JAMES, N.P., WRAY, J.L. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1988): Calcification of encrusting aragonitic algae (Peyssonneliaceae): implications for the origin of late Paleozoic reefs and cements. – J. Sed. Petrol., **58**/2, 291-303, 22 Figs., Tulsa

JAROSHENKO, A.V. (1991): Early Permian organogenic buildups in the Pricaspian synclise and in the southern Preurals trough. – Int. Congress on the Permian System of the World, Sect. III, p. A 56, Perm (Urals Branch, USSR Acad. Sci.)

JIANG NAYAN & QIAN WENLONG (1986): Permian depositional environments and ecological distribution of organisms in South China with notes to the cause of marine faunal crisis during Permian period. – Selected Papers from the 13th and 14th Annual conventions of Paleontological Society of China compiled by Paleont. Society of China, 167-188, Nanjing (Anhui Science and Technol. Publ. House)

JIN HUIJUAN & LI JUYING (1987): The study of Late Permian sedimentary envrionments of Matan area, Heshan, Guangxi. – Scient. Geol. Sinica, **1**, 61-68, Beijing

JORDAN, H.P. & KERKMANN, K. (1969): Über faziell-ökologische Gliederungsmöglichkeiten im Zechstein. – Zeitschr. angewandte Geol., **16**, 150-154, 1 Fig., Berlin

KANMERA, K. & NISHI, H. (1983): Accreted oceanic reef complex in Southwest Japan. – In: HASHIMOTO, M. & UYEDA, S. (eds.): Accretion tectonics in the Circum-Pacific regions. – 195-206, 3 Figs., Tokyo (Terra Scientific Publ. Comp.)

KENDALL, C.G.St.C. (1969): An environmental re-interpretation of the Permian evaporite/carbonate shelf sediments of the Guadalupe Mountains. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **80**, 2503-2526, 12 Figs. 9, Boulder

KERKMANN, K. (1966): Über 'Oolithe' und 'Stromatolithe' und die Beteiligung von Algen an der Kalksteinbildung. – Wiss. Z. Hochsch. Archit. u. Bauw., **13**, 293-302, Weimar

KERKMANN, K. (1967): Zur Kenntnis der Riffbildungen in der Werraserie des thüringischen Zechsteins. – Freiberger Forschungshefte, **C213**, 124-144, 4 Figs., 5 Pls., Weimar

KERKMANN, K. (1969): Riffe und Algenbänke im Zechstein von Thüringen. – Freiberger Forschungshefte, Paläont., **252 C**, 7-85, 28 Figs., 19 Pls., 2 Tabs., Leipzig

KHESSIBI, M. (1985): Etude sedimentologique des affleurements permiens du Djebel Tebaga de Medenine (Sud Tunisien). – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **9/2**, 427-464, 12 Figs., 8 Pls., Pau

KING, P.B. (1943): Permian of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., **26**, 535-763, 34 Figs., Tulsa

KING, P.B. (1948): Geoloy of the southern Guadalupe Mountains, Texas. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **215**, 1-183, Washington

KING, P.B., KING, R.E. & KNIGHT, J.B. (1945): Geology of Hueco Mountains, El Paso and Hudspeth counties, Texas. – U.S. Geol. Survey, Oil and Gas Invest. Preliminary Map, 36, many p., Washington

KING, R.H. (1943): New Carboniferous and Permian sponges. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **47**, 1-36, 3 Pls., Lawrence

KLEMENT, K.W. (1968): Studies on the ecological distribution of lime-secreting and sediment-trapping algae in reefs and associated environments. – In: SILVER, B.A. (ed.): Symposium and guidebook. – Permian Basin Section, Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral., p. 36-48, Midland

KOCHANSKY-DEVIDÉ, V. (1973): *Ramovsia limes* n.g.n.sp. (Problematica), ein Leitfossil der Grenzlandbänke (unteres Perm). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., 1973/8, 462-468, 2 Figs., Stuttgart

KONISHI, K. & WRAY, J.L. (1961): *Eugonophyllum*, a new Pennsylvanian and Permian algal genus. – J. Paleont., **35**, 659-666, Lawrence

KORN, H. (1930): Die cryptostomen Bryozoen des deutschen Perms. – Leopoldina, **6**, 342-377, Leipzig

KOROLYUK, I.K. (1973): – In: SAVATSKIY, V.O.: Verkhneuraskie korallovye rify Sakhalina i gipoteza dreifa Yaposkikh ostovov. – Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **209/3**, 659-666, Moskva

KOROLYUK, I.K. (1985): Metody i rezultaty izucheniya permskogo rifogennogo massiva Shakhtav (Buschkirskoe Priuralye). – Akad. Nauk SSSR, Inst. geol. razrabotki gorn. iskop., 1-109, 28 Figs., Moskva

KOROLYUK, I.K. & KIRILLOVA, I.A. (1973): Litologiya biohermikh izvestniyakov nizhnepermskogo massiva Schakjtau (Priuralye). – Biol. Moskva . Prirod, Otdel. Geol, **48**/4, 73-86, Moskva

KOROLYUK, I.K., KIRILLOVA, I.A., MELAMUD, E.D. & RAUSER-CHERNOUSOVA, D.M. (1970): Nizhnepermskii biohermy massiv Schakhtay (Baschkiriy). – Otdel. Geol., **1970**/4, 46-59, 4 Figs., Moskva

KOROLYUK, I.K. & SIDOROV, A.D. (1973): Stromatolity nizhnepermskogo biogermnogo massiva Shaktau (Bashkiria). – Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, **209/3**, 920-923, Moskva

KOTLYAR, G.V., VUKS, G.P., KROPATSEVA, G.S. & KUSHNAR, L.V. (1987): Nakhodkinskii rif i mesto lyudyanzinskogo gorizonta yuzhnogo Primorya v yarusnoi shkale permskikh otlozhenii tetitseskoi oblasti. – Problemy biostratigrafii Permi i Triasa vostoka SSSR. – 54-63, 4 Figs., Vladivostok

KUBER, B. (1937): Aufbau der thüringischen Zechstein-Riffe. – Natur und Volk, **67**, 48-58, 11 Figs., Frankfurt/M.

KULIK, E.L. (1978): Izvestkovye zelenye (Sifonovye) vodorosli Asselkogo i Sakmarskogo yarusov biogernogo massiva Shaktau (Bashkiriya). – Voprosy Mikropaleont., **21**, 182-215, Moskva

KUZNETSOV, V.G., KURTSE, M., SMILGIS, I.I., SUVEIZIS, P.I. & SHMIDT, G. (1989): Rify nizhnego tsekhsteina vostotsnoi Evropy. – Akad. nauk SSSR, Izvest., Ser. Geol., Otdel. ottisk., **1**, 51-65, 7 Figs., Moskva

KÖHLER, E. (1930): Über die Dolomitisierung der Bryozoenriffe des Zechsteins in der Umgebung von Pößneck in Thüringen. – Chemie der Erde, **4**, 42-64, Jena

LANE, N.G. (1958): Environment of deposition of the Grenola Limestone (Lower Permain) in Southern Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **130**, 117-164, Lawrence

LANG, W.B. (1937): The Permian formations of the Pecos Walley of New Mexico and Texas. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **21**, 833-898, 29 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

LAPORTE, L.F. (1962): Paleoecology of the Cottonwood Limestone (Permian), northern Mid-Continent. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **73**, 521-544, 5 Figs., 4 Pls., Boulder

LAPORTE, L.F. & IMBRIE, J. (1964): Phases and facies in the interpretation of cyclic deposits. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **169**, 249-263, 11 Figs., Lawrence

LEE, C.W. (1990): A review of platform sedimentation in the Early and Late Permian of Oman, with particular reference to the Oman Mountains. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 39-47, 8 Figs., London

LEMONE, D.V. (1966): A prelimary analysis if the Permian (Wolfcamp) Powwow conglomerate of the Diablo Plateau. Trans-Pecos, Texas. – El Paso Geol Soc. Guidebook, **18**, 38-48, 1, El Paso

LEVET, M. (1950): Summary of Russian papers on upper Paleozoic reefs. – J. Geol., **58**, 426-429, Chicago

LI SHUXUN & LIU DACHENG (1988): The Late Permian environment and organic reefs of Sichuan basin. – Acta Sedimentol. Sinica, **673**, 112-

117, Lanzhou

LI WENPING (1989): Diagenesis and dolomitization of Changxing reefs in eastern Sichuan and western Hubei. – Natural Gas Industry, **9/1**, 10-15, Chengdu

LI, SHUSHUN; LIU, DACHENG & GU, SHUNHUA (1985): Characteristics of the Honghua reef in Kay County of Sichuan and its significance in finding the new type hydrocarbon reservoir. – Natural Gas Industry, **5/2**, 24-28, Chengdu

LIEBE, K.Th. (1857): Das Zechsteinriff von Köstritz. – Z. dtsch. geol. Ges., **9**, 420-426, Berlin

LIU LINGSHAN (1987): Forming conditions of the organic reef in changxing formation of upper Permian in eastern Sichuan and western Hubei. – Natural Gas Industry, **7/2**, 23-27, Chengdu

LIU, HUAIBO & GAO, ZHENZHONG (1979): Huangnitang organic reef and its developed history (in Chinese with English abstract). – J. Jianghan Petroleum Institute, **1**, 31-66

LIU, HUAIBO, RIGBY, J.K., LI, GUISEN, XIA, KEDONG & LIU, LINGSHAN (1991): Upper Permian carbonate buildups and associated lithofacies, western Hubei - eastern Sichuan Provinces, China. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **75/9**, 1447-1467, 12 Tigs., 2 Tabs, Tulsa

LIU, X., SCHNEIDER, W. & TAN, W. (1988): Biogenic methane and burrowing as important controlling factors in the early diagenesis of Permian carbonate rocks in South Sichuan/China. – Facies, **18**, 289-302, 4 Figs., 3 Pls., Erlangen

LONGACRE, S.A. (1983): A subsurface example of a dolomitized middle Guadalupian (Permian) reef from West Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 304-326, 10 Figs., Tulsa

LONOY, A. (1988): Environmental setting and diagenesis of Lower Permian Palaeoaplysinid build-ups and associated sediments from Bjornoya: implications for the explanation of the Barrent Sea. – J. Petrol. Geol., **11**, 141-156, London

LOTTES, A.L. & ROWLEY, D.B. (1990): Reconstruction of the Laurasian and Gondwanan segments of Permian Pangea. – In: MCKERROW, W.S. & SCOTESE, C.R. (eds.): Palaeozoic palaeogeography and biogeography. – Geol. Soc. Mem., **12**, 383-395, 8 Figs.

LUKIN, I.V. & GALITSKII, I.V. (1974): On bioherms from Lower Permian deposits of the Dniepr-Donetz. – Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, **215/1**, 170-173, Moskva

LUO XINMIN, XIAO JINDONG & LI XUEJIE (1988): Preliminary inquiry of the stratigraphic significance of Permian organic reefs in South China. – Inform. of Geol. Science and Technol., **7/3**, 47-50, Beijing

LYS, M. (1985): Comparaison de biocoenoses du Permien supérieur des domaines mésogéen (en Méditerranée centrale et orientale) et téthysien. Intéret paléographique. – Ann. Soc. Géol. Nord, **105**, 259-267, 1 Tab., Lille

MA TIANQUAN, LI RUZHENG & FU DEHUI (1989): Verifying upper Permian reef gas reservoirs in western Hubei with seismic method (in Chinese withg engl. abstract). – Natural Gas Industry, **9/1**, 1-5, Chengdu

MA, TING-YING, H. (1961): Climate and the relative positions of continents during the Permian as deduced from the growth rate of reef corals. – Geol. Soc. China, Proc., **4**, 91-102

MALEK-ASLANI, M. (1970): Lower Wolfcampian reef in Kemnitz Field, Lea County, New Mexico. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **54**, 2317-2335, Tulsa

MALEK-ASLANI, M. (1985): Permian patch-reef reservoir, north Anderson Ranch Field, southeastern New Mexico. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 265-276, 10 Figs., New York (Springer)

MANSUY, H. (1914): Fauna des calcaires a *Productus* de l'Indochine. – Mem. Serv. Geol. Indochine, 1-59, 7 Pls., Hanoi

MARCANTEL, J. (1975): Late Pennsylvanian and Early Permian sedimentation in Northeast Nevada. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **59**, 2079-2098, 11 Figs., Tulsa

MARJANAC, T. & SREMAC, J. (1988): Permski grebenski kompleks na srednjem Velebitu (Permian reef complex of middle Velebit Mt.). – Geol. anali Balk. poluostrva, **51**, 293-302, Beograd

MASCLE, G.H. (1979): Etude géologique des Monts Sicani. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat. Mem., **16**, 1-431, 154 Figs., Milano

MAYNC, W. (1942): Stratigraphie und Faziesverhältnisse de oberpermischen Ablagerungen Ostgrönlands. – Medd. om Gronland, **115/2**, Kobenhavn

MAZZULLO, S.J. & CYS, J.M. (197)): Submarine cements in Permian boundstones and reef-associated rocks, Guadalupe Mountains, west Texas and southeastern New Mexico. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Permian Basin Sect., Publ., **77/16**, 151-200, 23 Figs., Tulsa

MAZZULLO, S.J. & CYS, J.M. (1978): *Archaeolithoporella*-boundstones and marine aragonite cements, Permian Capitan reef, New Mexico and Texas. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläontol. Mh., **1978/10**, 600-611, Stuttgart

MAZZULLO, S.J. & CYS, J.M. (1979): Marine aragonite sea-floor growth and cements in Permian phylloid algal mounds, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. – J. Sed. Petrol., **49/3**, 917-936, 16 Figs., Tulsa

MCCRONE, A.W. (1963): Paleoecology and biostratigraphy of the Red Eagle cyclotherm (Lower Permian) in Kansas. – Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., **164**, 1-114, 22 Figs., Lawrence

MEADER-ROBERTS, S.J. (ed.) (1983): Geology of the Sierra Diablo and southern Hueco Mountains. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Permian Basin Sec., Midland

MICHARD, A., LE MER, O., GOFFE, B. & MONTIGNY, R. (1989): Mechanism of the Oman mountains obduction onto the Arabian continental margin, reviewed. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér. 8, **5/2**, 241-252, 5 Figs., Paris

MONTANARO-GALLITELLI, E. (1954): Il Permiano di Sosio e i suoi coralli. – Palaeontographica Italica, 49, N.S. **19**, 1-98, Pl. 1-10, Pisa

MONTENAT, C., DE LAPPARENT, A.F., LYS, M., TERMIER, H., TERMIER, G. & VACHARD, D. (1976): La transgression permienne et son substratum dans le Jebel Akhdar (Montagnes d'Oman, Péninsule Arabique). – Ann. Soc. Géol. Nord, **96**, 239-258, 9 Figs., Pls. 17-23, Lille

MUELLER, J.F., ROGERS, J.W., YU-GAN, J., HUAYU, W., WENGLUO, L. & CHRONIC, J. (1991): Late Carboniferous to Permian sedimentation in Inner Mongolia, China, and tectonic relationships between North China and Siberia. – J. Geol., **99**, 251-263, 6 Figs., Chicago

MUTTI, M. & SIMO, T. (1991): Eustatic control of early dolomitization of cyclic shelf facies, Yates Formation (Guadalupian), Capitan Reef Complex. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, 187-188, 1 Fig., Ortisei

MYERS, D.A. (1956): Geology of the Late Paleozoic horseshoe atoll in west Texas. – Tex. Univ. Publ., **5607**, 1-113, Austin (Texas Univ. Press)

MÄGDEFRAU, K. (1933): Zur Entstehung der mitteldeutschen Zechsteinriffe. – Cbl. für Min. etc., **1933 B**, 621-624, Stuttgart

MÄGDEFRAU, K. (1937): Der Aufbau der thüringischen Zechsteinriffe. – Natur und Volk, **67**, 48.58, 11 Figs., Frankfurt

NEI, LIN (1981): The Permian of Yangtze District (in Chinese with English abstract). – J. Stratigraphy, **5/4**, 236-275

NEWELL, N.D. (1965): Depositional fabric in Permian reef limestones. – J. Geol., **63**, 301-309, Chicago

NEWELL, N.D. (1957): Paleoecology of Permian reefs in the Guadalupe Mountains Area. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **67**, 407-436, 11 Figs., Boulder

NEWELL, N.D., RIGBY, J.K., DRIGGS, A., BOYD, D.W. & STEHLI, F.G. (1976): Permian reef complex, Tunisia. – Brigham Young Univ. Geol. Stud., **23**, 75-112, Provo

NEWELL, N.D., RIGBY, J.K., FISCHER, A.G., WHITEMAN A.J. & HICKOX, J. (1953): The Permian reef complex of the Guadelupe Mountains Region, Texas and New Mexico. – 263 pp., 32 Pls., 85 Figs., San Fransisco (Freeman)

OEKENTORP, K. (1980): Aragonit und Diagenese bei permischen Korallen. – Münst. Forsch Geol. Paläont., **52**, 119-239, 15 Pls., Münster

OEKENTORP, K., MONTENAT, C. & FONTAINE, H. (1978): Eine kleine Korallenfauna aus dem unteren Oberperm von Saiq, Oman (Arabische Halbinsel). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **155/3**, 374-397, 8 Figs., Stuttgart

OTTE, C.Jr. & PARKS, J.M.Jr (1963): Fabric studies of Virgil and Wolfcamp bioherms, New Mexico. – J. Geol., **71**, 380-3965, 3 Pls., Figs, 2 Tabs., Chicago

PARONA, C.F. (1933): Le spugne della fauna permiana di Palazzo Adriano (Bacino del Sosio) in Sicilia. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **1**, -58, 7 Figs., 12 Pls., Roma

PATZKOWSKY, M.E., SMITH, L.H., MARKWICK, P.J., ENGBERTS, C.J. & GYLLENHAAL, E.D. (1991): Application of the Fujita-Ziegler paleoclimate model: Early Permian and Late Cretaceous examples. – Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., **86**, 67-85, 10 Figs., 4 Tabs., Amsterdam

PAUL, J. (1980): Upper Permian algal stromatolite reefs, Harz Mountains (F.R. Germany). – Contrib. Sedimentology, **9**, 253-268, 14 Figs., Stuttgart

PAUL, J. (1985): Stratigraphie und Fazies des südwestdeutschen Zechsteins. – Geol. Jb. Hessen, **113**, 59-73, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Wiesbaden

PAUL, J. (1986): Environmental analysis of basin and schwellen facies in the lower Zechstein of Germany. – In: HARWOOD, G.M. & SMITH, D.B. (eds.): The English Zechstein and related topics. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **22**, 143-147, 2 Figs.

PAUL, J. (1988): Kalkowsky's stromatolites revisited and upper Permian stromatolitic reefs. – In: 9th Alfred Wegener conference: Early organic evolution: implications for mineral and energy resources. 1988. – Excursion Guide Book, approx. 50 pp., 13 Figs.

PAUL, J. (1991): Stromatolitic bioherms and biostromes of the upper Permian Zechstein Basin (Central Europe). – Int. Congress on the

Permian System of the World, Sect. III, p. A 56, Perm (Urals Branch, USSR Acad. Sci.)

PAUL, J. & HUTTEL, P. (1986): Stromatolite reefs at the Harz mountains. Field Guide. – Ann. Meeting Int. Soc. for Reef Studies, 1-30, 21 Figs., Marburg

PERYT, T.M. (1986): Zechstein *Stromaria* (=*Archaeolithoporella*)-cement reefs in Thuringia. – N. Jb. Geol Paläontol. Mh., **1986/5**, 307-316, 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

PERYT, T.M. & PIATKOWSKI, T. (1977): Stromatolites from the Zechstein limestone (upper Permian) of Poland. – In: FLÜGEL, E. (ed.): Fossil algae. – 124-135, Berlin (Springer)

PERYT, T.M. (ed.) (1987): The Zechstein facies in Europe. – Lecture Notes Earth Sciences, F, 272 pp., New York (Springer)

PISERA, A. & ZAWIDZKA, K. (1981): *Archaeolithoporella* from the Upper Permian reef limestones of the Northern Caucasus. – Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ser. Sci. Terre, **29/3**, 233-238, 1 Figs., 4 Pls., Warszawa

PRAY, L.C. & ESTEBAN, M. (1977): Field conference guidebook: Upper Guadalupian Ffcies Permian reef complex Guadalupe Mountains New Mexico and West Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Guidebook, vol. **77-16**, 193 pp., 7 Figs., Tulsa

QIANG, ZHITONG; GUO, YIHUA; ZHANG, FAN; YAN, CHUANTI & ZENG, JIAFENG (1985): The Upper Permian reef and its diagenesis in Sichuan basin (in Chinese with English abstract). – Oil and Gas Geol., **6**, 82-90, 4 Pls., 4 Figs., Jiangling

QUESTER, H. (1964): Petrographie des erdgashöffigen Hauptdolomits im Zechstein 2 zwischen Weser und Ems. – Z. dtsch. geol. Ges.; Vol. for the year 1962, **114**, 461-483, Hannover

RABU, D., LE METOUR, J., BECHENNEC, F., BEURRIER, M., VILLEY, M. & BOURDILLON-JEUDY DE GRISSAC, C. (1990): Sedimentary aspects of Eo-Alpine cycle on the northeast edge of the Arabian platform (Oman Mountains). – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 49-68, 9 Figs., London

RAUSER-CHERNOUSOVA, D.M. (1951): Facies of Upper Carboniferous and Artinskian deposits in the Sterlitamak-Ishimbaevo regions of the Pre-Urals, based on a study of fusulinids. – Trudy Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser. Geol., **43**, 108 pp., Moskva

RAUSER-CHERNOUSOVA, D.M. (1975): Paleoecologii asselskikh i sakmarkikh fusulinida iz biohermo massiva Schakhtav (Baschkiriya). – Akad. Nauk SSSR, Otd. geol. geofiz. geochim, Voprosy, 18, 96-121, 4, Figs., Moskva

RAZGALLAH, S. & VACHARD, D. (1991): Systematique et biosédimentologie des algues constructrices permiennes *Tubiphytes* et *Archaeolithoporella* suivant l'exemple du Jebel Tebaga (Murghabien de Tunesie). – Palaeontographica, **221**, 171-205, 6 Pls., 6 Figs., Stuttgart

REINHARDT, J.W. (1987): Oberpermische Riffe und permotriassische Sedimentfazies am Südostrand des Beckens von Sichuan, China (Fazies, Paläontologie und Diagenese). – unpubl. Diploma Thesis, Inst. Paläont. Univ. Erlangen, 1-176, 73 Figs., 58 Pls., 6 Tabs., Erlangen

REINHARDT, J.W. (1991): Eastern Tethys sponge buildups at the close of the Paleozoic (Uppermost Permian, Sichuan/China). – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 456-464, 3 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

RIGBY, J.K. (1957): Relationships between *Acanthocladia guadalupensis* and *Solenopora texana* and the bryozoan-algal consortium hypothesis. – J. Paleontol., **31**, 603-606, Tulsa

RIGBY, J.K. (1984): Permian sponges from Western Venezuela. – J. Paleont., 58/6, 1436-1462, 2 Figs., Lawrence

RIGBY, J.K. (1991): Evolution of Paleozoic heteractinid calcareous sponges and demosponges - patterns and records. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 83-101, 15 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

RIGBY, J.K. & FAN, JIASONG (1988): An unusual sponge root tuft from the Middle Permian Maokou Formation, Guangxi Province, South China. – J. Paleont., **62/5**, 822-826, 5 Figs., Lawrence

RIGBY, J.K., FAN, JIASONG & ZHANG, W. (1988): The sphinctozoan sponge *Intrasporeocoelia* from the Middle and late Permian of China: re-examination of its filling structures. – J. Paleont., **62/5**, 747-753, 7 Figs., Lawrence

RIGBY, J.K., FAN, JIASONG & ZHANG, WEI (1989): Sphinctozoan sponges from the Permian reefs of South China. – J. Paleont., **63/4**, 404-439, 20 Figs., Lawrence

RIGBY, J.K., FAN, JIASONG & ZHANG, WEI (1989): Inozoan calcareous Porifera from the Permian reefs in South China. – J. Paleont., **63/6**, 778-800, 13 Figs., 7 Tabs., Lawrence

RIGBY, J.K. & MILLWARD, A.B. (1988): A look back at the Permian reefs of west Texas and New Mexico. – Earth Sci. Hist., **7**, 71-89

ROBERTSON, A.H.F. & SEARLE, M.P. (1990): The northern Oman Tethyan continental margin: stratigraphy, structure, concepts and controversies. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman Region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 3-25, 14 Figs., London

ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.) (1990): The geology and tectonics of the Oman regions. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, London

ROSS, C.A. (1973): Pennsylvanian and Early Permian depositional history, southeastern Arizona. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **57**, 887-912, Tulsa

ROSS, C.A. (1978): Pennsylvanian and Early Permian depositional framework, southeastern Arizona. – In: CALLENDER, J.F., WILT, J.C. & CLEMONS, R.E. (eds.): Land of Cochise. – New Mexico Geol. Soc., Field Conf., 29, 193-200, Socorro

ROSS, C.A. (1979): Evolution of Fusulinacea (Protozoa) in Late Paleozoic space and time. – In: GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (eds.): Historical biogeography, plate tectonics, and the changing environment. – Proc. 37th Ann. biol. Coll., 215-226, 14 Figs., Corvallis (Oregon State Univ. Press)

ROSS, C.A. & ROSS, J.P. (1987): Late Paleozoic sea levels and depositional sequences. – Cushman Found. Foraminiferal Research, Spec. Publ., **24**, 137-149, 4 Figs.

ROSS, C.A. & ROSS, J.R. (1985): Carbonifereous and Early Permian biogeography. – Geology, **13**, 27-30, 4 Figs., Boulder

ROSS, C.A. & ROSS, J.R.P. (1987): Biostratigraphic zonation of Late Paleozoic depositional sequences. – Cushman Foundation Foram. Research, Spec. Publ., **24**, 151-168, 8 Figs.

ROSS, C.A. & ROSS, J.R.P. (1988): Late Paleozoic transgressive-regressive depositions. – In: WILGUS, C.K., HASTINGS, B.S., KENDALL, C.S.C., POSAMENTIER, H.W., ROSS, C.A. & VAN WAGONER, J.C. (eds.): Sea-level changes: an integrated approach. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **42**, 227-247, 10 Figs., Tulsa

ROSS, R.J., CORNWALL, H.R. & PARK, M. (1961): Bioherms in the upper part of the Pogonip in Southern Nevada. – GS Research, Short Papers, **422-B**, 231-235, 2 Figs., Washington

RUDWICK, M.J. (1961): The feeding mechanism of the Permian brachiopod *Prorichthofenia*. – Palaeontology, **3**, 450-471, London

RUI, L. & JIANG, N. (1984): Lithofacies anf biofacies of latest Permian and earliest Triassic at the bordering region of Jiangsu, Zhejiang and Anhui provinces. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, 286-298, 2 Pls., Beijing

SAKAGAMI, S. (1985): Paleogeographic distribution of Permian and Triassic Ectoprocta (Bryozoa). – In: NAKAZAWA, K. & DICKINS, J.M. (eds.): The Tethys: her paleogeography and paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic. – 171-183, 3 Tabs., Tokyo (Tokai Univ. Press)

SANO, H. (1988): Permian oceanic rocks of Mino Terrane, Central Japan. Part I. Chert Facies. – J. Geol. Soc. Japan, **94/9**, 697-709, 10 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tokyo

SANO, H. (1988): Permian oceanic-rocks of Mino Terranne, Central Japan. Part II. Limestone facies. – J. Geol. Soc. Japan, **94/12**, 963-976, 6 Figs., 5 Pls., Tokyo

SANO, H. (1989): Permian oceanic-rocks of Mino Terrane, Central Japan. Part III. Limestone breccia facies. – J. Geol. Soc. Japan, **95/7**, 527-540, 5 Figs., 5 Pls., Tokyo

SANO, H. (1989): Permian oceanic-rocks of Mino Terranne, Central Japan. Part IV. Supplements and concluding remarks. – J. Geol. Soc. Japan, **95/8**, 595-602, 2 Figs., 3 Pls., Tokyo

SANO, H., HORIBO, K. & KUMAMOTO, Y. (1990): *Tubiphytes-Archaeolitho-porella-Girvanella* reefal facies in Permian buildup, Mino terrane, central Japan. – Sed. Geol., **68**, 293-306, Amsterdam

SANO, H. & KANMERA, K. (1988): Paleogeographic reconstruction of accreted oceanic rocks, Akiyoshi, southwest Japan. – Geology, 16, 600-603, 3 Figs., Boulder

SARG, J.F., ROSSEN, C., LEHMANN, P.J. & PRAY, L.C. (eds.) (1988): Geologic guide to the western escarpment, Guadalupe Mountains, Texas. – Permian Basin Section, Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Publ., **88-30**, 1-60, Tulsa

SCHERER, M. & WENDT, J. (1978): Diagenese oberpermischer Kalk-schwämme aus Patch-Reefs des Djebel Tebaga (S-Tunesien). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **157**, 196-202, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

SCHMIDT, V. (1977): Inorganic and organic reef growth and subsequent diagenesis in the Permian Capitan Reef Complex, Guadalupe Mountains, Texas, New Mexico. – In: HILEMAN, M.E. & MAZZULLO, S.J. (eds.): Upper Guadalupian facies, Permian reef complex. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Permian Basin Sect., Publ. **77-16**, Tulsa

SCHOLLE, P. A., STEMMERIK, L. & ULMER, D. S. (1991): Diagenetic history and hydrocarbon potential of Upper Permian carbonate buildups, Wegener Halvö Area, Jameson Land Basin, East Greenland. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **75/4**, 701-725, 28 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

SCHÄFER, P. & FOIS-ERICKSON, E. (1986): Triassic bryozoa and the evolu-

tionary crisis of Paleozoic Stenolaemata. – In: WALLISER, O. (ed.): Global bio-events. – Lecture Notes Earth Sciences, **8**, 251-255, 3, Figs., Berlin

SEARLE, M.P. & GRAHAM, G.M. (1982): 'Oman Exotics' - Oceanic carbonate build-ups associated with early stages of continental rifting. – Geology, **10**, 43-49, 5 Figs., Boulder

SENGÖR, A.M.C. (1990): A new model for the late Paleozoic-Mesozoic tectonic evolution of Iran and implications for Oman. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 797-831, 7 Figs., London

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1989): Spicula in segmentierten Schwämmen. – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, **106**, 473-515, 4 Figs., 15 Pls., Berlin

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1990): Die systematische Stellung der thalamiden Schwämme und ihre Bedeutung in der Erdgeschichte. – Münchner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, Geol. Paläont., **21**, 1-326, 63 Pls., 70 Figs., 18 Tabs., München

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & DI STEFANO, P. (1988): Microfacies and sphinctozoan assemblage of some Lower Permian breccia from Lercara Formation (Western Sicily). – Rev. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **94**/1, 3-34, Pl. 1-8. 3 Figs., Milano

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & RIGBY, J.K. (1988): Upper Permian segmented sponges from Djebel Tebaga, Tunisia. – Facies, **19**, 171-250, Pls. 22-40, 15 Figs., 4 Tabs., Erlangen

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & RIGBY, J.K. (1991): Three additional thalamid sponges from the Upper Permian reefs of Djebel Tebaga (Tunisia). – J. Paleont., **65**/4, 623-629, 5 Figs., Lawrence

SHANGYOU, NIE, ROWLEY, D.B. & ZIEGLER, A.M. (1990): Constraints on the locations of Asian microcontinents in Palaeo-Tethys during the Late Palaeozoic. – In: MCKERROW, W.S. & SCOTESE, C.R. (eds.): Palaeozoic palaeogeography and biogeography. – Geol. Soc. Mem., **12**, 397-409, 3 Figs.

SHENG, J. & RUI, L. (1984): Fusulinaceans from Upper Permian Canghsingian in Mingshan Coal Field of Leping, Jiangxi. – Acta Micropal. Sinica, **1**/1, 30-48, 3 Pls., Beijing

SHENG, JINZHANG; RUI, LIN & CHEN, CHUZHEN (1985): Permian and Triassic sedimentary facies and paleogeography of South China. – In: NAKAZAWA, K. & DICKINS, J.M. (eds.): The Tethys: her paleogeography and paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic. – 59-81 (Tokai Univ. Press)

SHINN, E.A., ROBBIN, D.M., LIDZ, B.H. & HUDSON, J.H. (1983): Influence of deposition and early diagenesis on porosity and chemical compaction in two paleozoic buildups: Mississippian and Permian age rocks Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, 4/16-17, 182-222, 17 Figs., Dallas

SHIRINKA, A.A.P. (1991): Early Permian reef formations of the Permian Pre-Uralye. – Int. Congress on the Permian System of the World, Sect. III, p. A55, Perm (Urals Branch USSR Acad. Sci.)

SIMONSEN, A.H. & CUFFEY, R.J. (1980): Fenestrate, pinnate and ctenostome bryozoans and associated barnacle norings in the Wreferd megacyclothem (Lower Permian) of Kansas, Oklahoma, and Nebraska. – Univ. Kansas Paleont. Inst. Paper, **101**, 38 pp., Lawrence

SKAUG, M., DONS, C.E., LAURITZEN, O. & WORSLEY, D. (1982): Lower Permian *Palaeoaplysina* bioherms and associated sediments from Central Spitsbergen. – Polar Research, **2**, 55-75, 8 Figs., 1 Pl., Oslo

SMITH, A.B. & HOLLINGWORTH, N.T.J. (1990): Tooth structure and phylogeny of the Upper Permian echinoid *Miocidaris keyserlingi*. – Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., **48**/1, 47-60, 12 Figs., Leeds

SMITH, D.B. (1973): Geometry and correlation along Permian Capitan escarpment, New Mexico and Texas: discussion. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **57**/5, 940-945, 4 Figs., Tulsa

SMITH, D.B. (1974): Sedimentation of Upper Artesia (Guadalupian) cyclic shelf deposits of northern Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **58**/9, 1699-1730, 23 Figs., Tulsa

SMITH, D.B. (1980): The evolution of the Zechstein basin. – Contr. Sedimentology, 9, 7-34, Stuttgart (Schweizerbart)

SMITH, D.B. (1981): The Magnesian Limestone (Upper Permian) reef complex of northeastern England. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. (ed.): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 161-186, Tulsa

SMITH, D.B. (1981): Bryozoan-algal patch-reefs in the Upper Permian Lower Magnesian Limestone of Yorkshire, northeast England. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mineral. Spec. Publ., **30**, 187-202, Tulsa

SORAUF, J.E. (1978): Original structure and composition of Permian Rugose and Triassic Scleractinian corals. – Palaeontology, **22**, 321-339, 8 Figs., 4 Pls., London

SOUTHWOOD, D.A. (1990): New bryozoan taxa from the Upper Permian Zechstein reef in N.E. England. – Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., **48**/1, 33-40, 6 Figs., Leeds

SREMAC, J. (1991): Zona *Neoschwagerina craticulifera* u srednejem Velebitu. – Geologija, **34**, 7-55, 12 Pls., 3 Figs., 2 Tabs., Ljubljana

STANLEY, S.M. (1988): Climatic cooling and mass extinction of Paleozoic reef communities. – Palaios, **3**, 228-232, 2 Figs., Ann Arbor

STEVENS, C.H. (1977): Was development of brackish oceans a factor in Permian extinctions? – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **88**, 133-138, Boulder

SULLIVAN, N.M. (1979): Symposium and Field Conference Guidebook: Guadalupian Delaware Mountain Group of West Texas and Southeast New Mexico. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Guidebook, **79/18**, 1-226, 15 Figs., Tulsa

TANG, J. (1984): Petrology and microfacies features of Upper Permian Wenxing-chang reef in Beibei area. – Bull. Southwest China Coll. Petrol., **4**, 1-11, 2 Pls., Nanchung

TERMIER, G. & TERMIER, H. (1975): Spongiomorphides et Spongiaires hypercalcifies. – C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, **280/D**, 1963-1965, 3 Figs., Paris

TERMIER, G. & TERMIER, H. (1980): Stromatopores, Trépostomes et Tabuliatomorphes du paléozoique d'Afrique du nord. – Ann. Paleont., **66**/1, 1-20, Paris

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1955): Contribution a l'étude des spongiaires permiens du Djebel Tebaga (Extreme Sud Tunisien). – Bull. Soc. geol. France, sér. 6, **5**, 613-630, 10 Figs., Paris

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1957): Sur les *Permosoma* du Djebel Tebaga (Permian de l'Extreme-Sud Tunesie). – Bull. Soc. geol. Fance, sér. 6, **6**, 771-774, Pl. 24, 1 Fig., Paris

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1958): Les Echinodermes Permians du Djebel Tebaga. – Bull. Soc. geol. Fr. VI, **8**, 51-, Paris

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1973): Stromatopores, Sclerosponges et Pharetrones: les Ischyrospongia. – Ann. Mem. Geol. Tunis, **26**, 285-297, 1 Fig., 3 Pls., Tunis

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1974): Spongiaires permiens du Djebel Tebaga (Sud Tunesie). – C.R. Acad. Soc. Paris, **279/D**, 247-249, Paris

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1975): Paléontologie. Texture du squelette et évolution du système aquifère chez les Spongiaires hypercalcifiés du Permien. – C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, sér. D, **280**, 271-274, Paris

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1976): Spongiaires hypercalcifies et Ectoproctes Stenolemes fossils. – C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, **282/D**, 1269-1272, Paris

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1977): Structure et evolution des spongiaires hypercalcifies du Paleozoique superieur. – Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Louvain, **29**, 57-109, 30 Figs., 10 Pls., Louvain

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1978): Ischyrosponges Sphintozoaires et Demosponges primitifs: predominance de la morphologie fonctionelle. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **286/D**, 599-601, Paris

TERMIER, H., TERMIER, G. & SCHROEDER, R. (1975): Position structurale unitaire des sclerodermites calcaires dans certains Sclerosponges et des sterrasters dans les Choristides. – Estr., Ann. Soc. Geol. Nord, **45**, 77-80, 2 Pls., Lille

TERMIER, H., TERMIER, G. & VACHARD, D. (1977): Monographie paléontologique des affleurements periens du Djebel Tebaga (Sud Tunisien). – Palaeontographica, A, **156**/1-3, 1-109, 52 Figs., 18 Pls., Stuttgart

TISLJAR, J., VLAHOVIC, I., SREMAC, J., VELIC, I., VESELI, V. & STANKOVIC, D. (1991): Excursion A - Velebit Mt. Permian - Jurassic. – In: Institute of Geology, Zagreb: 2nd int. Symposium on the Adriatic Carbonate Platform, Relations with adjacent regions. Zadar May 12th to 18th, 1991. Some aspects of the shallow water sedimentation on the Adriatic carbonate platform (Permian to Eocene): E. – 3-52, 7 Pls., 6 Figs., Zagreb (Institute of Geology, Zagreb)

TOLLMANN, A. & KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1985): Paleogeography of the European Tethys from Paleozoic to Mesozoic and the Triassic relations of the eastern part Tethys and Panthalassia. – In: NAKAZAWA, K. & DICKINS, J.M. (eds.): The Tethys: her paleogeography and paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic. – 1-22, 5 Figs., Tokyo (Tokai Univ. Press)

TOOMEY, D.F. (1976): Paleosynecology of a Permian plant dominated marine community. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **152**/1, 1-18, 6 Figs., 1 Pl., Stuttgart

TOOMEY, D.F. (1981): Organic-buildup constructional capability in Lower Ordovician and Late Paleozoic mounds. – In: GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (eds.): Communities of the past. – 35-68, Stroudsburg (Dowden)

TOOMEY, D.F. (1991): Late Permian reefs of southern Tunisia: facies patterns and comparison with the Capitan Reef, southwestern United States. – Facies, **25**, 119-146, Pl. 30-35, Erlangen

TOOMEY, D.F. & BABCOCK, J.A. (1983): Precambrian and Paleozoic algal carbonates, West Texas - Southern New Mexico. – Colorado School Mines Prof. Contrib., **11**, 1-345, Golden

TOOMEY, D.F. & CYS, J.J. (1977): Spirorbid/algal stromatolites, a probable

marginal marine occurrence from the lower Permian of New Mexico, U.S.A. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1977**, 331-342, Stuttgart

TOOMEY, D.F. & CYS, J.M. (1979): Community succession in small bioherms of algae and sponges in the Lower Permian of New Mexico. – Lethaia, **12**, 65-74, 7 Figs., Oslo

TOOMEY, D.F. & MITCHELL, R. (1986): Facies relationships and paleodepositional settings of the Herington to Winfield stratigraphic interval (Lower Permian), Southern Kansas-Northern Oklahoma. – Field Guidebook 4th Annual Meeting, Midcontinent Section, Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., 1-158, 43 Figs., Tulsa

TRECHMANN, C.T. (1932): The Permian shell-limestone reef beneath Hartlepool. – Geol. Mag., **69**, 166-175, 1 Fig., London

TUCKER, M.E. & HOLLINGWORTH, N.T. (1986): The Upper Permian reef complex (Ez 1) of North East England: Diagenesis in a marine to evaporitic setting. – In: SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 270-290, Berlin (Springer)

TYRRELL, W.W. (1969): Criteria useful in interpreting environments of unlike but time-equivalent carbonate units (Transill-Capitan-Lamar), Capitan reef complex, West Texas and New Mexico. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Spec. Publ., **14**, 80-97, Tulsa

VACELET, J. (1983): Les Eponge Hypercalcifiees, reliques des Organismes constructeurs de Recifs du Paleozoique et du Mesozoique. – Bull. Soc. zool. France, **108/4**, 547-557, 2 Tabs., Paris

VACHARD, D. (1980): Tethys et Gondwana au Paleozoique superieur les donnees afghanes. Biostratigraphie, micropaleontologie, paleogeographie. – Docum. Trav. IGAL, Paris, **2**, 463 pp., 75 Figs., 35 Pls., 50 Tabs., Paris

VACHARD, D. (1990): Fusulinoids, smaller foraminifera and pseudo-algae from southeastern Kelantan (Malaysia) and their biostratigraphic and paleogeographic value. – In: FONTAINE, H. (ed.): Ten years of COOP research on the pre-Tertiary of East Asia. – CCOP Technical Paper, **20**, 143-167, 9 Pls., Bangkok

VACHARD, D., GARGOURI-RAZGALLAH, S. & CHAOUACHI, M.C. (1989): Sur les bioherms a algues solenoporacees et phylloides du Permien superieur de Tunisie (Murghabien du Djebel Tebaga) et sur les incidence de la diagenese carbonatee sur la systematique algaire. – Rev. Paléobiol., **8/1**, 121-141, 5 Figs., 2 Pls., 3 Tabs., Genève

VACHARD, D. & MONTENAT, C. (1981): Biostratigraphie, micropaleontologie et paleogeographie du Permien de la region de Tezak (Montagne Centrales d'Afghanistan). – Palaeontographica, B, **178**, 1-88, 20 Figs., 15 Pls., Stuttgart

VALENTINE, J.W. (1986): The Permian-Triassic exctinction event and invertebrate developmental modes. – Bull. Marine Sci., **39/2**, 607-615, 4 Tabs., Miami

WAAGEN, W. & WENTZEL, I. (1887): Salt-Range Fossils. 1, Productus Limestone Fossils, 7, Coelenterata-Amorphozoa-Protozoa. – Mem. Geol. Surv. India, Palaeont. Indica, **13**, 925-988, Pls. 117-128, Calcutta

WAHLMAN, G.P. (1985): Lower Permian (Wolfcampian) *Archaeolithoporella-Tubiphytes*-sponge boundstones from the subsurface of West Texas. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. & NITECKI, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 208-215, 3 Figs., 5 Pls., Berlin (Springer)

WAHLMAN, G.P. (1988): Subsurface Wolfcampian (Lower Permian) shelf-margin reefs in the Permian Basin of west Texas and southeastern New Mexico. – Midcontinent Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Spec. Publ., **1**, 177-204, 13 Figs., Tulsa

WATERHOUSE, J.B. (1976): World correlations for Permian marine faunas. – Papers Dept. Geol. Univ. Queensland, **7/2**, 232 pp., 52 Tabs., Brisbane

WATKINS, R. & WILSON, E.C. (1989): Paleoecologic and biogeographic significance of the biostromal organism *Palaeoaplysina* in the Lower Permian McCloud Limestone, Eastern Klamath Mountains, California. – Palaios, **4/2**, 181-192, 8 Figs., Ann Arbor

WATTS, K.F. (1990): Mesozoic carbonate slope facies marking the Arabian platform margin in Oman: depositional history, morphology and palaeogeography. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 139-159, 10 Figs., London

WENDT, J. (1977): Aragonite in Permian reefs. – Nature, 267, 335-337, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., London

WENDT, J. (1978): Skelettbau und -entwicklung der massiven Kalkschwämme vom Jungpaläozoikum bis in die Gegenwart. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **157/1-2**, 91-98, Stuttgart

WIEDENMAYER, F. (1980): The Permian reef complex of Texas and New Mexico. – Sedimenta, **8**, 113-121, Miami

WIELCHOWSKY, C.C. & YOUNG, J.D. (1985): Regional facies variations in Permian rocks of the Phetchabun fold and thrust belt, Thailand. – Proc. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. Dev. Northeast, Thailand, 41-55, 6 Figs., Khon Kaen (Khon Kaen Univ.)

WILSON, J.L., MADRID-SOLIS, A. & MALPICA-CRUZ, R. (1975): Microfacies of Pennsylvanian and Wolfcampian strata in southwestern U.S.A. and Chihuahua, Mexico. – New Mexico Geol. Soc., 20th Field Conference, 78-90, 3 Figs.

WRAY, J.L. (1968): Late Paleozoic phylloid algal limestone in the United States. – 23rd Int. Geol. Congr., Praha, **8**, 113-119, 9 Figs., Praha

WRAY, J.L. (1977): Late Paleozoic calcareous algae. – In: FLÜGEL, E.: Fossil algae. – 167-176, 2 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

WU SHUNBAO, WI MIN & ZHANG KEXIN (1986): Variation and controled factors of Late Permian Changxing Limestones in Changxing region. – Review of Geology, **32/5**, 419-424, Beijing

WU XICHUN, LIU XIAOZENG & YANG ZHONG LUN et al. (1990): Formation of reef-bound reservoirs of upper Permian Changxing formation in East Sichuan. – Oil and Gas Geol., **11/3**, 283-297, Jiangling

XU CHUNCHUN & YOU LI (1990): Early prediction of the reserve of the reef gas pool and its controlling range in Cahngxing formation of Permian in eastern Sichuan. – Natural Gas Industry, **10/4**, 27-31, Chengdu

YABE, H. & SUGIYAMA, T. (1933): A new species of *Disjectopora* from Japan. – Japan. J. Geol. Geography, **11**, 171-174, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Tokyo

YABE, H. & SUGIYAMA, T. (1934): *Amblysiphonella* and *Rhabdactinia* gen. and sp. nov. from the upper Palaeozoic limestone of Minikiri, near Sakawamati, Tosa province, Sikoku, Japan. – Japan. J. Geol. Geogr., **11/3-4**, 175-180, Pls. 20-22, Tokyo

YANCEY, T.E. (1979): Permian positions of the northern hemisphere continents as determined from marine biotic provinces. – In: GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (eds.): Historical biogeography, plate tectonics, and the changing environment. – Proc. 37th Annual Biol. Coll., Corvallis, 239-247, 5 Figs., Corvallis (Oregon State Univ. Press)

YANG WANRONG (1987): Bioherm of Wujiaping formation in Laibin, Guangxi. – Oil and Gas Geol., **8/4**, 424-428, Pl. 1, Jiangling

YANG ZHONGLUN & CHEN XINSHENG (1987): A preliminary recognition of exploration of thge organic reef in Changxing formation of Upper Permian in eastern Sichuan. – Natural Gas Industry, **7/2**, 1-5, Chengdu

YANG, W. & JIANG, N. (1981): On the depositional characters and microfacies of the Changhsing Formation and the Permo-Triassic boundary in Changxing, Zhejiang. – Bull. Nanjing Inst. Geol. Paleont., 113-131, 6 Figs., 4 Pls., Nanjing

YU, C.C. (1935): On Amblysiphonella asiatica sp. nov., a remarkable sponge. – Bull. Geol. Soc. China, **14**, 57-59, 1 Pl., Beijing

YUREWICZ, D.A. (1977): Origin of the massive facies of the Lower and Middle Capitan Limestone (Permian), Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico and west Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral. Spec. Publ., Permian Basin Section, **77-6**, 45-92, Tulsa

ZAKHAROV, YU. D. & RYBALKA, S.V. (1987): Etalony Permi u Triasa tetitseskoi oblasti. – In: Problemy biostratigrafii Permi i Triasa vostoka SSSR. – Akad. nauk SSSR, Dalnevostochni nauchni tsentr, Biol.-pochvenni inst. biostratigrafii, 6-48, Pls. 1-6, Vladivostok

ZENG DINGQIAN & LIU BINGWEN (1984): Permian reefs in South China (contribution to 80 year's birthday of Mr Huang Jiqing). – Explor. and Developm. of Natur. Gas, **1**, 1-41, pl. 1-4, Chengdu

ZHAN-QUI, D. (1981): Upper Permian sponges from Laibin of Guangxi. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, **21**, 418-427, 4 Pl., Beijing

ZHAN-QUI, D. (1982): Note on some sponges and Hydroids. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, **21**, 710-714, 1 Pl., Beijing

ZHAN-QUI, D. (1990): New materials of Permian sponges. – Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, **29/3**, 315-320, 1 Pl., Beijing

ZHANG, JIQING; LI, RUNING & GUAN, JUMING et al. (1990): The Late Permian reefs of the Sichuan Basin and its adjacent area. – 1-38, Pl. 1-4, Chengdu (Sichuan Publ. House of Science and Technol.)

ZHANG, LINXIN; RUI, LIN & ZHAO, JIAMING et al. (1988): Permian paleontology of south Guizhou. – In: Inst. of Geol Science of Guizhou Command Post of Oil Explor. and Development and Nanjing Inst. of Geol and Paleont. – 1-277, 1-69, Guiyang (Publ. House of Guizhou People)

ZHANG, P. & SHAO, L. (1987): Study on the organic reef of Late Permian Heshan Formation in the Etan-Matan region, central Guangxi. – 11th Int. Congr. Carboniferous Strat. Geol., Abstracts, 1, p. 187, Beijing

ZHANG, WEI (1983): A study on the Sphinctozoans of Upper Permian Changxing Formation from Lichuan Area, Western Hubei, China. – In: Acollection of theses for Master's degree (1981). – Inst. Geol., Acad. Sinica, 1-11, 1 Figs., 6 Pls., 8 Tabs., Beijing

ZHANG, WEI (1985): New discovery of sphinctozoa fossils in Late Permian organic reefs of Lichuan, West Hubei. – Acta Geol. Sinica, **4**, 364-374, Beijing

ZHANG, WEI (1987): Un nouveau genre *Neoguadalupia* avec notes sur les relations des genres chez les Sebargasiidae (Sphinctozoa). – Dizhi Kexue, **3**, 231-238, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Beijing

ZHANG, WEI (1991): Permian carbonate buildups in southern China. – Int. Congress on the Permian System of the World, Sect. III, p. A 56, Perm (Urals Branch, USSR Acad. Sci.)

ZHANG, XIAOLIN & WANG, JIANMING (1988): Preliminary study of Permian organic reefs and framework-building organisms of Nanpanjiang region. – Scient. Geol. Sinica, **3**, 204-212, Beijing

ZHAO, JINKE et al. (1981): The Changxingian and Permian-Triassic boundary of South China. – Bull. Nanjing Inst. Geol. Palaeont., Acad. Sinica, **2**, 1-112, Nanjing

ZHENG, DINGQIAN & LIU, BINGWEN (1984): Permian reefs in soutwestern China. – Natural Gas Industry, **4/2**, p. 1-2, Chengdu

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. (1965): *Amblysiphonella sarytchevae* sp. nov. – In: RUZHENTSEV & SARYCHEVA (eds.):. – Trudy Pal. Inst. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, **108**, 147-149

ZIAI, H., HONG, J. & XIAOZHI, L. (1981): The nature of the upper Permian bioherms of Guizhou and their traces. – Oil and Gas, unknown, 1-10, 1 Pl. 8 Figs.

ZIMMERMAN, L.C. & CUFFEY, R.J. (1985): Acanthoclad-fenetrate-trepostome frame-thickets (Permian, West Texas), a model for Late Paleozoic bryozoan reefs. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **6**, 587-592, Moroa

4.1.7 Triassic

No reefs are known from the Lower Triassic. The first reefs subsequent to the Permian/Triassic crisis are known from the Anisian. Middle Triassic reefs and Carnian reefs are characterized by a specific association of 'calcisponges', algae as well as various microproblematica belonging to cryptic communities and acting as binders and dwellers. There was a major turnover in the composition of reef biota and reef geometry during the early Norian. Norian reefs form large and widespread complexes, Rhaetian reefs also occur as platform and intraplatform reefs. The reefs became extinct near the end of the Triassic.

Distribution (Fig. 11): Most Triassic reefs are concentrated at the western and northern border of the Tethys in a paleolatitude near 30° N. Reefs described from the Australasian region, Japan and the Wladiwostok area differ distinctly from this pattern, perhaps because they are located within 'terranes' similar to the 'reefs' known from western North America and from southern Peru and northern Chile.

Reviews: FLÜGEL (1981, 1982), FLÜGEL & STANLEY (1984), STANLEY (1988).

Important papers: ABATE et al. (1977), BECHSTÄDT & BRANDNER (1970), BHARGAVA & BASSI (1985), BIDDLE (1980), BOSELLINI & ROSSI (1974), BRANDNER et al. (1991), BRANDNER & RESCH (1981), CAR et al. (1981), DISTEFANO et al. (1990), DRONOV et al. (1982), DULLO & LEIN (1982), FABRICIUS (1966), FAN (1980), FLÜGEL & FLÜGEL-KAHLER (1963), FOIS & GAETANI (1980, 1984), GAETANI et al. (1981), GOLDHAMMER & HARRIS (1989), HALLAM & GOODFELLOW (1990), HENRICH (1982, 1983), HENRICH & ZANKL (1986), KOTLJAR et al. (1987), KRISTAN-TOLLMANN (1986, 1988, 1990, 1991), KRISTAN-TOLLMANN & TOLLMANN (1982, 1983), KUSS (1983), LEIN (1987), LEONARDI (1961, 1979), LOBITZER (1973), MARTIN & BRAGA (1987), MATZNER (1986), MICHALIK (1982), MIRSAL & ZANKL (1979), NICOL (1987), OHLEN (1959), OTT (1967a, 1967b), PFEIFFER (1988), PILLER (1981), PRINZ (1991), RAMOVS & TURNSEK (1984), REID (1985, 187, 1988), REID & GINSBURG (1986), REIJMER & EVERAARS (1991), RIEDEL (1988), RIEDEL & SENOWBARI-DARYAN (1991), RUSSO et al. (1991), RÖHL et al. (1991), SADATI (1981), SCHLAGER & SCHÖLLNBERGER (1973), SCHNEIDER (1964), SCHOLZ (1972), SCHOTT (1983, 1984), SCHÄFER (1979, 1984), SCHÄFER & SENOWBARI-DARYAN (1978, 1981, 1982), SENOWBARI-DARYAN (1980, 1981, 1990, 1991), SENOWBARI-DARYAN & SCHÄFER (1979), SENOWBARI-DARYAN et al. (1982), SENOWBARI-DARYAN & STANLEY (1988), SIEBER (1937), STANLEY (1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1988), STANLEY & SENOWBARI-DARYAN (1986), STANTON & FLÜGEL (1987, 1989), TURNSEK & BUSER (1989), TURNSEK et al. (1982, 1984, 1987), TURNSEK & RAMOVS (1987), VORTISCH (1926, 1927), WENDT (1980, 1982, 1986), WENDT et al. (1989), WU (1989), WURM (1982), ZANKL (1969, 1971), ZAPFE (1959, 1967), ZORN (1972).

Paleontological data: The biota and paleoecology of Triassic reefs have been studied in much greater detail than those

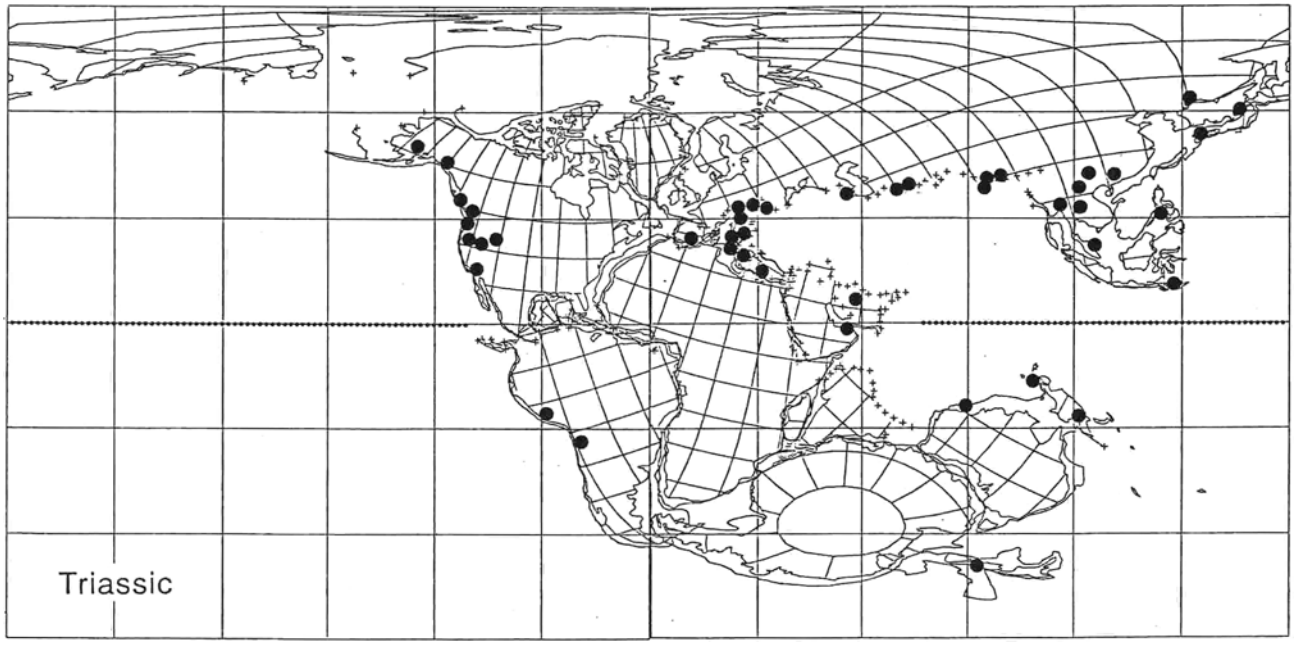


Fig. 11. Triassic reef distribution. Base map: Rhaetian, Upper Triassic (SMITH et al., 1981).

of reefs from other time intervals. Therefore, most of the paleontologically oriented papers dealing with Triassic reefs have been included in the bibliography. Calcareous algae have been predominantly studied by FLÜGEL and SCHÄFER & SENOWBARI-DARYAN; foraminifera by BRÖNNIMANN et al., GAZDZICKI, HOHENEGGER & PILLER, KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, PILLER, SCHÄFER, SENOWBARI-DARYAN and ZANINETTI; 'calcisponges' and 'hydrozoans' by BOIKO, DIECI et al., FLÜGEL & SY, JABLONSKY, KOVACS, OTT, REITNER, SENOWBARI-DARYAN and WU; corals by CUIF, MELNIKOVA, MONTANARO-GALLITELLI, RONIEWICZ, STANLEY and TURNSEK; bryozoans by SCHÄFER & FOIS; and microproblematica by BORZA, FLÜGEL, PANTIC and SENOWBARI-DARYAN.

ABATE, B., CATALANO, R., D'ARGENIO, B. & DI STEFANO, P. (1977): Relationship of algae with depositional environments and faunal assemblages of the Panormide carbanate platform, Upper Triassic, Northern Sicily. – In: FLÜGEL, E. (ed.): Fossil algae. – 301-313, 4 Figs., 3 Pls., Berlin (Springer)

ADAMOLI, L., BIGOZZI, A., CIARAPICA, G., CIRILLI, S., PASSERI, L., ROMANO, A., DURANTI, F. & VENTURI, F. (1990): Upper Triassic bituminous facies and Hettangian pelagic facies in the Gran Sasso range. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 219-230, 9 Figs., Roma

AIGNER, T., HAGDORN, H. & MUNDLOS, R. (1978): Biohermal, biostromal and storm-generated coquinas in the Upper Muschelkalk. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **157/1-2**, 42-52, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

AL-SHAIBANI, S.K., CARTER, D.J. & ZANINETTI, L. (1983): Geological and micropaleontological investigations in the Upper Triassic (Asinepe Limestone) of Seram, Outer Banda Arc, Indonesia. – Arch. Sci. Genève, **36/2**, 297-313, 3 Figs., Genève

ALESSANDRELLO, A. & TERUZZI, G. (1986): *Palaeoaphrodite raetica* n.gen. n.sp., a new fossil polychaete anellid of the Rhaetic of Lombardy. – Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano, **127/3-4**, 297-300, Milano

ALTINER, D. & ZANINETTI, L. (1981): Le Trias dans la region de Pinarbasi, Taurus oriental, Turquie: unites lithologiques, micropaleontologie, milieux de depot. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **86**, 705-760, 6 Figs., 11 Pls., Milano

BACHMANN, G.H. (1979): Bioherme der Muschel *Placunopsis ostracina* v. SCHLOTHEIM und ihre Diagenese. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **158/3**, 381-407, 17, Stuttgart

BALOGH, K. & KOVACS, S. (1976): Sphinctozoa from the reef facies of the Wetterstein limestone of Alsohegy-Mount (South Gemerium, West Carpathian, Northern Hungary). – Acta Mineral.-Petrograph., **22/2**, 297-310, 2 Figs., 5 Pls., Szeged

BAUD, A., MAGARITZ, M. & HOLSER, W. (1989): Permian-Triassic of the Tethys: carbon isotope studies. – Geol. Rundschau, **78/2**, 649-677, 18 Figs., Stuttgart

BEAUVAIS, L. (1972): Deux nouveaux genres de Madréporaires triasiques. – Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. sér. 7, 14, 310-314, Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. (1980): Donnees actuelles sur la paleobiographie des madreporaires mesozoiques. – C.R. Biogeogr., **57**, 51-64, 1 Fig., Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. (1980): Sur la taxinomie des madreporaires mesozoiques. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, 25, 345-360, Warszawa

BEAUVAIS, L. (1982): Paleobiogeographie des Madreporaires du Trias. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **24**, 963-970, 4 Figs., Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. (1985): Evolution paleobiogeographique des formations a Scleractiniaires du bassin tethysien au cours du Mesozoique. – Bull. Soc. Geol. France, **3**, 143-153, Paris

BECHENNEC, F., LE METOUR, J., RABU, D., BEURRIER, M., BOURDILLON-JEUDY-DE-GRISSAC, C., DE WEVER, P., TEGYEY, M. & VILLEY, M. (1989): Géologie d'une chaine issue de la Téthys: les montagnes d'Oman. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér. 8, **5/2**, 167-188, 11 Figs., Paris

BECHENNEC, F., LE METOUR, J., RABU, D., BEURRIER, M. & VILLEY, M. (1989): Les nappes Hawasina: évolution paléogéographique et structurale d'un fragment de la marge continentale passive sud de la Téthys orientale. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér. 8, **5/2**, 231-240, 6 Figs., Paris

BECHENNEC, F., LE METOUR, J., RABU, D., BOURDILLON-DE-GRISSAC, P., DE WEVER, P., BEURRIER, M. & VILLEY, M. (1990): The Hawasina nappes: stratigraphy, paleogeography and structural evolution of a fragment of the south-Tethyan passive continental margin. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 213-223, 5 Figs., London

BECHSTÄDT, T. (1973): Zyklotheme im hangenden Wettersteinkalk von Bleiberg/Kreuth. – Veröff. Univ. Innsbruck (Festschrift Heißel), **86**, 25-55, 2 Pls., Innsbruck

BECHSTÄDT, T. (1975): Sedimentologie und Diagenese des Wettersteinkalkes von Bleiberg-Kreuth. Ein Hinweis zur Genese der Blei-Zink-Erze. – Berg- und Hüttenmänn. Mh., **120/10**, 466-471, Wien

BECHSTÄDT, T. (1978): Faziesanalyse permischer und triadischer Sedimente des Drauzuges als Hinweis auf eine großräumige Lateralverschiebung innerhalb des Ostalpin. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **121/1**, 1-121, 17 Figs., Wien

BECHSTÄDT, T. & BRANDNER, R. (1970): Das Anis zwischen St. Vigil und dem Höhlensteintal (Pragser- und Olanger Dolomiten, Südtirol). – Festband Geol. Inst., 300-Jahr-Feier Univ. Innsbruck, 9-103, 4 Figs., 18 Pls., Innsbruck

BECHSTÄDT, T., HAGEMEISTER, A. & KESSLER, F. (1986): Carnian sediments of the Northern Calcareous Alps (NKA) and the Drau Range: an example of sea-level controlled sedimentation on carbonate platforms. – 7th Regional Meeting Sedim. IAS, 19-20, Krakow

BECHSTÄDT, T. & MOSTLER, H. (1976): Riff-Becken-Entwicklung in der Mitteltrias der westlichen NördlichenKalkalpen. – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **127**, 271-289, 6 Figs., Hannover

BECHSTÄDT, T. & SCHWEIZER, T. (1991): The carbonate-clastic cycles of the East-Alpine Raibl group: result of third-order sea-level fluctuations in the Carnian. – Sediment. Geol., **70**, 241-270, 12 Figs., Amsterdam

BELYAEVA, G.V. (1987): Nekotory pozdnepermskie sfinktozoa yuga Primorya. – In: Problemy biostratigrafii Permi i Triasa vostoka SSSR. – Akad. nauk SSSR, Dalnevostochni nauchni tsentr, Biol.-pochvenni inst. biostratigrafii, 49-53, Pls. 7-8, Vladivostok

BENTON, M.J. (1990): Mass extinction: events. End-Triassic. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 194-198, 4 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

BERNOULLI, D. & WEISSERT, H. (1987): The upper Hawasina nappes in the central Oman Mountains: stratigraphy, palinspastics and sequence of nappe emplacement. – Geodinamica Acta, **1/1**, 47-58, 11 Figs., Paris

BERNOULLI, D., WEISSERT, H. & BLOME, C.D. (1990): Evolution of the Triassic Hawasina Basin, Central Oman Mountains. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 189-202, 10 Figs., London

BHARGAVA, O.N. & BASSI, U.K. (1985): Upper Triassic coral knoll reefs: Middle Norian, Spiti-Kinnaur, Himachal Himalaya, India. – Facies, **12**, 219-242, Pls. 24-28, 4 Figs., Erlangen

BHARGAVA, O.N. & KATHIARA, R.S. (1969): *Montlivaltia* sp. from the Triassic of Spiti. – Bull. Indian Geol. Assoc., **2**, 123, Chandigarh

BIDDLE, K.T. (1980): The basal Cipit boulders: indicators of Middle to Upper Triassic buildup margins, Dolomite Alps, Italy. – Riv. Ital. Palaeont. Strat., **86**, 779-794, Milano

BILGÜTAY, U. (1968): Some Triassic calcareous algae from Plackles (Hohe Wand, Lower Austria). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanstalt, **1968**, 65-76, 6 Figs., Wien

BIZZARINI, F. & BRAGA, G.P. (1978): Upper Triassic new genera and species of fair and questionable Bryozoa and Chaetetida from the S. Cassiano Formation of the Dolomites (Eastern Alps). – Boll.Soc. Paleont. Italiana, **17/1**, 28-48, 11 Figs., 1 Pl., Modena

BLENDINGER, W. (1983): Anisian sedimentation and tectonics of the M. Pore - M. Cernera Area (Dolomites). – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat. Strat., **89/2**, 175-208, 20 Figs., Milano

BLENDINGER, W. (1986): Isolated stationary carbonate platforms: the Middle Triassic (Ladinian) of the Marmolada area, Dolomites, Italy. – Sedimentology, **33**, 159-183, 21 Figs., Oxford

BLENDINGER, W. & BLENDINGER, E. (1989): Windward-leeward effect on Triassic carbonate bank margin facies of the Dolomites, northern Italy. – Sed. Geol., 64, 143-166, 18 Figs., Amsterdam

BLENDINGER, W., PAROW, A. & KEPPLER, F. (1982): Palaeogeography of the M. Cernera-Piz del Corvo Area (Dolomites-Italy) during the upper Anisian and Ladinian. – Geol. Romana, **21**, 217-234, 21 Figs., Roma

BODZIOCH, A. (1989): Biostratinomy and sedimentary encironment of the echinoderm-sponge biostromes in the Karchowice beds, Middle Triassic of Upper Silesia. – Ann. Soc. Geol. Poloniae, **59**, 331-350, 4 Pls., 9 Figs., Cracow

BODZIOCH, A. (1991): Sponge bioherms from epicontinental Triassic formations of Upper Silesia (Southern Poland). – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 477-485, 6 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

BOIKO, E.V. (1970): Tri novih roda pozdnetriasovih stromatoporoidej Jugo-Vostochnogo Pamira. – Paleont. Zhurnal, **1970/4**, 46-51, Pl. 5-6, Moskva

BOIKO, E.V. (1972): Late Triassic spongiomorphids (Hydrozoa) of the southeastern Pamirs. – Paleont. Zhur., **1972/2**, 20-25, 2 Pls., Moskva

BOIKO, E.V. (1979): Pozdnetriasovye Hydrozoa Yugo-Vostochnogo Pamira. – Inst. Geol. Akad. Nauk Tadschikskoy SSR, 1-113, 8 Figs. 28 Pls.,

Dushanbe

Boiko, E.V. (1986): Sfinktozoa iz pozdhetriasovykh organogennykh postroek yugo-vostochnogo Pamira. – In: Soklov, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akad. nauk SSR, Otdelenie geologii, geofizikh, geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 3-11, Pls. 1-3, Moskva

Boiko, E.V., Belyaeva, G.V. & Zhuravlega, I.T. (1991): Phanerozoic sphinctozoa of the territory of the USSR. – Moskva (Nauka)

Boiko, V.V. (1990): O mnogoobrazii skeletnykh struktur u kamernykh gubok. – In: Sokolov, B.S. & Zhuravleva, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad. Nauk, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 119-129, Pl. 38-45, Moskva (Nauka)

Bojko, E.V. (1972): Spongiomorphidae (Hydrozoa) du Trias supérieur du Pamir Sud-Est. – Paleontol. Zh., **2**, 20-25, Moskva

Bolz, H. (1971): Die Zlambach-Schichten (alpine Obertrias) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ostrakoden,1: Ostrakoden der Zlambach-Schichten, besondere Bairdiidae. – Senck. lethaea, **52**, 129-283, 24 Figs., 16 Pls., Frankfurt/M

Bolz, H. (1974): Die Zlambach-Schichten (Alpine Obertrias) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ostrakoden, 2: Zur Stratigraphie und Fazies der Zlambach-Schichten. – Senck. lethaea, **55**, 325-361, 2 Figs., 4 Pl., 3 Tabs., Frankfurt/M

Boni, M., Iannace, A., Köster, J. & Parente, M. (1990): Anoxic facies in the Upper Triassic of Picentini Mountains (Southern Apennines, Italy). – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 171-185, 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Roma

Borza, K. (1975): Mikroproblematika aus der oberen Trias der Westkarpaten. – Geol. Zborn. Slov. Akad. Vied., **26/2**, 199-236, 10 Figs., 8 Pls.2, Bratislava

Bosellini, A. (1984): Progradation geometries of carbonate platforms: examples from the Triassic of the Dolomites, northern Italy. – Sedimentology, **31**, 1-24, 20 Figs., Oxford

Bosellini, A. (1989): Dynamics of Tethyan carbonate platforms. – In: Crevello, P.D., Wilson, J.L., Sarg, J.F. & Read, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 3-13, 13 Figs., Tulsa

Bosellini, A. & Rossi, D. (1974): Triassic carbonate buildups of the Dolomites, northern Italy. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **18**, 209-233, Tulsa

Braga, J.C. & Lopez-Lopez, J.R. (1989): Serpulid bioconstructions at the Triassic-Liassic boundary in Southern Spain. – Facies, **21**, 1-10, Pl. 1, 7 Figs., Erlangen

Brandner, R. (1978): Tektonisch kontrollierter Sedimentationsablauf im Ladin und Unterkarn der westlichen Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Geol. Paläont. Mitt. Innsbruck (Festschrift W. Heissel), **8**, 317-354, 4 Figs., 5 Pls., Innsbruck

Brandner, R., Flügel, E. & Senowbari-Daryan, B. (1991): Microfacies of carbonate slope boulders: indicators of the source area (Middle Triassic: Rifugio Molignon Cliff, Western Dolomites). – Facies, **25**, 279-296, Pl. 69-74, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Erlangen

Brandner, R. & Poleschinski, W. (1986): Stratigraphie und Tektonik am Kalkalpensüdrand zwischen Zirl und Seefeld in Tirol. – Jber. Mitt. oberrhein. geol. Ver., N.F., **68**, 67-92, Stuttgart

Brandner, R. & Resch, W. (1980): *Collarecodium oenipontanum* n.g., n.sp.. Eine neue Kalkalge aus dem Wettersteinkalk (Ladin-Cordevol; Trias) der Innsbrucker Nordkette/Tirol. – Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, **83**, 35-135, 5 Pls., 4 Figs., Wien

Brandner, R. & Resch, W. (1981): Reef development in the Middle Triassic (Ladinian and Cordevolian) of the Northern Limestone Alps near Innsbruck, Austria. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 203-231, 27 Figs., 1 Pl., Tulsa

Brönnimann, P., Cadet, J.-P., Rico, L.-E. & Zaninetti, L. (1973): Revision morphologique et emendation du genre triassique *Galeanella* Kristan-Tollmann (Foraminifere) et description de *Galeanella panticae*, n. sp. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanstalt, **1973/3**, 411-435, 7 Figs., 1 Pl., Wien

Brönnimann, P., Poisson, A. & Zaninetti, L. (1970): L'unite du Domuz Dag (Taurus lycien- Turquie). Microfacies et Foraminiferes du Trias et du Lias. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **76/1**, 1-36, 7 Figs., Milano

Brönnimann, P., Whittaker, J.E. & Zaninetti, L. (1975): Triassic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Kyaukme-Longtawkno area Northern Shan States, Burma. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **81/1**, 1-30, 2 Figs., 3 Pls., Milano

Bucur, I.I. (1988): Les paléoenvironnements mèsozoiques de la zone de Resita - Moldova noua et leur succession en temps. – Evolution et Adaption, **3**, 103-109, 7 Figs., Cluj

Bunza, G. & Kozur, H. (1971): Beiträge zur Ostrakodenfauna der tethyalen Trias. – Geol. Paläont. Mitt. Innsbruck, **1**, 1-76, Innsbruck

Buryi, I.V., Zharnikova, N.K., Ilina, T.G. & Melnikova, G.K. (1987): Triasovye korally Dalnegorskogo rajona v Yuzhnom Primore. – Dokl. Akad. nauk SSSR, **292/3**, 678-680, Vladivostok

Buser, St., Ramovs, A. & Turnsek, D. (1982): Triassic reefs in Slovenia. – Facies, **6**, 15-24, 2 Figs., Erlangen

Bychkov, Y.M. & Melnikova, G.K. (1985): Pervye nakhodki pozdnetriasovykh koralov v Koryakskom nagore. – Dokl. Akad. nauk SSSR, **1**, 159-161, Moskva

Böhm, F. (1986): Der Grimming: Geschichte einer Karbonatplattform von der Obertrias bis zum Dogger (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Steiermark). – Facies, **15**, 195-232, Pls. 34-38, 15 Figs., Erlangen

Büchner, K.H. (1970): Geologie der nördlichen und südwestlichen Gesäuseberge (Ober-Steiermark, Österreich). – Thesis naturwiss. Fak. Univ. Marburg/Lahn, 1-118, 45 Figs., 3 Pls., Marburg

Büchner, K.H. (1973): Ergebnisse einer geologischen Neuaufnahme der nördlichen und südwestlichen Gesäuseberge (Ober-Steiermark, Österreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **22**, 71-94, 14 Figs., Wien

Cairns, S.D. & Stanley, G.D. (1981): Ahermatypic coral banks: living and fossil counterparts. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, **1**, 611-618, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Manila

Calvet, F., March, M. & Pedrosa, A. (1987): Estratigrafía, sedimentología y diagénesis del Muschelkalk superior de los Catalánides. – Cuadernos Geol. Ibérica, **11**, 171-197, Madrid

Calvet, F. & Tucker, M. (1986): Triassic (Upper Muschelkalk) mud mounds and reefal complexes, Caralan Basin, Spain. – 9th IAS Reg. Meeting Sed., Abstracts Leuven, 1-2, 3 Figs., Leuven

Calvet, F. & Tucker, M. (1988): Outer ramp cycles in the Upper Muschelkalk of the Catalan Basin, northeast Spain. – Sed. Geol., **57**, 185-198, Amsterdam

Calvet, F. & Tucker, M. (1988): Triassic (Upper Muschelkalk) mud mounds and reefal complexes, Catalan Basin, Spain (abstr.). – 9th IAS Regional Meeting, Leuven, Belgium, 36-37, Leuven

Calvet, F., Tucker, M.E. & Henton, J.M. (1990): Middle Triassic carbonate ramp systems in the Catalan Basin, northeast Spain: facies, system tracts, sequences and controls. – In: Tucker, M.E., Wilson, J.L., Crevello, P.D., Sarg, J.R. & Read, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publs. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 79-108, 25 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

Car, J., Skaberne, D., Ogorelec, B., Turnsek, D. & Placer, L. (1981): Sedimentological characteristics of Upper Triassic (Cordevolian) circular quiet water coral bioherms in western Slovenia, northwestern Yugoslavia. – In: Toomey, D.F. (ed.): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 233-244, Tulsa

Castellarin, A. & Rossi, P.M. (1981): The Southern Alps: an aborted Middle Triassic mountain chain? – Eclogae Geol. Helvetiae, **74/2**, 313-316, Basel

Chapman, J.J. (1985): Uniformitarian hypothesis to explain Permian-Triassic life extinctions. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **69/2**, 243, Tulsa

Chong, G. & Hillebrandt, A. (1985): El Triasico preandino de Chile entre los 23 30` Y 26 OO` des lat sur. – Congr. Geol. Chileno

Ciarapica, G. (1990): Central and northern Apennines during the Triassic: a review. – Boll. Soc. Ital., **109**, 39-50, 3 Figs., Roma

Ciarapica, G., Cirilli, S., Martini, R., Panzanelli-Fratoni, R., Salvini-Bonnard, G. & Zaninetti, L. (1988): Spine e filamenti capillari dei foraminiferi di ambiente recifale: essempi di adattamento nel Trias superiore. – Atti 74. Congresso Soc. Geol. Ital. 1988, Sorrento, B125-B 131, 5 Figs., Sorrento

Ciarapica, G., Cirilli, S., Martini, R., Rettori, R., Salvini Bonnard, G. & Zaninetti, L. (1990): Carbonate buildups and associated facies in the Monte Facito Formation (southern Apennines). – Boll. Soc. Geol. It., **109**, 151-164, 11Figs., Roma

Ciarapica, G., Cirilli, S., Panzanelli Fratoni, R., Passeri, L. & Zaninetti, L. (1990): The Monte Facito Formation (Southern Apennines). – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 135-142, 1 Fig., Roma

Ciarapica, G. & Passeri, L. (1990): The Dachstein Limestone of the Mt. Canin (Julian Alps) and its paleogeographic meaning. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 239-247, 6 Figs., Roma

Cirilli, S. & Tannoia, G. (1985): Studio stratigrafico e sedimentologico di un particolare sistema di margine e bacino nella dolomia pricipale dell'area di Menaggi (Lago di Como). – Mem. Soc. Geol. It., **30**, 313-326, 5 Figs., Bologna

Cocozza, T. & Gandin, A. (1990): Carbonate deposition during early rifting: the Cambrian of Darinia and the Triassic-Jurassic of Tuscany, Italy. – In: Tucker, M.E., Wilson, J.L., Crevello, P.D., Sarg, J.R. & Read, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publ. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 9-37, 12 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

Colins, E. & Nachtmann, W. (1974): Die permotriadische Schichtfolge der Villacher Alpen (Dobratsch), Kärnten. – Geol. Paläont. Mitt. Innsbruck, **3/2**, 1-43, Innsbruck

Collignon, M., Guerin-Franiatte, S., Gutnic, M. & Juteau, T. (1970): Decouverte de Trias superieur fossilifere a ammonites dans la region d'Egridir (Taurus de Pisidie, Turquie). – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, ser. D, **270**, 2244-2248, Paris

Collins De-Tarsienne, E.A. (1975): Die tektonische Stellung des Dobratsch unter spezieller Berücksichtigung der Mikrofazies. – Unpubl. Thesis Univ. Innsbruck, 1-149, Innsbruck

Cuif, J.P. (1965): Sur les rapports des genres de Madréporaires *Montlivaltia* Lam. et *Thecosmilia* M.-Edw. & Haime et leur Présence au Trias. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **7**, 530-736, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1966): Structure de quelques polypiers phacéloides triasiques. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **8**, 125-132, 4 Figs., 6 Pls., 4 Tabs., Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1969): Differenciation de tissu reproducteur chez des Solenopores triasiques. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, ser. D, **268**, 776-778, Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1971): Structure et position systematique du Genre *Heterastridium* Reuss 1865 (Hydrozoaire). – Geobios, **4**, 69-79, Lyon

Cuif, J.P. (1972): Recherches sur les Madréporaires du Trias.- 1. Famille des Stylophyllidae. – Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Natur. sér. 3, **97**, 211-291, 22 Figs., Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1973): Histologie de quelques sphinctozoaires (poriferes) triasiques. – Geobios, **6**, 115-125, 4 Figs., 7 Pls., Lyon

Cuif, J.P. (1973): Mise en évidence des premières Sclérosponges fossiles dans le Trias des Dolomites. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris (D), **227**, 2333-2336, Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1974): Role des sclerosponges dans la faune recifale du Trias des Dolomites (Italie du Nord). – Geobios, **7**, 139-153, Lyon

Cuif, J.P. (1974): Recherches sur les Madréporaires du Trias. II. Astaeoida. Révision des genres *Montlivaltia* et *Thecosmilia*. Etude de quelques types structuraux du Trias de Turquie. – Bull. Mus. nation. Hist. nat. sér. 3., 275, Sci Terre **40**, 293-400, Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1975): Caractéres morphologiques microstructuraux et systématiques des Pachythecalidae. – Geobios, **8**, 157-180, 3 Pls., Lyon

Cuif, J.P. (1975): Recherches sur le Madreporaires du Trias. III. Etude des structures pennulaires chez les Madreporaires triasiques. – Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., 3 Ser., N 310, **44**, 45-127, 20 Figs., 18 Pls., Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1976): Recherches sur les Madréporaires du Trias. IV. Formes cérioméandroides et thamnastéroides du Trias des Alpes et du Taurus sud-anatolien. – Bull. Mus. nation. Hist. nat. sér. 3, **381**, Sci. Terre 53, 65-195, Pl. 1-17, Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1977): Arguments pour une relation phylétique entre les Madréporaires paléozoiques et ceux du Trias. – Mém. soc. géol. Fr., N. S., **129**, 1-54, Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1978): Organisation et role de l'association Calcisponges-Chaetetida dans des gisements du Norien inferieur de Turquie. – Reunion annuelle des sciences de la terre, 6, Paris

Cuif, J.P. (1979): Comparison de la microstructure du squelette carbonate non spiculaire d'eponges actuelle et fossiles. – In: Levi, C., Boury-Esnault, N.: Biologie des spongiaires. – Colloq. Int. C.N.R.S., **291**, 459-465

Cuif, J.P. (1980): Microstructure versus morphology in the skeleton of Triassic scleractinian corals. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **25**, 361-374, 9 Figs., Warszawa

Cuif, J.P. & Ezzoubair, F. (1991): Diversité des Cératoporellides Triasiques. – Geobios, **24/3**, 257-266, 2 Pls., Lyon

Cuif, J.P., Feuillee, P., Fischer, J.-C. & Pascal, A. (1973): Presence d'astrorhizes chez les Chaetetida mesozoiques. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, ser. D, **277**, 2473-2476, Paris

Cuif, J.P. & Fischer, J.C. (1974): Etude systématique sur les Chaetetidae di Trias de Turquie. – Ann. Paleontol., **60/1**, 3-14, 2 Figs., Paris

Cuif, J.P., Fischer, J.C. & Marcoux, J. (1972): Decouverte d'une fauna de Chaetetide (Cnidaria, Hydrozoa) dans la Trias superieur de Turquie. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, ser. D, **275**, 185-188, 1 Figs., Paris

Cuif, J.P. & Gautret, P. (1991): Taxonomic value of microstructural features in calcified tissue from recent and fossil Demospongiae and Calcarea. – In: Reitner, J. & Keuppp, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 159-169, 3 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

Cuif, J.P. & Pivetau, J. (1983): Chaetetide á microstructure sphérolitique dans le Trias supérieur de Turquie. – C.R. Acad. Sci., Sér. 2, **18**, 1469-1472, Paris

Czurda, K. (1973): Fazies und Stratigraphie obertriadischer Megalodontenvorkommen der westlichen Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **173/3**, 397-409, 8 Figs., Wien

Czurda, K. & Nicklas, L. (1970): Zur Mikrofazies und -stratigraphie des Hauptdolomit- und Plattenkalkniveaus der Klostertaler Alpen und des Rhätikons (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Vorarlberg). – Festb. Geol. Inst., 300-Jahr-Feier, Univ. Innsbruck, 165-253, 23 Figs., 13 Pls., Innsbruck

De Castro, P. (1990): Studies on the Triassic carbonates of the Salerno Province (Southern Italy): The Croci d'Acerno sequence. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 187-217, 17 Pls., 2 Figs., 2 Tabs., Roma

De Wever, P., Bourdillon-De Grissac, C. & Bechennec, F. (1990): Permian to Cretaceous radiolarian biostratigraphic data from the Hawasina Complex, Oman Mountains. – In: Robertson, A.H.F., Searle, M.P. & Ries, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 225-238, 6 Figs., London

Deng, Z. & Kong, L. (1984): Middle Triassic corals and sponges from southern Guizhou and eastern Yunnan. – Acta Paleontologica Sinica, **23**, 489-504, Beijing

Deng, Z. & Zhang, Y. (1981): Supplemental notes on Mesozoic Scleractinia from Mts. Hengduan, Southwest China. – Bull. Nanjing Inst. Geol. Paleont. Acad. Sinica, **9**, 303-, Nanjing

Di Stefano, P. (1990): The Triassic of Sicily and the Southern Apennines. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 21-37, 3 Figs., 4 Tabs., Roma

Di Stefano, P., Gullo, M. & Senowbari-Daryan, B. (1990): The Upper Triassic reef of Monte Genuardo (Southwestern Sicily). – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 103-114, 4 Pls., 4 Figs., Roma

Dickins, J.M. (1984): Evolution and climate in the Upper Paleozoic. – In: Brenchley, P. (ed.): Fossils and climate. – 317-327, 15 Figs., New York (Wiley)

Dieci, C., Antonacci, A. & Zardini, R. (1968): Le spugne cassiana (Trias medio-superiore) della regione dolomitica attorno a Cortina d'Ampezzo. – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **7/2**, 94-155, 10 Figs., Pls. 18-23, Modena

Dieci, G., Russo, A. & Russo, F. (1974): Revisione del genere Leisopongia d'Orbigny (Sclerospongia triassica). – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **13**, 135-146, Pls. 41-53, Modena

Dieci, G., Russo, A. & Russo, F. (1974): Nota preliminare sulla microstruttura di spugne aragonitiche del trias medio-superiore. – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **13**, 99-107, Pls. 32-37, Modena

Dieci, G., Russo, A., Russo, F. & Marchi, M.S. (1977): Occurrence of spicules in Triassic Chaetitids and Ceratoporellids. – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **16/2**, 229-238, 3 Pls., Modena

Dieci, G., Russo, A. & Russo, F. (1974): Revisione del genere *Leiospongia* d'Orbigny (Scleorospongia triassica). – Bull. Soc. Paleont. Italiana, **13/1-2**, 135-146, 3 Pls., Modena

Dong, D.Y. & Wang, B.Y. (1985): La faune de Cnidaires du Secondaire du Sud Xinjiang. – Gushengwuxue, bao, **4**, 449-452, 2 Pls.

Dragastan, O. & Gradinaru, E. (1975): Asupra unor Alge, Foraminifere, Sphinctozoare si Microproblematice din Triasicul din Carpatii Orientali su Dubrogea de Nord. – St. Cerc. Geol., Geofiz., Geogr., Geologie, **20/2**, 247-254, 35 Figs., 7 Pls., Bucuresti

Dronov, V.I., Gazdzicki, A. & Melnikova, G.K. (1982): Die triadischen Riffe im südöstlichen Pamir. – Facies, **6**, 107-128, Pls. 14-16, 2 Figs., Erlangen

Dronov, V.I. & Melnikova, G.K. (1986): Triasovy rify yugo-vostochnogo Pamira. – In: Sokolov, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 156-160, 2 Figs., Moskva

Druckman, Y., Hirsch, F. & Weissbrod, T. (1982): The Triassic of the southern margin of the Tethys in the Levant and its correlation across the Jordan Rift Valley. – Geol. Rundschau, **71/3**, 919-936, Stuttgart

Dullo, W.C. (1980): Paläontologie, Fazies und Geochemie der Dachstein-Kalke (Ober-Trias) im südwestlichen Gesäuse, Steiermark, Österreich). – Facies, **2**, 55-122, Pls. 9-13, 10 Figs., Erlangen

Dullo, W.C. (1980): Über ein neues Vorkommen von Tisovec-Kalk in den südwestlichen Admont, Steiermark). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **26**, 155-165, 2 Figs. 2 Pls., Wien

Dullo, W.C. (1991): The deeper forereef environment of the Red Sea: an actualistic scenario for the Carnian foreslopes of the Dolomites. – In: Bosellini, A., Brandner, R., Flügel, E., Purser, B., Schlager, W., Tucker, M. & Zenger, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 65, Ortisei

Dullo, W.C., Flügel, E., Lein, R., Riedel, P. & Senowbari, B. (1987): Algen, Kalkschwämme und Mikroproblematika aus unterkarnischen Riffkalken des Bosruck-Gipfels (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich). – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **129**, 525-543, 4 Figs., 4 Pls., 2 Tabs., Wien

Dullo, W.C. & Lein, R. (1980): Das Kam von Launsdorf in Kärnten: Die Schwamm-Fauna der Leckkogelschichten. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien, **1980/2**, 25-61, 5 Pls., 5 Figs., 1 Tab., Wien

Dullo, W.C. & Lein, R. (1982): Facies and environment of the Leckkogel Beds (Carnian Alps). – Facies, **6**, 25-36, Pls. 3-4, 2 Figs., Erlangen

Dürkoop, A., Richter, D.K. & Strizke, R. (1986): Fazies, Alter und Korrelation der triadische Rotkalke von Epidauros, Adhami und Hydra (Griechenland). – Facies, **14**, 105-150, Pls. 14-23, 11 Figs., Erlangen

Eberli, G.P. (1987): Carbonate turbidite sequences deposited in rift-basins of the Jurassic Tethys Ocean (eastern Alps, Switzerland). – Sedimentology, **34**, 363-388, 23 Figs., Oxford

Efumova, N.A. (1986): Verkhnetriasovye rifogennye otlozheniya severnogo

Kavkaza i ikh mikrofatsii. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 167-171, Moskva

EHSES, H.H. & LEINFELDER, R.R. (1988): Laterale und vertikale Faziesdifferenzierung der Rhät/Unterlias - Sedimentation im Wallberg-Blankenstein-Gebiet (Tegernsee, Nördliche Kalkalpen). – Mainzer geowiss. Mitt., **17**, 53-94, 30 Figs., Mainz

ELIUK, L.S. (1988): Mesozoic reefs and other organic accumulations in Canada and adjacent areas. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 695-705, 4 Figs., 3 Tabs., Calgary

EMBRY, A.F. (1988): Triassic sea-level changes: evidence from the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: WILGUS, C.K., HASTINGS, B.S., KENDALL, C.S.C., POSAMENTIER, H.W., ROSS, C.A. & VAN WAGONER, J.C. (eds.): Sea-level changes: an integrated approach. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **42**, 249-259, 18 Figs., Tulsa

ENGESER, T. (1986): Nomenklatorische Notiz zur Gattung *Dictyocoelia* OTT 1967 (Sphinctozoa, Porifera). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1986**/10, 587-590, Stuttgart

FABRICIUS, F.H. (1959): Vorschlag zur Umbenennung von 'Oberrhätkalk' in 'Rätolias-Riffkalk' (nördliche Kalkalpen). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1959**, 546-549, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

FABRICIUS, F.H. (1961): Die Strukturen des 'Rogenpyrits' (Kössener Schichten, Rät) als Beitrag zum Problem der 'vererzten Bakterien'. – Geol. Rdsch., **51**, 647-657, 9 Figs., Stuttgart

FABRICIUS, F.H. (1962): Faziesentwicklung an der Trias/Jura-Wende in den mittleren Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **113**, 311-319, Hannover

FABRICIUS, F.H. (1966): Beckensedimentation und Riffbildung an der Wende Trias/Jura in den Bayerisch-Tiroler Kalkalpen. – Int. Sed. Petrogr. Ser., **9**, 143 pp., 27 Pls., 24 Figs., 7 Tabs., Leiden (Brill)

FABRICIUS, F.H. (1967): Die Rät- und Lias-Oolithe der nordwestlichen Kalkalpen. – Geol. Rdsch., **56**, 140-170, 2 Pls., 10 Figs., 2 Tabs., Stuttgart

FABRICIUS, F.H. (1974): Die stratigraphische Stellung der Rhät-Fazies. – Schriftenreihe Erdwiss. Komm. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **2**, 87-92, Wien

FABRICIUS, F.H., FRIEDRICHSEN, H. & JACOBSHAGEN, V. (1970): Paläotemperaturen und Paläoklima in Obertrias und Lias der Alpen. – Geol. Rundschau, **59**, 805-826, 5 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

FABRICIUS, F.H., FRIEDRICHSEN, H. & JACOBSHAGEN, V. (1970): Zur Methodik der Paläotemperatur-Ermittlung in der Obertrias und der Lias der Alpen und benachbarter Mediterran-Gebiete. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanstalt, **1970**, 583-593, 5 Figs., Wien

FAN, JIASONG (1980): The main features of marine Triassic sedimentary facies in southern China. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **85**/3-4, 1125-1146, 5 Figs., 2 Pls., Milano

FANTINI, S. & MOTTA, N. (1984): I coralli del calcare di Zu Triassico superiore) della Lombardia (Italia). – Riv. Ital. Paleontol. Strat., **89**, 343-376, 1 Fig., Pls. 28-31, Milano

FAURE, G., ASSERETO, R. & TREMBA, E.L. (1978): Strontium isotope composition of marine carbonates of middle Triassic to early Jurassic age, Lombardic Alps, Italy. – Sedimentology, **25**, 523-543, Amsterdam

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1989): Extinction of Rugosa and Tabulata near the Permian/Triassic boundary. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, p. 346, Adelaide

FEDOROWSKI, J. (1989): Extinction of rugosa and tabulata near the Permian/Triassic boundary. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **34**, 47-70, 4 Figs., Warszawa

FISCHER, A.G. (1962): Fossilien aus Riffkomplexen der alpinen Trias: *Cheilosporites* WÄHNER, eine Foraminifere? – Paläont. Z., **36**, 118-124, Pls. 13-1414, Stuttgart

FISCHER, J.-C (1970): Revision et essai de classification des Chaetetida (Cnidaria) post-paleozoiques. – Ann. Paleont., **56**, 151-217, Paris

FLÜGEL, E. (1960): Untersuchungen im obertriadischen Riff des Gosaukammes (Dachsteingebiet, Oberösterreich). II. Untersuchungen über die Fauna und Flora des Dachsteinkalkriffes der Donnerkogel-Gruppe. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1960**/2, 241-252, Wien

FLÜGEL, E. (1960): Solenoporaceen (Algae) aus den Zlambach Schichten (Rhät) der Fischerwiese bei Alt-Aussee, Steiermark. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1960**/8, 339-354, Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. (1960): *Cassianostroma* n.gen., die erste Hydrozoe aus den Cassianer-Schichten (Ober-Ladin) der Südalpen. – N. Jb Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1960**, 49-59, 5 Figs., 1 Tab., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. (1961): Algen (Solenoporaccen) aus den Cassianer-Schichten (Ober-Ladin) der Südalpen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1961**, 339-345, 4 Figs., Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. (1961): Bryozoen aus den Zlambach-Schichten (Rhät) des Salzkammergutes, Österreich. – Sitzber. österr. Akad. Wiss., math.-naturwiss. Kl., **170**, 265-277, 3 Figs., 3 Pls., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. (1962): Untersuchungen im obertriadischen Riff des Gosaukammes (Dachsteingebiet, Oberösterreich). 3. Zur Mikofazies der Zlambach-Schichten am W-Ende des Gosaukammes. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1962**/1, 138-146, 1 Fig., 5 Pls., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. (1962): Beiträge zur Paläontologie der nordalpinen Riffe; Neue Spongien und Algen aus den Zlambach-Schichten (Rhät) des westlichen Gosaukammes, Oberösterreich. – Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien, **65**, 51-65, 8 Figs., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. (1963): Revision der triadischen Bryozoen und Tabulozoen. – Sitzungsber. österr. Akad. Wissen., Math. naturw. Kl. Abt., **172**/6-7, 225-252, 3 Tabs., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. (1964): Mikroproblematica aus räthischen Riffkalken der Nordalpen. – Paläont. Z., **38**, 74-87, Pl. 8-9, 1 Fig. 1 Tab., Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. (1964): Über die Beziehungen zwischen *Stylophyllopsis* FRECH, *Oppelismilia* DUNCAN und *Molukkia* JAWORSKI (Scleractinia, Trias-Lias). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1964**/6, 336-348, 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. (1967): Eine neue Foraminifere aus den Riffkalken der nordalpinen Ober-Trias: *Alpinophragmium perforatum* n.g., n.sp. – Senck. Lethaea, **48**/5, 381-402, 8 Figs., 1 Pl. Feb, Frankfurt

FLÜGEL, E. (1968): Solenoporaceen (Algae) aus den Zlambach-Schichten (Rhät) der Fischerwiese bei Alt-Aussee, Steiermark. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1960**/8, 339-354, 3 Figs., Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. (1972): Microproblematica in Dünnschliffen von Trias-Kalken. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **21**, 957-988, 5 Pls., 2 Tab., Innsbruck

FLÜGEL, E. (1975): Kalkalgen aus Riffkomplexen der alpinmediterranen Obertrias. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1974**, 297-346, 11 Figs., 4 Pls., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. (1979): Paleoecology and microfacies of Permian, Triassic and Jurassic algal communities of platform and reef carbonates from the Alps. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 569-587, 5 Figs., 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Pau

FLÜGEL, E. (1981): Paleoecology and facies of Upper Triassic reefs in Northern Calcareous Alps. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 291-359, 26 Figs.15, Tulsa

FLÜGEL, E. (1982): Evolution of Triassic reefs: current concepts and problems. – Facies, **6**, 297-328, 7 Figs., Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E. (1985): Diversity and environments of Permian and Triassic Dasycladacean algae. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. & NITECKI, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 344-351, 6 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

FLÜGEL, E. (1986): Zur Mikrofazies oberanisischer Riffkalke in den östlichen Nordkarawanken, Kärnten. – Carinthia II, **176**/96, 463-478, 5, Figs., Klagenfurt

FLÜGEL, E. (1988): *Halimeda*: paleontological record and paleoenvironmental significance. – Coral Reefs, **6**/3-4, 123-130, 12 Figs., Berlin

FLÜGEL, E. & FLÜGEL-KAHLER, E. (1963): Mikrofazielle und geochemische Gliederung eines obertriadischen Riffes der nördlichen Kalkalpen (Sauwand bei Gußwerk, Steiermark, Österreich). – Mitt. Mus. Bergbau Geol. Joanneum, **24**, 1-129, 11 Figs., 10 Pls., 11 Tabs., Graz

FLÜGEL, E., FLÜGEL-KAHLER, E., MARTIN, J.M. & MARTIN-ALGARRA, A. (1984): Middle Triassic reefs from southern Spain. – Facies, **11**, 173-218, 7 Figs., Pls. 20-30, Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E., LEIN, R. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1978): Kalkschwämme, Hydrozoen, Algen und Mikroproblematika aus den Cidarisschichten (Karn, Ober-Trias) der Mürztaler Alpen (Steiermark) und des Gosaukammes (Oberösterreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **25**, 153-195, Pl. 24-29, 5 Figs., 1 Tab., Wien

FLÜGEL, E. & RAMOVS, A. (1961): Fossilinhalt und Mikrofazies des Dachsteinkalkes (Ober-Trias) im Begunjscica-Gebirge, S-Karawanken (NW-Slowenien, Jugoslawien). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1961**/6, 287-194, Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E., RIEDEL, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1988): *Plexoramea cerebriformis* MELLO, ein häufiges Mikrofossil in triadischen Flachwasserkalken: Alge oder Pilz? – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., 34/35, 263-277, 3 Pls., Wien

FLÜGEL, E., SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & RIEDEL, P. (1988): *Pantokratoria* n.g. aus dem Karn (Obertrias) von Hydra (Griechenland) und der Dolomiten (Südalpen) - eine Sclerospongie? – Geologica Palaeontologica, **22**, 1-7, 1 Fig., 2 Pls., Marburg

FLÜGEL, E., SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & STANLEY, G.D. Jr. (1989): Late Triassic dasycladacean alga from northeastern Oregon: significance of first reported occurrence in western North America. – J. Paleont., **63**/3, 374-381, 5 Figs., Lawrence

FLÜGEL, E. & STANLEY, G.D. (1984): Reorganization, development and evolution of post-Permian reefs and reef organisms. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 177-186, 5 Figs., Ithaca

FLÜGEL, E. & SY, E. (1959): Die Hydrozoen der Trias. – N. Jb. Geol.

Paläont., Abh., **109**, 1-108, 2, Figs., 3 Pls., 3 Tabs., Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. & TIETZ, G.F. (1971): Über die Ursachen der Buntfärbung im Oberrät-Riffkalken (Adnet, Salzburg). – N. Jb. Geol. Paleontol. Abh., **139**, 29-42, 3 Figs., 4 Tabs., Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. & WURM, D. (1984): Triassic reefs: facts and problems. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 11.1-11.2, Bern

FLÜGEL, H.W. (1967): Sphinctozoa aus den Klobenwand-Kalken (Trias, Mürztaler Kalkalpen). – Sitzungsber. Österr. Akad. Wiss., Abt. I, **176**/5-7, 61-63, 1 Pl., Wien

FLÜGEL, H.W. (1971): Revision der von Toula 1913 aus dem Jägerhauskalk bei Baden beschriebenen Spongien. – Anz. Österr. Akad. Wiss., math.-naturwiss. Kl., **1971/3**, 1-4, Wien

FLÜGEL, H.W. (1971): *Oligoplagia* HERAK 1944, eine Gymnocodiaceae? – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1971/9**, 532-536, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

FOIS, E. (1981): The Sass da Putia carbonate buildup (Western Dolomites): biofacies succession and margin development during the Ladinian. – Riv. Ital. Paleontol. Strat., **4**, 565-598, Pls. 44-45, Milano

FOIS, E. & GAETANI, M. (1980): The northern margin of the Civetta buildup. Evolution during the Ladinian and the Carnian. – Riv. Ital. Paleontol. Strat., **3**, 469-542, Pls. 49-56, Milano

FOIS, E. & GAETANI, M. (1984): The recovery of reef-building communities and the role of cnidarians in carbonate sequences of the Middle Triassic (Anisian) in the Italian Dolomites. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 191-200, Ithaca

FONTAINE, A. (1961): Nouveau nome pour le genre *Steinmannia* WAAGEN et WENTZEL. – C.R.S. Soc. Geol. Fr., **7**, Paris

FONTAINE, H., RODZIAH, D. & SINGH, U. (1990): Discovery of an Upper Triassic limestone basement in the Malay Basin, offshore Peninsular Malaysia: regional implications. – J. Southeast Asian Earth Sci., 4/3, 219-232, 8 Figs., London

FRECH, F. (1890): Die Korallen der Trias.- 1. Die Korallen der juvavischen Triasprovinz. – Paleontographica, **37**, 1-116, Stuttgart

FRECH, F. (1903): Das Mesozoicum. 1. Band: Trias. – Lethaea geognostica, part II, Stuttgart

FRISIA-BRUNI, S., JADOUL, F. & WEISSERT, H. (1989): Evinosponges in the Triassic Esino Limestone (Southern Alps): documentation of early lithification and late diagenetic overprint. – Sedimentology, **36**, 685-699, 9 Figs., Oxford

FRUTH, I. & SCHERREIKS, R. (1975): Facies and geochemical correlation in the upper Hauptdolomit (Norian) of the eastern Lechtaler Alps. – Sed. Geol., **13**, 27-45, 4 Pls., 4 Tabs., Amsterdam

FRUTH, I. & SCHERREIKS, R. (1982): Hauptdolomit (Norian)-stratigraphy, paleogeography and diagenesis. – Sediment. Geol., **32**, 195-231, Amsterdam

FUCHS, G. (1979): On the geology of Western Ladakh. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **122**, 513-540, 5 Figs., 8 Pls., Wien

FUCHS, G., WIDDER, R.W. & TULADHAR, R. (1988): Contributions to the geology of the Annapurna Range (Manang Area, Nepal). – Jb. Geol. B.-A., **131/4**, 593-607, 9 Figs., Wien

FÜRSICH, F.T. & WENDT, J. (1976): Faziesanalyse und paläogeographische Rekonstruktion des Ablagerungsraumes der Cassianer Schichten (Mittel- und Obertrias, Langobard-Cordevol, Jul? - Südalpen). – Zbl. Geol. Paläontol., **1976**, 233-238, 2 Figs., Stuttgart

FÜRSICH, F.T. & WENDT, J. (1977): Biostratinomy and palaeoecology of the Cassian Formation (Triassic) of the Southern Alps. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., **22**, 257-323, 26 Figs., 10 Pls., Amsterdam

GAETANI, M., FOIS, E., JADOUL, F. & NICORA, A. (1981): Nature and evolution of Middle Triassic buildups in the Dolomites (Italy). – Marine Geol., **44**, 25-57, 15 Figs., Amsterdam

GAETANI, M. & GORZA, M. (1989): The Anisian (Middle Triassic) carbonate bank of Camorellis (Lombardy, southern Alps). – Facies, **21**, 41-56, Pls. 9-13, 4 Figs., Erlangen

GAUTRET, P. (1985): Organisation de la phase minérale chez *Vaceletia crypta* (VACELET) démosponge, sphinctozoaire actuelle. Comparaison avec des formes aragonitiques du Trias de Turquie. – Geobios, **18**/5, 553-562, 4 Pls., 2 Figs., Lyon

GAUTRET, P. (1987): Diagenetic and original non-fibrous microstructures within recent and Triassic hypercalcified sponges. – Rev. Palèobiol., **6**, 81-88, 7 Figs., 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Genève

GAZDZICKI, A. (1974): Rhaetian microfacies, stratigraphy and facial development in the Tatra Mts. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **24**, 17-96, 13 Figs., 52 Pls., Warszawa

GAZDZICKI, A. (1977): Rhaetian-Lower Hettangian foraminifer zonation and the problem of Triassic-Jurassic boundary in the Tatra Mts., West Carpathians. – In: Actes 6e Colloque African Micropalèontologie. – Ann. Mines, Géologie, **28**, 89-101, 3 Pls., 1 Fig. 4 Tabs, Tunis

GAZDZICKI, A. (1978): Conodonts of the genus *Misikella* KOZUR and MOCK, 1974 from the Rhaetian of the Tatra Mts. (West Carpathians). – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **23/3**, 341-350, 1 Fig., Warszawa

GAZDZICKI, A. (1983): Foraminifers and biostratigraphy of Upper Triassic and Lower Jurassic of the Slovakian and Polish Carpathians. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **44**, 109-169, Pls. 27-41, 21 Figs., Warszawa

GAZDZICKI, A., KOZUR, H. & MOCK, R. (1979): The Norian-Rhaetian boundary in the light of micropalaeontological data. – Geol. Razpr. Porocila, **22**/1, 71-111, 5 Pls., 2 Tabs, Ljubljana

GEISTER, J. (1984): Les recifs a *Placunopsis ostracina* dans le Muschelkalk du Bassin Germanique. – In: GEISTER, J.& HERB, R.: Geologie et paleoecology des recifs. – Inst. Geol. Univ. Bern, Bern

GERMAN, K. (1968): Diagenetic pattern in the Wettersteinkalk (Ladinian, Middle Trias), Northern Limestone Alps, Bavaria and Tyrol. – J. Sed. Petrol., **38**, 490-500, 17 Figs., Tulsa

GIATTINI, G.B. (1902): Fossili del Lovcen nel Montenegro. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **8**, 62-66, Bologna

GIBSON, D.W. & HEDINGER, A.S. (1988): Upper Triassic shell banks, Mount Laurier area, Northeastern British Columbia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 721-724, 5 Figs., Calgary

GLENNIE, K.W., BOEUF, M.G.A., HUGHES CLARKE, M.W., MOODY-STUART, M., PILAAR, W.F.H. & REINHARDT, B.M. (1974): Geology of the Oman Mountains. – Verh. Kon. Nederlands geol. mijnb. Genootschap, **31**, 423 pp.

GNACCOLINI, M. (1986): La formazione di Gorno nei dintorni di Dossena e di Gorno (Prealpi Bergamasche): analisi di una laguna triassica. – Riv. It. Paleont. Strat., **92/1**, 3-32, 9 Figs., Milano

GOCZAN, F., HAAS, J., LÖRINCZ, H. & ORAVECZ-SCHEFFER, A. (1983): Faciological and stratigraphic evaluation of a Carnian key section (borehole Heleviz 6, Keszthely Mts., Hungary). – M. All. Földt. Intez., **1981**, 263-293, 3 Figs., 9 Pls., Budapest

GOLDHAMMER, R.K., DUNN, P.A. & HARDIE, L.A. (1990): Depositional cyclers, composite sea-level changes, cycle stacking patterns, and their hierarchy of stratigraphic forcing: Examples from Alpine Triassic platform carbonates. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **102**, 535-562, 23 Figs., Boulder

GOLDHAMMER, R.K. & HARRIS, M.T. (1989): Eustatic controls on the stratigraphy and geometry of the Latemar buildup (Middle Triassic), the Dolomites of Northern Italy. – In: CREVELLO, P.D., WILSON, J.L., SARG, J.F. & READ, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 323-338, 18 Figs., Tulsa

GURN, I.V., ZHARNIKOVA, N.K., ILINA, T.G. & MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1987): Triasovi korally Dalnegorskogo Raiona v Yuzhnom Primory. – Dokl. Akak. Nauk SSSR, **292/3**, 678-680, 2 Figs.

GUSIC, I. (1975): Upper Triassic and Liassic foraminiferida of Mt. Medvednica, Northern Croatia. – Paleont. Jugosl., **15**, 1-4515, Zagreb

GUSIC, I., WOHLFEIL, H. & WOHLFEIL, K. (1984): Zur Altersstellung und Fazies des Kalkes von Kalecik (Devon) und der Akdag-Serie (Trias) im nordöstlichen Teil von Karaburun (westl. Izmir, Türkei). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh.., **167**, 375-404, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

GUTNIC, M., MONOD, O., POISSON, A. & DUMONT, J.F. (1979): Geologie des Taurides occidentales (Turquie). – Mem. Soc. Geol. France, N.S., **56**, 1-109, 81 Figs., Paris

GWINNER, M.P. (1968): Über Muschel/Terebratel-Riffe im Trochitenkalk (Oberer Muschelkalk, mo 1) nahe Schwäbisch Hall und Besigheim (Baden-Württemberg). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläontol. Mh., **1968/6**, 338-344, 4 Figs., Stuttgart

GÖKDAG, H. (1974): Sedimentpetrographische und isotopenchemische (O,C) Untersuchungen im Dachstein (Obernor-Rät) der Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Thesis Univ. Marburg, 1-156, 10 Figs., 33 Tabs., Marburg/L.

GÜMBEL, C.W. (1861): Geognostische Beschreibung des Alpengebirges und seines Vorlandes. – 20+950 pp., 1 Pl., 25 Figs., 42 profiles, 5 geol. maps, Gotha (Perthes)

HAAS, O. (1909): Bericht über neue Aufsammlungen in den Zlambach-Mergeln der Fischerwiese bei Alt-Aussee. – Beitr. Paläont. Geol. Österr. Ung. Orients, **22**, 143-167, 2 Pls., Wien

HAGDORN, H. (1978): Muschel/Krinoiden-Bioherme im Oberen Muschelkalk (mo 1, Anis) von Crailsheim und Schwäbisch Hall (Südwestdeutschland). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **156/1**, 31-86, 25 Figs., Stuttgart

HAGDORN, H. & MUNDLOS, R. (1982): Autochthonschille im Oberen Muschelkalk (Mitteltrias) Südwestdeutschlands. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh, **162**, 332-351, 6 Figs., Stuttgart

HAGEMEISTER, A. (1988): Zyklische Sedimentation auf einer stabilen Karbonatplattform: Die Raibler Schichten (Karn) des Drauzuges (Kärnten (Österreich). – Facies, **18**, 83-122, Pls. 6-11, 12 Figs., Erlangen

HAGEMEISTER, A. (1986): Zyklische Sedimentation auf einer stabilen Karbonatplattform: Die Raibler Schichten (Karn) des Drauzuges (ÖSTERREICH). – Thesis Univ. Freiburg, 125 pp., Freiburg

HAGENGUTH, G. (1984): Geochemische und fazielle Untersuchungen an den

Maxerbänken im Pb-Zn-Bergbau von Bleiberg-Kreuth/Kärnten. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., S.-H. 1, 110 pp., 46 Figs., Wien

HALLAM, A. (1981): The end-Triassic bivalve extinction event. – Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., **35**, 1-44, Amsterdam

HALLAM, A. (1985): A review of Mesozoic climates. – J. geol. Soc. London, **142**, 433-445, 8 Figs., London

HALLAM, A. & EL SHAARAWY, Z. (1982): Salinity reduction of the end-Triassic sea from the Alpine region into northwestern Europe. – Lethaia, **2**, 169-178, 2 Figs., 2 Tabs., Oslo

HALLAM, A. & GOODFELLOW, W.D. (1990): Facies and geochemical evidence bearing on the end-Triassic disappearance of the Alpine reef ecosystem. – Histor. Biology, **4**, 131-138, 2 Figs.

HARSCH, W. (1970): Zur Sedimentologie und Paläogeographie der Raibler Schichten (Ober-Trias) im Westteil der Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **121**, 253-272, Hannover

HENRICH, R. (1982): Middle Triassic carbonate margin development: Hochstaufen-Zwieselmassif, Northern Calcareous Alps, Germany. – Facies, **6**, 85-106, Pls. 11-13, 4 Figs., Erlangen

HENRICH, R. (1983): Der Wettersteinkalk am NW-Rand des tirolischen Bogens in den Nördlichen Kalkalpen: der jüngste Vorstoß einer Flachwasserplattform am Beginn der Obertrias. – Geologica Palaeontologica, **17**, 137-177, 7 Figs., 9 Pls., 2 Tabs., Marburg

HENRICH, R. (1984): Facies, dolomitization and karstification of lagoonal carbonate: Triassic of the Northern Alps. – Facies, **11**, 109-156, Pls. 9-17, 10 Figs., Erlangen

HENRICH, R. & ZANKL, H. (1981): Die Geologie des Hochstaufenmassives in den Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Verh. Geol.Bundesanst. Wien, **1981**, 31-57, 3 Figs., 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Wien

HENRICH, R. & ZANKL, H. (1986): Diagenesis of Upper Triassic Wetterstein reefs of the Bavarian Alps. – In: SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 245-289, 9 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

HERAK, M. (1944): Zur Kenntnis triadischer Kalkschwämme (Sycones). – N. Jb. Miner. Abh., **88**, 107-135 Pls. 13-14, Stuttgart

HO, Z., YANG, H. & ZHOU, J. (1980): The Middle Triassic reef in Guizhov Province. – Sci. Geol. Sinica, **1980/3**, 256-264, 6 Figs., Beijing

HOFMANN, W. (1972): Zur Lithofazies und Paläogeographie der Raibler Schichten in den Südtiroler Dolmiten und den östliche angrenzenden Karnischen Alpen (Italien). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **21**, 225-234, Innsbruck

HOHENEGGER, J. (1974): Über einfache Gruppierungsmethoden von Fossilvergesellschaftungen am Beispiel obertriadischer Foraminiferen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **146**, 263-297, 10 Figs., 4 Tabs., Stuttgart

HOHENEGGER, J. & LOBITZER, (1971): Die Foraminiferen-Verteilung in einem obertriadischen Karbonatplattform-Becken-Komplex der östlichen Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1971/3**, 458-485, 4 Figs., 3 Pls., Wien

HOHENEGGER, J. & PILLER, W. (1975): Ökologie und systematische Stellung der Foraminiferen im gebankten Dachsteinkalk (Obertrias) des nördlichen Toten Gebirges (Oberösterreich). – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., 18, 241-276, 5 Figs., 8 Pls., 2 Tabs., Amsterdam

HOHENEGGER, J. & PILLER, W. (1975): Wandstrukturen und Großgliederung der Foraminiferen. – Sitzber. österr. Akad. Wissensch. math.-naturwiss. Kl., **184/1-5**, 67-96, 6 Figs., 1 Pl., Wien

HOHENEGGER, J. & PILLER, W. (1975): Diagenetische Veränderungen bei obertriadischen Involutinidae (Foraminifera). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1975/1**, 25-39, 3 Figs., Stuttgart

HOHENEGGER, J. & PILLER, W. (1977): Die Stellung der Involutinidae BÜTSCHLI und Spirillinidae REUSS im System der Foraminiferen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1977/7**, 407-418, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

HOHENEGGER, J. & PILLER, W. (1977): Über ein Vorkommen von Triasina hantkeni MAJZON in den Zlambachmergeln (Obertrias). – Anz. österr. Akad. Wiss. math.-naturwiss. Kl., **1977/2**, 26-31, 2 Figs., Wien

HOLLER, H. (1951): Die Stratigraphie der karnischen und norischen Stufe in den östlichen Gailtaler Alpen. – Berg- u. Hüttenmänn. Mh., **96/4**, 69-75, Wien

HSÜ, K.H. & BERNOULLI, D. (1978): Genesis of the Tethys and the Mediterranean. – Initial Reports Deep-Sea Drilling Project, **45/1**, 943-949, 4 Figs., Washington

HUDSON, R.G.S. (1960): The Permian and Trias of the Oman Peninsula Arabia. – Geol. Mag., 92/4, 299-308, 1 Fig., Pl. 9, London

HUGHES CLARKE, M.W. (1988): Stratigraphy and rock unit nomenclature in the oil-producing area of Interior Oman. – Petroleum Geol., **11/1**, 5-60, 28 Figs.

HÖLDER, H. (1961): Das Gefüge eines *Placunopsis*-Riffs aus dem Hauptmuschelkalk. – Jber. Mitt. geol. Ver., **43**, 41-48, 2 Pls., Stuttgart

HÖLDER, H. (1962): Muschelriffe im Muschelkalk. – Natur und Museum, **92/7**, 243-252, 5 Figs., Frankfurt

IANNACE, A. (1991): Cement reef in the Rhaetian of Lattari Mountains (Southern Apennines, Italy). – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 119, Ortisei

JABLONSKY, E. (1971): Segmentierte Kalkschwämme - Sphinctozoa der Westkarpaten (von der Lokalität Liptovska Osada). – Geol. Zborn. Slov. Akad. Vied., **22/2**, 333-346, 10 Figs., Bratislava

JABLONSKY, E. (1972): *Vesicocaulis reticuliformis* n. sp. (Sphinctozoa) aus der Trias der Westkarpaten. – Geol. Zborn. Slov. Akad. Vied., **23/2**, 361-364, 6 Figs., Bratislava

JABLONSKY, E. (1973): Triassische Sphinctozoen aus den Westkarpaten. – Geol. Zborn. Slov. Akad. Vied., **24/1**, 107-111, 2 Tabs., Bratislava

JABLONSKY, E. (1973): Neue Erkenntnisse über die Morphologie der Art *Cryptocoelia zitteli* STEINMANN, 1882 (Sphinctozoa). – Caspis Miner. Geol., **18/2**, 185-187, 2 Pls., Bratislava

JABLONSKY, E. (1973): Segmentierte Kalkschwämme (Sphinctozoa) aus Wettersteinkalk einiger Gebirge der Westkarpaten. – Acta Geol. Geogr. Univ. Comenianae, Geol., **26**, 189-202, 7 Figs., Pls. 67-68, Bratislava

JABLONSKY, E. (1975): *Colospongia andrusovi* n. sp., eine neue Art von segmentierten Kalkschwämmen (Sphinctozoa) aus der Trias der Westkarpaten. – Geol. Zborn. Slov. Akad. Vied., **26/2**, 269-273, 1 Fig., 3 Pls., Bratislava

JABLONSKY, E. (1979): Mikroproblematica aus der Trias der Westkarpaten. – Geol. Zborn. Slov. Akad. Vied., **24/2**, 415-423, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Bratislava

JERZ, H. (1966): Untersuchungen über Stoffbestand, Bildungsbedingungen und Paläogeographie der Raibler Schichten zwischen Lech und Inn (Nördliche Kalkalpen). – Geologica Bavarica, **56**, 3-102, München

KALTENEGGER, W., PREISINGER, A. & RÖGL, F. (1971): Paläotemperaturbestimmungen an aragonitischen Mollusken aus dem alpinen Mesozoikum. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclim., Paleoecol., **10**, 273-285, 1 Fig., 2 Tabs., Amsterdam

KARAKITSIOS, V., TSAILA-MONOPOLIS, S. & PAKOS, T. (1990): Donnees nouvelles sur les niveaux inferieurs (Trias superieur) de la serie calcaire ionienne en epire (Grece continentale). Consequences stratigraphiques. – Rev. Paléobiol., **9/1**, 139-147, 3 Pls., 3 Figs., Genève

KELBER, K.-P. (1974): Terebratel/Placunopsiden-Riffe im basalen Hauptmuschelkalk Unterfrankens. – Aufschluß, **25**, 643-645, Heidelberg

KEUPP, H, REITNER, J. & SALOMON, D. (1989): Kieselschwämme (Hexactinellida und 'Lithistida') aus den Cipit-Kalken der Cassianer Schichten (Kam, Südtirol). – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, **106**, 221-241, 1 Fig., 5 Pls., Berlin

KLOTZ, W. & LUKAS, V. (1988): Bioherme im Unteren Muschelkalk (Trias) Südosthessens. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1988/11**, 661-669, Stuttgart

KOBEL, M. (1969): Lithostratigraphische und sedimentologische Untersuchungen in der kalkalpinen Mitteltrias (Anisian und Ladinian) des Rätikon (Österreich und Fürstentum Liechtenstein). – Thesis Univ. Zürich, 1-151, 17 Figs., 52 Pls., Zürich

KOCHANOVA, M. & PEVNY, J. (1982): Bivalves and brachiopods from Wetterstein limestones of Ostry vrch (Malé Karpaty Mts.). – Lapad. Karp., Ser. Palaeont, **8**, 7-40, Bratislava

KOLLMANN, H. (1964): Untersuchungen im obertriadischen Riff des Gosaukammes (Dachsteingebiet, Oberösterreich).7. Funde von *Heterastridium conglobatum* REUSS (Heterastridiae, Hydrozoa). – Verh. geol. Bundesanst., **1964/2**, 181-187, 1 Fig., 2 Tab., Wien

KOLLMANN, K. (1963): Ostracoden aus der alpinen Trias; 2. Weitere Bairdiidae. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **106/1**, 121-203, 8 Figs., 11 Pls.3, Wien

KOLLMANN, K. (1968): Ostracoden aus der alpinen Trias Österreichs 1. *Parabairdia* n. g. und *Ptychobairdia* n. g. (Bairdiidae). – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., Sonderband, **5**, 79-105, 3 Figs., 6 Pls., Wien

KOLOSVARY, G. (1954): On the known fossil Hydrozoa of Hungary. – Ann. Hist.-Nat. Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Series nova, **5**, 27-38, 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Budapest

KOLOSVARY, G. (1966): Über Triaskorallenfauna Ungarns. – Acta Biol. Szeged, s.s., **12**, 125-137, Szeged

KOLOSVARY, G. (1966): Angabe zur Kenntnis der Triaskorallen und der begleitenden Fauna der CSSR. – Geol prace, Zpravy, **38**, 179-188, Pl. 7-8, Bratislava

KOTLJAR, G.V., VUKS, G.P., KROPACHEVA, G.S. & KUSHNAR, L.V. (1987): Nakhodkinskii rif i mesto lydyanzinskogo gorizonta yuzhnogo primorya v yarusnoi shkale Permskikh otloshenii tetitseskoi oblasti. – In: Problemy biostratigrafii Permi i Triasa vostoka SSSR. – Akad. nauk SSSR, Dalnevostochni nauchni tsentr, Biol.-pochvenni inst. biostratigrafii, 54-63, 3 Figs., 4 Tabs., Vladivostok

KOVACS, S. (1978): Newer calcareous sponges from the Wetterstein reef limestone of Alsohegy Karstplateau (Silica Nappe, Western Carpathians, North Hungary). – Acta Mineral.-Petrograph., **2**, 299-317, 7 Pls., Szeged

KOVACS, S. (1978): New Sphinctozoan sponges from the North Hungarian Triassic. – N. Jb. Geol. Paäont. Mh., **1978/11**, 685-697, 6 Figs., Stuttgart

KOVACS, S. (1984): North Hungarian Triassic facies types: a review. – Acta Geol. Hungarica, **3-4**, 251-264, 4 Figs., Budapest

KOZUR, H., MULDER-BLANKEN, C.W. & SIMON, O.J. (1985): On the Triassic of the Betic Cordilieras (Southern Spain), with special emphasis on Holothurian scerites. – Proc. K. Ned. akad. wet., Ser. B, Palaeontol. geol. phys. chem., **1**, 83-110, 2 Pls., 4 Tabs.

KRASNOV, E.V. (1983): Koraly v rifovikh fatsiyakh Mesozoya SSSR. – Akad. Nauk SSSR, Daln. nauchn. tsentr., 1-160, 59 Figs., 7 Pls., Moskva

KRAUS, O. (1969): Die Raibler Schichten des Drauzuges (Südliche Kalkalpen). Lithofazielle, sedimentpetrographische und paläogeographische Untersuchungen. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien, **112**, 81-152, Wien

KRAUS, O. & OTT, E. (1968): Eine ladinische Riff-Fauna im Dobratsch-Gipfelkalk (Kärnten, Österreich) und Bemerkungen zum Faziesvergleich von Nordalpen und Drauzug. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **8**, 263-290, 3 Figs., Pls. 17-20, München

KRISTAN, E. (1957): Ophthalmididae und Tetrataxinae (Foraminifera) aus dem Rhät der Hohen Wand in Niederösterreich. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **100/2**, 269-298, 4 Figs., 6 Pls., Wien

KRISTAN, E. (1958): Geologie der Hohen Wand und des Miesenbachtales (Niederösterreich). – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **101**, 249-291, 3 Figs., Pl. 22-23, Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E (1964): Beiträge zur Mikrofauna des Rhät: I. Weitere neue Holothuriensklerite aus dem alpinen Rhät. II. Zwei charakteristische Foraminiferen-Gemeinschaften aus Rhätkalken. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Wien, **14**, 125-147, Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1963): Entwicklung der Trias-Foraminiferen. – Paläont. Z., 37/1-2, 147-154, Stuttgart

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1964): Die Foraminiferen aus den rhätischen Zlambachmergeln der Fischerwiese bei Aussee, Salzkammergut. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., Sonderband, **10**, 1-189, 6 Figs., 39 Pls., Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1964): Zur Charakteristik triadischer Mikrofaunen. – Paläont. Z., **38/1/2**, 66-77, 3 Figs., Stuttgart

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1970): Beiträge zur Mikrofauna des Rhät: III. Foraminiferen aus dem Rhät des Königsbergzuges bei Göstling (Niederösterreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **19**, 1-14, 6 Figs., Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1973): Neue sandschalige Foraminiferen aus der alpinen Obertrias. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1973/7**, 416-428, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1985): Foraminiferen aus dem rhätischen Kuta-Kalk von Papua/Neuguinea. – Mitt. Österr. Geol. Ges., **78/2**, 291-317, 6 Pls., Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1986): Beobachtungen zur Trias am Südostende der Tethys-Papua/Neuguinea, Australien, Neuseeland. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1986/4**, 201-222, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1988): Unexpected microfaunal communities within the Triassic Tethys. – In: AUDLEY-CHARLES, M.G. & HALLAM, T. (eds.): Gondwana and Tethys. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **37**, 213-233, 8 Figs., Oxford

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1990): Rhät-Foraminiferen aus dem Kuta-Kalk des Gurumugl-Riffes in Zentral-Papua/Neuguinea. – Mitt. österr. geol. Ges., **82**, 211-289, 20 Pls., 15 Figs., Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1991): Triassic Tethyan microfauna in Dachstein Limestone Blocks in Japan. – In: Proceedings of Shallow Tethys 3, Sendai 1990. – Saito Ho-on Kai spec. Publ., **3**, 35-49, 4 Pls.,1 Fig.

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. & TOLLMANN, A. (1964): Das mittelostalpine Rhätstandard-Profil aus dem Stangalm-Mesozoikum (Kärnten). – Mitt. Geol. Ges. Wien, **56**, 539-589, Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. & TOLLMANN, A. (1981): Die Stellung der Tethys in der Trias und die Herkunft ihrer Fauna. – Mitt. Österr. Geol. Ges., **74/75**, 129-133, 1 Fig., Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. & TOLLMANN, A. (1982): Die Entwicklung der Tethystrias und Herkunft ihrer Fauna. – Geol. Rundschau, **71**, 987-1019, 2 Figs., Stuttgart

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. & TOLLMANN, A. (1983): Überregionale Züge der Tethys in Schichtfolge und Fauna am Beispiel der Trias zwischen Europa und Fernost, speziell China. – Schriftenr. Erdwiss. Kommiss. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **5**, 177-230, 10 Figs., 14 Pls., Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E., TOLLMANN, A. & GRUBER, B. (1983): Tethys-Faunenelemente in der Trias der USA. – Mitt. Österr. Geol. Ges., **76**, 213-272, 17 Pls., 1 Tab., Wien

KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E., TOLLMANN, A. & HAMEDANI, A. (1980): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Trias von Persien. 2. Zur Rhätfauna von Bagerabad bei Isfahan (Korallen, Ostracoden). – Mitt. österr. geol. Ges., **73**, 163-235, 11 Figs., 13 Pls., Wien

KRYSTYN, L. (1972): Conodonten im Dachstein-Riffkalk (Nor) des Gosaukamms (Salzburg). – Anz. österr. Akad. Wiss. math.-naturwiss. Kl., 1972/2, 51-54, 1 Fig., Wien

KRYSTYN, L. (1980): Triassic conodont localities of the Salzkammergut Region (Northern Calcareous Alps). – Abh. Geol. Bundesanst., **35**, 61-98, 16 Figs., Wien

KUSS, J. (1983): Faziesentwicklung in proximalen Intraplattform-Becken: Sedimentation, Palökologie und Geochemie der Kössener Schichten (Ober-Trias, Nördliche Kalkalpen). – Facies, **9**, 61-172, Pls. 9-24, 41 Figs., Erlangen

KÜHN, O. (1935): Die Anthozoen, Hydrozoen, Tabulozoen und Bryozoen der Trias von Brasov (Kronstadt). – An. Inst. Geol. Rom., **17**, 109-132, 1 Pl., Bucuresti

KÜHN, O. (1942): Zur Kenntnis des Rhät von Vorarlberg. – Mitt. Geol. Ges., Wien, **33**, 111-157, 6 Figs., 1 Tab. Feb, Wien

LAGHI, G.F., MARTINELLI, G. & RUSSO, F. (1984): Localization of minor elements by EDS microanalysis in aragonic sponges from the St. Cassian Beds, Italian Dolomites. – Lethaia, **17**, 133-138, 3 Pls., Oslo

LAKEW, T. (1990): Microfacies and cyclic sedimentation of the Upper Triassic (Rhaetian) Calcare di Zu (Southern Alps). – Facies, **22**, 187-232, Pls. 39-51, 10 figs., Erlangen

LAUBE, G.C. (1864): Bemerkungen über die Münster'schen Arten von St. Cassian in der Münchener paläontologischen Sammlung. – Jb. geol. Reichsanst., **14**, 402-412, Wien

LAUBE, G.D. (1865): Die Fauna der Schichten von St. Cassian. I. Abteilung. – Denkschr. Kais. Akad.Wiss. math.-naturwiss. Cl., **24**, 223-296, 10 Pls., Wien

LEIN, R. (1975): Neue Ergebnisse über die Stellung und Stratigrafie der Hallstätter Zone südlich der Dachsteindecke. – Sitzungsber. österr. Akad. Wiss., mathm.-naturwiss. Kl., **183/8**, 197-235, Wien

LEIN, R. (1987): Evolution of the Northern Calcareous Alps during Triassic times. – In: FLÜGEL, H.W. & FAUPL, P. (eds.): Geodynamics of the Eastern Alps. – 85-102, 4 Figs., Wien (Deuticke)

LEISCHNER, W. (1959): Zur Mikrofazies kalkalpiner Gesteine. – Sitzungsber. Österr. Akad. Wiss. math.-naturwiss. Kl., **168**, 839-882, 17 Figs., 1 Pl. -Jun, Wien

LEISCHNER, W. (1961): Zur Kenntnis der Mikrofauna und -flora der Salzburger Kalkalpen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **112/1**, 1-47, Stuttgart

LEONARDI, P. (1961): Triassic coralligenous reefs in the Dolomites. – Ann. Univ. Ferrara, **8**, 127-157, 20 Figs., Ferrara

LEONARDI, P. (1979): Sedimentological-stratigraphical considerations regarding the Triassic 'reefs' of the Dolomites (Italy). – Geol. Mijnbouw, **58**, 139-144, Amsterdam

LEONARDI, P. & ROSSI, D. (1957): La scogliera coralligena del Sella nelle Dolomiti Occidentali. – Ann. Univ. Ferrara, **3/1**, 1-36, 27 Figs., 8 Pls., Ferrara

LEUCHS, K. (1925): Lithogenetische Untersuchungen in den Kalkalpen. – Centralbl. Mineral. Geol. Paläont. B., **1925**, 213-223, Stuttgart

LEUCHS, K. (1928): Beiträge zur Lithogenesis kalkalpiner Sedimente. I. Teil: Beobachtungen an Riffgesteinen der nordalpinen Trias. – N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont., **59**, 357-408, 23 Pls., 35 Figs., Stuttgart

LO CICERO, G. (1987): Carbon and oxygen isotopic composition of Norian sediments, Panormide carbonate platform, Palermo Mountains, Sicily. – Rend. Soc. Geol. It., **9**, 209-218, 7 Figs., Roma

LOBITZER, H. (1973): Fazielle Untersuchungen an norischen Karbonatplattform-Beckengesteinen (Dachsteinkalk- Aflenzer Kalk im südöstlichen Hochschwabgebiet, Nördliche Kalkalpen, Steiermark). – Mitt. Geol. Ges. Wien, **66-67**, 75-91, 1 Fig., 4 Pls., Wien

MANDL, G.W. (1984): Zur Trias des Hallstätter Faziesraumes - ein Modell am Beispiel Salzkammergut (Nördliche Kalkalpen). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **30/31**, 133-176, 5 Figs., 5 Pls., Wien

MARCOUX, J., MASCLE, G. & CUIF, J.P. (1982): Existence de marqueurs biosedimentaires et structuraux tethysiens issus de la marge gondwanienne a la bordure ouest-americaine: implications paleogeographique. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **24**, 971-980, 2 Figs., Paris

MARTIN, J.M. & BRAGA, J.C. (1987): Bioconstrucciones del Anisiense-Ladiniense en el Trias Alpujarride. – Cuadernos Geol. Ibérica, **11**, 421-444, Madrid

MARTIN, J.M. & DELGADO, F. (1980): Biostromes of Dasycladacean algae and stromatolites: a peculiar interbedding. – Sediment. Geol., **25**, 117-126, 11 Figs., Amsterdam

MARTINI, R., DEWEVER, P., ZANINETTI, L., DENELIAN, T. & KITO, N. (1989): Les radiolarites triasiques de la formation du Monte Facito Auct. (Bassin de Lagonegro, Italie meridionale). – Rev. Paléobiol., **8/1**, 143-161, 3 Pls., 6 Figs., Genève

MARTINI, R., ZANINETTI, L. & CIARAPICA, G. (1986): *Hirsutospirella pilosa* Zaninetti, Ciarapica, Cirilli et Cadet, 1985 (Foraminifére, Trias

supérieur), morphologie et paléobiologie. – Rev. Paléobiol., **5**, 193-196, 1 Pl., Genève

MASETTI, D., NERI, C. & BOSELLINI, A. (1991): Deep-water asymmetric cycles and progradation of carbonate platforms governed by high-frequency eustatic oscillations (Triassic of the Dolomites, Italy). – Geology, **19**, 336-339, 4 Figs., Boulder

MASTANDREA, A. & RETTORI, R. (1989): Presenza du una assozione a sphinctozoi (Porifera) nei corpi carbonatici della Formazione di Monte Facito (Appenino meridionale). – Atti Soc. Mat. Modena, **1200**, 15-26, 3 Pls., 2 Figs., Modena

MATZNER, Ch. (1986): Die Zlambach-Schichten (Rhät) in den Nördlichen Kalkalpen: Eine Plattform-Hang-Beckenentwicklung mit allochthoner Karbonatsedimentation. – Facies, **14**, 1-104, Pls. 1-13, 71 Figs., Erlangen

MAUCHER, A. & SCHNEIDER, H.-J. (1967): The Alpine lead-zinc ores. – In: BROWN, J.S. (ed.): Genesis of stratiform Lead-Zinc-Barite-Fluorite deposits in carbonate rocks. – 71-89, 10 Figs., New Haven

MELLO, J. (1974): Facial development and facial relations of the Slovak Karst Middle and Upper Triassic (West Carpathions, Southern part of Gemerids). – Schriftenreihe Erdwiss. Komm. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **2**, 147-155, Wien

MELLO, J. (1975): Pelagic and reef sediment relations of the Middle Triassic in the Silica Nappe and transitional strata nature (The Slovak Karst, West Carpathians). – Geol. Zbornik - Geol. Carpathica, **26**, 237-252, Bratislava

MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1971): New data on the morphology, microstructure and systematics of Late Triassic Thamnasterioidea. – Paleont. Zhur., **1971/2**, 21-35, 3 Figs., 2 Pls., Moskva

MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1972): K revizii nekotorih pozdnetriasovih i rannejurskih Stylophyllidae (Revision of some Late Triassic and Early Jurassic Stylophyllidae (Scleractinia)). – Paleont. Zhur., **1972/2**, 53-63, 6 Figs., 2 Pls., Moskva

MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1975): Pozdnetriasovie skleraktinii Jugo-Vostochnogo Pamira. – Donit, Akad. Nauk Tadzhik. SSR, Inst. Geol., 236 pp., Pl. 1-236 pp., Pl.38, Dushanbe

MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1979): Paleofatsialnye rekonstruktsii Pamirskogo pozdnetriasovogo bassena. – Tezicy Dokladov, Godichnoi Sessii Inst. Geol. Akad. Nauk Tad. SSR, 1-5, Dushanbe

MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1983): Novye pozdnetriasovye skleraktinii Pamira. – Paleont. Zhurnal, **1983/1**, 45-53, 5 Figs., 1 Pl., Moskva

MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1986): Novy danye po sistematike i filogenii pakhitekalid (skleraktinii). – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otedlenie geologii, geofiziki, geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 83-89, Pl. 20, Moskva

MELNIKOVA, G.K. & BYCHKOV, Y.M. (1986): Pozdnetriasovye skleraktinii chrebta kenkeren (koryarskoe Nagore). – In: ZACHAROV, Y.D. & ONOPRIENKO, Y.I. (eds.): Korrelacia Permo-Triasovych otlozhenij vostoka SSSR. – 63-81, 15 Figs., 4 Pls., Vladivostok

MICHALIK, J. (1982): Uppermost Triassic short-lived bioherm complexes in the Fatric, Western Carpathians. – Facies, **6**, 129-146, Pls. 17-18, 5 Figs., Erlangen

MICHALIK, J. & GAZDZICKI, A. (1983): Stratitigraphic and environmental correlations in the Fatra- and Norovica-Formation (Upper Triassic, Western Carpathians). – Schriftenr. Erdwiss. Komm. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **5**, 267-276, 4, Figs., Wien

MICHARD, A., LE MER, O., GOFFE, B. & MONTIGNY, R. (1989): Mechanism of the Oman mountains obduction onto the Arabian continental margin, reviewed. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér. 8, **5/2**, 241-252, 5 Figs., Paris

MIRSAL, I.A. & ZANKL, H. (1979): Petrography and geochemistry of carbonate void-filling in fossil reefs. – Geol. Rundschau, **68/3**, 920-951, 21 Figs., 4 Pls., Stuttgart

MISIK, M. (1970): Facial interpretation of the Middle Triassic of the West Carpathian Core Mountains. – Acta Geol. Acad. Sci. Hung., **14**, 437-444, Budapest

MISIK, M. (1972): Lithologische und fazielle Analyse der mittleren Trias der Kerngebirge der Westkarpaten. – Acta Geol. Geogr. Univ. Comenianae, Geol., **22**, 5-154, 9 Figs., Bratislava

MISIK, M. & BORZA, K. (1976): Obere Trias bei Lilicka Brezova (Westkarpaten). – Acta Geol. Geogr. Univ. Comenianae, Geol., **30**, 5-49, 4 Figs., 21 Pl., Bratislava

MISIK, M., MOCK, R. & SYKORA, M. (1977): Die Trias der Klippenzone der Karpaten. – Geol. Zborn. Slov. Akad. Vied., **22**, 27-69, 3 Figs., Bratislava

MONTANARO-GALLITELLI, E. (1973): Microstructure and septal arrangement in a primitive Triassic coral. – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **12**, 8-22, 5 Figs., 11 Pls., Modena

MONTANARO-GALLITELLI, E., MORANDI, N. & PIRANI, R. (1973): Corallofauna triassica aragonitica ad alto contenuto in stronzio: studio analitico e considerazioni. – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **12**, 130-144, 1 Fig., Modena

MONTANARO-GALLITELLI, E., MORANDI, N. & PIRANI, R. (1974): Some geochemical data on a Triassic coral fauna. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 457-459, Brisbane

MONTANARO-GALLITELLI, E., RUSSO, A. & FERRARI, P. (1979): Upper Triassic coelenterates of western North America. – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **18/1**, 133-156, 6 Pls., Modena

MORYCOWA, E. (1988): Middle Triassic Scleractinia from the Cracow-Silesia region. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **33/2**, 91-121, Pls. 1-10, 11 Figs., 5 Tabs., Warszawa

MOSTLER, H. (1971): Häufigkeit und Bedeutung von Schwammspiculae in triassischen Mikrofaunen. – Geol. Paläont. Mitt. Innsbruck, **31**, 1-19, Innsbruck

MOSTLER, H. (1972): Holothuriensklerite der alpinen Trias und ihre stratigraphische Bedeutung. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **21**, 729-744, Innsbruck

MOSTLER, H. (1972): Die stratigraphische Bedeutung von Crinoiden-, Echinodermen- und Ophiuren-Skelettelementen in triassischen Karbonatgesteinen. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **21**, 711-728, Innsbruck

MOSTLER, H. (1976): Poriferenspiculae der alpinen Trias. – Geol. paläont. Mitt. Innsbruck, **6/5**, 1-42, Innsbruck

MOSTLER, H., SCHEURING, B. & URLICHS, M. (1978): Zur Mega-, Mikrofauna und Mikroflora der Kössener Schichten (alpine Obertrias) vom Weißloferbach in Tirol unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der in der suessi- und marshi-Zone auftretenden Conodonten. – Schriftenr. erdw. Komm., österr. Akad. Wiss., **4**, 141-174, 1 Pl., 3 Figs., Wien

MURATA, M. (1978): Triassic fossils from the Kitakami massif, Northeast Japan. Part 2, a revision on the taxonomic postition of Conulariopsis, Sugiyama, 1942. – Kumamoto J. Sci., Geol., **11**, 5-12

MUTTI, M. (1991): Cementation patterns in the Calcare Rosso (Ladinian/Carnian, Southern Alps) as potential indicators of climatic changes. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, 185-186, 1 Fig., Ortisei

MÜLLER-JUNGBLUTH, W.U. (1968): Sedimentary petrologic investigation of the upper Triassic 'Hauptdolomit' of the Lechtaler Alps, Tyrol, Austria. – In: FRIEDMAN, G.M. & MÜLLER, G. (ed.): Recent developments in carbonate sedimentology in Europe. – 228-239, 14 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

MÜLLER-JUNGBLUTH, W.U. (1970): Sedimentologische Untersuchungen des Hauptdolomits der östlichen Lechtaler-Alpen, Tirol. – Festband Geol. Inst. 300-Jahr-Feier, Univ. Innsbruck, 255-308, Innsbruck

MÜNSTER, G. (1841): Beiträge zur Geognosie und Petrefaktenkunde des südöstlichen Tirols, vorzüglich der Schichten von St. Cassian. – 1-152, 16 Pls., Bayreuth (Buchner)

NAZAREVICH, B.P., NAZAREVICH, I.A. & SHVYDKO, N.I. (1986): Uslovinya formirovaniya iosobennocti rezmesheniya nizhnetriasovykh iskopaemykh organogennykh postroek vostochnogo Predkavkazya. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia Nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 161-166, 1 Fig., Moskva

NICOL, S.A. (1986): Karbonatgeologische Untersuchungen des Aflenzer Kalkes (Nor, Obertrias) im Bereich der Aflenzer Bürgeralm (Hochschwabgebiet, Obersteiermark). – Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Steiermark, **116**, 109-125, 2, Figs., 3 Pls., Graz

NICOL, S.A. (1987): A down-slope Upper Triassic reef mound: Aflenz Limestone, Hochschwab Mountains, Northern Calcareous Alps. – Facies, **16**, 23-36, Pls. 4-5, 4 Figs., Erlangen

OBERHAUSER, R. (1957): Ein Vorkommen von *Trocholina* und *Paratrocholina* in der ostalpinen Trias. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanstalt, **100/2**, 257-267, 1 Fig., Pls. 20-21, Wien

OBERHAUSER, R. (1960): Foraminiferen und Mikrofossilien incertae sedis der ladinischen und karnischen Stufe der Trias aus den Ostalpen und Persien. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., Sonderbd., **5**, 5-46, 5 Figs., 6 Pls., Wien

OBERHAUSER, R. (1964): Zur Kenntnis der Foraminiferengattungen *Permodiscus, Trocholina,* und *Triasina* in der alpinen Trias und ihre Einordnung in den Archaedisciden. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1964/2**, 196-210, 2 Figs., 4 Pls., Wien

OBERHAUSER, R. (1967): Zum Vorkommen der Foraminiferengattung *Austrocolomia* in der ostalpinen Trias. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1967**, 193-199, 1 Fig., Wien

OBERHAUSER, R. & PLÖCHINGER, B. (1968): Das rhätische Foraminiferenkalkvorkommen bei Wopfing (N.-Ö.). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1968**, 98-104, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Wien

OHLEN, H.R. (1959): The Steinplatte Reef Complex of the Alpine Triassic (Rhaetian) of Austria. – Unpubl. Thesis Univ. Princeton, 1-123, 20 Pls., Princeton

OKUDA, H. & YAMAGIWA, N. (1978): Triassic corals from Mt. Daifugen, Nara prefecture southwest Japan. – Trans. Proc. Paleontol. Soc. Japan, **110**, 297-305, 5 Figs., Yao City

OLIVER, W.A.Jr. (1980): The relationship of the scleractinian corals to the rugose corals. – Paleobiology, **6**, 146-160, Chicago

ORAVECZ-SCHEFFER, A. (1983): Foraminiferal stratigraphy of the Triassic in the Transdanubian Central Range. – Acta Geol. Hungarica, **26**, 213-226, 1 Fig., 2 Pls., Budapest

OTT, E. (1966): Zwei neue Kalkalgen aus den Cassianer Schichten Südtirols (Oberladin, mittlere Trias). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. hist. Geol., **6**, 155-166, 2 Figs., Pls. 13-14, München

OTT, E. (1967): Die Beziehung zwischen *Colospongia* LAUBE, *Takreamina* FONTAINE, *Girtycoelia* KING und *Dictyocoelia* n.g. (segmentierte Kalkschwämme). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1967**, 44-58, 3 Figs., Stuttgart

OTT, E. (1967): Segmentierte Kalkschwämme (Sphinctozoa) aus der alpinen Mitteltrias und ihre Bedeutung als Riffbildner im Wettersteinkalk. – Bayer. Akad. Wiss. math.-naturwiss. Kl., Abh. N.F., **131**, 1-96, 9 Figs., 10 Pls., 5 Tabs., München

OTT, E. (1967): Dasycladaceen (Kalkalgen) aus der nordalpinen Obertrias. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. hist. Geol., **7**, 205-226, 5 Figs., Pl. 13, München

OTT, E. (1967): Mitteltriadische Riffe der Nördlichen Kalkalpen und altersgleiche Bildungen auf Karaburun und Chios (Ägäis). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud., **21**, 251-276, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Innsbruck

OTT, E. (1968): Zur Nomenklatur obertriadischer Kalkalgen, besonders der Gattung *Heteroporella* PRATURLON und *Poikiloporella* PIA (Dasycladaceae). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamm. Paläont. hist. Geol., **8**, 252-262, 2 Figs., München

OTT, E., PISA, G. & FARABEGOLI, E. (1980): *Celypeina zoldana* sp. n., a reef building sphinctozoan sponge in Anisian limestones of the Southeastern Dolomites. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **85/3-4**, 892-942, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., Milano

PANTIC, S. (1965): *Clypeina besici* sp. nov. iz Trijaskih sedimenata spoljanjih Dinarida. – Bull. Géol. Inst. Géol. Montenegro, **4**, 133-144, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Titograd

PANTIC, S. (1971): *Baccanella floriformis* n.gen.n.sp., from the Middle Triassic of the Dinarids. – Bull. Sci., A, **16**, 268-270, 1 Fig., Beograd

PANTIC, S. (1972): Caracteristiques micropaleontologiques et biostratigraphiques des sediments triassiques de Mratinje (Montenegro). – Zavod geol. geofiz. istrazivanja, Vesn., Ser. A, **29/30**, 271-308, 2 Figs., 15 Pls., Beograd

PANTIC, S. (1972): Mikropaleontoliske i biostratigrafske odlike trijaskih karbonathnih sedimendata busotine SB-2 na profilu brane NE Mratinje (Crna Gora). – Zavod geol. geofiz. istrazivanja, Vesn., A **29-30**, 271-308, 2 Figs., 15 Pls., Beograd

PANTIC, S. (1972): *Bacinella ordinata* sp. new from the Middle Triassic of the Southeastern Dinarids. – Annl. Geol. Penin. Balkanique, **37/2**, 151-154, Beograd

PANTIC, S. (1975): *Ceotinella mirunae* gen. nov., sp. nov (Spongia, familia incertae sedis) from the Middle Triassic of Montenegro. – Ann. Geol. Peninsul. Balkan., **39**, 153-158, 1 Pl., Beograd

PARDO, A. (1983): A facies analysis of the Pucara Group (Norian to Toarcian carbonates, organic-rich shale and phosphate) of central and northern Peru - Comment. – Sed. Geol., **35**, 215-223, 3 Figs., Amsterdam

PATRULIUS, D., DRAGANESCU, A., BALTRES, A., POPESCU, B. & RADAN, S. (1976): Carbonate rocks and evaporites - Guidebook. – Inst. Geolog. Geophysics Bucharest, Guidebook Series, **15**, 5-71, 16 Figs., Bucuresti

PFEIFFER, J. (1988): Paleontology and microfacies of a platform margin in the Carnic Alps (Austria, Middle Triassic). – Facies, 19, 33-60, Pls. 7-14, 6 Figs., Erlangen

PILLER, W. (1976): Fazies und Lithostratigraphie des gebankten Dachsteinkalkes (Obertrias) am Nordrand des Toten Gebirges (S Grünau/Almtal, Oberösterreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **23**, 113-152, 15 Figs., 4 Pls., Wien

PILLER, W. (1978): Involutinacea (Foraminifera) der Trias und des Lias. – Beitr. Paläont. Österr., **5**, 1-164, 16 Figs., 23 Pls., Wien

PILLER, W. (1981): The Steinplatte reef complex, part of an Upper Triassic carbonate platform near Salzburg, Austria. – Soc. Econ. Palaeont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 261-290, Tulsa

PILLER, W. & LOBITZER, H. (1979): Die obertriassische Karbonatplattform zwischen Steinplatte (Tirol) und Hochkönig (Salzburg). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1972/2**, 171-179, 3 Figs., Wien

PILLER, W. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1980): *Foliotortus spinosus* n. gen. n. sp. – ein neues Mikrofossil (Foraminifera?) aus obertriadischen Riff-Kalken von Sizilien (Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Mikrofazies obertriadischer Riffe im alpin-mediterranen Raum, 22). – Facies, **2**, 219-228, Pl. 23, 3 Figs., Erlangen

PISTOTNIK, U. (1972): Zur Mikrofazies und Paläogeographie der Zlambachschichten im Raume Bad Goisern-Bad Aussee (Nördliche Kalkalpen). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **21**, 279-288, 3 Pls., Innsbruck

PISTOTNIK, U. (1974): Fazies und Tektonik der Hallstätter Zone von Bad Ischl - Bad Aussee (Salzkammergut, Österreich). – Mitt. Geol. Ges. Wien, **66-67**, 143-158, 2 Figs., 3 Pls., Wien

POISSON, A. (1967): Presence d'un Trias superieur de facies recifal dans le' Taurus Lycien au nord-ouvest d'Antalya (Turquie). – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, ser. D, **264**, 2443-2446, 1 Fig., Paris

PRINZ, P. (1991): Mesozoische Korallen aus Nordchile. – Palaeontographica A, **216**, 147-209, 8 Pls., 30 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

QI, W. (1984): An Anisian coral fauna in Guizhou, South China. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 187-190, Ithaca

RADOICIC, R. (1989): Preplatform and first carbonate platom development stages in the Dinarides (Montenegro-Serbia sector, Yugoslavia). – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 355-358, 3 Figs., Roma

RADOICIC, R. (1990): Review of Triassic facies of the Dinarides. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 83-89, 7 Figs., Roma

RAMOVS, A. (1986): Paläontologisch bewiesene Karn/Nor Grenze in den Julischen Alpen. – Newsl. Stratigr., **16**, 133-138, Berlin

RAMOVS, A. & TURNSEK, D. (1984): Lower Carnian reef buildups in the northern Julian Alps (Slovenia, North Yugoslavia). – Razprave, Disserationes, Slov. Akad. Znan. Umet., Class Iv: Historia naturalis, **25**, 161-200, 15 Pls., 7 Figs., Ljubljana

RAUFF, H. (1938): Über einige Kalkschwämme aus der Trias der peruanischen Kordillere nebst einem Anhang über Stellispongia und ihre Arten. – Paläont. Z., **20**, 177-214, 18 Pls., 21 Figs., Berlin

REED, F.R. (1927): Paleozoic and mesozoic fossils from Yunnan. – Pal. Indica, N.S., 1-291, Calcutta

REID, R.P. (1985): The facies and evolution of an Upper Triassic reef complex in Northern Canada. – Thesis Univ. Miami, 1-343, 114, Figs., 11 Tabs., Miami

REID, R.P. (1986): Discovery of Triassic phylloid algae; possible links with the Paleozoic. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **23**, 2068-2071, Ottawa

REID, R.P. (1987): Nonskeletal peloidal precipitates in Upper Triassic reefs, Yukon Territory (Canada). – J. Sed. Petrol., **57**, 893-900, Tulsa

REID, R.P. (1988): Lime Peak reef complex, Norian age, Yukon. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 758-765, 5 Figs., Calgary

REID, R.P. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1986): The role of framework in Upper Triassic patch reefs in the Yukon (Canada). – Palaios, **1**, 590-600, 6 Figs., Ann Arbor

REID, R.P. & TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J. (1987): Tethyan type Upper Triassic reefs in Yukon. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **35**, 316-332, Calgary

REIJMER, J.J.G. & EVERAARS, J.S.L. (1991): Carbonate platform facies reflected in carbonate basin facies (Triassic, Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria). – Facies, **25**, 253-278, Pl. 63-68, Erlangen

REIJMER, J.J.G., TEN KATE, W.G.H.Z., SPRENGER, A. & SCHLAGER, W. Calciturbidite composition related to exposure and flooding of carbonate platform (Triassic, Eastern Alps). – Sedimentology (1991 in press)

REITNER, J. (1987): A new calcitic sphinctozoan sponge belonging to the demospongiae from the Cassian formation (lower Carnian; Dolomites, Northern Italy) and its phylogenetic relationship. – Geobios, **20**, 571-589, 4 Pls., Lyon

REITNER, J. & ENGESER, T (1985): Revision der Demospongier mit einem thalamiden, aragonitischen Basalskelett und trabekulärer Internstruktur (Spinctozoa pars). – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., A, **60**, 151-193, Berlin

REITNER, J. & ENGESER, TH. (1989): *Chaetosclera klipsteini* n.gen. n.sp. (Halichondriida, Demospongiae) aus dem Unterkarn der Cassianer-Schichten (Dolomiten, Italien). – Mitt. Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg, **68**, 159-165, 1 Pl., Hamburg

REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (1991): The fossil record of the haplosclerid excavating sponge *Aka* DE LAUBENFELS. – In: REITNER, H. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 102-120, 17 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

REUSS, A.E. (1885): Über einige Anthozoen der Kössener Schichten und der alpinen Trias. – Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. math.-nat. Kl. Abt. I, **50**, 153-167, Wien

RIEDEL, P. (1988): Facies and development of the 'Wilde Kirche' reef complex (Rhaetian, upper Triassic, Karwendelgebirge, Austria). – Facies, **18**, 205-218, Pl. 25-26, 4 Figs., Erlangen

RIEDEL, P. (1991): Korallen in der Trias der Tethys: Stratigraphische Reichweiten, Diversitätsmuster, Entwicklungstrends und Bedeutung als Rifforganismen. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **37**, 97-118, 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Wien

RIEDEL, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1989): *Colospongia ramosa* n. sp. (Sphinctozoa, Porifera) aus karnischen Riffkalken der Westkarpaten

(Ungarn) und den Pantokratorkalken der Insel Hydra (Griechenland). – Paläont. Z., **63/3-4**, 183-191, 5 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

RIEDEL, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): Pharetronids in Triassic reefs. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 465-476, 4 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin (Springer)

RIEDEL, P., SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B., SANDOR, K. & PAL, P. (1988): The age of the Banya-Hegy reef limestone (Bükk Mts., NE Hungary). – M. All. Földtani Intezet Evi Jelentese az 1986, evröl (1988), 105-115, 1 Pl., 3 Figs., Budapest

RIGBY, J.K. & GOSNEY, T.C. (1983): First reported Triassic Lyrsatrid sponges from North America. – J. Paleont., **57/4**, 787-796, 5 Figs., Lawrence

ROBERTSON, A.H.F. & SEARLE, M.P. (1990): The northern Oman Tethyan continental margin: stratigraphy, structure, concepts and controversies. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman Region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 3-25, 14 Figs., London

ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.) (1990): The geology and tectonics of the Oman regions. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, London

ROEDER, K.H. (1987): Evolution of the Early Ladinian palaeoslope of the Pale di San Martino - San Lucano (Dolomites, Italy). – Giornale di Geologia, **49**, 51-61

RONIEWICZ, E. (1974): Rhaetian corals of the Tatra Mts. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **24**, 97-116, 12 Figs., 10 Pls. 1, Warszawa

RONIEWICZ, E. (1989): Triassic scleractinian corals of the Zlambach Beds, Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria. – Denkschr. österr. Akad. Wiss., math.-naturw. Klasse, **126**, 152 pp., 43 Pls., 2 Tabs., Wien

RONIEWICZ, E. & MORYCOWA, E. (1989): Triassic Scleractinia and the Triassic/Liassic boundary. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 347-354, 2 Tabs., Adelaide

ROSSI, D. (1959): La scogliera del Sassolungo. – Stud. Trent. Sci. Nat., **1**, 10-48, 21 Figs., Trento

ROSSNER, R. (1976): Neue Daten zur Mikrofazies und Mikrofauna der karbonatischen zentralalpinen Trias der Nördlichen Radstädter Tauern. – N. Jb. Geol. Mh., **1976/9**, 541-557, 6 Figs., Stuttgart

RUSSO, F. (1981): Nuove spugne calcaree triassiche di Campo (Cortina d'Ampezzo, Belluno). – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **20/1**, 3-17, 4 Pls., Modena

RUSSO, F., NERI, C., MASTANDREA, A. & LAGHI, G. (1991): Depositional diagenetic history of the Alpe di Specie (Seelandalpe) fauna (Carnian, Northeastern Dolomites. – Facies, **25**, 187-210, Pl. 49-55, Erlangen

RÖHL, U, DUMONT, T., VON RAD, U, MARTINI, R. & ZANINETTI, L. (1991): Triassic Tethyan carbonates off Northwest Australia (Wombat Plateau, ODP Leg 122). – Facies, **25**, 211-252, Pl. 56-62, Erlangen

RÜFFER, T. & BECHSTÄDT, T. (1991): Eustatic control on carbonate platforms of the Ladinian Wetterstein limestone (Tyrol, Austria). – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, 231-232, Ortisei

SADATI, S.-M. (1981): Die Hohe Wand: Ein obertriadisches Lagunen-Riff am Ostende der Nördlichen Kalkalpen (Niederösterreich). – Facies, **5**, 191-264, Pls. 1-53, 26 Figs., Erlangen

SADATI, S.-M. (1981): *Bacinella bicellularis* n. sp., eine Alge? aus dem obertriadischen Riffkalk der Hohen Wand (Niederösterreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **27**, 201-205, 1 Pl., Wien

SAKAGAMI, S. (1985): Paleogeographic distribution of Permian and Triassic Ectoprocta (Bryozoa). – In: NAKAZAWA, K. & DICKINS, J.M. (eds.): The Tethys: her paleogeography and paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic. – 171-183, 3 Tabs., Tokyo (Tokai Univ. Press)

SAKAGAMI, S. & SAKAI, A. (1979): Triassic bryozoans from the Hidaka group in Hokkaido, Japan. – Trans. Proc. paleontol. Soc. Jap., **114**, 77-86, Yao City

SALAJ, J., BORZA, K. & SAMUEL, O. (1983): Triassic Foraminifers of the West Carpathians. – 1-213, 157 Pls., Bratislava (Geologicky ustav Dionyza Stura)

SARNTHEIN, M. (1965): Sedimentologische Profilreihen aus den mitteltriadischen Karbonatgesteinen der Kalkalpen nördlich und südlich von Innsbruck. – Verh. geol. Bundesanst., **1965**, 119-162, Wien

SARNTHEIN, M. (1966): Sedimentologische Profilreihen aus den mitteltriadischen Karbonatgesteinen der Kalkalpen nördlich und südlich von Innsbruck. 1. Fortsetzung. – Ber. Nat. Med. Ver. Innsbruck, **54**, 33-39, 5, Figs., Innsbruck

SARNTHEIN, M. (1967): Versuch einer Rekonstruktion der mitteltriadischen Paläogeographie um Innsbruck. – Geol. Rundschau, **56**, 116-127, 4, Figs., Stuttgart

SCHAUER, M. (1984): Zur Altersstellung obertriadischer Dachsteinriffkalke. – Anz. österr. Akad. Wiss., math.-naturwiss. Kl., **1983/8**, 127-137, 2 Figs., Wien

SCHERER, M. (1977): Preservation, alteration and multiple cementation of aragonitic skeletons from the Cassian (Upper Triassic, southern Alps): Petrographic and geochemical evidence. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **154**, 74-123, Stuttgart

SCHERREICKS, R. (1991): Reconstructing an intertidal channeled belt in Upper Hauptdolomite/Plattenkalk (Upper Triassic, eastern Lechtal Alps) with the help of transition frequency matrices and an intertidal channeled belt model. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, 238--239, 3 Figs., Ortisei

SCHEUBER, M. (1990): Der Spitzkalk von Recoaro (Vicentinische Alpen, Norditalien): Sedimentologie, Paläontologie und Paläogeographie eines mitteltriassischen Sedimentatuionsraumes. – Facies, **23**, 57-96, 18 Figs., Pls. 9-12, 1 Tab., Erlangen

SCHLAGER, W. (1966): Fazies und Tektonik am Westrand der Dachsteinmasse. 1.Zlambach-Schichten beim Hinteren Gosausee (Oberösterreich). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1966**, 93-106, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., Wien

SCHLAGER, W. (1967): Hallstätter und Dachsteinkalk-Fazies am Gosaukamm und die Vorstellung ortsgebundener Hallstätter Zonen in den Ostalpen. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1967**, 50-70, 3 Tabs., Wien

SCHLAGER, W. (1967): Fazies und Tektonik am Westrand der Dachsteinmasse (Österreich). II. Geologische Aufnahme von Unterlage und Rahmen des Obertriasriffes im Gosaukamm. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud., **17**, 205-282, 8 Figs., 3 Pls., Wien

SCHLAGER, W. & SCHÖLLNBERGER, W. (1973): Das Prinzip stratigraphischer Wenden in der Schichtfolge der Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Mitt. Geol. Ges. Wien, **66/67**, 165-193, 2 Figs., Wien

SCHNEIDER, E. & BECKER, J. (1973): Sur la présence de Polypiers dans le calcaire à Entroques (Muschelkalk supérieur) de la Sarre. – Ann. Sci. Univ. Besancon - Géol., **18**, 131-133, 1 Pl., Besancon

SCHNEIDER, H.J. (1964): Facies differentiation and controlling factors for the depositional lead-zinc concentration in the Ladinian geosyncline of the Eastern Alps. – Dev. Sedimentol., **2**, 29-45, Amsterdam

SCHOLZ, G. (1972): An Anisian Wetterstein limestone reef in North Hungary. – Acta Mineral.-Petrograph., **20/2**, 337-362, Pls. 19-21, 7 Figs., Szeged

SCHOLZ, G. (1973): Récif calcaire de la formation de Wetterstein de l'Anisien en Hongrie du Nord. Anuzuszi-Wettersteini Mészköztony Eszak-Magyarorszgon (en hongrois). – M. All. Foldtani Intezet, 99-115, 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Budapest

SCHOTT, M. (1983): Sedimentation und Diagenese einer absinkenden Karbonatplattform: Rhät und Lias des Brünnstein-Auerbach-Gebietes, Bayerische Kalkalpen. – Facies, **9**, 1-60, Pls. 2-8, 25 Figs., Erlangen

SCHOTT, M. (1984): Mikrofaziell-multivariate Analyse einer rhäto-liassichen Karbonatplattform in den Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Facies, **11**, 229-280, Pls. 32-37, 22 Figs., Erlangen

SCHULER, G. (1968): Lithofazielle, sedimentologische und paläogeographische Untersuchungen in den Raibler Schichten zwischen Inn und Salzach (Nördliche Kalkalpen). – Erlanger geol. Abh., **71**, 1-60, Erlangen

SCHURMANN, W. (1979): Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the Northern Limestone Alps in Austria and Southern Germany. – Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., **27**, 53-75, Amsterdam

SCHÄFER, P. (1979): Fazielle Entwicklung und palökologische Zonierung zweier obertriadischer Riffstrukturen in den Nördlichen Kalkalpen ('Oberrhät' -Riff-Kalke, Salzburg). – Facies, **1**, 3-245, Pls. 1-21, 46 Figs., Erlangen

SCHÄFER, P. (1984): Development of ecologic reefs during the latest Triassic (Rhaetian) of the Northern Limestone Alps. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 210-218, Ithaca

SCHÄFER, P. & FOIS, E. (1986): Triassic bryozoa and the evolutionary crisis of Paleozoic Stenolaemata. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 46, Marburg

SCHÄFER, P. & FOIS, E. (1987): Systematics and evolution of Triassic bryozoa. – Geologica et Palaeontologica, **21**, 173-225, 3 Figs., 15 Pls. 14, Marburg

SCHÄFER, P. & FOIS-ERICKSON, E. (1986): Triassic bryozoa and the evolutionary crisis of Paleozoic Stenolaemata. – In: WALLISER, O. (ed.): Global bio-events. – Lecture Notes Earth Sciences, **8**, 251-255, 3, Figs., Berlin

SCHÄFER, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1978): Neue Korallen (Scleractinia) aus Oberrhät-Riffkalken südlich von Salzburg (nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich). – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **59/1-3**, 117-135, 5 Figs., 3 Pls., Frankfurt

SCHÄFER, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1978): Die Häufigkeitsverteilung der Foraminiferen in drei obertriadischen Riffkomplexen der Nördlichen Kalkalpen (Salzburg, Österreich). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1978/2**, 73-96, 2 Figs., 4 Pls., Wien

SCHÄFER, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1980): Globochaeten - Zoosporen

- aus obertriadischen Riffkalken südlich von Salzburg (nördliche Kalkalpen). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1980/2**, 97-103, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Wien

SCHÄFER, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1981): Facies development and paleoecologic zonation of four Upper Triassic patch-reefs, Northern Calcareous Alps near Salzburg, Austria. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 241-259, Tulsa

SCHÄFER, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1982): The Upper Triassic Pantokrator Limestone of Hydra (Greece): An example of a prograding reef complex. – Facies, **6**, 147-164, Erlangen

SCHÄFER, P. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1983): Die Kalkalgen aus der Obertrias von Hydra, Griechenland. – Palaeontographica, Abt. B, **185**, 83-142, 8 Figs., 11 Pls., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

SCHÖLLNBERGER, W. (1973): Faziesübergänge in der Obertrias am Südrand des Toten Gebirges (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **22**, 95-153, Wien

SCHÖLLNBERGER, W. (1973): Zur Verzahnung von Dachsteinkalkfazies und Hallstätter-Fazies am Südrand des Toten Gebirges (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **22**, 95-153, 9 Figs., 4 Pls., Wien

SEARLE, M.P., COOPER, D.J.W. & WATTS, K.F. (1990): Structure of the Jebel Sumeini-Jebel Ghawil area, Northern Oman. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 361-374, 11 Figs., London

SEARLE, M.P. & GRAHAM, G.M. (1982): 'Oman Exotics' - Oceanic carbonate build-ups associated with early stages of continental rifting. – Geology, **10**, 43-49, 5 Figs., Boulder

SEARLE, M.P., JAMES, N.P., CALON, T.J. & SMEWING, J.D. (1983): Sedimentological and structural evolution of the Arabian continental margin in the Musandam Mountains and Dibba zone, United Arab Emirates. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **94**, 1381-1400, 15 Figs., Boulder

SEILACHER, A. (1962): Die Sphinctozoa, eine Gruppe fossiler Kalkschwämme. – Akad. Wiss. Mainz, math.-naturwiss. Kl., **1961/10**, 720-790, 8 Figs., 9 Pls., Mainz

SENGOR, A.M.C. (1990): A new model for the late Paleozoic-Mesozoic tectonic evolution of Iran and implications for Oman. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 797-831, 7 Figs., London

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1978): *Pentaporella rhaetica* n.g., n. sp., eine neue Kalkalge (Dasycladaceae) aus dem oberrhätischen Gruber Riff (Hintersee, Salzburg). – Paläont. Z., **52/1/2**, 6-12, 11 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1978): Neue Sphinctozoen (segmentierte Kalkschwämme) aus den oberrhätischen Riffkalken der nördlichen Kalkalpen (Hintersee/Salzburg). – Senck. lethaea, **59/4-6**, 205-227, 4 Figs., 3 Pls., 2 Tabs., Frankfurt

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1978): Ein neuer Fundpunkt von *Placklesia multipora* BILGÜTAY aus den Kössener Schichten des Feichtensteins bei Hintersee (Salzburg, Österreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **25**, 198-203, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1979): Anomuren-Koprolithen aus der Obertrias der Osterhorngruppe (Hintersee/Salzburg, Österreich). – Ann. naturhist. Mus. Wien, **82**, 99-107, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., 3 Tabs., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1980): Fazielle und paläontologische Untersuchungen in oberrhätischen Riffen (Feichtenstein- und Gruberriff bei Hintersee, Salzburg, Nördliche Kalkalpen). – Facies, **3**, 1-237, Pls. 1-29, 21 Figs., Erlangen

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1980): *Barbafera carnica* n.g., n.sp., ein Problematikum aus den *Cidaris*-Schichten (Gosaukamm, Oberösterreich) und Amphyclinen-Schichten (Slowenien, Jugoslawien). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanstalt Wien, **1980/2**, 105-133, 2 Pls., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1980): Globochaeten-Zoosporen - aus obertriadischen Riffkalken südlich von Salzburg (nördlich Kalkalpen). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanstalt Wien, **1980/2**, 97-103, 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1980): Neue Kalkschwämme (Sphinctozoen) aus obertriadischen Riffkalken von Sizilien. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **26**, 179-203, 3 Figs., 6 Pls., 1 Tab., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1981): Zur Paläontologie eines kleinen Riffes innerhalb der Amphyclinen-Schichten (Lokalität: Huda Juzna, Slowenien). – Razprave IV. razreda SAZU, **23**, 99-118, 10 Pl., 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Ljubljana

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1982): *Cystothalamia* GIRTY, eine häufige Schwamm-Gattung aus dem Kam von Slowenien (Jugoslawien) und Hydra (Griechenland). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **28**, 77-94, 4 Pls., 1 Tab., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1983): Zur Gattung *Pseudocucurbita* BORZA & SAMUEL, 1978 (= pro *Cucurbita* JABLONSKY 1973) und Beschreibung vergleichbarer problematischer Organismen aus der Obertrias des alpin-mediterranen Raumes. – Rev. Ital. Paleont., **88/2**, 181-250, 14 Figs., 13 Pls., Milano

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1984): Mikroproblematika aus den obertriadischen Riffkalken von Sizilien. – Münster. Forsch. Geol. Paläont., **61**, 1-81, 2 Figs., 11 Pls., 3 Tabs., Münster

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1984): Ataxophragmidae (Foraminifera) aus den obertriadischen Riffkalken von Sizilien. – Münster. Forsch. Geol. Paläont., **61**, 83-99, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., Münster

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1987): Nachweis der Pseudocucurbiten in den Alpen (Foraminifera; Obere Trias). – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **68**, 255-261, 1 Pl., Frankfurt

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1989): Spicula in segmentierten Schwämmen. – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, **106**, 473-515, 4 Figs., 15 Pls., Berlin

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1990): Die systematische Stellung der thalamiden Schwämme und ihre Bedeutung in der Erdgeschichte. – Münchner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, Geol. Paläont., **21**, 1-326, 63 Pls., 70 Figs., 18 Tabs., München

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & ABATE, B. (1986): Zur Paläontologie, Fazies und Stratigraphie der Karbonate innerhalb der Formazione Mufara (Obertrias, Sizilien). – Naturalista Sicil., Ser. 4, **10**, 59-104, 2 Figs., 12 Pls., Napoli

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & DI STEFANO, P. (1988): *Amblysiphonella maxima* n. sp., a new Sphinctozoan sponge from the upper Triassic reefs in sicily. – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **27/1**, 17-21, 1 Pl. 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Modena

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & DULLO, W.C. (1980): *Cryptocoelia wurmi* n.sp., ein Kalkschwamm (Sphinctozoa) aus der Obertrias (Nor) der Gesäuseberge (Obersteiermark/Österreich). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **26**, 207-209, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & REID, R.P. (1987): Upper Triassic sponges (Sphinctozoa) from southern Yukon, Stikina terrane. – Canad. J. Earth Sci., **24**, 882-902, 5 Figs., 7 Pls., 1 Tab., Ottawa

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & RIEDEL, P. (1987): Revision der triadischen Arten von *Solenolmia* POMEL 1872 (= *Dictyocoelia* OTT 1967) (Sphinctozoa, Porifera) aus dem alpin-mediterranen Raum. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. hist. Geologie, **27**, 5-20, 2 Figs., 4 Pls., München

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & SCHÄFER, P. (1978): *Follicatena irregularis* n. sp., ein segmentierter Kalkschwamm aus den Oberrhät-Riffkalken der alpinen Trias. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1978/5**, 314-320, 10 Figs., Stuttgart

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & SCHÄFER, P. (1979): Distributional patterns of calcareous algae within Upper Triassic patch reef structures of the Northern Calcareous Alps (Salzburg). – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3/2**, 811-820, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., Pau

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & SCHÄFER, P. (1979): Weitere Kalkschwämme (Sphinctozoen) aus den Oberrhät-Riffen bei Salzburg (nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich). – Mitt. österr. geol. Ges., **70**, 17-42, 2 Figs.1, Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & SCHÄFER, P. (1979): Neue Kalkschwämme und ein Problematikum (*Radiomura cautica* n. g., n. sp.) aus Oberrhät-Riffen südlich von Salzburg (Nördliche Kalkalpen). – Mitt. Österr. Geol. Ges., **70/1977**, 17-42, 2 Figs., 7 Pls., 1 Tab., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & SCHÄFER, P. (1980): *Abatea culleiformis* n.g., n.sp., eine neue Rotalge (Gymnocodiaceae) aus den oberrhätischen Riffkalken südlich von Salzburg (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanstalt, **1979/3**, 393-399, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & SCHÄFER, P. (1980): *Paraeolisaccus endococcus* n.g., n.sp., eine Alge (?) aus den obertriadischen Riffkalken von Sizilien/Italien. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1980/2**, 115-121, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Wien

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & SCHÄFER, P. (1983): Zur Sphintozoen-Fauna der obertriadischen Riffkalke (Pantokratorkalke) von Hydra, Griechenland. – Geologica Palaeontologica, **17**, 179-205, 3 Figs., 7 Pls., 3 Tabs., Marburg

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & SCHÄFER, P. (1986): Sphinctozoen (Kalkschwämme) aus den norischen Riffen von Sizilien. – Facies, **14**, 235-284, Pls. 44-53, 9 Figs., Erlangen

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B., SCHÄFER, P. & ABATE, B. (1982): Obertriadische Riffe und Rifforganismen in Sizilien (Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Mikrofazies obertriadischer Riffe im alpin-mediterranen Raum, 27). – Facies, **6**, 165-184, Pls. 22-24, 4 Figs., Erlangen

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B., SCHÄFER, P. & CATALANO, R. (1979): *Helicerina siciliana* n. sp., a new anomuran coprolite from Upper Triassic Reef limestones near Palermo (Sicily). – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., 18, 315-319, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., Modena

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & STANLEY, G.D. (1986): Thalassinid anomuran

microcoprolites from Upper Triassic carbonate rocks of Central Peru. – Lethaia, **19**, 343-354, Oslo

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & STANLEY, G.D. (1988): Triassic sponges (Sphinctozoa) from Hells Canyon, Oregon. – J. Paleont., **62/3**, 419-423, 3 Figs., Lawrence

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. & VARTIS-MATARANGIS, M. (1989): *Paluxius velienensis* n. sp., a new crustacean microcoprolite from the Upper Triassic of Greece. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. hist. Geol., **29**, 133-139, 1 Pl., 2 Figs., München

SHENG, JINZHANG, RUI, LIN & CHEN, CHUZHEN (1985): Permian and Triassic sedimentary facies and paleogeography of South China. – In: NAKAZAWA, K. & DICKINS, J.M. (eds.): The Tethys: her paleogeography and paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic. – 59-81, (Tokai Univ. Press)

SICKENBERG, O. (1931): Geologische Untersuchungen in der nördlichen Osterhorngruppe (Salzburg). – Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-nat. Kl., **68**, 287-289, Wien

SICKENBERG, O. (1932): Zweite Mitteilung über geologische und paläontologische Untersuchungen in der nördlichen Osterhorngruppe (Salzburg). – Anz. österr. Akad. Wiss. naturwiss. Kl., **26**, 1-5, Wien

SICKENBERG, O. (1932): Ein rhaetisches Korallenriff aus der Osterhorngruppe. – Verh. Zool. Botan. Ges. Wien, **82**, 35-40, Wien

SIEBER, R. (1937): Neue Untersuchungen über die Stratigraphie und Ökologie der alpinen Triasfaunen. - I. Die Fauna der nordalpinen Rhätriffkalke. – N. Jb. Mineral. Geol. Paläont., Beil. Bd., **78**, 123-188, 5 Figs., 2 Pls, Stuttgart

SORAUF, J.E. (1978): Original structure and composition of Permian Rugose and Triassic Scleractinian corals. – Palaeontology, **22**, 321-339, 8 Figs., 4 Pls., London

STANLEY, G.D. (1979): Paleoecology, stucture, and distribution of Triassic coral buildups in Western North America. – Univ. Kansas Paleont. Inst., **65**, 1-58, 12 Figs., 13 Tabs., Lawrence

STANLEY, G.D. (1980): Triassic carbonate buildups of North America: comparison with the Alpine Triassic of Europe. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **85**, 877-894, 8 Figs., Milano

STANLEY, G.D. (1981): Early history of scleractinian corals and its geological consequences. – Geol., **9**, 507-511, 3 Figs., Boulder

STANLEY, G.D. (1982): Triassic carbonate development and reefbuilding in Western North America. – Geol. Rundschau, **71/3**, 1057-1075, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

STANLEY, G.D. (1986): Late Triassic coelenterate faunas of western Idaho and northeastern Oregon; implications for biostratigraphy and paleogeography. – Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **1435**, 23-39, 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Washington

STANLEY, G.D. (1988): An Upper Triassic reefal limestone, Southern Vancouver Island, B.C. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 766-776, 12 Figs., 3 Tabs., Calgary

STANLEY, G.D. (1988): The history of early Mesozoic reef communities: a three-step process. – Palaios, **3**, 170-183, 3 Figs., Ann Arbor

STANLEY, G.D. (1989): Composition, paleoecology, and structure of Upper Triassic reefal faunas in Peru and western North America. – Paleont. Res. Univ. Montana

STANLEY, G.D. & HARMSEN, F.J. (1984): Triassic carbonate and benthic faunas of central Peru: significance for suspect terranes of western North America. Abstract. – Geol Soc. Amer., **6**, p. 666

STANLEY, G.D. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1986): Upper Triassic, Dachstein-Type, reef limestone from the Wallowa Mountains, Oregon: first reported occurrence in the Unites States. – Palaios, **1**, 172-177, 5 Figs., 1 Pl., Ann Arbor

STANLEY, G.D. & SWART, P.K. (1984): A geochemical method for distinguishing zooxanthellate and non-zooxanthellate corals in the fossil record. – Abstr. Advances Reef Sci., Rosenstiel School, 118-119, Miami

STANTON, R.J.Jr. & FLÜGEL, E. (1987): Paleoecology of Upper Triassic reefs in the Northern Calcareous Alps: Reef communities. – Facies, **16**, 157-186, 9 Figs., Erlangen

STANTON, R.J.Jr. & FLÜGEL, E. (1989): Problems with reef models: The Late Triassic Steinplatte 'reef' (Northern Alps, Salzburg/Tyrol, Austria). – Facies, **20**, 1-138, Pls. 1-53, 33 Figs., Erlangen

STEFANI, M.M., ARDUINI, P., GARASINO, A., PINNA, G. & TERUSSI, G. (1991): Paleoenvironment of rare faunal assemblages related to carbonate platfroms (Uppe Triassic of the Southern Alps). – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, 265-266, Ortisei

STOPPANI, A. (1860-1865): Monographie des fossiles de L'Azzarola. Polypes. Géologie et Paléontologie des Couches a *Avicula contorta* en Lombardie. – 100-113, Pl. 21-27, Milano

TAYLOR, P.D. & MICHALIK, J. (1991): Cyclostome bryozoans from the late Triassic (Rhaetian) of the West Carpathians, Czechoslovakia. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **182/3**, 285-302, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

TERRA, D.H. (1935): Geological studies in the North-West Himalaya between the Kashmir and the Indus Valleys. – Mem. Connecticut Acad. Arts Sci., **8**, 18-76

TICHY, G. (1972): Beitrag zur Triasfauna von Bleiberg (Gaitaler Alpen, Kärnten) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Megalodontiden. – Thesis Univ. Wien, 264 pp., Wien

TICHY, G. (1980): *Pleuronautilus wagneri* nov. sp., ein Nautilide aus dem Wettersteinkalk des Dobratsch (Kärnten, Österreich). – Carinthia II, **90**, 217-219, Klagenfurt

TOLLMANN, A. (1960): Die Hallstätter Zone des östlichen Salzkammergutes und ihr Rahmen. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien, **103**, 37-131, 4 Figs., 4 Pls., Wien

TOLLMANN, A. (1976): Analyse des klassischen nordalpinen Mesozoikums. Stratigraphie, Fauna und Fazies der Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – 580 pp., 3 Pls., 256 Figs., Wien (Deuticke)

TOLLMANN, A. & KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1970): Geologische und mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen im Westabschnitt der Hallstätter Zone in den Ostalpen. – Geologica Palaeontologica, **4**, 87-145, 20 Figs., 8 Pls., Marburg

TOLLMANN, A. & KRISTAN-TOLLMANN, E. (1985): Paleogeography of the European Tethys from Paleozoic to Mesozoic and the Triassic relations of the eastern part Tethys and Panthalassia. – In: NAKAZAWA, K. & DICKINS, J.M. (eds.): The Tethys: her paleogeography and paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic. – 1-22, 5 Figs., Tokyo (Tokai Univ. Press)

TOULA, F. (1913): Die Kalke vom Jägerhaus unweit Baden (Rauchstallbrunngraben) mit nordalpiner St. Cassianer Fauna. – Jb. geol. Reichsanst., **63**, 73-126, Wien

TOZER, E.T. (1967): A standard for Triassic time. – Geol. Surv. Canada, Bull., **156**, 103 pp., 10 Pls., 23 Figs., Ottawa

TSAMANTOURIDIS, P. (1971): Neue Beobachtungen über das Rhät der Lombardischen Fazies in der südlichen Brenta-Gruppe, Provinz Trient/Norditalien. – Geol.-Paläont. Mitt. Innsbruck, **1**, 1-29, 3 Figs., 5 Pls., Innsbruck

TURNSEK, D. (1985): Carnian coral *Thamnotropis rakovec* n. sp. from Perbla near Tolmin (NW Yugoslavia). – Razprave IV Razreda SAZU, **26**, 305-312, 2 Figs., 3 Tab., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. (1989): Diversifications of corals and coral reef associations in Mesozoic paleogeographic units of northwestern Yugoslavia. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 283-289.3 Figs., Adelaide

TURNSEK, D. & BUSER, S. (1989): The Carnian reef complex on the Pokljuka (NW Yugoslavia). – Razprave IV, razreda SAZU, **30**, 76-105, 10 Pls., 4 Figs., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D., BUSER, S. & OGORELEC, B. (1982): Carnian coral-sponge reefs in the *Amphiclina* Beds between Hudajuzna and Zakriz (Western Slovenia). – Razprave IV Razreda SAZU, **24/2**, 51-98, 6 Figs., 12 Pls., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D., BUSER, S. & OGORELEC, B. (1984): The role of corals in Ladinian-Carnian reef communities of Slovenia, Yugoslavia. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 201-209, 9 Figs., Ithaca

TURNSEK, D., BUSER, S. & OGORELEC, B. (1987): Upper Carnian reef limestone in clastic beds at Perbla near Tolmin (NW Yugoslavia). – Razprave IV, Razreda SAZU, **27/3**, 37-64, 6 Figs., 7 Pls., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. & RAMOVS, A. (1987): Upper Triassic (Norian-Rhaetian) reef buildups in the Northern Julian Alps (NW Yugoslavia). – Razprave IV Razreda SAZU, **28/2**, 27-67, 16 Pls., 5 Figs., Ljubljana

UCHDORF, B. (1984): Das Rhät in den Vorarlberger Kalkalpen (Österreich) - Fazies und Paläogeographie. – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, **56**, 1-91, 76 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

VALENTINE, J.W. (1986): The Permian-Triassic extinction event and invertebrate developmental modes. – Bull. Marine Sci., **39/2**, 607-615, 4 Tabs., Miami

VELLEDITS, F. & PERO, Cs. (1987): The southern Bükk (N Hungary) Triassic revisited: The Bervavölgy limestone. – Ann. Univ. Sci. Budapestinensis, Sect. Geol., **27**, 17-56, 11 Pls., Budapest

VINASSA DE REGNY, P. (1900): Trias-Spongien aus dem Bakony. – Resultate der wissenschaftl. Erforschung des Balatonsees, **1/1**, 1-22, 7 Figs., 3 Pls., Budapest

VINASSA DE REGNY, P. (1907): Neue Schwämme, Tabulaten und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. – Resultate der wissenschaftl. Erforschung des Balatonsees, **1/1**, 1-17, 1 Fig., 4 Pls., Budapest

VINASSA DE REGNY, P. (1915): Triadische Algen, Spongien, Anthozoen und Bryozoen aus Timor. – Palaeont. Timor, 4/8, p. 73-, Stuttgart

VINASSA DE REGNY, P. (1932): Hydrozoen und Korallen aus der oberen Trias

des Karakorum. –

VOLZ, W. (1896): Die Korallenfauna der Trias. II. Die Korallen der Schichten von St. Cassian in Süd-Tirol. – Paläontographica, **43**, 1-123, 11 Pls., Stuttgart

VORTISCH, W. (1926): Oberrhätischer Riffkalk und Lias in den nordöstlichen Alpen. Teil 1. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanstalt, **76**, 1-64, 4 Figs., 1 Pl., Wien

VORTISCH, W. (1927): Oberrhätischer Riffkalk und Lias in den nordöstlichen Alpen. Teil 2. – Jb. Geol. Bundesanstalt, **77**,1/2, 93-122, 7 Figs., Wien

VÖRÖS, A., HORVATH, F. & GALACZ, A. (1990): Triassic evolution of the Periadriatic margin in Hungary. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 73-81, 6 Figs., Roma

WANG NAIWEN (1986): New Triassic Ophthalmidiidae genera and species from the eastern border of Longmenshan Mt., Sichuan. – In: Editorial Board of the Collect. Papers of Stratigr. and Paleont. of Inst. of Geol. Science of China. – Collected Papers of Stratigr. and Paleont., **15**, 96-106, Pl. 1, Beijing

WANNER, J. (1907): Triaspetrefakten der Molukken und des Timorarchipels. – N. Jb. Min. Geol., **4**, 159-220, 4 Figs., 6 Pls., Stuttgart

WATTS, K.F. & GARRISON, R.E. (1986): Sumeini Group, Oman - evolution of a Mesozoic carbonate slope on a south Tethyan continental margin. – Sed. Geol., **48**, 107-168, 26 Figs., Amsterdam

WATTS, K.F. (1990): Mesozoic carbonate slope facies marking the Arabian platform margin in Oman: depositional history, morphology and palaeogeography. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 139-159, 10 Figs., London

WENDT, J. (1969): Foraminiferen-Riffe im karnischen Hallstätter Kalk des Feuerkogels (Steiermark, Österreich). – Paläont. Z., **43**, 177-193, Stuttgart

WENDT, J. (1974): Der Skelettbau aragonitischer Kalkschwämme aus der alpinen Obertrias. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1974**/8, 498-511, 9 Figs., Stuttgart

WENDT, J. (1975): Aragonitische Stromatoporen aus der alpinen Obertrias. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **150**/1, 111-125, 8 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

WENDT, J. (1976): Der Skelettbau mesozoischer und rezenter Kalkschwämme. – Zentralbl. Geol. Paläont., Teil 2, **1976**, 321-325, Stuttgart

WENDT, J. (1976): Mineralogy and chemical composition of recent and fossil skeletons of calcareous sponges. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1976**/9, 558-573, 8 Figs., 3 Tabs., Stuttgart

WENDT, J. (1978): Skelettbau und -entwicklung der massiven Kalkschwämme vom Jungpaläozoikum bis in die Gegenwart. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **157**/1-2, 91-98, Stuttgart

WENDT, J. (1980): Coral-sponge reefs in the South Alpine Upper Triassic. – In: HARTMANN, W.D. (ed.): Living and fossil sponges - notes for a short course. – Sedimenta, **8**, 241-252, Miami

WENDT, J. (1982): The Cassian patch reefs (Lower Carnian, Southern Alps). – Facies, **6**, 185-202, Pls. 25-26, 4 Figs., Erlangen

WENDT, J. (1986): Progradation geometries of carbonate platforms: examples from the Triassic of the Dolomites, northern Italy. – Sedimentology, **33**, 445-451, 4 Figs., Oxford

WENDT, J., WU, X. & REINHARDT, J.W. (1989): Deep-water hexactinellid sponge mounds from the Upper Triassic of Northern Sichuan (China). – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **76**, 17-29, Amsterdam

WIEDMANN, J., FABRICIUS, F., KRYSTYN, L., REITNER, J. & ULRICHS, M. (1979): Über Umfang und Stellung des Rhaet. – Newsl. Stratigr., **8**/2, 133-152, 6 Figs., 2 Tabs., Berlin

WILCKENS, O. (1937): Korallen und Kalkschwämme aus dem obertriadischen Pharetronenkalk von Seran (Molukken). – N. Jb. Miner. etc., Beil.-Bd., **77**/B, 171-211, 13 Pls., Stuttgart

WOLFART, R., CEPEK, P., GRAMANN, F., KEMPER, E. & PORTH, H. (1986): Stratigraphy of Palawan Island, Philippines. – Newsl. Stratigr., **16**/1, 19-48, 1 Fig., Berlin

WOLFF, H. (1967): Zur Rhät-Fazies des östlichen Wendelstein-Gebietes (Bayerische Alpen). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssig. Paläont. hist. Geol., **7**, 227-243, 3 Figs., 9 Pls., München

WOLFF, H. (1968): Neue Ergebnisse der geologisch-paläontologischen Untersuchungen im Hochbajuvaricum des östlichen Wendelstein-Gebietes (Bayerische Alpen). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **8**, 393-413, 3 Figs., München

WOLFF, H. (1973): Fazies-Gliederung und Paläogeographie des Ladins in den bayerischen Kalkapen zwischen Wendelstein und Kampenwand. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **143**/2, 246-274, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

WU, XICHUN (1984): Paleoecological characteristics of Late Triassic sponge patch reefs. – J. Chengdu College Geology, **1**, 44-54, 6 Figs., Chengdu

WU, XICHUN (1989): Carnian (Upper Triassic) sponge mounds of the Northwestern Sichuan Basin, China: Stratigraphy, facies and paleoecology. – Facies, **21**, 171-188, Pls. 39-40, 5 Figs., Erlangen

WU, XICHUN (1989): Late Triassic Carnian strata in western Sichuan basin and a new sponge family. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, **28**/6, 766-771, 1 Pl., Nanjing

WU, XICHUN (1990): Late Triassic Lychniscosa fauna in north-western Sichuan. – Acta Palaeontol. Sinica, **29**/3, 349-363, Pl. 1-3, Nanjing

WU, XICHUN; BEI, FENG & ZHANG LIANGJIAN (1985): Evaluation of petroleum potential of Upper Triassic sponge patch reefs in northwestern Sichuan. – Experim. Petroleum Geol., **7**/2, 98-106, Wuxi, Jiangsu

WU, XICHUN & REINHARDT, J. (1987): Characteristics of the Late Triassic carbonate buildups in NW Sichuan. – Spec. Iss. Acad. Symp. 1st Nation. Congr. Organic Reefs, Explor. Developm. natur. Gas, **38**, 43-53, Chengdu

WU, XICHUN & XIAO RONGWUN (1989): Discovery of Late Triassic sponge fauna in NW Sic,huan basin. – J. of Kunming Inst. of Technol., **14**/1, 12-21, Kunming

WU, XICHUN & ZHANG, LIANGJIAN (1982): Late Triassic (Carnian) sponge patch reefs in Northwestern Sichnan Basin. – Sci. Geol. Sinica, **10**, 379-385, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., Beijing

WU, XICHUN & ZHANG LIANGJIAN (1982): Late Triassic sponge patch reefs. – J. Chengdu Coll. Geol., 59-67, Chengdu

WU, XICHUN; ZHANG LIANGJIAN & ZHU YONGMING (1977): Discovery of Upper Triassic organic reefs in front of Longmenshan mountains in NW Sichuan. – Scient. Techn. Inform. of Petrol. Geol., **30**, 62-68, Jiangling Hubei

WURM, D. (1982): Mikrofazies, Paläontologie und Palökologie der Dachsteinriffkalke (Nor) des Gosaukammes, Österreich). – Facies, **6**, 203-296, Pls. 27-41, 32 Figs., Erlangen

WÄHNER, F. (1903): Das Sonnwendgebirge im Unterinntal, ein Typus eines alpinen Gebirgsbaues. – 1-356, 96 Figs., 19 Pls., Leipzig

WÖHRMANN, S.F.von (1889): Die Fauna der sogenannten *Cardita*- und Raibler-Schichten in den nordtiroler und bayerischen Alpen. – Jb. Geol. Reichsanst., **39**, 181-258, 5 Pls., Wien

WÖHRMANN, S.V. (1893): Die Raibler Schichten nebst kritischer Zusammenstellung ihrer Fauna. – Jb. geol. Reichsanst. Wien, **43**, 617-768, Wien

YAMAGIWA, N. (1963): Some Triassic corals from Portuguese Timor. Palaeontological study of Portuguese Timor (II). – Mem. Osaka Univ., 12, 83-86, Pl. 1, Osaka

YANG, J. & WANG, CH. (1977): The Stromatoporoidea and Hydrozoa from the Qomolangma Feng Region. – Rep. Sci. Invest. Qomolangma Feng Region, Palaeont., **1**, 71-82, 4 Pls., Peking

YOSE, L.A. (1991): Recogniton of third order sea level changes in off-shelf carbonate environments: examples from the Triassic (Late Ladinian and Carnian) of the Dolomites. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 294, Ortisei

YUE SEN-XUN & LIAO WEI-HUA (1986): Some Mesozoic Scleractinia corals from the Mount Xixabangma region, southern Xizang. – Palaeontologia Cathayana, **3**, 287-309, 6 Pls., Beijing

ZAKHAROV, Yu. D. & RYBALKA, S.V. (1987): Etalony Permi u Triasa tetitseskoi oblasti. – In: Problemy biostratigrafii Permi i Triasa vostoka SSSR. – Akad. nauk SSSR, Dalnevostochni nauchni tsentr, Biol.-pochvenni inst. biostratigrafii, 6-48, Pls. 1-6, Vladivostok

ZANINETTI, L. (1976): Les Foraminiferes du Trias. – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **82**/1, 1-158, Pl. 1-24, Milano

ZANINETTI, L. (1977): Sur quelques synonymes du genre *Galeanella* KRISTAN, 1958, un Foraminifere de la Tethys triasique. – Note Lab. Paleont. Univ. Genève, **2**, 1-3, 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Genève

ZANINETTI, L., ALTINER, D., DAGER, Z. & DUCRET, B. (1982): Les Milioliporidae (foraminifres) dans le Trias supérieur á faciés récifal du Taurus, Turquie. II: Microfaunes associées. – Rev. Paléobiol., **1**, 105-139, 11 Pls., Genève

ZANINETTI, L., CIARAPICA, G., DEVROUEZ, D. & MICONNET, P. (1984): *Altinerina meridionalis* n. gen., n. sp., un Foraminifére du Trias supérieur (Norien) récifal de l'Apennin méridional et de la Sicile, Italie. – Rev. Paléobiol., **3**, 15-18, 1 Pl., Genève

ZANINETTI, L., CIARAPICA, G., MARTINI, R. & RETTORI, R. (1990): Paléoécologie des Turriglomines (Foraminifères) dans le Trias de L'Apennin méridional (Bassin de Laagonegro) Italie. – Archs. Sci. Genève, **43**, 295-305, 1 Fig., Genève

ZANKL, H. (1965): Zur mikrofaunistischen Charakteristik des Dachsteinkalkes (Nor/Rhät) mit Hilfe einer Lösungstechnik. – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **116**, 549-567, 2 Figs., 3 Pls., Hannover

ZANKL, H. (1967): Die Karbonatsedimente der Obertrias in den Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Geol. Rundschau, **56**, 128-139, Stuttgart

ZANKL, H. (1968): Sedimentological and biological charakteristics of a

Dachsteinkalk reef complex in the Upper Triassic of the Northern Calcareous Alps. – In: MÜLLER, G. & FRIEDMAN, G.M. (eds.): Sedimentology Central Europe. – 215-218, 2 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

ZANKL, H. (1969): Die Hohe Göll - Aufbau und Lebensbild eines Dachsteinkalk-Riffes in der Obertrias der nördlichen Kalkalpen. – Abh. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., **519**, 1-123, 74 Figs., 15 Pls., Frankfurt

ZANKL, H. (1971): Upper Triassic carbonate facies in the Northern Limestone Alps. – Sedimentology of parts of Central Europe, Guide Book, 147-185, 20 Figs., 1 Tab, Frankfurt (Kramer)

ZANKL, H. (1977): Quantitative aspects of carbonate production in a Triassic reef complex. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 379-382, Miami

ZAPFE, H. (1959): Faziesfragen des nordalpinen Mesozoikums. – Verh. geol. Bundesanst., **1959**, 122-128, Wien

ZAPFE, H. (1960): Untersuchungen im obertriadischen Riff des Gosaukammes (Dachsteingebiet, Oberösterreich). I. Beobachtungen über das Verhältnis der Zlambach-Schichten zu den Riffkalken. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1960/2**, 236-241, Wien

ZAPFE, H. (1962): Untersuchungen im obertriadischen. Riff des Gosaukammes (Dachstein, Oberösterreich). IV. Bisher im Riffkalk des Gosaukammes aufgesammelte Makrofossilien (exklusive Riffbildner) und stratigraphische Auswertung. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanstalt, **1962/2**, 346-361, 2 Figs., Wien

ZAPFE, H. (1963): Beiträge zur Paläontologie der nordalpinen Riffe. Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des oberrhätischen Riffkalkes von Adnet, Salzburg (exkl. Riffbildner). – Ann. naturhist. Mus. Wien, **66**, 207-259, Wien

ZAPFE, H. (1967): Beiträge zur Paläontologie der nordalpinen Riffe. Die Fauna der Zlambach-Mergel der Fischerwiese bei Aussee, Steiermark (exklusive Coelenterata und Mikrofossilien). – Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien, **71**, 413-480, 1 Fig. 9 Pls., Wien

ZAPFE, H. (1967): Untersuchungen im obertriadischen Riff des Gosaukammes (Dachsteingebiet, Oberösterreich). VIII. Fragen und Befunde von allgemeiner Bedeutung für die Biostratigraphie der alpinen Obertrias. – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1967**, 13-27, Wien

ZAPPE, H.. (1973): *Otapiria* (Monotidae, Bivalva) aus der alpinen Trias. – Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien, **77**, 149-158, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Wien

ZAPPATERRA, E. (1990): Carbonate paleogeographic sequences of the Periadriatic region. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 5-20, 7 Figs., Roma

ZHAOXUN, HU (1984): Les bryozoaires triasiques du Xizang (Tibet) avec mention de leur provincialisme biogeographique dans le monde. – Acad. Sinica, Nanjing Inst. Geol. Palaeontol., **5**, 568-577, 2 Pls., Nanjing

ZHARNIKOVA, N.K. (1984): On some new Triassic bryozoans. – Paleontol. Zhurnal, **1984/4**, 72-78, Moskva

ZIMMERLE, W. (1991): Stratigraphic distribution, lithological paragenesis, depositional environments and diagenesis of fossil siliceous sponges in Europe. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 554-577, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Berlin (Springer)

ZORN, H. (1972): Mikrofazielle Analyse eines mitteltriadischen Riffkomplexes in den Tessiner Alpen. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **21**, 123-142, 2 Figs., 2 Tabs., Wien

ZORN, H. (1977): Zur Skelettstruktur und Mineralogie devonischer und triassischer Korallen und Rifforganismen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1977**, 343-357, 14 Figs., Stuttgart

ZÜHLKE, R., BECHSTÄDT, T., FLÜGEL, E. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): Anisian carbonate banks of the northern Dolomites (Italy): facies, evolution of biota, development. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 300, Ortisei

4.1.8 Jurassic

Following a reduction during the Lower Jurassic in abundance, geographic distribution and size of the reefs, a turnover of the biotic composition took place during the Middle Jurassic, changing the coral/'calcisponge' reefs of the Upper Triassic and Liassic to demosponge/coral-dominated reefs, widespread during the Upper Jurassic. Upper Jurassic 'sponge/algal reefs' are unique in reef history because of the importance of significant microbial contribution and the siliceous sponge-dominated guild structures. A turnover to coral-dominated reefs seems to have taken place during the late Upper Jurassic, continuing in the Lower Cretaceous.

Distribution (Fig. 12): Jurassic reefs seem to have been concentrated near 30° N, especially in Europe and at the eastern margin of northern America, but there are several deviations from this pattern which might be explained by 'terrane' situations.

Reviews: CREVELLO & HARRIS (1984), ELIUK (1988), KEUPP, KOCH & LEINFELDER (1990), SCOTT (1988), STANLEY (1988).

Important papers: BARIA et al. (1982), BARTHEL (1969), BAUSCH (1963), BEAUVAIS (1980, 1986), BEAUVAIS et al. (1973),

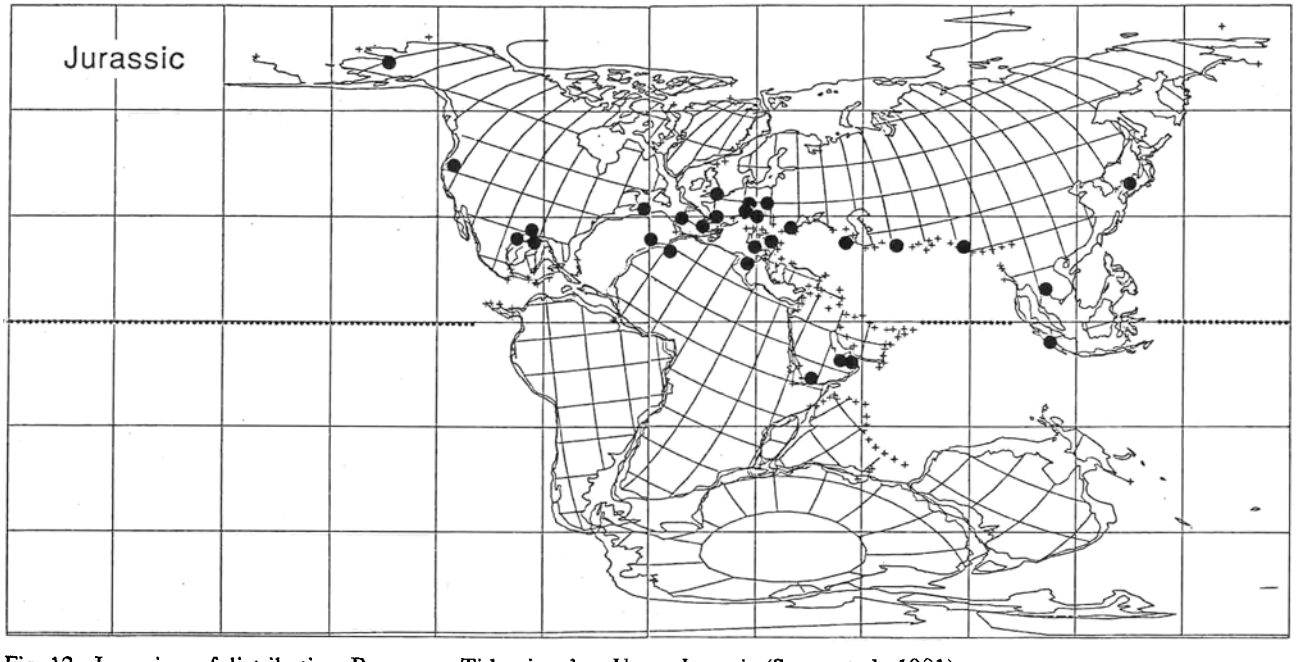


Fig. 12. Jurassic reef distribution. Base map: Tithonian, late Upper Jurassic (SMITH et al., 1981).

BENDUKIDZE (1977), BENKE et al. (1981), BERNIER (1984), BOLLINGER & BURRI (1970), BRACHERT (1986, 1991), DEUTSCH et al. (1991), DRAGANESCU (1976), DuDRESNAY (1971, 1977), ELIAS & ELIASOVA (1986), ELIASOVA (1981), ELLIS et al. (1985, 1990), ERRENST (1991), EVANS & KENDALL (1977), FENNINGER (1967), FLÜGEL (1979), FLÜGEL & STEIGER (1981), FRITZ (1958), FÜRSICH & WERNER (1991), GAILLARD (1971, 1983), GEISTER (1989), GEISTER & LATHULIERE (1991), GEYER (1977), GEYER & GWINNER (1962), GEYER & PELLEDUHN (1979), GWINNER (1958, 1976), GYGI & PERSOZ (1987), GÖHNER (1980), HARRIS & CREVELLO (1983), HAUPTMANN (1990), HILLER (1964), JANSA et al. (1988), JANSA & STEIGER (1984), JANSA, TERMIER & TERMIER (1982), JOACHIMSKI & SCHELLER (1987), KANO (1988), KENTER & CAMPBELL (1991), KOCH & SCHORR (1986), LANG (1989, 1991), LANG, H.B. (1964), LATHULIERE (1982), LEE (1983), LEINFELDER (1986,1987, 1989), MATYSZKIEWICZ (1989), MEYER (1975, 1977), MEYER & SCHMIDT-KALER (1983, 1990), MONBARON et al. (1984), NITZOPOULOS (1974), PARK (1983), PAULSEN (1964), PISERA (1991), POMONI-PAPAIONNOUI et al. (1989), Poulton (1988a, b), PRINZ (1991), PÜMPIN & WOLTERSDORF (1965), ROLL (1934), ROLLEY (1973), ROSENDAHL (1985), SCHAIRER & YAMANI (1982), SCHORR & KOCH (1985), SCHWEIZER (1987), SELG & WAGENPLAST (1990), STEIGER & JANSA (1984), STEIGER & WURM (1980), TURNSEK et al. (1975, 1981), WAGENPLAST (1972), WARME (1988), WENDT (1980), WIEDENMAYER (1980), WIRSING & KOCH (1980) , ZIEGLER (1977).

Paleontological data: BEAUVAIS (1985), GAILLARD (1972), GAUTRET & CUIF (1983), MOCK & PALMER (1991), MÜLLER (1991), PALMER & FÜRSICH (1981), REITNER & KEUPP (1991), RONIEWICZ (1971), SEIBOLD & SEIBOLD (1960), TERMIER et al. (1985), TRAMMER (1979, 1981, 1991), TURNSEK (1968,, 1969, 1972), TURNSEK & BARBULSECU (1969), WAGNER (1963), YAMANI (1974), ZIEGLER (1964), ZIMMERLE (1991).

ADAMS, A.E., AGER, D.V. & HARDING, A.G. (1980): Geologie de la region d'Imouzzer des Ida-ou-Tanane (Haut Atlas occidental). – Notes Serv. Géol. Maroc, **41/285**, 59-80, 5 Figs., 2 Tabs., Rabat

ALDINGER, H. (1942): Zur Stratigraphie des weißen Jura delta in Württemberg. – Jber. Mitt. oberrhein. geol. Ver., N.F., **31**, 111-152, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

ALDINGER, H. (1961): Die Schwammfazien im Weißen Jura Schwabens. – Jber. Mitt. oberrhein. geol. Ver., N.F., **43**, 99-103, Stuttgart

ALDINGER, H. (1968): Die Paläogeographie des schwäbischen Jurabeckens. – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **61/1**, 167-182, 10 Figs., Basel

ALDINGER, H. (1968): Ecology of algal-sponge reefs in the upper Jurassic of the Schwäbische Alb, Germany. – In: FRIEDMANN, G.M. & MÜLLER, G.: Recent developments in carbonate sedimentology in Central Europe. – 250-253, 1 Fig., Berlin (Springer)

ALI, O.E. (1983): Microsolenid corals as rock-formers in the Corallian (Upper Jurassic) rocks of England. – Geol. Mag., **120/4**, 375-380, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., London

ALI, O.E. (1984): Sclerochronology and carbonate production in some Upper Jurassic reef corals. – Palaeontology, **27**, 537-548, London

AMBROGGI, R. (1963): Etude géologique du versant meridional du Haut Atlas occidental et de la plaine de Souss. – Notes Mem. Serv. Geol. Maroc., **157**, 1-321, Rabat

ANDREWS, J.E. (1986): Tube-like microproblematica as environmental and stratigraphic indicators in British Jurassic lagoonal deposits. – Palaios, **1**, 85-86, Ann Arbor

ARKELL, W.J. (1935): On the nature, origin and climatic significance of the coral reefs in the vicinity of Oxford. – Geol. Soc. London Quart. J., **91**, 77-110, London

BACH, A. (1986): Semiquantitative Röntgendiffraktometer-Analyse und geochemische Untersuchungen der Gesteine des Malm der TB-3 Saulgau und ihre Beziehungen zu elektrischen Bohrlochmessungen. – Diploma Thesis, Inst. Sedimentforschung Univ. Heidelberg

BACHMAYER, F. & FLÜGEL, E. (1961): Die Chaetetiden aus dem Oberjura von Ernstbrunn (Niederösterreich) und Stramberg (CSSR). – Palaeontographica A, **116**, 1414-74, 10 Figs. Pls. 19-26, 1, Stuttgart

BACHMAYER, F. & FLÜGEL, E. (1961): Die Hydrozoen aus dem Oberjura von Ernstbrunn (Niederösterreich) und Stramberg (CSR). – Palaeontographica A, **116**, 122-143, 6 Figs., 6 Pls., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

BALTRES, A. (1973): Inventarul Hydrozoarelor si Chaetetidelor din Romania. – Dari de Seami ale Sedintelor, 455 pp., Bucuresti

BARBULESCU, A. (1973): Structure en position stratigraphique du récif neojurassique de Topalu (Dobrogea centrale). – Bull. Congr. Ass. géol. Carpatho-Balkan., **1**, 37-43, Warszawa

BARIA, L.R., STOUDT, D.L., HARRIS, P.M. & CREVELLO, P.D. (1982): Upper Jurassic reefs of Smackover Formation, United States Gulf Coast. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **66/10**, 1449-1482, Tulsa

BARTHEL, K.W. (1969): Die obertithonische, regressive Flachwasser-Phase der Neuburger Folge in Bayern. – Bay. Akad. Wiss., math.-naturwiss. Kl. Abh., N.F., **142**, 1-174, 33 Figs., 14 Pls., München

BARTHEL, K.W. (1972): The genesis of the Solnhofen lithographic limestone (Lower Tithonian): further data and comments. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1972/3**, 133-145, Stuttgart

BARTHEL, K.W. (1972): The Upper Jurassic (Tithonian) coral-bearing facies complex in Southeastern Germany. – In: MUKUNDAN, C. & PILLAI, C.S.G. (eds.): Proceedings of the symposium on corals and coral reefs. – 81-86, 2 Figs., Cochin

BARTHEL, K.W. (1977): A spur and groove system in Upper Jurassic coral reefs of southern Germany. – Proc. 3rd. Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 201-208, Miami

BARTHEL, K.W. (1978): Solnhofen: ein Blick in die Erdgeschichte. – 1-378, 80 Pls., Thun

BARTHEL, K.W., JANICKE, V. & SCHAIRER, G. (1971): Untersuchungen am Korallenriffkomplex von Laisacker bei Neuburg a.d. Donau (Unteres Unterlithon, Bayern). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh, 1971/1, 4-23, 10 Figs., Stuttgart

BARTHEL, K.W. & SCHAIRER, G. (1978): Das Alter einiger Korallenriff- und Stotzenkalke des Oberjura entlang der Donau in Bayern. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. hist. Geol., **18**, 11-27, München

BARTHEL, K.W. & SCHAIRER, G. (1979): Die Cephalopoden des Korallenkalks aus dem Oberen Jura von Laisacker bei Neuburg a.d. Donau. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. hist. Geol., **19**, 13-26, München

BAUSCH, W.M. (1962): Hornsteine im Frankendolomit, ein Schlüssel für die Mikrostruktur. – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **12**, 11-22, Erlangen

BAUSCH, W.M. (1963): Der obere Malm an der unteren Altmühl. Nebst einer Studie über das Riffproblem. – Erlanger Geol. Abh., **49**, 1-38, 22 Figs., 7 Pls., Erlangen

BAUSCH, W.M. (1965): Strontiumgehalte in süddeutschen Malmkalken. – Geol. Rundschau, **55/1**, 86-96, 9 Figs., Stuttgart

BAUSCH, W.M. (1980): Tonmineralgehalte in Malmkalken. – Erlanger Forschungen, **8**, 1-78, 33, Figs., 30 Tabs., Erlangen

BEAUVAIS, L. (1964): Etude stratigraphique et paléontologique des formations à madréporaires du Jurasique supérieur du Jura et del'Est du Bassin de Paris. – Mem. Soc. geol. France (N.S.), **100**, 1-287, Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. (1973): Upper Jurassic hermatypic corals. – In: HALLAM, A. (ed.): Atlas of paleobiogeography. – 317-328, Amsterdam

BEAUVAIS, L. (1977): Main characters of the Liassic coral fauna from Morocco. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 375-378, Miami

BEAUVAIS, L. (1980): Les Calcarea (Spongiaires) du Lias du Maroc. – Annales Paleont., **66/1**, 21-41, 7 Figs., 4 Pls., 1 Tab., Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. (1980): Evolution des recifs au cours du Jurassique. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **22**, 595-598, 1 Fig., Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. (1984): Evolution and diversification of Jurassic Scleractinia. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 219-224, Ithaca

BEAUVAIS, L. (1985): Les Madreporaires jurassiques, indicateurs de paleoenvironnements (quelques examples). – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoecol., Palaeoclimat., **49**, 207-215, Amsterdam

BEAUVAIS, L. (1985): Donnees novelles sur les calcaires recifaux du Jurassique superieur de Sumatra. – Mem. Soc. Geol. France, **187**, 21-27, Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. (1985): Evolution paleobiogeographique des formations a Scleractiniaires du bassin tethysien au cours du Mesozoique. – Bull. Soc. Geol. France, **3**, 143-153, Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. (1986): Monographie des Madréporaires du Jurassique inférieur du Maroc. – Palaeontographica , A, **194/1-3**, 1-68, 34 Figs., 15 Pls., Stuttgart

BEAUVAIS, L. (1989): Microfacies analysis of the Torinosu Limestone of Sibaganding. – In: FONTAINE, H. & GAFOER, S. (eds.): The Pre-Tertiary fossils of Sumatra and their environment. – CCOP Techn. Publ., **19**, 195-204

BEAUVAIS, L. (1989): Jurassic corals from circum Pacific area. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 291-302, 2 Figs., 5 Tabs., Adelaide

BEAUVAIS, L. (1989): Upper Jurassic Madreporaria and Calcisponges of Sumatra. – In: FONTAINE, H. & GAFOER, S. (eds.): The Pre-Tertiary fossils of Sumatra and their environment. – CCOP Techn. Publ., **19**, 243-298

BEAUVAIS, L., BEAUVAIS, M. & BOURROUILH, F.G. (1973): Etude du complexe recifale de Belleme (Normandie, France). – Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Brisbane, 1-9, 9 Pls., Brisbane

BEAUVAIS, L., BEAUVAIS, M. & BOURROUILH, F.G. (1974): A study of the reef complex at Belleme (Normandy, France). – Proc. 2nd Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, 639-652, 5 Figs., Brisbane

BEAUVAIS, L., BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C. & MAURIN, A.F. (1985): Re-interpretation of pre-Tertiary classical reefs from Indo-Pacific Jurassic examples. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **6**, 581-586, Moroa

BEAUVAIS, L., BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C. & MAURIN, A.F. (1987): A microbial origin for the Torinosu limestone of Japan. – (Preprint), 1-6, 1 Fig., 1 Pl.

BEAUVAIS, L. & DRAGANESCU, A. (1985): Les facies a scleractiniaires du Jurassique moyen (Formation de Tichibesti) de la Dobrogea centrale (S.-E. de la Roumaine). – Mem. Inst. Geol. Geofiz., **32**, 82 pp., Bucuresti

BEAUVAIS, L., HAGUENAUER, B. & HILLY, J. (1980): Etude d'une formation récifale rhythmique dans le Jurassique supérieur de la région de Verdun (Meuse). – 8e Reunion ann. Sci. de la Terre (Marseille 1980), p. 30, Paris (Soc. geol. France)

BECARELLI-BAUCK, L. (1986): Stylothalamien aus dem unterjurassischen Misone-Kalk der Südalpen, Italien. – Palaeontographica A, **192**/1-3, 1-13, 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

BEHMEL, H. (1970): Beiträge zur Stratigraphie und Paläontologie des Juras von Ostspanien. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **137**/1, 1-102, 15 Figs., 2 Tabs., Stuttgart

BEHR, K. & BEHR, H.-J. (1976): Cyanophyten aus oberjurassischen Algen-Schwamm-Riffen. – Lethaia, **9**, 283-292, Oslo

BENDUKIDZE, N.S. (1977): Ecology of the Malm reef formation of the Great Caucasus. – Mém. Bur. Rech. Géol. Minières, **89**, 313-321, Orleans

BENKE, K., DÜRKOOP, A., ERRENST, C. & MENSINK, H. (1981): Die Korallenkalke im Ober-Jura der nordwestlichen Iberischen Ketten (Spanien). – Facies, **4**, 27-94, Pls. 1-5, 22 Figs., Erlangen

BENZ, W. (1979): Die Korallen des oberen weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. 2. Auflage. – 71 pp., Argenbühl

BERCKHEMER, F. (1919): Der Weiße Jura Epsilon. – Jh. Verein Vaterl. Naturkde. Württemberg, **75**, 19-82, 85 Figs., 2 Pls., Stuttgart

BERCKHEMER, F. (1923): Kryptoolith und Stromatolith im Massenkalk des Weißen Jura. – Cbl. Mineral. Geol. Paläont., **1923**, 15-22, Stuttgart

BERNASCONI, R. (1983): Geologie du Haut Altlas de Rich (Maroc). – Thése Fac. Sci. Univ. Neuchatel, Inst. Geol., 107 pp., 28 Figs., Neuchatel

BERNIER, P. (1968): Le Portlandien de la bordure Méridionale des Cevennes (Montagne de la Seranne - Montagne des Cagnasses). – Geobios, **1**, 103-118, 8 Figs., Pls. 15-17, Lyon

BERNIER, P. (1984): Les formations carbonatees du Kimmeridgian et du Portlandien dans le Jura meridional: Stratigraphie, Micropaleontologie, Sedimentologie. – Doc. Lab. Geol. Lyon, **92/2**, 445-803, 63 Figs., 36 Pls., Lyon

BERNOULLI, D. (1972): North Atlantic and Mediterranean Mesozoic facies: a comparison. – Init. Rep. Deep Sea Drill. Proj., **11**, 801-872, Washington

BEURER, M. (1971): Kieselsäureanreicherungen in den oberjurassischen Sedimenten der Schwäbischen Alb. – Beih. Geol. Jb., **109**, 1-69, 7 Figs., 5 Pls., 3 Tabs., Hannover

BICE, D.M. & STEWART, K.G. (1990): The formation and drowning of isolated carbonate seamounts: tectonic and ecological controls in the northern Apennines. – In: TUCKER, M.E., WILSON, J.L., CREVELLO, P.D., SARG, J.R. & READ, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publs. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 145-168, 11 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

BODEUR, Y. (1976): The Upper Jurassic reef complex to the south of Cevennes; sedimentological structures. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, sér. D, **282**, 835-837, Paris

BODEUR, Y., TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1985): La spongiofaune des sediments peu profonds du Kiméridgien supérieur Portlandien du Languedoc (France). – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, sér. 2, **6**, 449-454, 2 Pls., Paris

BOIKO, E.V. (1981): Über die Familie Verticillitidae STEINMANN 1882, ihre Zusammensetzung und systematische Stellung. – Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Sibir. otdel., Inst. Geol., **4841**, 74-82

BOIKO, E.V. (1984): Mikrostruktura kalloveiskikh stromatoporat Pamira (The microstructure of Callovian stromatoporata of Pamir). – Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Sib. Otd. Inst. Geol. Geofiz., **597**, 67-72

BOIKO, E.V., BELYAEVA, G.V. & ZHURAVLEGA, I.T. (1991): Phanerozoic sphinctozoa of the territory of the USSR. – Moskva (Nauka)

BOIKO, V.V. (1990): O mnogoobrazii skeletnykh struktur u kamennykh gubok. – In: SOKOLOV, B.S. & ZHURAVLEVA, I.T.: Iskopaemye problematiki SSSR. – Trudy Akad Nauk, Sibirskoe otdel., **783**, 119-129, Pl. 38-45, Moskva (Nauka)

BOLLINGER, W. & BURRI, P. (1970): Sedimentologie von Schelf-Carbonaten und Beckenablagerungen im Oxfordian des zentralen Schweizer Jura. Mit Beiträgen zur Stratigraphie und Ökologie. – Beitr. geol. Kart. d. Schweiz, N.F., **140**, 1-96, Basel

BOSELLINI, A. (1972): Paleoecologia dei calcari a *'Lithiotis'* (Giurassico inferiore, Prealpi Venete). – Riv. Ital. Palaeont. Strat., **78**, 441-464, Milano

BRACHERT, T.C. (1986): Kontinuierliche und diskontinuierliche Sedimentation im süddeutschen Oberjura (unteres Kimeridge; Ludwag/Oberfranken, Nördliche Frankenalb). – Facies, **15**, 233-284, Pls. 39-45, 20 Figs., Erlangen

BRACHERT, T.C. (1991): Environmental control on fossilization of siliceous sponge assemblages: a proposal. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 543-553, 4 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

BRACHERT, T.C. (1991): Bedding patterns in downslope sponge bioherms: record of cyclic oxygen deficiency and sedimentary cycles (Late Jurassic, S-Germany). – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 37, 1 Fig., Ortisei

BROGLIO LORIGA, C. (1984): Paléoécologie des bioconstructions du faciès à *Lithiotis* du Lias. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 20.1-20.14, 7 Figs., Bern

BROIN, F.DE, BARTA-CALMUS, S., BEAUVAIS, L., DAMOIN, G., GAYET, M., MICHARD, J.-G., OLIVAUX, T., ROMAN, J., SIGIGNEAU-RUSSELL, D., TAQUET, PH. & WENZ, S. (1991): Paléobiogéographie de la Téthys: apports de la palèontoloie à la localisation des rivages, des aires mergées et des plates-formes au Jurassique et au Crétacé. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, **162**, 13-26, Paris

BRUN, L. (1962): La repartition stratigraphique des *Pseudocyclammina lituus* (YOKOYAMA) dans le Sud Ouest Marocain. – Notes Serv. Geol. Maroc., **21/156**, 93-98, 2 Figs., 2 Pls., Rabat

BUCK, E. (1952): Über die Beziehung zwischen Mikrofauna und Kalkgehalt im oberen weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Jh. geol. Abt. Württ. statist. Landesamt., **2**, 12-14, Stuttgart

CAIRNS, S.D. & STANLEY, G.D. (1981): Ahermatypic coral banks: living and fossil counterparts. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, **1**, 611-618, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Manila

CATALANO, R., D'ARGENIO, B. & DE CASTRO, P. (1974): Rapporti tra le facies di piattaforma carbonatica del Giurassico e del Cretacico delle Madonie orientali (Sicilia). – Boll. Soc. Naturalisti Napoli, **83**, 1-39, Pl. 1, 16 Figs., Napoli

CATI, A., SARTORIO, D. & VENTURINI, S. (1989): Carbonate platforms in the subsurface of the northern Adriatic Sea. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 295-308, 8 Figs., 2 Pls., Roma

CHERCHI, A. & SCHROEDER, R. (1979): *Koskinobullina* n. gen. Microorganisme en Colonie incertae sedi (Alques?) du Jurassique. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 519-523, Pau

CHINTEI, K. (1982): Morphological and structural adaptions to soft substrates in the Early Juraasic monomyarians Lithiotis and Cochlearites. – Lethaia, **15**, 179-197, Oslo

COCOZZA, T. & GANDIN, A. (1990): Carbonate deposition during early rifting: the Cambrian of Darinia and the Triassic-Jurassic of Tuscany, Italy. – In: TUCKER, M.E., WILSON, J.L., CREVELLO, P.D., SARG, J.R. & READ, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publ. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 9-37, 12 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

CREVELLO, P. & HARRIS, P. (1984): Depositional models for Jurassic reefal buildups. – GCS-SEPM. Found. 3. Ann. Res. Conf., Proc., 57-102, 21 Figs., 5 Pls., 2 Tabs.

CREVELLO, P.D., HARRIS, P.M., STOUDT, D.L. & BARIA, L.R. (1985): Porosity evolution and burial diagenesis in a Jurassic reef-debris reservoir, Smackover Formation, Hico Knowles Field, Louisiana. – In: ROEHL, P.O., CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 307-406, Berlin (Springer)

DE COO, J.C.M. & LAU, J.W.E. (1977): Recognition of reef facies in the Bau Limestone (Upper Jurassic - Lower Cretaceous), Sarawak. – Geol. Paper Geol. Surv. Malaysia, **2**, 72-78, Ipoh

DELFAUD, J. (1986): Organisation scalaire des evenements sedimentaires majeurs autour de la Mesogee durant le Jurassique et le Cretace. Consequences pour les associations biologiques. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **10**, 509-535, 13 Figs., 4 Tabs., Pau

DEUSCH, M., FRIEBE, A., GEYER, O.F. & KRAUTTER, M. (1990): Las facies espongioliticas del Jurásico espanol y unidades semejantes de Europa Central. – Cuadernos Geologia Iberica, **14**, 199-214, 7 Figs., Madrid

DEUTSCH, M., FRIEBE, A. & KRAUTTER, M. (1991): The spongioliothic facies in the Upper Jurassic of Spain. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 498-505, 6 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

DIETRICH, E. (1940): Stratigraphie und Ammonitenfauna des Weißen Jura beta in Württemberg. – Württ. Naturwiss. Jh. (Jh. Vaterl. Naturkunde), **96**, 1-40, 6 Figs., 2 Pls., Stuttgart

DONG, D.Y. & WANG, B.Y. (1985): La faune de Cnidaires du Secondaire du Sud Xinjiang. – Gushengwuxue, bao, 4, 449-452, 2 Pls.

DORN, P. (1932): Untersuchungen über fränkische Schwammriffe. – Abh. geol. Landesunters. am Bay. Oberbergamt, **6**, 13-44, 5 Pls., 1 Tab., München

DORN, P. (1973): Paläogeographie der Riesbarre. – N. Jb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont., Abh., Beilage-Band, Abt. B, **77/1**, 1-44, 12 Figs., Stuttgart

DRAGANESCU, A. (1976): Constructional to corpusclar spongalgal, algal a and coralgal facies in the Upper Jurassic carbonate formation of Central Dobrogea. – In: PATRULIUS, D.: Carbonate rocks and evaporites - a guidebook. – Inst. Geolog. Geophys. Univ. Bucuresti, **15**, 13-43, Bucuresti

DRAGASTAN, O., CIBOTARU, T. & BRUSTUR, T. (1987): *Neoteutloporella socialis* (PRATURION), algue récifale du domaine téthysien. – Rev. Paléobiol., **6**, 143-149, 1 Pl., Genève

DROMART, G. & ELMI, S. (1986): Developpement de structure cryptalgaires en domaine pelagique au cours de l'ouverture des bassins jurassiques (Atlantiques Central, Tethys occidentale). – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **303**, 311-316, 3 Figs., Paris

DUDRESNAY, R. (1971): Extension et d'développement des phènomenes récifaux jurassiques dans le domaine atlassique marocain, particulièrement au Lias moyen. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **13/7**, 46-56, 2 Figs., Paris

DUDRESNAY, R. (1977): Le milieu récifal fossile du Jurassique inférieur (Lias) dans le domaine des Chaines atlasiques du Maroc. – Bull. Bur. Rech. Géol. Min. Mem., **89**, 296-312, Paris

DUDRESNAY, R., TERMIER, G. & TERMIER, H. (1978): Les Hexactinellides (Lyssakides et Dictyonides) du Lias marocain. – Geobios, **11/3**, 269-295, 4 Figs., 6 Pls., Lyon

DÜRR, G. (1987): Dinoflagellaten-Zysten aus dem Weißjura delta (Mittelkimmeridgien) der westlichen Schwäbischen Alb (Süddeutschland). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **176/1**, 67-80, 6 Figs., Stuttgart

EGUCHI, M. (1951): Mesozoic hexacorals from Japan. – Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. 2nd. Ser., **24**, 1-96, Sendai

EL-ANBAAWY, M.I.H. & AL-THOUR, K.A. (1989): Sedimentological evolution, diagenesis and hydrocarbon potentiality of Late Jurassic carbonates, Eastern Region, Yemen Arab Republic. – J. Univ. Kuwait (Science), **16/2**, 401-420, 27 Figs., 2 Tabs., Kuwait

EL-ASA'AD, G.M.A. (1989): Callovian colonial corals from the Turwaiq Mountain Limestone of Saudi Arabia. – Palaeontology, **32/3**, 675-684, Pls. 78-79, London

EL-ASA'AD, G.M.A. (1991): Oxfordian hermatypic corals from central Saudi Arabia. – Geobios, **24/3**, 267-287, 6 Pls., 3 Figs., Lyon

ELIAS, M. & ELIASOVA, H. (1965): Sedimentology and paleoecology of Stramberg limestones (Moravia-Silesian Beskid in CSSR). – Carpatho-Balkan Geol. Ass. VII Congress Sofia, Rep., II/1, 257-259, Sofia

ELIAS, M. & ELIASOVA, H. (1984): Facies and paleogeography of the Jurassic in the Western part of the Outer Flysch Carpathians in Czechoslovakia. – Sbor. geol. ved. Geologie, **39**, 105-170, 4 Figs., 12 Pls. 3, Praha

ELIAS, M. & ELIASOVA, H. (1986): Elevation facies of the Malm in Moravia. – Geol. Zbornik, Geol. Carpathica, **37/4**, 533-550, Bratislava

ELIASOVA, H. (1976): Familles Placosmillidae ALLOITEAU, 1952 et Misistellidae nov. fam. (Hexacorallia) des calcaires de Stramberk (Tithonien, Tchécoslovaquie). – Cas. Mineral. Geol., **21/4**, 337-347, 2 Figs., 10 Tab., Praha

ELIASOVA, H. (1981): The Tithonian reef of Stramberk limestone (Czechoslovakia, West Carpathians). – Cas. Mineral. Geol., **26/2**, 113-124, 1 Fig., 4 Pls., 1 Tab., Praha

ELIASOVA, H. (1981): Some binding microorganisms of the Stramberk reef limestones (Tithonian, Czechoslovakia). – Vest. ustred, Ust. geol., **1**, 27-32, 4 Pls., Praha

ELIASOVA, H. (1981): Sous-ordre Stylinina ALLOITEAU (Hexacorallia) des calcaires de Stramberk (Thitonien, Tchécoslovaquie). – J. Geol. sci. Paleont., **24**, 117-133, 8 Pls., Praha

ELIUK, L.S. (1978): The Abenaki formation, Nova Scotia Shelf, Canada- a depositional and diagenetic model for a mesozoic carbonate platform. – Bull. Canadian Petrol. Geol., **26/4**, 424-514, Calgary

ELIUK, L.S. (1981): Abenaki update: variations along a Mesozoic carbonate shelf, Nova Scotia shelf, Canada. – In: STOAKES, F.A. (ed.): Annual core and field sample conference. – Canadian Soc. Petrol. Geol., 15-19, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Calgary

ELIUK, L.S. (1988): Mesozoic reefs and other organic accumulations in Canada and adjacent areas. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 695-705, 4 Figs., 3 Tabs., Calgary

ELIUK, L.S. (1991): Platform carbonate termination and sponge reefs: the western Atlantic Mesozoic margin example. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, 69-70, Ortisei

ELLIOTT, G.F. (1950): The genus *Hamptonina* (Brachiopoda) and the relation of post-Paleozoic brachiopods to coral-reefs. – Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 12, **3**, 429-446, Pl. 4, London

ELLIOTT, G.F. (1976): The Jurassic Chaetetid, *Blastochaetetes bathonicus* J.C. FISCHER, in England. – Bull. British. Mus. nat. Hist. (Geol.), **27**, 285-288, 1 Pl., London

ELLIS, P.M., CREVELLO, P.D. & ELIUK, L.S. (1985): Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous deep-water buildups, Abenaki formation, Nova Scotia shelf. – In: CREVELLO, P.D. & HARRIS, P.M. (eds.): Deep-water carbonates. A core workshop. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mine., Core Workshop, **6**, 212-248, 18 Figs., Tulsa

ELLIS. P.M., WILSON, R.C.L & LEINFELDER, P.R. (1990): Controls on Upper Jurassic carbonate builup development in the Lusitanian Basin, Portugal. – In: TUCKER, M.E., WILSON, J.L., CREVELLO, P.D., SARG, J.R. & READ, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publs. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 169-202, 24 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

ELMI, S. (1990): Stages in the evolution of late Triassic and Jurassic carbonate platforms: the western margin of the Subalpine Basin (Ardèche, France). – In: TUCKER, M.E., WILSON, J.L., CREVELLO, P.D., SARG, J.R. & READ, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publs. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 109-144, 29 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

ELMI, S., ALMERAS, Y., AMEUR, M , ATROPS, F. & BENHAMOU, M. (1982): La dislocation de plates-formes carbonatees liasiques en Mediterranee Occidentale et ses implications sur les echanges fauniques. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **24**, 1007-1016, 2 Tabs., Paris

ENAY, R. & BOULLIER, A. (1981): L'age du complexe récifal des cotes de Meuse entre Verdun et Commercy et la stratigraphie de l'Oxfordien dans l'Est du Bassin de Paris. – Geobios, **14/6**, 727-771, 6 Pls., 6 Tabs., Lyon

ERRENST, Chr. (1991): Das korallenführende Kimmeridgium der nordwestlichen iberischen Ketten und angrenzender Gebiete, 1. – Palaeontographica A, **214/3-6**, 121-207, 20 Figs., 12 Pls., Stuttgart

ERRENST, Chr. (1991): Das korallenführende Kimmeridgium der nordwestlichen iberischen Ketten und angrenzender Gebiete, 2. – Palaeontographica A, **215/1-3**, 1-42, 9 Pls., Stuttgart

EVANS, I. & KENDALL, C.G.St.C. (1977): An interpretation of the depositional setting of some deep-water Jurassic carbonates of the central high Atlas Mountains, Morocco. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Spec. Publ., **25**, 249-261, 15 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

FAURE, G., ASSERETO, R. & TREMBA, E.L. (1978): Strontium isotope composition of marine carbonates of middle Triassic to early Jurassic age, Lombardic Alps, Italy. – Sedimentology, **25**, 523-543, Amsterdam

FAY, M. (1976): Riffnahe Resedimente im Raum Kehlheim: Lithogenese und stratigraphische Bemerkungen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **152/1**, 51-74, 5 Figs., 2 Tabs., Stuttgart

FAY, M. & DIERSCHE, V. (1975): First evidence of red algal spores in upper Jurassic carbonate sediments of southern Germany and the Austro-Bavarian Alps. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1975/10**, 586-592, 4 Figs., Stuttgart

FEIFEL, K. (1930): Über Foraminiferen der Schwammkalke des schwäbischen Jura. – Paläont. Z., **12**, 42-47, Berlin

FELBER, J., HOFFMANN, R., LEINFELDER, R., OSCHMANN, W. & ZIEGLER (1982): Biofaziesanalyse randmariner Ablagerungsbereiche im Oberen Jura Portugals. II. Paläogeographie und Faziesverteilung in der Serra da Arrabida. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **163**, 301-330, 13 Figs., Stuttgart

FENDLER, E. (1985): Diagenetic differentation in Jurassic reefs in the Hesperian Range (Spain). – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **3**, 295-300, 8 Figs., 1 Pl., Moroa

FENNINGER, A. (1967): Riffentwicklung im oberostalpinen Malm. – Geol. Rundschau, **56**, 171-185, Stuttgart

FENNINGER, A. (1967): Die Mikrofauna und -flora des Plassen- und Tressensteinkalkes der Typuslokalitäten (Nördliche Kalkalpen). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **128/1**, 1-37, 8 Figs., 1 Pl., Stuttgart

FENNINGER, A. & HOLZER, H.-L. (1972): Fazies und Paläogeographie des oberostalpinen Malm. – Mitt. Geol. Ges. Wien, **63**, 52-1411, Wien

FENNINGER, A. & HÖTZL, H. (1965): Die Hydrozoa und Tabulozoa der Tressenstein- und Plassenkalke (Ober-Jura). – Mitteilungen Mus. Bergbau Geol. Technik Joanneum, **27**, 63 pp., 8 Pls., 4 Figs., Graz

FISCHER, E. (1913): Geologische Untersuchungen des Lochengebietes bei Balingen. – Geol. Paläont. Abh., N. F., **11**, 267-336, 2 Figs., Pl. 26-32, Jena

FISCHER, J.-C (1970): Revision et essai de classification des Chaetetida (Cnidaria) post-paleozoiques. – Ann. Paleont., **56**, 151-217, Paris

FLÜGEL, E. (1964): Ein neues Vorkommen von Plassenkalken (Oberjura) im Steirischen Salzkammergut, Österreich. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **120/2**, 213-232, 2 Figs., 13 Pls., Stuttgart

FLÜGEL, E. (1974): Faziesinterpretation der *Cladocoropsis*-Kalke (Malm) auf Karaburun, W. Anatolien. – Arch. Lagerstättenforschung Ostalpen, Sonderband, **2**, 79-94, 1 Fig., 4 Pls., 1 Tab., Leoben

FLÜGEL, E. (1977): Verkalkungsmuster porostromater Algen aus dem Malm der südlichen Frankenalb. – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **27**, 131-140, 12 Figs., Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E. (1979): Paleoecology and microfacies of Permian, Triassic and Jurassic algal communities of platform and reef carbonates from the Alps. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 569-587, 5 Figs., 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Pau

FLÜGEL, E. (1979): Ptychochaetetiden aus dem oberen Malm der südlichen Frankenalb. – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **29/1**, 1-11, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E. (1981): Tubiphyten aus dem fränkischen Malm. – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **31**, 126-142, 10 Figs., Erlangen

FLÜGEL, E. & STEIGER, T. (1981): An upper Jurassic sponge-algal buildup from the northern Frankenalb, W.-Germany. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. (ed.): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mineral., Spec. Paper, **30**, 371-397, 23 Figs., Tulsa

FONTAINE, H. & GAFOER, S. (eds.) (1989): The pre-Tertiary fossils of Sumatra and their environments. – CCOP Techn. Publ., 19, 356 pp., 39 Figs., 77 Pls., Bangkok

FONTAINE, H. & SUTEEHORN, V. (eds.) (1988): Late Palaeozoic and Mesozoic fossils of West Thailand and their environments. – CCOP Tech. Bull., **20**, 216 pp., 31 Figs., 46 Pls., 2 Tabs., Bangkok

FONTAINE, H. (ed.) (1983): The Jurassic of South-East Asia. – CCOP Tech. Bull., **16**, Bangkok

FRANZ, M. & MÖLLER, W. (1988): Kieselschwämme aus dem Parkinsonien-Oolith von Sengenthal b. Neumarkt/Opf. (Fränkische Alb). – Jber. Mitt. oberrhein. geol. Ver., N.F., **270**, 215-227, 2 Figs., 4 Pls., Stuttgart

FREYBERG, B.von (1966): Der Faziesverband im unteren Malm Frankens: Ergebnisse der Stromatometrie. – Erlanger Geol. Abh., **62**, 1-112, 8 Pls., Erlangen

FREYBERG, B.von (1967): Übersicht über den Malm der nördlichen Frankenalb. – Jh. Karst- u. Höhlenkunde, **7**, 1-18, 6 Figs., 1 Tab., München

FRITZ, G.K. (1958): Schwammstotzen, Tuberolithe und Schuttbrekzien im Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. Eine vergleichende petrogenetische Untersuchung. – Arb. Geol. Paläont. Inst. TH Stuttgart, N. F., **13**, 1-118, 24 Figs., 4 Pls., Stuttgart

FRITZ, G.K. (1965): O^{18}/O^{16}-Isotopenanalysen und Paläotemperaturbestimmungen an Belemniten aus dem Schwäbischen Jura. – Geol. Rundschau, **54**, 261-269, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

FRITZ, P. (1966): Zur Genese von Dolomit und zuckerkörnigem Kalk im Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb (Württemberg). – Arb. geol. paläont. Inst. TH Stuttgart, N. F., **50**, 1-104, 10 Figs., 9 Pls., 11 Tabs., Stuttgart

FUCHS, B. (1935): Terebellen aus dem Weißjura Schwabens. – Zbl. Min. Geol. Paläontol., **1935**, 210-215, Stuttgart

FÖRSTER, R. & SCHAIRER, G. (1987): Faunen- und Faziesanalyse des oberjurassischen Algen-Schwamm-Bioherms von Biburg, Frankenalb. – Jahresber. Mitt. Freunde der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und historische Geologie München, **15**, 14-32, 2 Pls., 1 Fig., München

FÜRSICH, F.T. & WERNER, W. (1986): Benthic associations and their environmental significance in the Lusitanian Basin (Upper Jurassic, Portugal). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **172**, 271-329, 24 Figs., Stuttgart

FÜRSICH, F.T. & WERNER, W. (1991): Palaeoecology of coralline sponge-coral meadows from the Upper Jurassic of Portugal. – Paläont. Z., **65**/1-2, 35-69, 18 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

GAILLARD, C. (1971): Les formations a spongiares des calcaires lites (Oxfordien superieur du Jura meridional). – Doc. Lab. Geol. Fac. Sci. Lyon, **45**, 19-130, 34 Figs., 3 Pls., Lyon

GAILLARD, C. (1972): Les esponges siliceuses des Calcaires lites du Jura meridional (Oxfordien superieur). – Docum. Lab. Geol. Fac. Sci. Lyon, **50**, 103-141, 11 Figs., 4 Pls., Lyon

GAILLARD, C. (1983): Les biohermes á spongiaires et leur environment dans l'Oxfordien du Jura méridional. – Doc. Lab. Geol. Lyon, Rapport annuel, **90**, 1-515, 187 Figs., 42 Pls., Lyon

GAILLARD, C. (1984): Les biohermes à spongiaires du Jura français. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 18.1-18.23, 16 Figs., Bern

GAMBOA, L.A., TRUCHAN, M. & STOFFA, P.L. (1985): Middle and Upper Jurassic depositional environments at outer shelf and slope of Baltimore Canyon Trough. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **69/4**, 610-621, 8 Figs., Tulsa

GARCIA, J.-P., COURVILLE, P., LAURIN, B. & THIERRY, J. (1989): Dégradation différentielle et encroutment des constructions à medréporaires du Callovien inférieur (Jurassique moyen) d'Etrochey (Cote-d'Or). – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér. 8, **5/6**, 1217-1225, 11 Figs., Paris

GAUTRET, P. & CUIF, J.P. (1989): Les démosponges calcifiées des biohermes du Jurassique supérieur du sud-Tunesien. – Geobios, **22/2**, 49-63, Lyon

GAZDZICKI, A. (1983): Foraminifers and biostratigraphy of Upper Triassic and Lower Jurassic of the Slovakian and Polish Carpathians. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **44**, 109-169, Pls. 27-41, 21 Figs., Warszawa

GEISTER, J. (1984): Bajocian coral reefs of the northeastern Paris Basin: paleoecological aspects. – Abstr. Advances Reef Sci., Rosenstiel School, Miami

GEISTER, J. (1984): Recifs a algues et a spongiaires de la vallee du Danube entre Fridingen et Sigmaringen (Albe Souabe). – 3eme Cycle Sci. Terre, 1-10, 6 Figs., Bern

GEISTER, J. (1984): Récifs coreaux du Bajocien du Grnd-Duché de Luxembourg et de Malancourt en Lorraine. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 12.1-12.16, 15 Figs., Bern

GEISTER, J. (1989): Quantitative aspects of coral growth and carbonate production in a Middle Jurassic reef. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 425-432, 5 Figs., Adelaide

GEISTER, J. & LATHUILIERE, B. (1991): Jurassic coral reefs of the northwastern Paris Basin (Luxembourg and Lorraine). – In: 6. Int. Symp. Fossil Cnidaria includ. Archaeocyatha and Porifera. Excursion Guidebook. – Excursion A3, **42/3**, 112 pp., 15 Pls., 64 Figs., Münster

GEYER, O.F. (1955): Über quergeringelte Spiculae (Silicispongia) aus dem schwäbischen Malm. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., **1955**, 391-395, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

GEYER, O.F. (1955): Korallen-Faunen aus dem Oberen Jura von Portugal. – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **35/5-6**, 317-356, 4 Figs., 28 Pls., Frankfurt

GEYER, O.F. (1958): Über Schwammnadeln aus dem Weißen Jura gamma von Würgau (Oberfranken). – Bericht Naturforsch. Ges. Bamberg, **36**, 9-14, 3 Figs., Bamberg

GEYER, O.F. (1961): Beiträge zur Stratigraphie und Ammonitenfauna des Weißen Jura gamma in Württemberg. – Jh. Verein Vaterl. Naturkd. Württemberg, **116**, 84-113, 3 Figs., 5 Pls., Stuttgart

GEYER, O.F. (1962): Weitere Schwammnadeln aus dem Weißen Jura γ von Würgau (Oberfranken). – 38. Ber. Nat. Ges. Bamberg, 58-62, 2 Figs., Bamberg

GEYER, O.F. (1962): Über Schwammgesteine (Spongiolith, Tuberolith, Spiculit und Gaizit). – Herrmann-Aldinger-Festschr., 51-59, 9 Figs., Stuttgart

GEYER, O.F. (1965): Beiträge zur Stratigraphie und Paläontologie des Jura von Ostspanien. II. Eine Korallenfauna aus dem Oberjura der Montes Universales de Albarracin (Prov. Ternel). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh, **121**, 219-253, 12 Figs., Pl. 19-22, Stuttgart

GEYER, O.F. (1977): Die *Lithiotis*-Kalke im Bereich der unterjurassischen Tethys. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **153**, 304-340, 10 Figs., Stuttgart

GEYER, O.F. & GWINNER, M.P. (1962): Der Schwäbische Jura. – Slg. Geol. Führer, **40**, 1-452, 46 Figs., Berlin (Borntraeger)

GEYER, O.F. & PELLEDUHN, R. (1979): Sobre la estratigrafia y la facies espongiolitica del Kimmeridgense de Calnda (Provincia de Teruel). – Cuad. Geol., **10**, 67-72, 4 Figs., Granada

GEYER, O.F. & ROSENDAHL, S. (1985): Stromatoporen, Korallen und Nerineen aus oberjurassischen und unterkretazischen Schichten des Präbetikums von Cazorla (Prov. Jean, Spanien). – Inst. Geol. Paläontol. Univ. Stuttgart, **82**, 161-179, 2 Figs., 4 Pls., Stuttgart

GROISS, J.T. (1966): Das Problem der Malm/Beta-Grenze in mikropaläontologischer Sicht. – Erlanger geol. Abh., **62**, 92-104, 6 Figs., Erlangen

GROISS, J.T. (1970): Feinstratigraphische, ökologische und zoogeographische Untersuchungen im Oxford der Frankenalb. – Erlanger geol. Abh., **81**, 3 Figs., 2 Tabs., Erlangen

GROISS, J.T. & WINTER, B. (1967): Das Vorkommen von *Pseudocyclammina* und *Lituola* (Foram.) in den Neuburger Bankkalken (Mittel-Tithon). – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **17**, 109-126, 6 Figs., 2 Pls., Erlangen

GROISS, J.TH. & ZEISS, A. (1968): Exkursion in die Südliche Frankenalb, a) Gebiet zwischen Treuchtlingen und Eichstätt. – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **18**, 98-112, 4 Figs., Erlangen

GRUBIC, A. (1983): Rezultati paleontoloskih i biostratigrafskih ispitivanja sferaktinida iz Srbije i Crne Gore. – Raspr. Zavoda Geol. Geofiz. Istraz., **21**, 1-51, 7 Pls., 15 Figs., Beograd

GWINNER, M.P. (1958): Schwammbänke, Riffe und submarines Relief im oberen Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Geol. Rundschau, **47**, 402-408, 4 Figs., 4 Pls., Stuttgart

GWINNER, M.P. (1962): Subaquatische Gleitungen und resedimentäre Breccien im Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb (Württemberg). – Z. dt. Geol. Ges., **113/2-3**, 571-590, Hannover

GWINNER, M.P. (1976): Origin of the Upper Jurassic limestones of the Swabian Alb (SW-Germany). – Contrib. Sedimentology, **5**, 1-75, 66 Figs., 6 Tabs., Stuttgart

GYGI, R.A. (1969): Coral reefs in Bermuda today, and in the Jura Mountains 140 million years ago. – Sandoz Bull., **16**, 21-40, Basel

GYGI, R.A. & PERSOZ, F. (1987): The epicontinental sea of Swabia (southern Germany) in the Late Jurassic - factors controlling sedimentation. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **176/1**, 49-65, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

GÖHNER, D. (1980): 'Covel dell' Angiolono', ein mittelliassisches *Lithiotis*-Schlammbioherm auf der Hochebene von Lavarone (Provinz Trento, Norditalien). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1980/10**, 600-619, Stuttgart

GÖHNER, D. (1981): Beiträge zur Kenntnis des südalpinen Juras mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der unterjurassischen Lithiotis-Fazies. I. Stratigraphie, Mikrofazies, Paläontologie. – Thesis Univ. Stuttgart, 1-163, 51 Figs., Stuttgart

GÜMBEL, C. (1891): Geognostische Beschreibung der Fränkischen Alb (Frankenjura mit dem anstoßenden Keupergebiet). – Kassel

HALLAM, A. (1975): Coral patch reefs in the Bajocian (Middle Jurassic) of Lorraine. – Geol. Mag., **112**, 383-392, London

HALLAM, A. (1984): Continental humid and arid zones during the Jurassic and Cretaceous. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoceol., **47**, 195-223, 9 Figs., Amsterdam

HALLAM, A. (1985): A review of Mesozoic climates. – J. geol. Soc. London, **142**, 433-445, 8 Figs., London

HALLAM, A. (1988): A reevaluation of Jurassic eustasy in the light of new data and the revised Exxon curve. – In: WILGUS, C.K., HASTINGS, B.S., KENDALL, C.S.C., POSAMENTIER, H.W., ROSS, C.A. & VAN WAGONER, J.C. (eds.): Sea-level changes: an integrated approach. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **42**, 261-273, 10 Figs., Tulsa

HARRIS, P.M. & CREVELLO, P.D. (1983): Upper Jurassic Smackover reefs-an example from Walker Creek field, Arkansas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 366-380, 7 Figs., Tulsa

HARY, A. (1970): Récifs de coraux du Bajocien moyen aux envrions du Rumelange (Grand-Duché de Luxembourg). – Inst. Grand-Ducal Luxembourg (Sect. Sci. nat., phys., math.), **34**, 431-455, 4 Figs., 4 Pls., Luxembourg

HAUPTMANN, M. (1990): Untersuchungen zur Mikrofazies, Stratigraphie und Paleogeographie jurassischer Karbonat-Gesteine im Atlas-System Zentral-Marokkos. – Berliner geowiss. Abh., A, **119**, 90 pp., 15 Pls., 34 Figs., Berlin

HERTLE, A. (1980): Die Balderum-Bänke riffnaher Schichtfaziesräume am nordöstlichen und westlichen Albrand und ihre feinstratigraphische Bedeutung. – Ber. Naturforsch. Ges. Bamberg, **54**, 119-146, 5 Tabs., Bamberg

HILLEBRANDT V., A. (1971): *Stylothalamia* (Sphinctozoa, Porifera) aus dem Lias von Peru. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssl. Paläont. hist. Geol., **11**, 69-75, 1 Fig., 2 Pls., München

HILLER, K. (1964): Über die Bank- und Schlammfazies des Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Arb. Geol. Paläont. Inst. TH, Stuttgart, N. F., **40**, 1-198, 38, 26 Pls., 4 Tabs., Stuttgart

HOFFMANN, M. & KROBICKI, M. (1989): Oyster buildup within the disaerobic-facies mudstones (Middle Jurassic, Central Poland) – Example of benthic island colonization. – Ann. Soc. Geol. Poloniae, **59**, 299-330, 9 Pls., 4 Figs., Warszawa

HOLZER, H.L. (1978): Eine stratigraphische Tabelle der Malmvorkommen Österreichs (mit erläuternden Bemerkungen und einem Schichtnamenverzeichnis). – Schr. Erdwiss. Komm. Österr. Akad. Wiss., **4**, 219-242, 2 Tabs., Wien

HOTTINGER, L. (1967): Foraminiferes imperfores du Mesozoigue marocain. – Notes Mem. Serv. Geol. Maroc, **209**, 1-128, 61 Figs., 20 Pls., Rabat

HSÜ, K.H. & BERNOULLI, D. (1978): Genesis of the Tethys and the Mediterranean. – Initial Reports Deep-Sea Drilling Project, **45/1**, 943-949, 4 Figs., Washington

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. & SWART, P.K. (1982): Sequence and style in scleractinian coral preservation in reefs and associated facies. – Paleogeogr. Paleoclimatol. Paleoecol., **37**, 165-219, 31 Figs., Amsterdam

HUBER, St. (1986): Mikrofazies und Diagenese des Oxford 1 - Kimmeridge 2.3 der TB-3 Saulgau (Oberschwaben). – Diploma Thesis, Inst. Sedimentforsch. Univ. Heidelberg

HUBER, St. (1987): Drucklösungserscheinungen in Karbonaten des Oxford 1 und Kimmeridge 1 der Bohrung TB-3 Saulgau (Oberschwaben). – Facies, **17**, 109-120, Pls. 11-13, 1 Fig., Erlangen

HURCEWICZ, H. (1972): *Eudea* Lamouroux (Calcispongea) from the Oxfordian of Poland. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **17**, 253-261, Pl. 36, Warszawa

HURCEWICZ, H. (1975): Calcispongea from the Jurassic of Poland. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **20**, 221-291, 32 Figs., 41 Pls., Warszawa

HÜSSNER, H.M. (1985): Jurassische Karbonate des westlichen Hohen Atlas (Marokko): Mikrofaziesanalyse und plattentektonischer Rahmen. – Facies, **12**, 141-218, Pls. 14-23, 13 Figs., Erlangen

JANICKE, V. (1970): Gastropodenfauna und Ökologie der Riffkalke von Laisacker bei Neuburg a.d. Donau (Untertithon). – Palaeontographica, Abt. A, **135**, 60-82, 4 Figs., 2 Pls., Stuttgart

JANSA, L.F. (1981): Mesozoic carbonate platforms and banks of the eastern North American margin. – Marine Geol., **44**, 97-117, 10 Figs., Amsterdam

JANSA, L.F., PRATT, L.F. & DROMART, G. (1988): Deep water thrombolite mounds from the Upper Jurassic of offshore Nova Scotia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 725-735, 8 Figs., Calgary

JANSA, L.F. & STEIGER, T.H. (1984): Mesozoic carbonate deposition on the outer continental margin off Morocco. – Initial Reports Deep Sea Drilling Project, **79**, 857-891, 16 Figs., Washington

JANSA, L.F., TERMIER, G. & TERMIER, H. (1982): Les biohermes a algues, spongiaires et coraux des series carbonates de la flexure bordiere du 'paleoshelf' au large du Canada oriental. – Rev. Micropal., **25/3**, 181-219, 13 Pls., Paris

JOACHIMSKI, M.M. (1987): Das Korallenpatchriff von Laisacker (Malm zeta 3): Mikrofazies und Diagenese der Riffschuttkalke und der überlagernden Kalke (Neuburg a.d. Donau, Südliche Frankenalb). – Dipl. Thesis, Paläont. Inst. Univ. Erlangen, 1-80, 17 Figs., 14 Pls., 1 Tab., Erlangen

JOACHIMSKI, M.M. & SCHELLER, J.W. (1987): Faziesgesteuerte Diagenese am Beispiel des Korallen-Patchriffs von Laisacker (Untertithon, Südliche Frankenalb). – Facies, **17**, 129-140, Pl.s 15-16, 5 Figs., Erlangen

KANO, A. (1988): Fazies und Ablagerungsbedingungen eines karbonatischen Mounds (Tithon-Berrias, SW-Japan). – Facies, **18**, 27-48, Pls. 4-5, Erlangen

KAPITZKE, M. & LAUXMANN, U. (1988): Tiaradendron giganteum n. sp., eine neue Korallenart aus dem höheren Oberjura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Stuttgarter Beiträge Naturkunde, Ser. B, **145**, 1-5, 1 Pl., Stuttgart

KAZMIERCZAK, J. (1973): *Tolypammina vagans* (Foraminiferida) as inhabitant of the Oxfordian siliceous sponges. – Acta Palaeontol. Polonica, **18**, 95-115, Warszawa

KENTER, J.A.M. & CAMPBELL, A.E. (1991): Sedimentation on a Lower Jurassic carbonate platform flank: geometry, sediment fabric and related depositional structures (Djebel Bou Dahar, High Atlas, Morocco). – Sed. Geol., **72**, 1-34, 20 Figs., 1 Tab., Amsterdam

KEUPP, H. (1977): Fossil deeper-water lagoonal laminates without recent counterparts (Solnhofen Lithographis Limestones, Upper Jurassic, Germany). – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, 2, 61-64, Miriam

KEUPP, H. (1977): Ultrafazies und Genese der Solnhofener Plattenkalke (Oberer Malm, Südliche Frankenalb). – Abh. Naturhist. Ges. Nürnberg, **37**, 1-127, 19 Figs., 30 Pls., Nürnberg

KEUPP, H., KOCH, R. & LEINFELDER, R. (1990): Steuerungsprozesse der Entwicklung von Oberjura-Spongiolithen Süddeutschlands: Kenntnisstand, Probleme und Perspektiven. – Facies, **23**, 141-174, 8 Figs., Pls. 19-21, Erlangen

KIMURA, T. (1956): The Torinosu Group and the Torinosu limestone in the Togano and Go Basin, Kochi Prefecture. – J. Geol. Soc. Jap., **62**, 515-526, Tokyo

KLEEMANN, K.H. (1980): Korallenbohrende Muschel seit dem mittleren Lias unverändert. – Beitr. Paläont. Österr., **7**, 239-249, 1 PL, Wien

KLIEBER, D. (1982): Zur Ökologie der Schwammergel im unteren Malm des Dillbergs (Mittlere Frankenalb). – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **31**, 130-145, 3 Figs., Erlangen

KLIEBER, D. (1985): Über einen Fund von *Terebella lapilloides* Münster (1833) aus dem Mitteloxford der Mittleren Frankenalb. – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **34/35**, 125-136, 2 Pls., Erlangen

KLIKUSHIN, V.G. (1987): Crinoids from the Middle Liassic Rosso Ammonitico beds. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **175**, 235-260, 6 Figs., 2 Pls., Stuttgart

KOBAYASHI, T. (1931): A stratigraphic study of the Torinosu, Royoseki and Monobegawa series in the Sakawa Basin. – J. Geol. Soc. Jap., **38**, 565-583, Tokyo

KOBAYASHI, T. (1935): Contribution to the Jurassic Torinosu Series of Japan. – Jap. J. Geol. Geogr., **12**, 69-91, Tokyo

KOBAYASHI, T. (1981): The Sakawa organic cycle and its bearing on the origin of the Japanese islands. – J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Imp. Univ. sec. 2, **5**, 219-578, Tokyo

KOCH, R., BACH, A., HUBER, S., MEDER, K., SCHORR, M. & WIRSING, G. (1986): Auftauchphasen in den oberjurassischen Flachwasserkalken Süddeutschlands (Weißjura beta-zeta)? – 1. Treffen deutschsprach. Sed., Kurzfassung, 58-60, Freiburg

KOCH, R. & BAUSCH, W.M. (1989): Überblick über die stratigraphisch-palynologischen, sedimentologisch-mikrofaziellen und mineralogisch-geochemischen Untersuchungen am Kernmaterial der Bohrung Saulgau TB 3. – Abh. geol. Landesamt Baden-Württemberg, **13**, 181-198, 5 Figs., Freiburg i. Breisgau

KOCH, R. & SCHORR, M. (1986): Diagenesis of upper Jurassic sponge-algal reefs in SW-Germany. – In: SCHROEDER, H.R. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 224-243, 7 Figs., Heidelberg (Springer)

KOCH, R. & SCHWEIZER, V. (1986): Erster Nachweis von Evaporiten im Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Naturwiss., **73**, 1-325, 2 Figs., Heidelberg

KOLB, R. (1910): Die Kieselspongien des schwäbischen weißen Jura. – Palaeontographica, **57**, 141-256, Stuttgart

KRASNOV, E.V. (1983): Koraly v rifovikh fatsiyakh Mesozoya SSSR. – Akad. Nauk SSSR, Daln. nauchn. tsentr., 1-160, 59 Figs., 7 Pls., Moskva

KRUMBECK, L. (1928): Einige fazielle, petrogenetische und tektonische Beobachtungen im Malm der mittleren Pegnitzalb. – N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont., **59**, 431-470, Stuttgart

KUHN, O. (1939): Über das Tithon der Nördlichen Frankenalb. – Centralblatt Min. Geol. Paläont., Abt. B, **1937**, 90-96, Stuttgart

KURATA, N. (1940): Geology of the Togano Basin and its vicinity, Kote Prefecture, with special reference to the stratigraphy of the Torinosu series. – J. Geol. Soc. Jap., **48/2**, 1-15, Tokyo

KURATA, N. (1941): On the Palaeozoic and Mesozoic formations in the area west of Togano Basin, Koti Prefecture (in Japanese). – J. Geol. Soc. Jap., **48**, 67-82, Tokyo

KUZNETSOV, V.G. (1989): O nekotory napravdeniyakh izucheniya karbonatnykh otloshenii v federativnoi respublike Germanii. – Biol. Mosk. o-va ispitatelei prirody, otdel. geol., **64/1**, 79-90, 5 Figs., Moskva

LADWEIN, H.W. (1976): Sedimentologische Untersuchungen an Karbonatgesteinen des autochthonen Malm in Niederösterreich (Raum Altenmarkt-Staatz). – Thesis Phil. Fak. Univ. Innsbruck, 1-145, 43 Figs., 10 Pls., Innsbruck

LAMBELET, E. (1968): Korallen im Korallen-Oolith mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gattungen *Montlivaltia* und *Thecosmilia*. – Thesis Math.-Naturwiss. Fak. Univ. Hamburg, 236 pp., 105 Figs., Hamburg (Dissertationsdruck)

LANCELOT, Y. & WINTERER, E.L. (1980): Evolution of the Moroccan oceanic basin and adjacent continental margin - A synthesis. – Initial Rep. DSDP, **50**, 801-821, 8 Figs., Washington

LANG, B. (1989): Die Schwamm-Biohermfazies der Nördlichen Frankenalb (Urspring; Oxford, Malm): Mikrofazies, Palökologie, Paläontologie. – Facies, **20**, 199-274, Pls. 58-66, 26 Figs., Erlangen

LANG, B. (1991): Baffling, binding, or debris accumulation ? Ecology of Upper Jurassic sponge-bacterial buildups (Oxfordian, Franconian Alb, Southern Germany). – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 516-521, 4 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

LANG, B. & STEIGER, T. (1984): Paleontology and diagenesis of Upper Jurassic siliceous sponges from the Mazagan escarpment. – Oceanologica Acta, **1984/SP**, 93-100, 1 Fig., 3 Pls.

LANG, H.B. (1964): Dolomit und zuckerkörniger Kalk im Weißen Jura der mittleren Schwäbischen Alb. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **120**, 253-299, 18 Figs., 5 Pls., Stuttgart

LATHUILIERE, B. (1981): Paléoécologie des calcaires à polypiers et faciés associés du Bajocien dans le Jura du Sud. – Thesis Univ. Paris, 1-204, 17 Figs., Paris

LATHUILIERE, B. (1982): Bioconstructions bajociennes a madréporaires et faciès associés dans l'île Crémieu (Jura du sud; France). – Geobios, **15**, 491-504, 11 Figs., Lyon

LATHUILIERE, B. (1984): La plasticité du genre *Kobyastrea* (Hexacorallia): un bon marquer paléoécologique. – Geobios, **17**, 371-375, Lyon

LATHUILIERE, B. (1988): Analyse de populations d'Isastrées bajociennes (scléractinaires jurassiques de France). Consequences taxonomiques, stratigraphiiques et paléoécologiques. – Geobios, **21**, 269-305, Lyon

LATHUILIERE, B. (1990): Periseris, scléractinaire colonial jurassique. Révision structurale et taxonomie de populations bajociennes de l'Est du Bassin de Paris. – Geobios, **23**, 33-35, Lyon

LEE, C.W. (1983): Bivalve mounds and reefs of the Central High Atlas, Morocco. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeecol., **43/1-2**, 153-168, Amsterdam

LEGARRETA, L. (1991): Evolution of a Callovian-Oxfordian carbonate margin in the Neuquén Basin of west-central Argentina: facies, architecture, depositional sequences and global sea-level changes. – Sediment. Geol., **70**, 209-240, 15 Figs., Amsterdam

LEINFELDER, R.R. (1983): New mapping results on sheet Setubal (Sesimbra to Portinho da Arrabida, Portugal). – Comun. Serv. Geol. Portugal, **69**, 295-324, 8 Figs., 4 Pls., Lisbon

LEINFELDER, R.R. (1985): Cyanophyte calcification morphotypes and depositional environments (Alenquer Oncolite, Upper Kimmeridgian?, Portugal). – Facies, **12**, 253-274, Pls. 29-30, 3 Figs., Erlangen

LEINFELDER, R.R. (1986): Facies, stratigraphy and paleogeographc analysis of Upper? Kimmeridgian to Upper Portlandian sediments in the environ of Arruda dos Vinhos, Estremadura, Portugal. – Münchner Geowiss. Abh., A, **7**, 1-216, 23 Figs., 16 Pls., München

LEINFELDER, R.R. (1987): Multifactorial control of sedimentation pattern in an ocean marginal basin: the Lusitanian Basin (Portugal) during the Kimmeridgian and Tithonian. – Geol. Rundschau, **76**, 599-631, Stuttgart

LEINFELDER, R.R (1989): Intrabecken-Karbonatplattformen und Riffstrukturen im Ostteil des Lusitanischen Beckens – Fallbeispiele für gemischtkarbonatisch-siliziklastische Sedimentation aus dem Oberjura von Portugal. – Habilitation Thesis University Mainz, 483 pp., Mainz

LEMOINE, M., ARNAUD-VANNEAU, A., ARNAUD, H., LETOLLE, R. & MEVEL, THIEULOY, J.-P. (1982): Indices possibles de paleo-hydrothermalisme marin dans la Jurassique et le Crétacé des Alpes occidentales (océan téthysien et sa marge continentale euopéenne): essai d'inventaire. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **24**, 641-647, Paris

LIEDMANN, W. & KOCH, R. (1990): Diagenesis and fluid inclusions of Upper Jurassic sponge-algal reefs in SW Germany. – Facies, **23**, 241-268, 5 Figs., Pls. 30-36, Erlangen

MA, TING-YING, H. (1964): A comparison of the study of Upper Jurassic climate based on growth values of reef corals with that by the oxygen isotope method. – Studies on Oceanography, 496-514, Tokyo (Tokyo Univ. Publ.)

MATHUR, A.C. (1975): A deep water mud mound facies in the Alps. – J. Sed. Petrol., **45**, 787-793, 5 Figs., Tulsa

MATSUOKA, A. (1984): Togano Group of the southern Chichibu terrane in the western part of Kochi Prefecture, southwest Japan (in Japanese). – J. Geol. Soc. Jap., **90**, 455-477, Tokyo

MATTAVELLI, L. & PAVAN, G. (1965): Studio petrografico delle facies carbonate del Gargano. – Rendiconti Soc. Min. Italiana, **21**, 205-241, 3 Pls., 3 Figs., Pavia

MATYSZKIEWICZ, J. (1989): Early diagenetic environment of the Upper Oxfordian massive limestones in the Krakow region (South Poland). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1989**, 308-320, 4 Figs., Stuttgart

MATYSZKIEWICZ, J. (1989): Sedimentation and diagenesis of the Upper Oxfordian cyanobacterial-sponge limestones in Piekary near Krakow. – Ann. Soc. Geol. Poloniae, **59**, 201.232, 16 Pls., 5 Figs., Warszawa

MAUBEUGE, P.L. (1972): La carrière de Malancourt (Moselle): une contribution à la sédimentation récifale et à la stratigraphie du Bajocien moyen lorrain. – Bull. Acad , Soc. Lorraines, **11**, 1-21, Nancy

MAY, P.R. (1991): The eastern Mediterranean Mesozoic Basin: evolution and oil habitat. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **75/7**, 1215-1232, 12 Figs., Tulsa

MAYNC, W. (1959): Biocaracteres et analyse morphometrique des especies jurassique du genre *Pseudocyclammina* (Foraminifera). I. *Pseudocyclammina lituus* (YOKOYAMA). – Rev. Micropaleont., **2**, 153-172, 2 Figs., 6 Pls., Paris

MEDER, K. (1986): Mikrofazies und Diagenese des Kimmeridge 2.4 - Tithon H der TB-3 Saulgau (Oberschwaben). – Diploma Thesis, Inst. Sedimentforsch. Univ. Heidelberg

MEDER, K. (1986): Flachmarine mikrofazielle Entwicklung und Zonierung oberjurassischer Cyanobakterien-Spongien-Bioherme. – Nachr. deutsch. geol. Ges., **35**, 55-56, Hannover

MEDER, K. (1987): Dedolomitisierung in oberjurassischen Karbonatsedimenten der Bohrung TB-3 Saulgau (W-Molasse, SW-Deutschland). – Facies, **17**, 189-196, Pl. 20, 4 Figs., Erlangen

MEHL, D. (1991): Notes on the taxon Lychnniscosa SCHRAMMEN (Hexactinellida, Porifera). – Fossil Cnidaria, **20/11**, 46-49, 3 Figs., Münster

MELNIKOVA, G.K. (1972): K reviziinekotorih pozdnetriasovih i rannejurskih Stylophyllidae (Revision of some Late Triassic and Early Jurassic Stylophyllidae (Scleractinia)). – Paleont. Zhur., **1972/2**, 53-63, 6 Figs., 2 Pls., Moskva

MENOT, J.C. (1974): Sur l'organisation du systéme récifal inférieur oxfordien aux confins de l'Yonne et de la Nievre. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, ser. D, **278/11**, 1459-1462, 1 Fig., Paris

MENSINK, H. (1966): Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie des marinen Jura in den nordwestlichen Iberischen Ketten (Spanien). – Beih. geol. Jb., **44**, 55-102, 4 Figs., 17 Pls., Hannover

MEYER, F.O. (1989): Siliciclastic influence on Mesozoic platform de-

velopment: Baltimore Canyon Trough, western Atlantic. – In: CREVELLO, P.D., WILSON, J.L., SARG, J.F. & READ, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 213-232, 13 Figs., Tulsa

MEYER, R.K.F. (1972): Stratigraphie und Fazies des Frankendolomits, Teil 1: Nördliche Frankenalb. – Erlanger geol. Abh., **91**, 1-28, 25 Figs., 5 Pls., Erlangen

MEYER, R.K.F. (1975): Mikrofazielle Untersuchungen in Schwamm-Biohermen und -Biostromen des Malm epsilon (Ober-Kimmeridge) und des obersten Malm delta der Frankenalb. – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **25**, 149-177, 14 Figs., 2 Tabs., Erlangen

MEYER, R.K.F. (1977): Mikrofazies im Übergangsbereich von der Schwammfazies zur Korallen-Spongiomorphiden-Fazies im Malm (Kimmeridge-Tithon) von Regensburg bis Kehlheim. – Geol. Jb., **1977**, 33-69, 1 Fig., 5 Pls., 2 Tabs., Hannover

MEYER, R.K.F. & SCHMIDT-KALER, H. (1983): Erdgeschichte sichtbar gemacht: Ein geologischer Führer durch die Altmühlalb. – 1-260, 260 Figs., München (Geol. Landesamt)

MEYER, R.K.F. & SCHMIDT-KALER, H. (1990): Paläogeographie und Schwammriffentwicklung des süddeutschen Malm - ein Überblick. – Facies, **23**, 175-184, 8 Figs., Erlangen

MILAN, A. (1966): Actinostromariidae iz Donjeg Malma okolice Livna u Jugozapadnoj Bosni. – Geoloski Vjesnik, Zagreb

MILAN, A. (1969): Faziesverhältnisse und Hydrozoenfauna des Malms im Küstenland des nördlichen Velebit und Velika Kapela. – Geoloski Vjesnik, **22**, 11-16, 8 Figs., 22 Pls., 2 Tabs., Zagreb

MING-ZHOU, W. & DE-YUAN, D. (1984): Les stromatoporoides de la Formation Dongqiao (Jurassique supérieur-Crétacé inférieur) du nord du Xizang (Tibet). – Changchun geol. inst., 342-349, 3 Pls.

MITCHELL, J.C., LEHMANN, P.J. & CANTRELL, D.L. (1988): Lithofacies, diagenesis and depositional sequence; Arab-D Member, Ghawar Field, Saudi Arabia. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **12**, 459-514, 20 Figs., Tulsa

MISIK, M., SYKORA, M. & JABLONSKY, J. (1991): Strihovské zlepence a juhomagurská kordilera. – Západne Karpaty, ser. Geológia, **14**, 7-72, 20 Pls., 1 Fig., Bratislava (Geol. Ùstav Dionyza Stúra)

MOCK, S.E. & PALMER, T.J. (1991): Preservation of siliceous sponges in the Jurassic of southern England and northern France. – J. Geol. Soc. London, **148**, 681-689, 6 Figs., London

MOLINA, J.M., RUIZ ORTIZ, P.A. & VERA, J.A. (1984): Colonias de corales y facies oncolitas en el Dogger de las Sierras de Cabra y Puente Genil (Subbetico externo, Provincia de Cordoba). – Estudios geol., **40**, 455-461, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., Madrid

MONBARON, M., BRECHBÜHLER, Y.A., JOSSEN, J.A. , SCHAER, J.P. & SEPTFONTAINE, M. (1984): Evénements récifaux et faciés associés dans le Jurassique du Haut Atlas marocain. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 13.1-13.22, 18 Figs., Bern

MORABET, A.A. (1974): The Lias reefs of the middle Atlas platform, Morocco. – Master Thesis, Univ. South Carolina, 1-52

MORSCH, S.M. (1989): Scleractinian corals from the Oxfordian La Manga Formation in the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 303-306, Adelaide

MUNK, C. (1980): Foraminiferen aus dem unteren Kimmeridge (Platynota-Schichten) der Nördlichen und Mittleren Frankenalb – Faunenbestand und Palökologie. – Facies, **2**, 149-218, Pls. 18-22, 13 Figs., Erlangen

MUNK, C. & ZEISS, A. (1985): Neue Untersuchungen zur Stratigraphie des Callovien und Oxfordien in Franken. – Geol. Bl. NO-Bayern, **34/35**, 407-448, 6 Figs., 4 Pls., Erlangen

MURATA, M. (1962): The Upper Jurassic of Cape Shiriya, Aomori Prefecture, Japan. – Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. Sendai, Ser. 2, Geol. Spec., **5**, 119-126, 1 Fig., Sendai

MÜLLER, K.W. (1958): Stratigraphische und tektonische Spezialaufnahmen im Jura S' von Ebermannstadt (Fränkische Alb). – Erlanger Geol. Abh., **25**, 1-42, 2 Pls., Erlangen

MÜLLER, W. (1972): Beobachtungen an der hexactinelliden Juraspongie Pachyteichisma lamellosum (GOLDF.). – Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturkunde, Serie B (Geol. u. Paläont.), **2**, 1-13, 6 Figs., 5 Pls., Stuttgart

MÜLLER, W. (1974): Beobachtungen an der hexactinelliden Juraspongie *Casearia articulata* (SCHMIDEL). – Stuttgarter Beitr. z. Naturkunde, Serie B (Geol. u. Paläont.), **12**, 1-19, 4 Pls., Stuttgart

MÜLLER, W. (1984): Die Kalkschwämme der Unterordnung Inozoa STEINMANN aus dem Oberen Jura von Württemberg (SW-Deutschland). – Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturkunde, Ser. B, Geol. Paläont., **100**, 85 pp., 24 Pls., 4 Figs., Stuttgart

MÜLLER, W. (1987): Revision der Gattung *Cnemidiastrum* (Demospongia, Rhizomorina) nach Material aus dem Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturkunde, **129**, 1-51, 9 Figs., 12 Pls., Stuttgart

MÜLLER, W. (1988): Revision der Gattungen *Hyalotragos* und *Pyrgochonia* (Demospongia, Rhizomorina) nach Material aus dem Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturkunde, Ser. B (Geol. Paläont.), **143**, 31 pp., 6 Figs., 7 Pls., Stuttgart

MÜLLER, W. (1991): Observations on the Jurassic hexactinellid sponge *Tremadictyon radicatum* (QUENSTEDT). – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 36-42, 4 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

NAUSS, A.L. & SMITH, P.L. (1988): *Lithiotis* (Bivalvia) bioherms, Lower Jurassic, Oregon. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 738-740, 4 Figs., Calgary

NICOSIA, U. & PALLINI, G. (1977): Hermatypic corals in the Tithon in pelagic facies of Central Apennines. Evidences of Upper Jurassic sea level changes. – Geol. Romana, **16**, 243-261, Roma

NITZOPOULOS, G. (1974): Faunistisch-ökologische, stratigraphische und sedimentologische Untersuchungen am Schwammstotzen-Komplex bei Spielberg am Hahnenkamm (oberes Oxfordian, Franken). – Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturkunde, **16**, 1-143, 18 Figs., 11 Pls., 3 Tabs., Stuttgart

OKLA, S.M. (1986): Litho- and microfacies of Upper Jurassic carbonate rocks outcropping in central Saudia Arabia. – J. Petrol. Geol., **9/2**, 195-206, 3 Pls., 7 Figs., 3 Tabs.

OLORIZ, F. & TAVERA, J.M. (1982): Stratigraphische Position der Kalke von Stramberg (CSSR) - Überarbeitung der jüngsten Hypothesen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1982/1**, 41-49, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

OPPLIGER, F. (1897): Die Juraspongien von Baden. – Abh. Schweiz. Paläont. Ges., **24**, 58 pp., 11 Pls., Zürich

OPPLIGER, F. (1907): Spongien aus dem Argovien I (Birmensdorferschichten) des Departement du Jura, Frankreich. – Abh. Schweiz. Paläont. Ges., **34**, 19 pp., 6 Pls., Zürich

OPPLIGER, F. (1915): Die Spongien der Birmensdorferschichten des Schweizerischen Jura. – Abh. Schweiz. Paläont. Ges., **40**, 84 pp., 12 Pls., Genève

OPPLIGER, F. (1926): Kieselspongien des schweizerischen Weissen Jura. – Abh. Schweiz. Paläont. Ges., **46**, 76 pp., 5 Pls., 7 Figs., Genève

OSCHMANN, W. (1988): Upper Kimmeridgian and Portlandian marine macrobenthic associations from Southern England and Northern France. – Facies, **18**, 49-82, 27 Figs., Erlangen

OSCHMANN, W. (1989): Growth and environmental hazards of Upper Jurassic colonial coral *Actinastraea matheyi* (KOBY) from Portugal. – Paläont. Z., **63**, 193-205, 8 Figs., Stuttgart

OTT, W.F. (1969): Zur Geologie des Sulzfluhkalkes (Malm) in Graubünden und Vorarlberg. – Thesis TH Darmstadt, 1-187, 10 Pls., Darmstadt

PALLINI, G. & SCHIAVINOTTO, F. Upper Carixian-lower Domerian sphinctozoa and ammonites from some sequences in central Apennines. – Ammonitico rosso Symp., 521-536, 3 Pls., Roma

PALMER, T.J. & FÜRSICH, F.T. (1981): Ecology of sponge reefs from the middle Jurassic of Normandy. – Paleontology, **24**, 1-23, 5 Figs., 2 Pls., London

PARK, R.K. (1983): Lower Jurassic carbonate buildups and associated facies, Central and Western Morocco. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 327-365, 23 Figs., Tulsa

PARSCH, K.O. (1956): Die Serpulidenfauna des süddeutschen Jura. – Palaeontographica, Abt. A, **101**, 211-240, 1 Fig., 3 Pl., Stuttgart

PATRULIUS, D., DRAGANESCU, A., BALTRES, A., POPESCU, B. & RADAN, S. (1976): Carbonate rocks and evaporites - Guidebook. – Inst. Geolog. Geophysics Bucharest, Guidebook Series, **15**, 5-71, 16 Figs., Bucuresti

PAULSEN, S. (1962): Die Geologie des Blattes Ulm NW (Nr. 7525) 1:25000 (Schwäbische Alb). – Arb. Geol. Paläont. Inst. TH Stuttgart, N.F., **35**, 1-72, 10 Figs., 2 Pls., Stuttgart

PAULSEN, S. (1964): Aufbau und Petrographie des Riffkomplexes von Arnegg im höheren weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Arb. Geol. Paläont. Inst. TH Stuttgart, N.F., **42**, 1-98, 20 Figs., 22 Pls., Stuttgart

PEYBERNES, B. (1979): Les algues de Jurassique et du Cretace inferieur des Pyrenees Franco-Espanoles, interet biostratigraphique et paleoecologique. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 733-741, Pau

PISERA, A. (1987): Boring and nestling organisms from the Upper Jurassic coral colonies from northern Poland. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **32**, 83-102, 16 Figs., Warszawa

PISERA, A. (1991): Upper Jurassic sponge megafacies in Spain: preliminary report. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 486-497, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

POMONI-PAPAIOANNOU, F., FLÜGEL, E. & KOCH, R. (1989): Depositional environments and diagenesis of Upper Jurassic subsurface sponge- and *Tubiphytes* reef limestones: Altensteig 1 well, Western Molasse Basin, Southern Germany. – Facies, **21**, 263-284, Pls. 57-62, 5 Figs., Erlangen

POULTON, T.P. (1988): A Lower Jurassic coral reef, Telkwa Range, British Columbia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs,

Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 754-757, 6 Figs., Calgary

POULTON, T.P. (1988): Lower Jurassic *Gryphaea* bank, Northern Yukon. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 752-753, 3 Figs., Calgary

PRATT, B.R. & JANSA, L.F. (1988): Upper Jurassic shallow water reefs of offshore Nova Scotia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 741-747, 6 Figs., Calgary

PRATT, B.R. & SMEWING, J.D. (1990): Jurassic and Early Cretaceous platform margin configuration and evolution, central Oman Mountains. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 69-88, 11 Figs., London

PRINZ, P. (1986): Mitteljurassische Korallen aus Nordchile. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1986/12**, 736-750, Stuttgart

PRINZ, P. (1991): Mesozoische Korallen aus Nordchile. – Palaeontographica A, **216**, 147-209, 8 Pls., 30 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

PÜMPIN, V.F. & WOLTERSDORF, F. (1965): Riffsedimentologische Untersuchungen im Rauracien von St. Ursanne und Umgebung (Zentraler Schweizer Jura). – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **58/2**, 800-871, 36 Figs., 1 Pl., Basel

RAMALHAO, M. (1988): Sur la découverte de biohermes stromatolithiques a spongiaires siliceux dans le Kimmeridgien de l'Algarve (Portugal). – Comun. Ser. geol. Portugal, **74**, 41-55, 8 Figs., 7 Pls., Lisboa

RAMOS, V.A. (1978): Los arrecifes de la Formacion Cotidiano (Jurasico superior) en la Cordillera Patagonia y su significado paleoclimatico. – Ameghiniana, **15/1-2**, 97-109, Buenos Aires

RAUFF, H. (1893): Palaeospongiologie. Allgemeiner und spezieller Teil, erste Hälfte. – Palaeontographica, **40**, 1-346, Stuttgart

REIF, W.E. & ROBINSON, J.A. (1976): On functional morphology of the skleton in lychnisc sponges (Porifera, Hexactinellida). – Paläontol. Z., **50**, 57-69, 7 Figs., 8 Pls., Stuttgart

REITNER, J. & ENGESER, T. (1983): Contributions to the systematics and the paleontology of the family Acantochaetetidae FISCHER, 1970 (Order Tabulospongida, Class Sclerospongiae). – Geobios, **16**, 773-779, 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Lyon

REITNER, J. & ENGESER, T. (1985): Revision der Demospongier mit einem thalamiden, aragonitischen Basalskelett und trabekulärer Internstruktur (Spinctozoa pars). – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., A, **60**, 151-193, Berlin

REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (1991): The fossil record of the haplosclerid excavating sponge *Aka* DE LAUBENFELS. – In: REITNER, H. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 102-120, 17 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

RENARD, M. (1986): Chimisme de l'ocean phénomènes géodynamiques internes et évolution de la biosphère. – Bull. Centre Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **10**, 593-606, 8 Figs., Pau

RENZ, O. (1931): Über das Vorkommen von Cladocoropsiskalken im Schweizer Jura. – Abh. Schweiz. Palaeont. Ges., **1**, 1-4, 1 Pl., Basel

RICHTER, A.E. (1983): Nattheimer Korallenkalk. – Miner. Mag., **7**, 547-551

RIEGRAF, W. (1987): *Subbdelloidina luterbacheri* sp. nov. (Foraminifera) from Kimmeridgian to Tithonian (Upper Jurassic) sponge-algal facies of Southern Germany. – Paläont. Z., **61**, 29-40, 59 Figs., Stuttgart

ROLL, A. (1932): Geologische Beobachtungen an den Schwammbauten im Weißjura unserer Alb. – Bl. Schwäb. Albverein, **44**, 193-201, 6 Figs., Stuttgart

ROLL, A. (1934): Form, Bau und Entstehung der Schwammstotzen im süddeutschen Malm. – Paläont. Z., **16**, 197-246, 18 Figs., Berlin

ROLLEY, J.P. (1973): Sur quelques paléoreliefs récifaux du Lias de l'Atlas de Beni-Mellal (Maroc). – Notes Serv. Géol. Maroc, **34/254**, 113-120, 7 Figs., 4 Pls., Rabat

RONIEWICZ, E. & MORYCOWA, E. (1989): Triassic Scleractinia and the Triassic/Liassic boundary. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 347-354, 2 Tabs., Adelaide

RONIEWICZ, E.P. (1971): Upper Jurassic coral assemblages of the Central Polish Uplands. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **27**, 399-423, 6 Pls., Warszawa

ROSENDAHL, ST. (1985): Die oberjurassische Korallenfacies von Algarve (Südportugal). – Arb. Inst. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart, N.F., **82**, 1-125, 13 Figs., 11 Pls., 3 Tabs., Stuttgart

RUTTEN, M.G. & JANSONIUS, J. (1956): The Jurassic reefs on the Yonne (southeastern Paris Basin). – Amer. J. Sci., **254**, 363-371, New Haven

RYAN, W.B.F. & MILLER, E.L. (1981): Evidence of a carbonate platform beneath Georges Bank. – Marine Geol., **44**, 213-228, 8 Figs., Amsterdam

SAMSON, PH. (1973): Un gisement plombo-zincifere en milieu récifal: Touissit (Maroc Oriental). – Notes Serv. Géol. Maroc, **242**, Rabat

SARTORIO, D. (1989): Reef and open episodes on a carbonate platform margin from Malm to Cenomanian: The Cansiglio example (Southern Alps). – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 91-97, 3 Figs., 2 Pls., Roma

SCHAIRER, G. (1984): Die Cephalopodenfauna der Schwammkalke von Biburg (Oberoxford, Südliche Frankenalb): *Glochiceras, Ochetoceras* (Ammonidea, Haploceratacea). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamm. Paläont. hist. Geol., **21**, 27-38, 3 Figs., 2 Pls., München

SCHAIRER, G. & YAMANI, S. (1982): Die Schwammkalke von Biburg bei Weissenburg/Bayern (Oberoxford, Südliche Frankenalb). Allgemeine Übersicht. – Mitt. bayer. Staatssamml. Paläontol. Hist. Geol., **22**, 9-17, München

SCHELLER, J.W. (1987): Das Korallenfleckenriff von Laisacker bei Neuburg a.d. Donau: Mikrofazies und Diagenese des Riffkernbereiches (unteres Tithon, südl. Frankenalb). – Unpubl. Diploma Thesis, Paläont. Inst. Univ. Erlangen, 1-70, 16 Figs., 16 Pls., Erlangen

SCHIAVINOTTO, F. (1985): Il genere *Stylothalamia* Ott 1967 (Sphinctozoa-Porifera) nel Lias dell' Appennino Centrale. – Atti Soc. Toscana Sci. Nat. Pisa, Mem., P.V., Ser. A, **91**, 305-327, 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Pisa

SCHIRMER, W. (1981): Der Jura der Obermainalb, Exkursion D des oberrhein. geol. Vereins am 23.4.81. – Jahresber. u. Mitt. oberrhein. geol. Verein, N.F., **63**, 51-69, 11 Figs., Stuttgart

SCHMIDT-KALER, H. (1979): Geologische Karte des Naturparks Altmühltal/südliche Frankenalb 1:100 000 (mit Kurzerläuterungen auf der Rückseite, unter Mitarbeit von R. MEYER). – Bayer. Geol. Landesamt München

SCHMIDT-KALER, H. & ZEISS, A. (1973): Die Juragliederung in Süddeutschland. – Geologica Bavarica, **67**, 155-161, München

SCHNEIDER, H.J. (1969): Die Carbonatgesteine des Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb (Württemberg). – Diplomarbeit Geol. Inst. TU Stuttgart, 1-99, Stuttgart

SCHNEIDER, J. (1962): Die Jura in Erdölbohrungen des westlichen Molassetroges. – Hermann Aldinger Festschrift, 163-172, Stuttgart

SCHNORF, A. (1960): Parastromatoporidae nouveaux du Jurassique supérieur et du Valanginien inférieur du Jura. – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **53/2**, 729-733, 3 Pls., 5 Figs., Basel

SCHORR, M. & KOCH, R. (1985): Fazieszonierung eines oberjurassischen Algen-Schwamm-Bioherms (Herrlingen, Schwäbische Alb). – Facies, **13**, 227-270, Pls. 29-34, 11 Figs., Erlangen

SCHRAMMEN, A. (1924): Zur Revision der Jura-Spongien von Süddeutschland. – Jahresber. u. Mitt. oberrhein. geol. Verein, N.F., **13**, 125-154, Stuttgart

SCHRAMMEN, A. (1936): Die Kieselspongien des oberen Jura von Süddeutschland, Vorwort und allgemeiner Teil. – Palaeontographica, Abt. A, **84**, 149-194, 10 Pls., Stuttgart

SCHRAMMEN, A. (1937): Die Kieselspongien des oberen Jura von Süddeutschland, B. Besonderer Teil. – Palaeontographica, Abt. A, **85/86**, 1-114, 17 Pls., Stuttgart

SCHROEDER, R. (1984): Revision von *Stylothalamia columnaris* (LE MAITRE) 1935 (Sphinctozoa, Porifera) aus dem Lias von Marokko. – Paläont. Z., **58/1-2**, 33-39, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

SCHWEIZER, V. (1965): Geologische Untersuchungen im Weißen Jura des Albtraufs zwischen Plettenberg und Meßstetter Berg (Westalb). – unpubl. diploma Thesis, TH Stuttgart, 1-69, 7 Figs., 8 Pls., Stuttgart

SCHWEIZER, V. (1987): Die Schwamm-Algen-Fazies im Weißen Jura der westlichen Schwäbischen Alb. – Facies, **17**, 197-202, 3 Figs., Erlangen

SCHÄDEL, K. (1962): Die fossilen Schwammriffe der schwäbischen Alb. – Die Natur (Aus der Heimat), **70/3-4**, 53-60, Schwäbisch Hall

SCOTT, R.W. (1988): Evolution of late Jurassic and early Cretaceous reef biotas. – Palaios, **3**, 184-193, 6 Figs., Ann Arbor

SEIBOLD, E. & SEIBOLD, I. (1953): Foraminiferenfauna und Kalkgehalt eines Profils im gebankten Malm Schwabens. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **98**, 28-86, Pl. 4-6, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

SEIBOLD, E. & SEIBOLD, I. (1955): Revision der Foraminiferen Bearbeitung C.W. GÜMBELS (1862) aus dem Streitberger Schwamm-Mergeln (Oberfranken, Unterer Malm). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **101**, 91-134, 5 Figs., 13 Pls., Stuttgart

SEIBOLD, E. & SEIBOLD, I. (1956): Revision der Foraminiferenbearbeitung C. SCHWAGER's (1865) aus den Impressaschichten (Unterer Malm) Süddeutschlands. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **103**, 91-154, Pl. 7, 6 Figs., Stuttgart

SEIBOLD, E. & SEIBOLD, I. (1959): Kalkbankung und Foraminiferen. – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **52**, 729-737, 7 Figs., Basel

SEIBOLD, E. & SEIBOLD, I. (1960): Foraminifera in sponge bioherms and bedded limestones of the Malm, South Germany. – Micropaleontology, **6**, 301-306, 15 Figs., New York

SEIBOLD, E. & SEIBOLD, I. (1960): Foraminiferen der Bank- und Schwammfazies im unteren Malm Süddeutschlands. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh., **109**, 309-438, Pl. 7-8, 22 Figs., Stuttgart

SEILACHER, A. (1962): Die Sphinctozoa, eine Gruppe fossiler Kalkschwämme. – Akad. Wiss. Mainz, math.-naturwiss. Kl., **1961/10**, 720-790, 8 Figs., 9 Pls., Mainz

SELG, M. & WAGENPLAST, P. (1990): Beckenarchitektur im süddeutschen Weißen Jura und die Bildung der Schwammriffe. – Jh. geol. Landesamt Baden-Württemberg, **32**, 171-206, 8 Figs., Stuttgart

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SGUAZZONI, G. (1966): Presenza di biogerme nei calcari siliciferi della serie metamorfica al M. Pisanino (Alpi Apuani). – Mem. Soc. Geol. It., **5**, 91-104, 5 Pls., 18 Figs., Bologna

STANLEY, G.D. (1988): The history of early Mesozoic reef communities: A three-step process. – Palaios, **3**, 170-183, 3 Figs., Ann Arbor

STANLEY, R.G. (1981): Middle Jurassic shoaling of the Central High Atlas Sea near Rich, Morocco. – J. Sed. Petrol., **51/3**, 895-907, 12 Figs., Tulsa

STEIGER, T. & JANSA, L.F. (1984): Jurassic limestones of the seaward edge of the Mazagan carbonate platform, northwest African continental margin, Morocco. – Initial Rep., **79**, 449-491, 15, Figs., 13 Pls., Washington

STEIGER, T. & WURM, D. (1980): Faziesmuster oberjurassischer Plattform-Karbonate (Plassen-Kalke, Nördliche Kalkalpen, Steierisches Salzkammergut, Österreich). – Facies, **2**, 241-284, Pls. 25-30, 8 Figs., Erlangen

STEINER, A. (1932): Contribution 'a l'étude des Stromatopores secondaires. – Bull. Lab. Géol. Univ. Lausanne, **50**, 105-221, Pls. 1-14, Lausanne

SWERCZEWSKA, A. (1991): Marine dolomite in the Upper Oxfordian interbiohermal facies, South-Central Poland. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 270, Ortisei

TADDEI, K. (1964): La *Spaunèia milittàviuata* (DENINGER) di S. Massimo (Molise). – Boll. Soc. Naturalisti Napoli, **73**, 65-76, 2 Figs., 4 Pls., Napoli

TALBOT, M. R. (1972): The preservation of scleractinian corals by calcite in the Corallian Beds (Oxfordian) of Southern England. – Geol. Rundschau, **61/2**, 731-742, 8 Figs., Stuttgart

TALBOT, M.R. (1973): Major sedimentary cycles in the Corallian Beds (Oxfordian) of southern England. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **14**, 293-317, Amsterdam

TAMURA, M. (1960): Upper Jurassic pelecypods from the Torinosu Group in Shikoku Japan. – Mem. Fac. Educ. Kumamoto Univ., **8**, 227-244, 1 Pl., Kumamoto

TAMURA, M. (1960): A stratigraphic study of the Torinosu Group and its relatives. – Mem. Fac. Educ. Kumamoto Univ., **8**, 1-40, Kumamoto

TAMURA, M. (1961): The Torinosu Series and fossils therein. – Jap. J. Geol. Geogr., **32**, 219-252, Tokyo

TAMURA, M. (1961): The geologic history of the Torinosu Epoch and the Mesozoic reef-limestones in Japan. – Jap. J. Geol. Geogr., **32/2**, 219-277, 5 Figs., 1 Pl., 7 Tabs., Tokyo

TERMIER, G., TERMIER, H. & RAMALHO, M. (1985): Spongiofaunes du Jurassique supérieur du Portugal. – Comun. Serv. Geol. Port., **71/2**, 197-222, 10 Figs., 10 Pls., Lisboa

TERMIER, H., TERMIER, G. & RAMALHO, M. (1985): Sur les Spongiofaunes de l'Oxfordien superieur et du Kimeridgien du Portugal: description du Neuroporide *Periomipora elegantissima* nov. – C. R. Acad. Sc. Paris, ser. 2, **300**, 975-980, 1 Fig., 1 Pl., Paris

THIEDE, J. (1979): Paleogeography and paleobathymetry of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic North Atlantic Ocean. – GeoJournal, **3**, 263-272, 2 Figs., Wiesbaden

THOMAS, H.D. (1948): A new genus of sponge from the English Jurassic. – Proc. Geol. Assoc., **59**, 88-90, 1 Pl., London

TOKUYAMA, A. (1958): On some terebratuloids from the Middle Jurassic Naradani Formation in Shikoku, Japan. – Jap. J. Geol. Geogr., **29**, 1-10, Tokyo

TOLLMANN, A. (1976): Analyse des klassischen nordalpinen Mesozoikums. Stratigraphie, Fauna und Fazies der Nördlichen Kalkalpen. – 580 pp., 3 Pls., 256 Figs., Wien (Deuticke)

TOZER, E.T. (1967): A standard for Triassic time. – Geol. Surv. Canada, Bull., **156**, 103 pp., 10 Pls., 23 Figs., Ottawa

TRAMMER, J. (1979): Some aspects of the biology of fossil solid-branching demosponges, exemplified by Reiswigia ramosa gen. n., sp.n., from the Lower Oxfordian of Poland. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **29**, 39-49, 5 Figs., 3 Pls., Warszawa

TRAMMER, J. (1981): Morphological variation and relative growth in two Jurassic demosponges. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläontol. Mh., **1981/1**, 54-64, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

TRAMMER, J. (1982): Lower to Middle Oxfordian sponges of the Polish Jura. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **32**, 1-39, 16 Pls., 16 Figs., Warszawa

TRAMMER, J. (1989): Middle to Upper Oxfordian sponges of the Polish Jura. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **39**, 49-91, 18 Pls., 14 Figs., Warszawa

TRAMMER, J. (1991): Ecologic history of the Oxfordian sponge assemblage in the Polish Jura chain. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 506-515, 7 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

TURNSEK, D. (1968): Some hydrozoans and corals from Jurassic and Cretaceous strata of southwestern Jugoslavia. – Slov. Akad. Znan. Umet. Razpr., Classis IV, **11**, 351-376, 9 Pls., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. (1969): A contribution to the palaeoecology of Jurassic hydrazoa from Slovenia. – Slov. Akad. Znan. Umet. Razpr., Classic IV, **12**, 211-237, 1 Pl., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. (1972): Upper Jurassic Corals of Southern Slovenia. – Razprave Diss. Slov. Akad. Znan. Umetnosti, **15/6**, 1-120, 37 Pls., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. (1989): Diversifications of corals and coral reef associations in Mesozoic paleogeographic units of northwestern Yugoslavia. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 283-289.3 Figs., Adelaide

TURNSEK, D. & BARBULESCU, A. (1969): Upper Jurassic Hydrozoa in Central Dobrogea (Romania). – Geologija, **12**, Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. & BUSER, S. (1966): Razvoj spodnejekredinih skldov ter meja med juro in kredo y zahodnem delu Trnovskoga gozda. – Geol. Razprave Porocila, **9**, 527-548, 1 Fig., 3 Pls., 6 Tabs., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D., BUSER, S. & OGORELEC, B. (1981): An Upper Jurassic reef complex from Slovenia, Yugoslavia. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner. Spec. Publ., **30**, 361-369, Tulsa

TURNSEK, D. & MIHAJLOVIC, M. (1971): Prikaz hidrozojske faune Titonskih krecnjaka Srbije. – Bull. Muséum d'Hist. Nat., **25**, 1-54, 50 Pls., 11 Figs., Beograd

TURNSEK, D., SEYFRIED, H. & GEYER, O.F. (1975): Geologische und paläontologische Untersuchungen an einem Korallenvorkommen im Subbetischen Unterjura von Murcia (Südspanien). – Razprave, Acad. Scient. et Artium Slovenica, Cl. IV, **26/2**, 120-149, 1 Fig., 25 Pls., Ljubljana

VACELET, J. (1983): Les Eponge Hypercalcifiees, reliques des Organismes constructeurs de Recifs du Paleozoique et du Mesozoique. – Bull. Soc. zool. France, **108/4**, 547-557, 2 Tabs., Paris

VAIL, P.R., HARDENBOL, J. & TODD, R.G. (1984): Jurassic unconformities, chronostratigraphy and biostratigraphy. – In: SCHLEE, J.S. (ed.): Interregional unconformities and hydrocarbon accumulation. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Mem., **36**, 129-144, 12 Figs., Tulsa

WAGENPLAST, P. (1972): Ökologische Untersuchung der Fauna aus Bank- und Schwammfazies des Weißen Jura der Schwäbischen Alb. – Arb. Inst. Geol. Univ. Stuttgart, N.F., **67**, 159-199, 15 Figs., 44 Pls., Stuttgart

WAGNER, W. (1963): Kieselschwämme und Schwammökologie im Korallenkalk des oberen Malm von Laisacker bei Neuburg a. d. Donau. – Mitt. Bayer. Stattssamm. Paläont. hist. Geol., **3**, 1-20, 2 Pls., 2 Tabs., München

WAGNER, W. (1964): Kalkschwämme aus dem Korallenkalk des oberen Malm von Laisacker bei Neuburg a.d. Donau. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssammlung Paäont. hist. Geol., **4**, 23-36, 7 Figs., 3 Pls., München

WALTER, B. & ALMERAS, Y. (1977): Bryozoaires et brachiopodes des Calcaires bajociens á bryozoaires du Gard (France): paléontologie et paléoécologie. – Geobios, **10/6**, 907-955, 2 Pls., Lyon

WARME, J.E. (1988): Jurassic carbonate facies of the central and eastern High Atlas rift, Morocco. – In: JACOBSHAGEN, V. (ed.): The Atlas System of Morocco. Studies on its geodynamic evolution. – Lecture Notes Earth Science, **15**, 169-199, 16 Figs., 1 Tab., Heidelberg (Springer)

WELLS, J.W. (1943): Palaeontology of Harrar Province, Ethiopia. Part 3. Jurassic Anthozoa and Hydrozoa. – Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **82/2**, 31-54, New York City

WENDT, J. (1980): Sponge reefs in the German upper Jurassic. – Sedimenta, **8**, 122-130, 8 Figs., Miami

WICHER, C.A. (1952): *Involutina, Trocholina* und *Vidalina* - Fossilien des Riff-Bereiches. – Geol. Jb., **66**, 256-284, 4 Figs., Hannover

WIEDENMAYER, F. (1980): Spiculites and sponges in the lower Jurassic of the western Tethys. – Sedimenta, **8**, 135-145, Miami

WILSON, R.C. (1979): A reconnaissance study of Upper Jurassic sediments of the Lusitanian Basin. – Ciencas de Terra (UNL), **5**, 53-84, 11 Figs., 3 Pls., Lisbon

WINKLER, A. (1980): Skelett aus Nadeln. Schwämme des Jura. – Mineral. Mag., **11**, 507-515, London

WIRSING, G. & KOCH, R. (1986): Algen-Schwamm-Bioherme des Flachwasser-Bereiches (Schwäbische Alb, Weißjura Delta 3). – Facies, **14**, 285-308, Pls. 54-58, 8 Figs., Erlangen

YABE, H. & HANZAWA, S. (1926): *Choffatella* SCHLUMBERGER and *Pseudocyclammina*, a new genus of arenaceous foraminifera. – Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., 2nd Ser., **9**, 9-11, 1 Pl., 1 Fig., Sendai

YABE, H. & SUGIYAMA, T. (1931): Note on a new Hydrozoa, *Plassenia alpina*, gen. et sp. nov., from the Plassen Limestone of Plassen, Austria. – Japan. J. Geol. Geogr., **8**, 113-115, 1 Pl., Tokyo

YABE, H. & SUGIYAMA, T. (1931): On some spongiomorphoid corals from Japan. – Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ. 2nd ser., **14**, 103-105, 3 Figs., Sendai

YABE, H. & SUGIYAMA, T. (1930): Stromatoporoids and related forms from the Jurassic of Japan. – Japan. J. Geol. Geography, **8**/1-2, 23-28, 1 Tab., Tokyo

YABE, H. & TOYAMA, S. (1928): On some rock-forming algae from younger Mesozoic of Japan. – Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., 2nd ser., **12**, 141-152, 6 Figs., Sendai

YAMANI, S. (1982): Die Bivalvenfauna der Schwammkalke von Biburg (Oberoxford, Südliche Frankenalb). Pteriomorphia I. – Mitt. bayer. Staatsamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **22**, 19-34, 1 Pl., München

YAMANI, S.A. (1974): Zur Ökologie der Korallenkalke von Laisacker bei Neuburg a.d. Donau (Untertithon). – Mitt. bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **14**, 3-9, München

YANG, J. & WANG, CH. (1977): The Stromatoporoidea and Hydrozoa from the Qomolangma Feng Region. – Rep. Sci. Invest. Qomolangma Feng Region, Palaeont., **1**, 71-82, 4 Pls., Peking

YAVORSKY, V.I. (1947): Nekotorie paleozoiskie i meszozoiskie Hydrozoa, Tabulata i Algae. – Monograph. Paleont. SSSR, **20**, 1-29, Pls. 1-12, Leningrad-Moskva

YUE SEN-XUN & LIAO WEI-HUA (1986): Some Mesozoic Scleractinia corals from the Mount Xixabangma region, southern Xizang. – Palaeontologia Cathayana, **3**, 287-309, 6 Pls., Beijing

ZAPPATERRA, E. (1990): Carbonate paleogeographic sequences of the Periadriatic region. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 5-20, 7 Figs., Roma

ZEISS, A. (1968): Über Stratigraphie und Faziesräume des Malm der Frankenalb. – Jahresber. und Mitt. oberrhein. geol. Verein, N.F., **50**, 101-114, 2 Figs., Stuttgart

ZEISS, A. (1977): Jurassic stratigraphy of Franconia. – Stuttgarter Beitr. z. Naturkunde, Serie B, **31**, 1-32, 8 Figs., Stuttgart

ZIEGLER, B. (1955): Die Sedimentation im Malm delta der schwäbischen Alb. – Jber. Mitt. oberrhein. geol. Ver., N.F., **37**, 29-55, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

ZIEGLER, B. (1958): Feinstratigraphische Untersuchungen im Oberjura Südwestdeutschlands - ihre Bedeutung für Paläontologie und Paläogeographie. – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **51/2**, 265-278, 6 Figs., Basel

ZIEGLER, B. (1962): Beobachtungen an hexactinelliden Spongien. – Eclogae Geol. Helvetiae, **55/2**, 573-585, 2 Figs., 3 Pls., Basel

ZIEGLER, B. (1964): Die Cortex der fossilen Pharetronen (Kalkschwämme). – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **57/2**, 803-822, 9 Figs., 3 Pls., Basel

ZIEGLER, B. (1964): Bewuchs auf Spongien. – Paläont. Z., **38**, 88-97, 5 Figs., 2 Pls., Stuttgart

ZIEGLER, B. (1977): Ammoniten-Ökologie am Beispiel des Oberjura. – Geol. Rundschau, **56**, 439-464, 20 Figs., Stuttgart

ZIEGLER, B. (1977): The White (upper) Jurassic in southern Germany. – Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturkunde, **26**, 1-79, 42 Figs., 11 Pls., Stuttgart

ZIMMERLE, W. (1991): Stratigraphic distribution, lithological paragenesis, depositional environments and diagenesis of fossil siliceous sponges in Europe. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 554-577, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Berlin (Springer)

ZITTEL, K.A. (1877): Studien über fossile Spongien. 1. Hexactinellidae. – Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., math.-phys. Kl., **13**, 1-63, München

ZITTEL, K.A. (1878): Beiträge zur Systematik der fossilen Spongien. 2. Lithistidae. – N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont., **1878**, 561-618, Stuttgart

ZITTEL, K.A. (1879): Beiträge zur Systematik der fossilen Spongien. 3. Monactinellidae, 4. Tetractinellidae, 5. Calcispongeae. – N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont., **1879**, 1-40, Stuttgart

4.1.9 Cretaceous

Cretaceous reef-building guilds were dominated during the early Cretaceous by scleractinian corals and algae, sometimes also by stromatoporoids and chaetetids, and during the latest Early and Late Cretaceous by rudistid bivalves. Encrusting and binding organisms were of specific importance. Compared with pre-Cretaceous and Cenozoic reefs, wave/current resistance and rigidity is poorly developed in many Cretaceous reefs, the original topographic relief was low resulting in 'banks' and 'biostromes' rather than in bioherms or reefs. The effect of the global Maastrichtian extinction to reef communities is not clearly understood. Most rudists were probably not extinct at the Maastrichtian/Paleocene boundary but rather two million years before. The major algal groups involved in reefbuilding survived the extinction.

Distribution (Fig. 13): Cretaceous reefs were widespread in the tropical and subtropical Tethys. Paleolatitudes with reefs were much broader than during the Jurassic or Triassic. Reefs were common at the margins of the Gulf of Mexico and in the Carribean region as well as around the Mediterranean region and continuing through the Middle East.

Reviews: ELIUK (1988), GINSBURG & BEAUDOUIN (1990), PHILIP et al. (1978), SCHLAGER & PHILIP (1990), SCOTT (1988), STANLEY (1988).

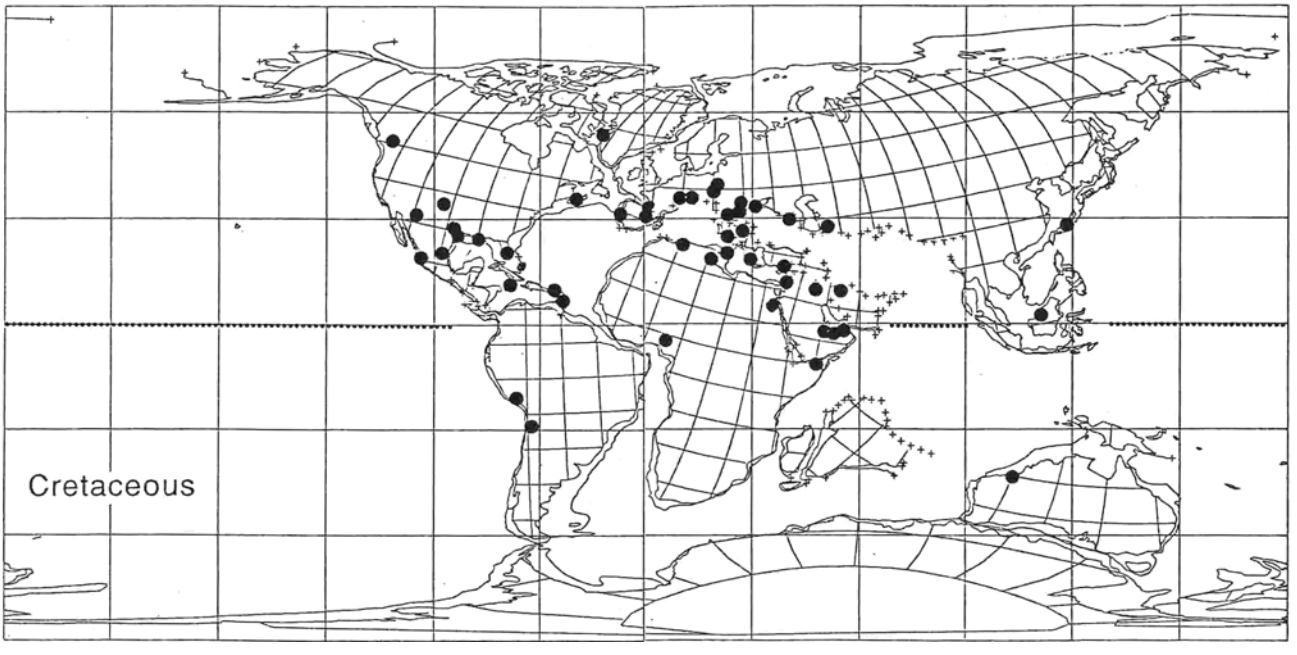


Fig. 13. Cretaceous reef distribution. Base map: Lower Cenomanian, Middle Cretaceous (SMITH et al., 1981).

Important papers: ACHAUER (1985), ADAMS (1985), BEAUCHAMP et al. (1988), BEBOUT & RATECLIFF (1985), BEIN (1976), BORGOMANO & PHILIP (1989), CAMOIN (1982), CAMOIN et al. (1984, 1988), CARBONE & SIRNA (1981), COATES (1973, 1977), COATES & KAUFMAN (1973), COOGAN et al. (1972), ELIUK & LEVESQUE (1988), ELLIS et al. (1985), ENOS (1974, 1985, 1986, 1988), FERNANDEZ-MEDIOLA (1986), FERNANDEZ-MEDIOLA & GARCIA-MONDEJAR (1989), FREYTET (1973), FROST et al. (1983), GARCIA-MODEJAR (1990), GRIFFITH et al. (1969), HARTSHORNE (1989), HENSON (1950), HÖFLING (1984, 1985), KAUFFMAN (1974, 1978, 1984), KAUFFMAN & SOHL (1974), KOCH et al. (1989), KOCH & REITNER (1989), MASSE (1976, 1979, 1980), MASSE & PHILIP (1981), MATTHEWS et al. (1974), MISIK (1990), NEGRA (1987), NELSON (1973), PASCAL (1982), PERKINS (1985), PHILIP (1984), PHILIP & AIRAUD-CRUMIERE (1991), RAT & PASCAL (1982), REITNER (1984, 196, 1987, 1989), SALOMON (1989), SANO (1981), SCHOLZ (1984), SCHUMANN (1984), SCOTT (1979, 1984, 1986, 1990), SCOTT et al.(1990), Wilson (1986).

Paleontological data: ARNAUD-VANNEAU (1980, 1986), BEAUVAUS & BEAUVAIS (1974), CHUBB (1971), COLLINS (1988), DELAMETTE et al. (1986), FISCHER (1970), GEYER & ROSENDAHL (1985), HOTTINGER (1984), HÖFLING (1989), KAUFFMAN & JOHNSON (1988), MASSE (1985), MASSE & PHILIP (1986), PEYBERNES (1979), PHILIP (1972, 1981, 1982), PONS (1977), REITNER & ENGESER (1987), SANCHEZ (1981), SCHROEDER & WILLEMS (1983), SCOTT (1981), SEGONZAC & MARIN (1972), SKELTON (1979), STEINER (1932), TURNSEK1989), TURNSEK & BUSER (1974), TURNSEK & MASSE (1973), VOGEL (1974), ZAPFE (1937).

ACCORDI, G., CARBONE, F. & SIRNA, G. (1987): Presenza di Senoniano a rudiste lungo il margine Aquilano del Gran Sasso. – Rend. Soc. Geol. Ital., **10**, 79-82, 3 Figs., Roma

ACCORDI, G., CARBONE, F. & SIRNA, G. (1989): Some affinities between the Ionian Islands and the Apulian Upper Cretaceous rudist facies. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 163-173, 4 Pls., 1 Tab., Roma

ACHAUER, C.W. (1977): Contrasts in cementation, dissolution, and porosity development between two Lower Cretaceous reefs of Texas. – In: BEBOUT, D.G. & LOUCKS, R.G. (eds.): Cretaceous carbonates of Texas and New Mexico. – Bur. Econ. Geol. Rep. Invest., **89**, 127-137

ACHAUER, C.W. (1983): Reef, lagoon and off-reef facies, James Atoll Reef (Lower Cretaceous), Fairway field, Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 411-428, 11 Figs., Tulsa

ACHAUER, C.W. (1985): Facies, morphology, and major reservoir controls in the Lower Cretaceous James Reef, Fairway Field, East Texas. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoir. – 485-, New York (Springer)

ACHAUER, C.W. & JOHNSON, J.H. (1969): Algal stromatolites in the James reef complex (Lower Cretaceous), Fairway Field, Texas. – J. Sed. Petrol, **39/4**, 1466-1472, 13 Figs., Tulsa

ADAMS, S. (1985): Lithofacies of the Middle Glen Rose reef buildup, Lower Cretaceous shelf margin, East Texas and Louisiana. – In: BEBOUT, D. & RATCLIFF, D. (eds.): Lower Cretaceous depositional environments from shoreline to slope. A core workshop. – Annual Meeting Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Austin, 13-22, 9 Figs., Austin

AGUAYO, C.J. (1978): Sedimentary environments and diagensis of a Cretaceous reef complex, eastern Mexico. – Anales Centro Ciencia del Marino y Limnologica, Universidad Nacionbal Autonomia Mexico, **5**, 83-140, Mexico

AGUAYO-C., J.E., BASANEZ-L., M.A., BELLO-M., R., PIMIENTA-L., M. & SOSA-P., A. (1985): Tectonic evolution and carbonate sedimentary environments during the Mesozoic at Reforma-Jalpa area, southeast Mexico. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **6**, 249-265, Tulsa

ALSHARHAN, A.S. (1985): Depositional environment, reservoir units evolution, and hydrocarbon habitat of Shuaiba Formation, Lower Cretaceous, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **69/6**, 899-912, 17 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

AMICO, S. (1978): Recherches sur la structure du test des Radiolitidae. – Trav. Lab. Géol. Paléont. Univ. Provence, **8**, 131 pp., 31 Pls., 14 Figs., 11 Tabs.,

AMSBURY, D.L., BAY, T.A. & LOZZO, F.E. (1979): A field guide to Lower Cretaceous carbonate strata in the Moffat mound area near Lake Belton, Bell County, Texas. – AAPG-SEPM 1979 National Convention, SEPM Field Trip No. 2, 21 pp., 7 Figs., Houston

APPLIN, P.L. & APPLIN, E.R. (1965): The Comanche Series and associated rocks in the subsurface in central and south Florida. – US Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **447**, 84 pp., Washington

ARNAUD-VANNEAU, A.A. (1979): Répartition de la microfaune dans les différents paleomilieux urgoniens. – Mém. Geobios, **3**, 255-275, Lyon

ARNAUD-VANNEAU, A.A. ((1980): Micropaleontologie, paleoecologie et sedimentologie d'un plate-forme carbonatee de la marge passive de la Tethys: L'Urgonien du Vercors septentrional et de la.. – Mem. Geol. Alpine, **11**, 1-874, Grenoble

ARNAUD-VANNEAU, A.A. (1986): Épisodes transgressifs et renouvellements des foraminifères benthiques sur les plates-formes du Crétacé inférieur du sud de la France. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **10**, 405-420, 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Pau

ARNAUD-VANNEAU, A.A. (1986): Variations dans la composition et dans la diversité des faunes de Foraminiferes benthiques du Crétacé inférieur sur quelques plates-formes carbonatées. – Paléogéographie de la Tethys, **2**, 245-253, Paris

ARNAUD-VANNEAU, A.A. & ARNAULD, H. (1990): Hauterivian to Lower Aptian carbonate shelf sedimentation and sequence stratigraphy in the Jura and northern Subalpine chains (southeastern France and Swiss Jura). – In: TUCKER, M.E., WILSON, J.L., CREVELLO, P.D., SARG, J.R. & READ, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publs. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 203-233, 26 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

ASTRE, G. (1954): Radiolitidès Nord Pyrenées. – Mém. Soc. géol. France, sér. 7, **71**, 5-140, 8 Pls., 34 Figs., Paris

AVNIMELECH, M. (1962): Bryozoa reef limestone in the middle Cenomanian of Carmel. – Bull. Res. Counc. Israel, **11G/2**, 97-100, 2 Figs., Jerusalem

BAKER, H.W. & SCOTT, E. (1985): Intermittent subaerial exposure responsible for porosity development in Edwards Limestone, Lavaca County, Texas. – In: BEBOUT, D. & RATCLIFF, D. (eds.): Lower Cretaceous depositional environments from shoreline to slope. A core workshop. – Annual Meeting Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., 31-35, 4 Figs., Austin

BALTRES, A. (1973): Inventarul Hydrozoarelor si Chaetetidelor din Romania. – Dari de Seami ale Sedintelor, 455 pp., Bucuresti

BARRON, E.J. & WASHINGTON, W.M. (1984): The role of geographic variables in explaining paleoclimates: results from Cretaceous climate model sensitivity studies. – J. Geophys. Res., **89**, 1267-1279,

BARRON, E.J. & WASHINGTON, W.M. (1982): Cretaceous climate: a comparison of atmospheric simulations with the geologic record. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **40**, 102-133, Amsterdam

BARTA-CALMUS, S. (1984): Le passage Cretace-Tertiaire chez les Scleractiniaires. – Bull. Sect. Sci., **6**, 11-19,

BASS, M. (1984): Macroborings and epizoans on Late Cretaceous rudists from west coast active-margin environments. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **68/4**, 452, Tulsa

BAY, A.R. (1982): Evolution and porosity of carbonate shoaling cycles Lower Cretaceous-Lower Glen Rose, South Texas. – Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Soc. Trans., **32**, 101-119, 11 Figs., 2 Pls., Baton Rouge

BAY, A.R. (1985): Carbonate shoaling cycles in the Lower Glen Rose Formation (Lower Cretaceous), South Texas. – In: BEBOUT, D. & RATCLIFF, D. (eds.): Lower Cretaceous depositional environments from shoreline to slope. A core workshop. – Annual Meeting Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., 37-46, 10 Figs., Austin

BAY, A.R. & BEBOUT, D.G. (1983): Cyclic, shoaling-carbonate banks in the Lower Glen Rose formation (Cretaceous), South Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, 4/16-17, 429-462, 19 Figs., Tulsa

BEAUCHAMP, B., HARRISON, J.C., NASSICHUK, W.W. & ELIUK, L.S. (1988): Lower Cretaceous (Albian) serpulid-bivalve carbonate 'mounds' related to hydrocarbon seeps, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 706-712, 7 Figs., Calgary

BEAUVAIS, L. (1985): Evolution paleobiogeographique des formations a Scleractiniaires du bassin tethysien au cours du Mesozoique. – Bull. Soc. Geol. France, **3**, 143-153, Paris

BEAUVAIS, L. & BEAUVAIS, M. (1974): Studies on the world distribution of Upper Cretaceous corals. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 475-494, 10 Figs., Brisbane

BEBOUT, D. & RATECLIFF, D. (eds.) (1985): Lower Cretaceous depositional environments from shoreline to slope. A core workshop. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Gulf Coast Section, Annual Meeting, Austin, 145 pp.,

Austin

BEBOUT, D.G. & KUPECZ, J.A. (1985): Lower Cretaceous Stuart City trend facies and environments, Mobil No. 1 Kahanek Core, Lavaca County, Texas. – In: BEBOUT, D. & RATCLIFF, D. (eds.): Lower Cretaceous depositional environments from shoreline to slope. A core workshop. – Annual Meeting Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., 55-63, 5 Figs., Austin

BEBOUT, D.G. & LOUCKS, R.G. (1974): Stuart City trend, Lower Cretaceous, south Texas. – Bureau Econ. Geol., Rep., 78, 1-80

BEBOUT, D.G. & LOUCKS, R.G. (eds.) (1977): Cretaceous carbonates of Texas and Mexico: applications to subsurface exploration. – Bureau Economic Geology, Report Invest., **89**

BEBOUT, D.G., SCHATZINGER, R.A. & LOUCKS, R.G. (1977): Porosity distribution in the Stuart City trend, Lower Cretaceous, South Texas. – Univ. Texas Austin, Bur. Econ. Geol., Rep. Invest., **89**, 234-256, Austin

BEIN, A. (1976): Rudistid fringing reefs of Cretaceous shallow carbonate platform of Israel. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **60**, 258-272, 15 Figs., Tulsa

BEIN, A. (1977): Shelf basin sedimentation: mixing and diagenesis of pelagic and clastic Turonian carbonates, Israel. – J. Sed. Petrol., **47**/1, 382-391, 5 Figs., Tulsa

BENDUKIDZE, N.S. (1961): K izuceniju nizhnemelovih korallov Krima. – Trudy geol. Inst. Akad. Nauk. Gruz. SSR, Geol. ser., **12**, 5-40, 7 Tabs., Tbilisi

BENDUKIDZE, N.S. (1965): K ekologii, ontogenezu i sistematike predstavitelj verkhnemelovogo roda *Diplocteniu*m GOLDFUSS. – Skleraktinii mezozoja SSSR, 1, simp. korallov, **4**, 20-24, Moskva

BENKÓ-CZABALAY, L. (1970): Les biofacies des formations recifales du Cretace. – Acta Geol. Acad. Sci. Hungarica, **14**, 271-286, 3 Figs., 2 Tabs., Budapest

BIGNOT, G. (1981): Illustration and paleoecological significance of Cretaceous and Eocene *Girvanella* Limestones from Istria (Yugoslavia, Italy). – In: MONTY, Cl.: Phanerozoic stromatolites. – 134-139, 2 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

BILOTTE, M. (1982): Quelques biotopes à rudists pendant le Crétacé superieur. Exemples Pyrenées. – C.R. **106**, Congr. nat. Soc. sav. Perignan, 1, 167-175, 1 Fig., 2 Tabv., Perignan

BLANC, J.J. (1964): Lithologie des calcaires à Hippurites au plateau du Camp (Var). – Bull. Soc. géol. France sér. 7, **5**, 715-721, 5 Figs., Paris

BOIKO, E.V. (1981): Über die Familie Verticillitidae STEINMANN 1882, ihre Zusammensetzung und systematische Stellung. – Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Sibir. otdel., Inst. Geol., **4841**, 74-82, Novosibirsk

BOIKO, E.V., BELYAEVA, G.V. & ZHURAVLEGA, I.T. (1991): Phanerozoic sphinctozoa of the territory of the USSR. – Moskva (Nauka)

BORGOMANO, J. & PHILIP, J. (1989): The rudist carbonate build-ups and the gravitary carbonates of the Gargano-Apulian margin (Southern Italy), Upper Senonian. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., vol. 40 for the year 1987, **40**, 125-132, 9 Figs., Roma

BOUCHARD, P. & PHILIP, J. (1986): Un modele de talus carbonaté d'origine récifale: exemple du complexe Cénomanien de Cassis-La Bédoule (sud-est de la France), stratigraphie, sédimentologie, diagenese. – Thesis, Univ. Marseille, 1-672, Marseille

BOUROULLEC, J. & DELOFFRE, R. (1976): Relations facies-environment au Cretace Moyen en Aquitaine (SW-France). – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, 535-583, Pau

BRALOWER, T.J. & THIERSTEIN, H.R. (1984): Low productivity and slow deep-water circulation in mid-Cretaceous oceans. – Geology, **12**, 614-618, Boulder

BROIN, F.DE, BARTA-CALMUS, S., BEAUVAIS, L., DAMOIN, G., GAYET, M., MICHARD, J.-G., OLIVAUX, T., ROMAN, J., SIGIGNEAU-RUSSELL, D., TAQUET, PH. & WENZ, S. (1991): Paléobiogéographie de la Téthys: apports de la palèontoloie à la localisation des rivages, des aires mergées et des plates-formes au Jurassique et au Crétacé. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, **162**, 13-26, Paris

BUGOVA, I. Yu. (1986): Nekotory rezultaty izuchennya nizhnemelovykh skleraktinii gornykh raionov zapadnoi Turkmenii. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otedlenie geologii, geofiziki, geokhimii i gornykh nauk, 94-97, Moskva

BURCHETTE, T.P. & BRITTON, S.R. (1985): Carbonate facies analysis in the exploration for hydrocarbons: a case-study from the Cretaceous of the Middle East. – In: BRENCHLEY, P.J. & WILLIAMS, B.P.J. (eds.): Sedimentology. Recent developments and applied aspects. – 311-338, 25 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

CAIRNS, S.D. & STANLEY, G.D. (1981): Ahermatypic coral banks: living and fossil counterparts. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, 1, 611-618, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Manila

CAMOIN, G. (1982): Plates-formes carbonatées et récifs á Rudistes du Crétacé de Sicile. – Trav. lab. géol. hist paléontol., **13**, 244 pp., Marseille

CAMOIN, G. (1985): Plates-formes carbonatées et récifs à Rudistes campaniens et irrégularies de la sédimentation paléogâèe dans le Sud-Est de la Sicilie (Italie). – C. Seanc. Acad. Sci. Paris, **300**, 619-624, Paris

CAMOIN, G. (1985): Decouverte d'une nouvelle espece de Polytremacis (Octocorallia) dans le Turonien du Djebel Krannga (Tunesie Centrale). – Geobios, **18**, 233-238, 5 Figs., 1 Pl., Lyon

CAMOIN, G., BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.-C. & PHILIP, J. (1988): Rudist-coral frameworks associated with submarine volcanism in the Maastrichtian of the Pachino area (Sicily). – Sedimentology, **35**, 123-138, 9 Figs., Oxford

CAMOIN, G., JACQUET, C. & LAPOINTE, P. (1984): Biosedimentology of Angoumian reefs at Jebel Krannga, Central Tunisia. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, Ithaca

CAMOIN, G., PHILIP, J. & BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C. (1983): Stratigraphie et paléobiogéographie des récifs à Rudistes du Sénonien supérieur du Sud-Est de la Sicilie. Relations avec le volcanisme sous-marin. – C. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris, **296**, 1093-1096, Paris

CANEROT, J. (1979): Le Complexe Urgonien dans les Chaines Iberiques et Catalane. – Geobios Mem. spec., **3**, 45-56, Lyon

CARBONE, F. & SIRNA, G. (1981): Upper Cretaceous reef models from Rocca di Cave and adjacent areas in Latium, central Italy. – In: TOOMEY, D.F (ed.).: European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mineral. Spec. Publ., **30**, 427-445, 14 Figs., Tulsa

CATALANO, R., D'ARGENIO, B. & DE CASTRO, P. (1974): Rapporti tra le facies di piattaforma carbonatica del Giurassico e del Cretacico delle Madonie orientali (Sicilia). – Boll. Soc. Naturalisti Napoli, **83**, 1-39, Pl. 1, 16 Figs., Napoli

CESTARI, R. & SIRNA, G. (1989): Rudist fauna in the Maastrichtian deposits of southern Salento (Southern Italy). – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 133-147, 2 Figs., 7 Pls., 1 Tab., Roma

CHESHMEDZHIEVA, V. (1984): Khetetidi ot gornokrednata seriya na Yugozapadna Bylgariya. – Spis. Bulgar. geol. druz., **45**/1, 45-50,

CHIKHI-AOUIMEUR, F. (1983): Etude paleontologique de quelques Rudistes de l'Aptien superieur de Djebel Quenzq (Algerie Nord-orientaie). – Geol. Mediterr., **1**, 33-48, 3 Pls.,

CHUBB, L. (1956): Rudist assemblages of the Antillean Upper Cretaceous. – Bull. Amer. Paleont., **37**, no. 161, 1-23, Ithaca

CHUBB, L.J. (1971): Rudists of Jamaica. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **45**/7, 161-222, Ithaca

COATES, A.G. (1973): Cretaceous Tethyan coral-rudists biogeography related to the evolution of the Atlantic Ocean. – Spec. Publ. Pap. Palaeontol., **12**, 169-174,

COATES, A.G. (1977): Jamaican coral-rudist frameworks and their geological setting. – In: FROST, S.H., WEIS, M.P. & SAUNDERS, J.B. (eds.): Reefs and related carbonates - ecology and sedimentology. – Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Studies in Geology, **4**, 83-91, 6 Figs., Tulsa

COATES, A.G. (1977): Jamaican Cretaceous coral assemblages and their relationships to rudist frameworks. – Mém. Bur. Rech. Geol. Mines, **89**, 336-341, Paris

COATES, A.G. & KAUFMAN, E.G. (1973): Stratigraphy, paleontology and paleoenvironment of a Cretaceous coral thicket, Lamy, New Mexico. – J. Paleontol., **47**/5, 953-968, 4 Figs., Tulsa

CODGAN, A.H. (1977): Early and Middle Cretaceous Hippuritacae (Rudists) of the Gulf coast. – In: BEBOUT, D.G. & LOUCKS, R.G. (eds.): Cretaceous carbonates of Texas and Mexico. – Rep. Invest. Geol. Surv. Texas, **89**, Austin

COLLINS, L.S. (1985): Rudist paleoecology of the Cretacous El Abra Limestone reef core, central Mexico. – Unpublished Thesis, George Washington Univ., 1-130, Washington

COLLINS, L.S. (1988): The faunal structure of a mid-Cretaceous rudist reef core. – Lethaia, **21**, 271-280, Oslo

CONKLIN, J. & MOORE, C. (1977): Paleoenvironmental analysis of the Lower Cretaceous Cupido Formation, Northeast Mexico. – University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geolog, Report Invest., **89**, 302-323, Austin

CONRAD, M.A. & PEYBERNES, B. (1976): Hauterivian-Albian Dasycladaceae from the Urgonian Limestone in the French and Spanish eastern Pyrenees. – Geol. Romana, **15**, 175-197, Roma

COOGAN, A.H. (1969): Evolutionary trends in rudist hard parts. – In: MOORE, R.C. (ed.): Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part N, vol. 2, Mollusca 6, Bivalvia. – p. N766-N776 (Geol. Soc. Amer. & Univ. Kansas)

COOGAN, A.H. (1973): New rudists from the Albian and Cenomanian of Mesico and adjacent South Texas. – Revista Instituto Mexicana Petroleo, **5**, 51-83,

COOGAN, A.H. (1977): Early and Middle Cretaceous Hippuritacea (rudists) of the Gulf Coast. – Bur. Econ. Geol. Univ. Texas Rept. Invest., **89**, 32-70, Austin

COOGAN, A.H., BEBOUT, D.G. & MAGGIO, C. (1972): Depositional environments and geologic history of Golden Lane and Poza Rica Trend,

Mexico, an alternative view. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **56/8**, 1419-1447, 21 Figs., Tulsa

CORSO, W., SCHLAGER, W., FLÜGEL, E. & BUFFLER, R.T. (1985): A reinterpretation of an Early Cretaceous carbonate platform on Abaco Knoll, Northern Bahamas. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., **35**, 29-38, 8 Figs., Baton Rouge

CORSO, W., SCHLAGER, W., FLÜGEL, E. & BUFFLER, R.T. (1985): An early Cretaceous reef at Abaco Knoll, Northern Bahamas. – In: BEBOUT, D. & RATCLIFF, D. (eds.): Lower Cretaceous depositional environments from shoreline to slope. A core workshop. – Annual Meeting Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., 65-69, 3 Figs., Austin

CUIF, J.P. & GAUTRET, P. (1991): Taxonomic value of microstructural features in calcified tissue from recent and fossil Demospongiae and Calcarea. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 159-169, 3 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

DE COO, J.C.M. & LAU, J.W.E. (1977): Recognition of reef facies in the Bau Limestone (Upper Jurassic - Lower Cretaceous), Sarawak. – Geol. Paper Geol. Surv. Malaysia, **2**, 72-78, Ipoh

DEBRENNE, F. & LAFUSTE, J. (1972): Microstructure du squelette de quelques Sphinctozoaires (exemples pris dans le Permien du Jebel Tebaga et le Crétacé d'Angleterre). – Bull. Soc. Géol. France, ser. 7, **14**, 325-330, Paris

DELAMETTE, M., TERMIER, G. & TERMIER, H. (1986): Les spongiaires de l'Aptien supérieur de Haute-Savoie (Zone delphino-helvétique, Alpes occidentales francaises). – Rev. Paléobiol., **5**, 311-324, 4 Pls., Genève

DELFAUD, J. (1986): Organisation scalaire des evenements sedimentaires majeurs autour de la Mesogee durant le Jurassique et le Cretace. Consequences pour les associations biologiques. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **10**, 509-535, 13 Figs., 4 Tabs., Pau

DOUVILLE, M.H. (1910): Etudes sur les rudistes. – Mem. Soc. geol. France, Paleont., **41**, 84 pp., 7 Pls., Paris

ELIUK, L.S. (1981): Abenaki update: variations along a Mesozoic carbonate shelf, Nova Scotia shelf, Canada. – In: STOAKES, F.A. (ed.): Annual core and field sample conference. – Canadian Soc. Petrol. Geol., 15-19, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Calgary

ELIUK, L.S. (1988): Mesozoic reefs and other organic accumulations in Canada and adjacent areas. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 695-705, 4 Figs., 3 Tabs., Calgary

ELIUK, L.S. & LEVESQUE, R. (1988): Earliest Cretaceous sponge reef mounds, Nova Scotia shelf (Shell Demascota G-32). – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 713-720, 4 Figs., Calgary

ELLIS, P.M., CREVELLO, P.D. & ELIUK, L.S. (1985): Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous deep-water buildups, Abenaki formation, Nova Scotia shelf. – In: CREVELLO, P.D. & HARRIS, P.M. (eds.): Deep-water carbonates. A core workshop. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mine., Core Workshop, **6**, 212-248, 18 Figs., Tulsa

ENGESER, T. (1984): Sedimentologische, fazielle und tektogenetische Untersuchungen in der Oberkreide des Basko-Kantabrischen Beckens (Nordspanien). – Unpubl. Thesis., Univ. Tübingen, 1-232, Tübingen

ENGESER, T.S., FLOQUET, N. & REITNER, J. (1986): Acanthochaetetidae (Hadromerida, Demospongiae) from the Coniacian of Vera de Bidasoa (Basque Pyrénées, Northern Spain). – Géobios, **19**, 849-854, 1 Pl., Lyon

ENOS, P. (1974): Reefs, platforms and basins of Middle Cretaceous in Northeast Mexico. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **58/5**, 800-809, 9 Figs., Tulsa

ENOS, P. (1983): Late Mesozoic paleogeography of Mexico. – In: REYNOLDS, M.W. & DOLLY, E.D. (eds.): Mesozoic paleogeography of west-central United States. – 133-157, Tulsa (Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min.)

ENOS, P. (1985): Diagenetic evolution of Creataceous reefs in Mexico. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **3**, 301-305, 1 Fig., Moroa

ENOS, P. (1985): Cretaceous debris reservoirs, Poza Rica Field, Veracruz, Mexico. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 457-469, Berlin (Springer)

ENOS, P. (1986): Diagenesis of mid-Cretaceous rudist reefs, Valles platform, Mexico. – In: SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 160-185, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

ENOS, P. (1988): Evolution of pore space in the Poza Rica trend (Mid-Cretaceous), Mexico. – Sedimentology, **35**, 287-325, 33 Figs., Oxford

FERNADEZ-MEDIOLA, P.A. (1986): El Complejo urgoniano en el sector oriental del anticlinario de Bilbao. – Thesis Univ. Pais Vasco, Fac. Ciencias, 421 pp., 18 Pls., 165 Figs., Leioa

FERNANDEZ-MEDIOLA, P.A. & GARCIA-MONDEJAR, J. (1983): Construcciones carbonatadas urgonianas sobre un alto paleogeografica con actividad diapirica (Duranguessado, Vozkaya). – Com. Congr. Nac. Sed., **10**, 2.41-2.44, Menorca

FERNANDEZ-MENDIOLA, P.A. & GARCIA-MONDEJAR, J. (1989): Sedimentation of a Lower Cretaceous (Aptian) coral mound complex, Zaraya Mountains, northern Spain. – Geol. Mag., **126/4**, 423-434, 14 Figs., London

FERNANDEZ-MENDIOLA, P.A. & GARCIA-MONDEJAR, J. (1989): Evolution of a Mid-Cretaceous carbonate platform, Gorbea (northern Spain). – Sed. Geol., **64**, 111-126, 11 Figs., Amsterdam

FEUILLEE, P. (1971): Les calcaires biogeniques de l'Albien et du Cenomanien Pyreneo-Cantabrique: problemes d'environnement sedimentaire. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclim., Palaeoecol., **9**, 277-311, Amsterdam

FINNERAN, J.M., SCOTT, R.W., TAYLOR, G.A. & ANDERSON, G.H. (1984): Lowermost Cretaceous ramp reefs: 'Knowles Limestone', SW flank of the east Texas basin: the Jurassic of the Gulf rim. – Proc. 3rd Annual Research Conf., Gulf Coast Section, Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner. Foundation, p. 125-134

FISCHER, J.-C (1970): Revision et essai de classification des Chaetetida (Cnidaria) post-paleozoiques. – Ann. Paleont., **56**, 151-217, Paris

FISHER, W.L. & RODDA, P.U. (1969): Edwards Formation (Lower Cretaceous), Texas: Dolomitization in a carbonate platform system. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **53**, 55-72, Tulsa

FLEURY, J.J. (1980): Les zones de Gavrovo-Tripolitza et du Pinde-Olonos (Grece continentale et Peloponnese du Nord). – Publ. Soc. Géol. Nord, **4**, 1-165, Lille

FLOQUET, M. (1982): Un modele de comblement de plate-forme interne carbonatée: Santonien supérieur-Campanien des chaines Iberiques nord. – Cretaceous Research, **3**, 69-81, 7 Figs., London

FLÜGEL, H.W. & RAMOVS, A. (1978): A new species of *Acanthochaetetes* from the Cenomanian beds of Central Slovenia. – Geologija - Razprave in Porocila, **21**, 35-40, 3 Figs., Ljubljana

FREEMAN-LYBDE, R.P., CITA, M.B., JADOUL, F., MILLER, E.L. & RYAN, W.B.F. (1981): Marine geology of the Bahama escarpment. – Marine Geol., **44**, 119-156, 19 Figs., Amsterdam

FREYTET, P. (1973): Édifices récifaux développés dans un environment détritique: Exemple des biostromes à Hippurites (Rudistes) du Sénonin inférieur du Sillon Languedocien (région de Narbonne, Sud de la France). – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimatol., Paleoecol., **13**, 65-76, 5 Figs., Amsterdam

FRIEDMAN, G.M., ARKIN, Y & AHARONI, E. (1979): Patch or pinnacle reefs of Cretaceous age exposed on western margin of Dead Sea (Israel). – Sedimentology, **26**, 143-149, 4 Figs., Oxford

FRIEG, C. (1982): Paläogeographische und ökologische Bedeutung von Korallenfaunen des Unter-Cenoman und Unter-Turon am Kassenberg bei Mülheim/Ruhr. – Paläont. Z., 56/1-2, 19-37, Stuttgart

FROST, J.G. (1967): Edwards limestone of central Texas. – Permian Basin Section, Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Publ., 67-8, 133-158, Tulsa

FROST, S.H., BLIEFNICK, D.M. & HARRIS, P.M. (1983): Deposition and porosity evolution of a lower Cretaceous rudist buildup, Shuaiba formation of Eastern Arabian Peninsula. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 381-410, 11 Figs., Tulsa

GARCIA-MONDEJAR, J. (1979): Successions paleogeographiques de complexe urgonien dans le SW de la region Basco-Cantabrique (Nord de l'Espagne). – Geobios, Mem. spec., **3**, 71-78, Lyon

GARCIA-MONDEJAR, J. (1990): The Aptian-Albian carbonate episode of the Basque-Cantabrian Basin (northern Spain): general characteristics, controls and evolution. – In: TUCKER, M.E., WILSON, J.L., CREVELLO, P.D., SARG, J.R. & READ, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publs. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 257-290, 40 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

GARCIA-MONDEJAR, J. & PASCAL, A. (1978): Precisions stratigraphiques et sedimentologiques sur les terminaisons calcaires sud-occidentales de systeme urgonien basco-cantabrique (Espagne du Nord). – Bull. geol. Soc. Fr., (7), **20**, 179-183, Paris

GAYRARD-VALY, Y. (1982): Ces etranges rudistes. – Monde miner., **50**, 36-39

GEYER, O.F. & ROSENDAHL, S. (1985): Stromatoporen, Korallen und Nerineen aus oberjurassischen und unterkretazischen Schichten des Präbetikums von Cazorla (Prov. Jean, Spanien). – Inst. Geol. Paläontol. Univ. Stuttgart, **82**, 161-179, 2 Figs., 4 Pls., Stuttgart

GILI, E. & SKELTON, P.W. (1988): Paleoecological classification of rudists (abstr.). – 1st Int. Conf. on Rudists, p. 7, Beograd (Serbian Geol. Soc.)

GINSBURG, R.N. & BEAUDOIN, B. (1990): Cretaceous resources, events and rhythms: background and plans for research. – NATO ASI Series C: Math. Phys.l Sci., **304**, 352 pp., Dordrecht (Kluwer)

GRIFFITH, L.S., PICHER, M.G. & RICE, G.W. (1969): Quantitative environmental analysis of a Lower Cretaceous reef complex. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **14**, 120-137, Tulsa

GROSHENY, D. & PHILIP, J. (1986): Paléoécologie et dynamique sédimentaire d'un modele de banc à rudistes: exemple du Santonien provencal (sud-est France). – Thesis, Univ. Marseille, 1-506, Marseille

GRUBIC, A. (1983): Rezultati paleontoloskih i biostratigrafskih ispitivanja sferaktinida iz Srbije i Crne Gore. – Raspr. Zavoda Geol. Geofiz. Istraz., **21**, 1-51, 7 Pls., 15 Figs., Beograd

GRÖTSCH, J. & BUSER, S. (1991): The evolution of lower Aptian reefs. – In: Institute of Geology, Zagreb: 2nd int. Symposium on the Adriatic Carbonate Platform, Relations with adjacent regions. Zadar May 12th to 18th, 1991. – Abstracts, 3-4, 1 Fig., Zagreb (Institute of Geology, Zagreb)

GRÖTSCH, J. & BUSER, S. (1991): Guilds, cycles and episodic, vertical aggradation of Lower Aptian reefs. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 98, 1 Fig., Ortisei

GUZMAN, E.J. (1967): Reef type stratigraphic traps in Mexico. – Proc. 7th World Petrol. Congr., Mexico, 2, 461-470, London (Elsevier)

HAGN, H. (1976): Neue Beobachtungen an Geröllen aus den Bayerischen Alpen und ihrem Vorland (Oberkreide, Alt- und Jungtertiär). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **16**, 113-133, 2 Figs., 13 Pls., München

HAGN, H., HILLEBRANDT, A.V., LINDENBERG, H.G. & MARTINI, E. et al. (1981): Kalkalpines Mesozoikum und Alttertiär zwischen Reit im Winkl und dem Inn. – In: HAGN, H.: Die Bayerischen Alpen und ihr Vorland in mikropaläontologischer Sicht. – Geologica Bavarica, **82**, 133-159, 4 Figs., München

HAGN, H. & MOUSSAVIAN, E. (1980): Die Gosau- und Alttertiärgerölle des Westerbuchberges (Unt. Eger, Subalpine Molasse, Chiemgau). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatslg. Paläont. hist. Geol., **20**, 137-157, 2 Figs., 11 Pls., München

HALLAM, A. (1985): A review of Mesozoic climates. – J. geol. Soc. London, 142, 433-445, 8 Figs., London

HALLEY, R.B. (1985): Setting and geologic summary of the Lower Cretaceous Sunniland Field, southern Florida. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 443-454, New York (Springer)

HAMILTON, E.L. (1956): Sunken islands of the Mid-Pacific mountains. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **64**, 1-97, Boulder

HARRIS, T.J., HAY, J.T.C. & TWOMBLEY, B.N. (1968): Contrasting limestone reservoirs in the Murban Field, Abu Dhabi. – Soc. Petrol. Engeneers of AIME, 2nd Reg. Techn. Symp., Dhahran, 149-187,

HARRIS, G.P. & HODSON, F. (1922): The rudistids of Trinidad. – Palaeontograph. Americana, 1, 119-162, Ithaca

HARTSHORNE, P.M. (1989): Facies architecture of a Lower Cretaceous coral-rudist patch reef, Arizona. – Cretaceous Research, **10**, 311-336, 20 Figs., London

HASSAN, T.H., MUDD, G.C. & TWOMBLEY, B.N. (1975): The stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Thamama Group (Lower Cretaceous) of Abu Dhabi. – 9th Arab Petrol. Congr. Dubai, United Arab Emirates, Article 107 (B-3), 11 pp.,

HAY, W.W., WOLD, C.N., SHAW, C.A. & WILSON, K.M. (1990): Paleogeographic maps-status report. – In: GINSBURG, R.N. & BEAUDOIN, B. (eds.): Cretaceous resources, events and rhythms. – 203-219, Dordrecht (Kluwer)

HECKEL, P.H. (1972): Pennsylvanian stratigraphic reefs in Kansas, some modern comparisons and implications. – Geol. Rundschau, **61**, 584-598, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

HENSON, F.R. (1950): Cretaceous and Tertiary reef formations and associated sediments in Middle East. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **34/2**, 215-238, 14 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

HILLMER, G. & SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1986): Sphinctozoa aus dem Cenoman von Mühlheim-Broich, SW-Westfalen. – Mitt. Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg, 61, 161-187, 1 Fig., 8 Pls., 1 Tab., Hamburg

HOTTINGER, L. (1972): *Pseudochama cornucopiae* (LINNÉ) in Dahab, a model of rudist 'reefs' ? – Sci. Newsletter Marine Biol. Lab. Elat, **2**, 6-7, 7 Figs., Elat

HOTTINGER, L. (1984): Role des organismes dans la genése des sédiments et des roches: discussion sur les peuplements des Rudistes. – Géobios, Mém. spéc., **8**, 271-272, Lyon

HUFFINGTON, T.L. (1981): Faunal zonation and hydrothermal diagenesis of a Cenomanian (Middle Cretaceous) rudist reef, Paso del Rio, Colima, Mexico. – Unpublished M.S. Thesis, 123 pp., Austin (University of Texas at Austin)

HÖFLING, R. (1982): Fazielle Entwicklung eines santonen Rudisten-Riffes in den Nördlichen Kalkalpen (Lattenberg). – Abstr. 2. Sympos. Kreide, 37-38, München

HÖFLING, R. (1983): Facial development of a Santonian rudist reef in the Northern Calcareous Alps (Lattenberg; Bavaria). – Abstr. 4th. I.A.S. Reginal Meeting, 72, Split

HÖFLING, R. (1983): Paleoecology of a Santonian rudist reef and peculiarities of its associated envirements (Northern Calcareous Alps; Bavaria). – Abstr. 1st. Int. Congress on Paleoecology, p. 81, Lyon

HÖFLING, R. (1984): Besiedlungsmuster und Lebensmilieus von Rudisten in der ostalpinen Oberkreide (Gosau). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **24**, 17-27, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., München

HÖFLING, R. (1984): Paleoecology of a Santonian rudist reef and pecularities of its associated environments (Northern Calcareous Alps). – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, Geol. Paleoecol. Recifs, 11-16, 5 Figs., Bern

HÖFLING, R. (1985): Faziesverteilung und Fossilvergesellschaftungen im karbonatischen Flachwasser-Milieu der alpinen Oberkreide (Gosau-Formation). – Münchn. Geowiss. Abh. Reihe A, **3**, 1-241, 55 Figs., 18 Pls., München

HÖFLING, R. (1988): An agglutinated foraminifera association from a Santonian hippuritid patchreef-lagoon (Austria). – Abh. Geol. B.-A., **41**, 133-141, Wien

HÖFLING, R. (1988): Rudist buildups and their associated palaeoenvironments in the Northern Calcareous Alps. – Abstr. 1st. Int. Conf. on Rudists, p.10, Belgrad

HÖFLING, R. (1989): Distribution patterns of agglutinated foraminifera in Upper Cretaceous rudistid-dominated palaeoenvironments. – Abstr. Int. Advanced Course: paleoecology, biostratigraphy, paleoceanography and taxonomy of agglutinated foraminifera (IWAF 3), 49, Tübingen

HÖFLING, R. (1989): Substrate-induced morphotypes and intraspecific variability in Upper Cretaceous scleractinians of the eastern Alps (West Germany, Austria). – In: JELL, P.A. & PICKETT, J.W. (eds.): Fossil Cnidaria 5. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 51-60, 6 Figs., Brisbane

HÖFLING, R. (1990): Upper Cretaceous rudistid frameworks from the Northern Calcareous Alps and the Antillean subprovince-a palaeoecological and palaeobiogeographic comparison. – Abstr. 2nd. Geol. Conf. Geol. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, p. 3., Port of Spain

JACKA, A.D. & BRAND, J.P. (1977): Biofacies and development and differential occlusion of porosity in a lower Cretaceous (Edwards) reef. – J. Sed. Petrol., **47/1**, 366-381, 12 Figs., Tulsa

JANSA, L.F. (1981): Mesozoic carbonate platforms and banks of the eastern North American margin. – Marine Geol., **44**, 97-117, 10 Figs., Amsterdam

JOHNS, D.R. (1978): Mesozoic carbonate rudites, megabreccias and associated deposits from central Greece. – Sedimentology, **25**, 561-573, Amsterdam

JOHNSON, C.C. (1984): Paleoecology, carbonate petrology and depostitional environments of lagoonal facies, Cupido and El Abra Formations, northeastern Mexico. – Unpublished Thesis, Univ. Colorado, 1-147, Boulder

JOHNSON, C.C., COLLINS, L.S. & KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1988): Rudistid biofacies across the El Abra Formation (late Albian ?, early-middle Cenomanian), northeastern Mexico. – Transact. 11th Caribbean Geol. Conf., 1.1-1.12, Barbados

JOHNSON, C.C. & KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1990): Originations, radiations and extinctions of Cretaceous extinction events in earth history. – In: KAUFFMAN, E.G. & WALLISER, O.H. (eds,): Extinction events in earth history. – Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, **30**, 305-324, 7 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

JORDAN, C.F., CONNALLY, T.C. & VEST, H.A. (1985): Middle Cretaceous carbonates of the Mishrif Formation, Fateh Field, Offshore Dubai, U.A.E. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W. (eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 425-442, Berlin (Springer)

KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1974): Cretaceous assemblages, communities and associations; Western Interior United States and Caribbean Islands. – Sedimenta, **4**, 12.1-12.27, Miami

KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1978): The evolution and ecology of Carribean Mesozoic reefs. – Geol. Mijnbouw, **57**, 377-378, Amsterdam

KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1979): The ecology and biogeography of the Cretaceous-Tertiary extinction event. – In: CHRISTENSON, W.K. & BIRKELUND, T. (eds.): Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary events. – 29-37, Copenhagen

KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1984): Paleobiogeography and evolutionary response dynamic in the Cretaceous Western Interior seaway of North America. – Geol. Ass. Canada Spec. Paper, **27**, 273-306, Ottawa

KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1984): The fabric of Cretaceous marine extinctions. – In: BERGGREN, W.A. & VANCOUVERING, J.A. (eds.): Catastrophes in earth history. – 151-246, Princeton

KAUFFMAN, E.G. & JOHNSON, C.C. (1984): The evolution and adaptive value of shell wall structure in rudist bivalves. – Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr., **16**, p. 555

KAUFFMAN, E.G. & JOHNSON, C.C. (1988): The morphological and ecological evolution of Middle and Upper Cretaceous reef-building rudistids. – Palaios, **3**, 194-216, 11 Figs., Ann Arbor

KAUFFMAN, E.G. & SOHL, N.F. (1974): Structure and evolution of Antillean Cretaceous rudist frameworks. – Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **84**, 399-

467, 7 Figs., Basel

KAUFFMAN, E.G. & SOHL, N.F. (1979): Rudists. – In: FAIRBRIDGE, R.W. & JABLONSKI, E. (eds.): The encyclopedia of palaeontology. – 723-737, Stroudsburg (Dowden)

KAZMIERCZAK, J. (1974): Lower Cretaceous sclerosponge from the Slovakian Tatra Mountains. – Palaeontolology, **17**, 341-347, 1 Fig., Pls. 45-46, London

KAZMIERCZAK, J. (1979): Sclerosponge nature of chaetetids evidenced by spiculated *Chaetetopsis favrei* (DENINGER 1906) from the Barremian of Crimea. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1979**/2, 97-108, 4 Figs., Stuttgart

KAZMIERCZAK, J. & HILLMER, G. (1975): Sclerosponge nature of the lower Hauterivian bryozoan *Neuropora pustulosa* (ROEMER, 1839) from western Germany. – Acta Palaeontol. Polonica, **20**, 443-453, Warszawa

KEMPER, E. (1982): Die Kaltwasser-Korallen der Schlammgründe des frühen Alb in Nordwestdeutschland. – Geol. Jb., **A65**, 513-515, 1 Fig., Hannover

KESKIN, C. & CAN, C. (1986): Upper Cretaceous carbonate reservoirs of the Raman Field, Southeast Turkey. – Carb. Evapor., **1**/1, 25-43, 24 Figs., Troy

KLEEMANN, K.H. (1980): Korallenbohrende Muschel seit dem mittleren Lias unverändert. – Beitr. Paläont. Österr., **7**, 239-249, 1 Pl., Wien

KLINGHARDT, F. (1939): Das geologische Alter der Riffe des Lattengebirges (Süd-Bayern). – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **91**, 131-140, 2 Figs., Berlin

KLINGHARDT, F. (1943): Das geologische Alter des großen Rudistenriffes vom 'Hörnerberg' bei Vhironäa unweit Livadia in Böotien (Griechenland). – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **95**, 121-132, Pls. 7-8, 6 Figs., Berlin

KLINGHARDT, F. (1944): Das Krönner-Riff (Goauschichten) im Lattengebirge. – Mitt. Alpenländ. geol. Ver., **35**, 179-213, 5 Pls., 5 Figs., Wien

KOCH, R., OGORELEC, B. & OREHEK, S. (1989): Microfacies and diagenesis of Lower and Middle Cretaceous carbonate rocks of NW-Yugoslavia (Slovenia, Trnovo Area). – Facies, **21**, 135-170, Pls. 30-38, 6 Figs., Erlangen

KOCH, T. & REITNER, J. (1989): Aufbau und Genese eines Slope Mud Mounds aus dem Mittelalb von La Gandara (Nordspanien). – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, **106**, 243-265, 6 Figs., 7 Pls., Berlin

KOCHANSKY-DEVIDÉ, V. (1951): Aptienski korali istocne Srbije. – Geol. Anali Balkan. poluostrva, **19**, 107-112, Pls. 1-2, Beograd

KOLOSVARY, G. (1954): Les coralliaires du Crétacé de la Hongrie. – Ann. Inst. Geol. Hungar., **42**, 124-163, Pls. 1-16, Budapest

KOLOSVARY, G. (1959): Korallen aus der Unterkreide des Meszek-Gebirges. – Acta Univ. Szegedensis, Acta Biol., N.S., **5**, 125-128, Szeged

KONISHI, K. (1985): Cretaceous reefal fossils dredged from two seamounts of the Ogasawava Plateau. – In: KOBAYASHI, K. (ed.): Preliminary Report on the Hakuho Main Cruise Kh 84-1. – 169-179, Tokyo

KRASNOV, E.V. (1983): Koraly v rifovikh fatsiyakh Mesozoya SSSR. – Akad. Nauk SSSR, Daln. nauchn. tsentr., 1-160, 59 Figs., 7 Pls., Moskva

KUZMICHEVA, E.I. (1972): O berriasskih skleraktinjah Gornogo Krima. – Paleont. Zhurnal, **2**, 47-52, Pl. 8, Moskva

KUZMICHEVA, E.I. (1982): Korally verkhnego apta (klanseya) Tsentral'nykh Kyzylkumov. – Bjull. Moskov. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir., Otd. Geol., **2**, 98-111, 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Moskau

KÜHN, O. (1967): Rudistenhorizonte als ökologische und stratigraphische Indikatoren. – Geol. Rundschau, **56**, 186-189, Stuttgart

LADD, H.S., NEWMAN, W.A. & SOHL, N.F. (1974): Darwin guyot, the Pacific's oldest atoll. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 513-522, 11 Figs., Brisbane

LAVIOANO, A. (1984): Preliminary observations on the Upper Cretaceous coral-rudist facies of Ostuni (south-eastern Murge, Apulia). – Riv. Ital. Palaeont. Strat., **90**, 177-204, Milano

LECKIE, D. (1988): An *Ostrea* bioherm in the Cretaceous Notikewin Member, British Columbia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 736-737, 4 Figs., Calgary

LEISS, O. Die Kontrolle des Sedimentationsgeschehens und der Biofazies durch evolutive orogenetische Prozesse in den Nördlichen Kalkalpen am Beispiel von Gosauvorkommen (Coniac-Santon). – Documenta Naturae, **43**, 1-95, 72 Figs., 18 Tabs., 3 Pls., München

LUPU, D. (1973): Bemerkungen zur Rudistenfauna des Lattenberges (Gosaubecken von Reichenhall, Oberbayern). – Sitzungsber. Österr. Akad. Wiss., math.-naturwiss. Kl., Abt. I, **181**, 51-70, 5 Pls., 16 Figs., Wien

MARKOVIC, O. (1951): Mezozojski korali Srbije. I. Aptijski korali iz okoline sela Sukova (istocna Srbija). – Zbornik radova, **16**, 181-193, Pls. 1-5, Beograd

MASSE, J.-P. (1976): Les calcaires Urgoniens de Provence, Valanginian-Aptian inferieur. – These Univ. d'Aix-Marseille II, 255 pp., Marseille

MASSE, J.-P. (1977): Les constructions a Madrepores des calcaires urgoniens (Barremian-Bedoulen) de Provence (SE de la France). Second symposium intenationale sur coraux et recifs. – Bull. Bur. Rech. Geol. Minieres. Mem., **89**, 322-335, Orleans

MASSE, J.-P. (1979): Les rudistes (Hippuritacea) du Cretace inferieur. Approche paleoecologique. – Geobios Mem. Spec., **3**, 277-287, Lyon

MASSE, J.-P. (1980): Les constructions à Cnidaire urgoniens (Barrémian) de Provence, et leur environnement. – Geobios, Mem. Spéc., **4**, 85-98, Lyon

MASSE, J.-P. (1985): Paléobiogéographie des rudistes du domaine périméditerranéen a l'Aptien inférieur. – Bull. Soc. Géol. France, Ser. 8, **2**, 715-721, 2 Figs., Paris

MASSE, J.-P. (1991): Mid Aptian events on the perimediterranean carbonate platforms. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 162, Ortisei

MASSE, J.-P. & PHILIP, J. (1981): Cretaceous coral-rudist buildups of France. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. (ed.): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Spec. Publ., **30**, 399-426, 26 Figs., 3 Tabs., Tulsa

MASSE, J.-P. & PHILIP, J. (1983): Formations récifales du Crétacé de Provence (Sud de la France). – Excursion 7b, Orémier Congr, Int. Paléoecologie, 36 pp., 18 Figs., Lyon

MASSE, J.-P. & PHILIP, J. (1986): L'evolution des rudistes au regard des principaux evenements geologiques du Cretacé. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **10**/2, 437-456, 3 Figs., Pau

MATHIS, R.L. (1978): Carbonate sedimentation and diagenesis of reef and associated shoal-water facies, Sligo Formation (Aptian), Black Lake Field, Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana. – unpubl. Thesis, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst., 214 pp.

MATTHEWS, J.L., HEEZEN, B.C., CATALANO, R., COOGAN, A., THARP, M., NATLAND, J. & RAWSON, M. (1974): Cretaceous drowning of reefs on Mid-Pacific and Japanese Guyots. – Science, **184**, 462-464, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Washington

MATTHEWS, W.H. (1956): The paleontology and paleoecology of the biostrome fauna of the Edwards Formation of Texas. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., **7**, 109-116, Baton Rouge

MAY, P.R. (1991): The eastern Mediterranean Mesozoic Basin: evolution and oil habitat. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **75**/7, 1215-1232, 12 Figs., Tulsa

MCKENZIE, D.P. & SCLATER, J.G. (1971): The evolution of the Indian Ocean since the Late Cretaceous. – Geophys. J. R. Astron. Soc., **24**, 437-528,

MCNAMEE, D.F. (1969): The Glen Rose reef complex of east Texas and central Louisiana. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., **19**, 11-21, Baton Rouge

MEYER, F.O. (1989): Siliciclastic influence on Mesozoic platform development: Baltimore Canyon Trough, western Atlantic. – In: CREVELLO, P.D., WILSON, J.L., SARG, J.F. & READ, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 213-232, 13 Figs., Tulsa

MICHAUD, F., TERMIER, G., TERMIER, H. & CARRANCO, E.R. (1986): Spongiaires du Jurassique supérieur et du Néocomien du Sud-Est mexicain. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris., Ser. 2, **4**, 317-3222 Pls., Paris

MINERO, C.J. (1991): Sedimentation and diagenesis along open and island-protected windward carbonate platform margins of the Cretaceous El Abra Fromation, Mexico. – Sediment. Geol., **71**, 261-288, 13 Figs., 3 Tabs., Amsterdam

MISIK, M. (1990): Urgon facies in the West Carpathians. – Knihovnicka Zemniho plynu a nafty, **9a**, 25-54, 5 Pls., 2 Figs., Bratislava

MISIK, M., SYKORA, M. & JABLONSKY, J. (1991): Strihovské zlepence a juhomagurská kordilera. – Západne Karpaty, ser. Geológia , **14**, 7-72, 20 Pls., 1 Fig., Bratislava (Geol. Ùstav Dionyza Stúra)

MOERI, E. (1977): Oberkretazische Schelfsedimente in den Zentralpyrenäen zwischen Rio Segre und Llobregat. – Ecologae geol. Helvetiae, **70**/1, 193-235, 11 Figs., 4 Pls., Basel

MONLEAU, C. & PHILIP, J. (1972): Reconstitution paléogéographique des formations calcaires à rudistes du Turonien supérieur de la basse vallé du Rhone à partir d'une étude de microfacies. – Rev. Micropaleont., **15**, 45-56, 3 Pls., 5 Figs., Paris

MORYCOWA, E. (1964): Hexacoralla des couches de Grodziszcze (Néocomien, Carpathes). – Acta Paleont. Polonica, **9**, 1-114, Pls. 1-33, Warszawa

MORYCOWA, E. (1971): Hexacorallia et Octocorallia du Crétacé inférieur de Rarau (Carpathes Orientales Roumaines). – Acta Paleont. Polonica, **16**, 1-149, Pls. 1-40, Warszawa

MOUSSAVIAN, E. (1985): *Crassethelia suevica* nov. gen., nov. sp., eine neue Kalkrotalge (Squamariaceae Florideae) aus dem Allgäuer Schrattenkalk (Helvetikum, Unterkreide). – Münchner Geowiss. Abh., A, **6**, 75-88, 1 Fig., 2 Pls., München

MOUSSAVIAN, E. (1987): *Parakymalithon*, eine neue Gattung der Corallinaceen (Rhodophyceen) aus der Unterkreide. – Facies, **16**, 187-194, Pl. 36, Erlangen

MOUSSAVIAN, E. (1992): On Cretaceous bioconstructions: composition and evolutionary trends of crust-building associations. – Facies, 26, 117-144, Pls. 23-30, 1 Fig., Erlangen

MOUSSAVIAN, E. & HÖFLING, R. (1989): Distribution of calcareous algae in different Upper Cretaceous rudist dominated reef-complexes. Examples from the Northern Calcareous Alps. – In: BRAGA, J. & MARTIN, J.M.: Algae in reefs. – Meeting Dep. Strat. Paleont. Univ. Granada,

MUIR, J.M. (1936): Geology of the Tampico Region, Mexico. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **20**, p. 280, Tulsa

NEGRA, M.H. (1987): Paléoenvironment et conditions de genese du complexe sénonien récifal a rudistes du Jebel et Kebar, Tunisie centrale. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér. 8, **3/2**, 317-326, 5 Figs., 2 Pls., Paris

NELSON, H.F. (1973): The Edwards reef complex and associated sedimentation in central Texas. – Univ. of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geol., Guidebook, **15**, 34 pp.,

NICOL, D. (1986): Some aspects of the evolution of the rudist pelecypods. – The Nautilus, **100/2**, 69-71, 1 Tab,

NOE-NYGAARD, N. & SURLYK, F. (1985): Mound bedding in a sponge-rich Coniacian chalk, Bornholm, Denmark. – Bull. geol. Soc. Denmark, **34**, 237-249, 8 Figs., Copenhagen

OTI, M.N. & KOCH, R. (1990): Mid-Cretaceous shelf carbonates: The Mfamosing Limestone, Lower Benue Trough (Nigeria). – Facies, **22**, 87-102, Pls. 22-25, 3 Figs., Erlangen

PALMER, R.H. (1928): The rudistids of southern Mexico. – California Acad. Sci., Occasional Papers, **14**, 137 pp.,

PARRISH, J.T. & CURTIS, R.L. (1982): Atmospheric circulation, upwelling and organic-rich rocks in the Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoceol., **40**, 31-66, 14 Figs., Amsterdam

PASCAL, A. (1974): Un facies type de l'Urgonien cantabrique (Espagne): les micrites a Rudistes. – C. R. Acad. Sc. France, **279**, 37-40, Paris

PASCAL, A. (1982): Variations biosedimentaires dans les systemes Urgoniens Basco-Cantabriques (Espagne). – Cretaceous Research, **3**, 83-89, London

PASCAL, A. (1982): Evolution des systemes biosedimentaires urgoniens en Espagne du Nord. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **165**, 77-86, Stuttgart

PATRULIUS, D. (1965): Nota asupra a doua specii de *Chaetetopsis* din Calcarele Urgoniene: *Chaetetopsis zonata* PATRULIUS si *Chaetetopsis Favrei* (DENINGER). – Dari de Seama ale Sedintelor, 1963-1964, **51/2**, 25-29, 5 Pls., Bucuresti

PERKINS, B.F. (1974): Paleocology of a rudist reef complex in the Comanche Cretaceous Glen Rose Limestone of central Texas. – Geoscience and Man, **8**, 131-173, Austin (Louisiana State Univ.)

PERKINS, B.F. (1985): Caprinid reefs and related facies in the Comanche Cretaceous Glen Rose Limestone of Central Texas. – In: BEBOUT, D. & RATCLIFF, D. (eds.): Lower Cretaceous depositional environments from shoreline to slope. A core workshop. – Annual Meeting Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., 129-140, 4 Figs., Austin

PERKINS, R.D. (1970): Genetic implications of rudist reef architecture. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **54**, 863, Tulsa

PERKINS, R.D. (1989): Origin of micro-rhombic calcite matrix within Cretaceous reservoir rock, West Stuart City Trend, Texas. – Sed. Geol., **63**, 313-321, Amsterdam

PERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C. & PHILIP, J. (1981): Sur la decouverte d'un recif a Caprinides (rudistes) dans le Senionien superieur du Djebel Serraguia (Tunisie centre-occidentale). – C.R. Seances Acad. Sci. Paris, **1981/4**, 417-422, Paris

PERRIN, P. & PASCAL, A. (1985): Diagenetic effects in Urgonian subreefal platform limestones (Upper Aptian-Lower Albian) from Armorican continental margin (N' Atlantic Ocean)-Isotopic data. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **3**, 289-294, 5 Figs., 1 Pl., Moroa

PETTA, T.J. & GERHARD, L.C. (1977): Marine grass banks - a possible explanation for carbonate lenses, Teepee Zone, Pierre Shale, (Cretaceous), Colorado. – J. Sed. Petrol., **47**, 1018-1026, 10 Figs., Tulsa

PEYBERNES, B. (1979): Les algues de Jurassique et du Cretace inferieur des Pyrenees Franco-Espanoles, interet biostratigraphique et paleoecologique. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 733-741, Pau

PEYBERNES, B., CONRAD, M.A. & CUGNY, P. (1979): Contribution á l'étude biostratigraphique, micropaléontologique et paléoécologique des calcaires urgoniens du Barrémo-Bédoulien bulgare (Prébalkan et plateforme moésienne. – Rev. Micropaléontol., **21**, 181-199, 9 Figs., Genève

PFENDER, J. (1936): Sur un organisme constructeur des calcaires cretaces et nummulitiques, *Pseudolithothamnium album*, n.g., nov. sp. – Bull. Soc. Geol. France, Ser. 5, **6**, 303-308, Paris

PHILIP, H. (1985): Les formations á rudistes du Crétacé de Tunisie; une revue. – Fac. sci., **1**, 235-240, 1 Tab.

PHILIP, J. (1970): Les formations calcaires a Rudistes fu Crétacé superior provencal et thodanien. – 1-438, Marseille

PHILIP, J. (1972): Paleoecologie des formations a rudist du Creté Supérior - l'example du sud-est de la France. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **12**, 205-222, 4 Figs., Amsterdam

PHILIP, J. (1974): Les formations calcaires á Rudistes du Crétacé supérieur provencal et rhodanien: stratigraphie et paléogéograpie. – Bull. B.R.G.M. (2e sér.), **I/3**, 107-151, 22 Figs., 2 Pls.

PHILIP, J. (1978): Stratigraphie et paleoecologie des formations a Rudistes du Cenomanien: l'exemple de la Provence. – Géologie Méditerranéenne, **1**, 155-168,

PHILIP, J. (1980): Crétacé supérieur de Provence. – Géobios, Mem. Spec., **4**, 99-109, Lyon

PHILIP, J. (1981): Les rudists du Crétacé moyen de la province Méditerranée occidentale. Evolution, paléoécologie, paléobiogéographie. – Cretaceous Res., **2**, 395-403, London

PHILIP, J. (1982): Paleobiogeographie des rudistes et geodynamique des marges mesogeennes au Cretace Superieur. – Bull. Soc. géol. France, sér.7, **24**, 995-1006, Paris

PHILIP, J. (1984): Les bioconstructions à Rudistes: Paléoécologie, paléogéographie, sédimentologie. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 21.1-21.42, 16 Figs., Bern

PHILIP, J. (1984): Récifs du Crétacé supérieur du Sud-Est de la France (sommaire). – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 14.1, Bern

PHILIP, J. (1986): Etude paléontologique de genre *Sabinia* (Rudiste a canaux) des récifs du Campanian de Tunisie. – Geobios, **19**, 247-251, 1 Pl., Lyon

PHILIP, J. & ALLEMANN, F. (1982): Comparaison entre les plates-formes de Crétacé supérieur de Provence et de Sardaigne. – Cretaceous Research, **3/1-2**, 35-45, London

PHILIP, J. & AIRAUD-CRUMIERE, C. (1991): The demise of the rudist-bearing carbonate platforms at the Cenomanian/Turonian boundary: a global control. – Coral Reefs, **10**, 115-125, 8 Figs., Berlin

PHILIP, J., AMICO, S. & ALLEMANN, J. (1978): Role of rudistes dans la sédimentation calcaire au Crétacé supérieur. – Fac. Sci. Lab. Gól., Lyon, Doc. (hors Serie), **4**, 343-361, Lyon

PLATEL, J.P. (1974): Un model d'organisation des biotopes a rudistes: l'Angoumien de l'Aquitaine septentrionale. – Bull. Soc. Linnéenne, **4/1**, 3-13, 4 Figs., Bordeaux

POLSAK, A. (1967): Kredna Makrofauna juzne Istre: Macrofaune Crétadée de L'Istrie méridionale (Yougoslavie). – Jugoslavia Akad Znan. Umjet., **8**, 1-219, Beograd

POLSAK, A. (1979): Stratigrafija i paleogeografija biolitnog kompleksa senona kod Donnjeg Oresja (Medvenica, Sjev. Hrvatska). – Prirodoslovna istrazivanja, Knjiga 42, Acta Geol., **9/6**, 195-231, 18 Pls., 3 Figs., Zagreb

POLSAK, A. (1981): Upper Cretaceous biolithic complexes in a subduction zone: examples from the Inner Dinarides, Yugoslavia. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. (ed.): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Min. Spec. Publ., **30**, 447-472, Tulsa

PONS, J.M. (1977): Estudo estratigrafico y paleontologico de los yaciementos de rudistidos del Cretacico Sup. del Prerpirineno de la Prov. de Lerida. – Publ. Geol. Univ. Autón Barcelona, **3**, 105 pp., 87 Pls., Barcelona

PONS, J.M. & VICENS, E. (19..): Campanian and Maastrichtian rudists from southern Valencia Province, Southeast Spain. – Proc. 1st Conf. Rudists, Beograd

POULTON, T.P. (1988): Early Cretaceous Buchua banks, British Columbia. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 748-751, 9 Figs., Calgary

PRATT, B.R. & SMEWING, J.D. (1990): Jurassic and Early Cretaceous platform margin configuration and evolution, central Oman Mountains. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 69-88, 11 Figs., London

PRINZ, P. (1991): Mesozoische Korallen aus Nordchile. – Palaeontographica A, **216**, 147-209, 8 Pls., 30 Figs., 1 Tab., Stuttgart

RADOICIC, R. (1959): Some problematic microfossils from the Dinarian Cretaceous. – Bull. Serv. geol. geophys. Serbie, **17**, 87-92, 3 Pls., Beograd

RADOICIC, R. (1972): *Bacinella? sterni* nov. sp. (Codiaceae?) from the Cenomanian of the environs of Orahovac (Metohija). – Bull. Sci., Cons. Acad. Sci. Arts Yougoslavie, Sect. A., 17.7.08, 228-229, 1 Fig., Beograd

RAMIREZ DEL POZO, J. (1972): Algunos datos sobre la estratigrafia y micropaleontologia del Aptense y Albense al oeste de Santander. – Rev. Esp. Micropaleont., **30**, 59-97, Madrid

RAMIREZ DEL POZO, J. & AGUILAR TOMAS, M.J. (1969): Ciclotemas en el Aptense superieur y Albense inferior de Nograro (Alava). – Acta Geol.

Hisp., **5**, 113-118, Madrid

RAT, P. & PASCAL, A. (1979): De l'etage aux systemes bio-sedimentaires urgoniens. – Geobios, Mem. spec., **3**, 385-399, Lyon

RAT, P. & PASCAL, A. (1982): Les plates-formes carbonatees a rudistes (Dites Urgoniennes) du Cretace inferieur et leur environnement. – Cretaceous Research, **3**, 155-166, 4 Figs., London

RAUFF, H. (1913): *Barroisia* und die Pharetronenfrage. – Paläont. Z., **1**, 74-144, 12 Figs., 2 Tabs., Berlin

REITNER, J. (1980): Fazies, Bau und Stratigraphie der Riffkalk-Zone (M.-Oberalb) im Raum Araya-Alsasua (Prov. Alava/Navarra, N-Span.) und ein Vergleich mit dem Caniego-Riffkalk (Oberalb). – Unpubl. Diploma Thesis, Univ. Tübingen, 1-127, Tübingen

REITNER, J. (1982): Die Entwicklung von Inselplattformen und Diapir-Atollen im Alb des Basko-Kantabrikums (Nordspanien). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **165**, 87-101, Stuttgart

REITNER, J. (1984): Mikrofazielle, palökologische und paläogeographische Analyse ausgewählter Vorkommen. flachmariner Karbonate im basko-kantabrischen Strike Slip Fault-Becken-System (N-Spanien, Wende Unter-/Oberkreide). – Thesis Univ. Tübingen, 1-211, 120 Figs., 50 Pls., Tübingen

REITNER, J. (1986): A comparative study of the diagenesis in diapir-influenced reef atolls and fault block reef platform in the Late Albian of the Vasco-Cantabrian Basin (N. Spain). – In: SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 186-206, Berlin (Springer)

REITNER, J. (1987): Mikrofazielle, palökologische und paläogeographische Analyse ausgewitterter Vorkommen flachmariner Karbonate im Baskokantabrischen Strike Slip Fault-Becken-System (Nordspanien) an der Wende von der Unterkreide zur Oberkreide. – Documenta naturae, **40**, 239 pp., 50 Pls., 120 Figs., München

REITNER, J. (1989): Lower and Mid-Cretaceous coralline sponge communities of the boreal and Tethyan realms in comparison wih the modern ones - palaeoecological and palaeogeographical implications. – In: WIEDMANN, J. (ed.): Cretaceous of the Western Tethys. – Proc. 3rd Int. Symp. Tübingen 1987, 851-878, 25 Figs., Stuttgart (Schweizerbart)

REITNER, J. & ENGESER, T. S. (1985): Revision der Demospongier mit einem thalamiden, aragonitischen Basalskelett und trabekulärer Internstruktur (Spinctozoa pars). – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., A, **60**, 151-193, Berlin

REITNER, J. & ENGESER, T.S. (1987): Skeletal structures and habitats of recent and fossil *Acanthochaetetes* (subclass Tetractinomorpha, Demospongiae, Porifera). – Coral Reefs, **6**, 13-18, 15 Figs., Berlin

REITNER, J. & ENGESER, T. (1983): Contributions to the systematics and the paleontology of the family Acantochaetetidae FISCHER, 1970 (Order Tabulospongida, Class Sclerospongiae). – Geobios, **16**, 773-779, 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Lyon

REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (1991): The fossil record of the haplosclerid excavating sponge *Aka* DE LAUBENFELS. – In: REITNER, H. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 102-120, 17 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

REITNER, J. & SCHLAGINTWEIT, F. (1990): *Calcisuberites stromatoporoides* n. gen. n. sp., ein neues Taxon der Hadromerida (Demospongiae, Porifera) mit einem kalkigen Basalskelett aus der tethyalen Unterkreide. – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., **124**, 247-257, 2 Pls., 2 Figs., Berlin

REITNER, J. & WIEDMANN, J. (1982): Die Deltaphasen der Unterkreide am Basko-Kantabrischen Kontinentalrand, Nordspanien. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **165**, 60-76, Stuttgart

RENARD, M. (1986): Chimisme de l'ocean phénomènes géodynamiques internes et évolution de la biosphère. – Bull. Centre Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **10**, 593-606, 8 Figs., Pau

REY, J. (1979): Les formations bioconstruites du Crétacé inférieur d'Estramadura (Portugal). – Geobios, **12**, 89-99, Lyon

REYEROS DE CASTILLO, M.M. (1983): Corales de aigunas formaciones cretacicas del Estado de Oaxaca. – Paleontol. Mexic., **47**, 1-67, 18 Pls., 2 Figs.,

REYEROS-NAVARRO, M.M. (1963): Corales del Cretacico inferior de San Juan Raya, Estado de Romana. – Paleontologica Mexicana, **17**, 1-21, Pls. 1-6, Mexico

RIGBY, J.K. (1983): A first report of Cretaceous sponges from the Carnarvon Basin in Western Australia. – J. Paleont., **57/4**, 766-772, 3 Figs., Lawrence

ROBERSON, D.S. (1972): The paleoecology, distribution and significance of circular bioherms in the Edwards Limestone of central Texas. – Baylor Geol. Stud. Bull., **23**, 1-34,

ROBSON, J. (1989): Depositional models for some Cretaceous carbonates from the Sorrento Peninsula, Italy. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 251-257, 4 Figs., Roma

ROSE, P.R. (1963): Comparison of type El Abea of mexico with Edwards reef trend of south-cetral Texas. – Corpus Christi Society 15th Annual Field Trip Guidebook, 57-63,

ROSEN, B.R. & TURNSEK, D. (1989): Extinction patterns and biogeography of scleractinian corals across the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary. – In: JELL, P.A. & PICKETT, J.W. (eds.): Fossil Cnidaria 5. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 355-370, 3 Figs., Brisbane

ROYBAL, G.H. (19881): Facies development in a Lower Cretaceous coral-rudist patch reef (Mural limestone, Southeast Arizona). – Mountain Geologist, **18/3**, 46-56, 13 Figs.

SAINT-MARC, P. (1982): Distribution paleoecologique et paleobiogeographique de grands foraminiferes bentiques de Cenomanien. – Rev. Esp. Micropaleont., **14**, 247-262, Madrid

SALOMON, D. (1989): Paleoecology and environmental analysis of the Lower Cretaceous shallow-marine Drusberg and Schrattenkalk facies of the Gottesacker area (Allgäu/Vorarlberg). – In: WIEDMANN, J. (ed.): Cretaceous of the Western Tethys. – 353-375, 13 Figs., Stuttgart (Schweizerbart)

SAMUEL, O., BORZA, K. & KÖHLER, E. (1972): Microfauna and lithostratigraphy of the Paleogen and adjacent Cretaceous of the Middle Vah Valley (West Carpathian). – 1-246, 180 Pls., Bratislava (Geol. Ustav. Dionyza Stura)

SAMUEL, O., KÖHLER, E. & BORZA, K. (1977): *Haddonia praeheissigi* and *Miliola ? andrusovi*, two new species from Upper Senonian and Paleocene bioherm limestones of West Carpathians (Slowakia). – Zapadne Karpaty, sér. paleont., **2-3**, 87-96, Pl. 47-52, Bratislava

SANCHEZ, M.V. (1981): Hippuritidae y Radiolitidae (Bivalvia). Catalogo de especies. – Publ. geol.-Univ. Auton. Barcelona, **15**, 1-228, Barcelona

SANDIDGE, J.R. (1959): A review of Edwards Limestone production with special reference to south-central Texas. – Univ. Texas at Austin, Bur. Econ. Geol. Publ., **5905**, 131-152, Austin

SANO, S.I. (1991): Discovery of a coral-rudist buildup in the Miyako Group, Northeast Japan. – Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan, N.S., **162**, 794-800, 8 Figs., Tokyo

SARTORIO, D. (1989): Reef and open episodes on a carbonate platform margin from Malm to Cenomanian: The Cansiglio example (Southern Alps). – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 91-97, 3 Figs., 2 Pls., Roma

SCHLAGER, W., AUSTIN, J.A., CORSO, W., MCNULTY, FLÜGEL, E. & RENZ, O. (1984): Early Cretaceous platform re-entrant and escarpment erosion in the Bahamas. – Geology, **12**, 147-150, 3 Figs., Boulder

SCHLAGER, W. & PHILIP, J. (1990): Cretaceous carbonate platforms. – In: GINSBURG, R.N. & BEAUDOIN, B. (eds.): Cretaceous resources, events and rhythms. – 173-195, 14 Figs., Dordrecht (Kluwer)

SCHNORF, A. (1960): Les Milleporidiidae des marnes valanginiennes d'Arzier. – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **53/2**, 716-729, Pl. 1-3, 13 Figs., Basel

SCHNORF, A. (1960): Parastromatoporidae nouveaux du Jurassique supérieur et du Valanginien inférieur du Jura. – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **53/2**, 729-733, 3 Pls., 5 Figs., Basel

SCHNORF-STEINER, A. (1957): Stromatopores cretace de la region cantabrique. – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **50**, 553-564, Basel

SCHOLZ, H. (1979): Paläontologie, Aufbau und Verbreitung der Bioherme und Biostrome im Allgäuer Schrattenkalk (Helvetikum, Unterkreide). – unpubl. Thesis Techn. Univ. München, 133 pp., 85 Figs., München

SCHOLZ, H. (1984): Bioherme und Biostrome im Allgäuer Schrattenkalk (Helvetikum, Unterkreide). – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **127/3**, 471-499, 12 Figs., 3 Pls., Wien

SCHOLZ, H. (1984): Sklerospongien aus dem Allgäuer Schrattenkalk (Helvetikum, Bayerische Alpen). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1984/10**, 635-643, 7 Figs., Stuttgart

SCHROEDER, J.H. (1986): Petrogenesis of Upper Cretaceous carbonate nodules from the Bir Murr area, S. Egypt (abstr.). – 12th Int. Sedimentological Congress, Abstracts, 271-272, Canberra

SCHROEDER, R. & WILLEMS, H. (1983): Chaetetiden, Sphinctozoen und Stromatoporoiden aus dem Caniego-Kalk (Ober-Alb) des Valle de Nena (Prov. Burgos, N-Spanien). – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **64**, 337-362, 2 Figs., 6 Pls., 2 Tab., Frankfurt

SCHROEDER, R. & WILLEMS, H. (1983): Über einen submarinen Durchbruch des Diapirs von Villasana de Mena (Prov. Burgos, N-Spanien) an der Wende Unter-/Oberkreide. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **166**, 65-85, Stuttgart

SCHULZ, O. (1952): Neue Beiträge zur Geologie der Gosau-Schichten des Brandenberger Tales (Tirol). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **95**, 1-98, Pls. 1-5, 10 Figs., 2 Tabs., Stuttgart

SCHUMANN, D. (1981): The Aptian limestones of Ereno (Northern Spain) and their significance for the paleoecology of rudists. – Int. Symp. Concept. Meth. Paleoec., **1981**, 197-204, Barcelona

SCHUMANN, D. (1984): The Aptian Limestones of Ereno (Morthern Spain) and their significance for the paleoecology of rudists. – Z. deutsch. geol. Ges., **135**, 325-333, 2 Figs., 2 Pls., Hannover

SCOTT, R.W. (1970): Paleoecology and paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous Kiowa Formation, Kansas. – Univ. Kansas Paleont. Contrib., **52**, 94 pp., Lawrence

SCOTT, R.W. (1976): Trophic classification of benthic communities. – In: SCOTT, R.W. & WEST, R.R. (eds.): Structure and classification of paleocommunities. – 29-66, 10 Figs., 2 Tabs., Stroudsburg (Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross)

SCOTT, R.W. (1978): Approaches to trophic analysis of paleocommunities. – Lethaia, **11**, 1-14, 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Oslo

SCOTT, R.W. (1979): Depositional model of Early Cretaceous coral algal-rudist reefs, Arizona. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **63**, 1108-1128, Tulsa

SCOTT, R.W. (1980): Early Cretaceous reef community in the Gulf Coast (abstr.). – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., 64, 782, Tulsa

SCOTT, R.W. (1981): Biotic relations in Early Cretaceous coral-algal-rudistid reefs, Arizona. – J. Paleontol., **55**, 463-478, 1 Pl., 8 Figs., Lawrence

SCOTT, R.W. (1984): Mesozoic biota and depositional systems of the Gulf of Mexico-Caribbean region. – Geol. Ass. Canada Spec. Paper, **27**, 49-64, Ottawa

SCOTT, R.W. (1984): Evolution of Early Cretaceous reefs in the Gulf of Mexico. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 406-412, 5 Figs., Ithaca

SCOTT, R.W. (1984): Significant fossils of the Knowles Limestone, Lower Cretaceous, Texas: the Jurassic of the Gulf Rim. – Proc. 3rd Ann. Resarch Conf., Gulf Coast Sect., Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner. Faundation, 333-346,

SCOTT, R.W. (1986): Biogeographic influences on Early Cretaceous paleocommunities, Western Interior. – J. Paleont., **60**, 197-207, Tulsa

SCOTT, R.W. (1988): Evolution of late Jurassic and early Cretaceous reef biotas. – Palaios, **3**, 184-193, 6 Figs., Ann Arbor

SCOTT, R.W. (1990): Models and stratigraphy of Mid-Cretaceous reef communities, Gulf of Mexico. – Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology, **2**, 102 p., 50 Figs., Tulsa (SEPM)

SCOTT, R.W. & BRENCKLE, P.L. (1977): Biotic zonation of a lower Cretaceous coral-algal-rudist reef, Arizona. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, 183-189, 5 Figs., Miami

SCOTT, R.W., FERNANDEZ-MENDIOLA, P.A., GILI, E. & SIMO, A. (1990): Persistence of coral-rudist reefs into the Late Cretaceous. – Palaios, 5/2, 98-110, 12 Figs., Lawrence

SCOTT, R.W. & KIDSON, E.J. (1977): Lower Cretaceous depositional systems, West Texas. – University of Texas at Austin, Bur. Econ. Geol., Rep. Invest., **89**, 169-181, Austin

SEGONZAC, G. & MARIN, PH. (1972): *Lithocodium aggregatum* ELLIOTT et *Bacinella irregularis* RADOICIC de l'Aptien/Teruel (Espagne): Deux stades de croissance d'un seul et meme organisme incertae sedis. – Bull. Soc. Geol. Fr. (7), **14**, 331-335, 1 Pl., Paris

SEILACHER, A. (1962): Die Sphinctozoa, eine Gruppe fossiler Kalkschwämme. – Akad. Wiss. Mainz, math.-naturwiss. Kl., **1961**/10, 720-790, 8 Figs., 9 Pls., Mainz

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1989): Spicula in segmentierten Schwämmen. – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, **106**, 473-515, 4 Figs., 15 Pls., Berlin

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SHERIDAN, R.E. (1981): Geophysical recognition and structure of carbonate platforms and platform edges on passive continental margins. – Marine Geol., **44**, 171-180, 3 Figs., Amsterdam

SIHARULIDZE, G. (1970): O niznemelovih organogenni postrojkah Gruzii. – Mezozojskie koralli SSSR, 2, Vsesojuz. simpoz. korallov SSSR, 4, 69-74, Moskva

SKELTON, P.W. (1976): Functional morphology of the Hippuritidae. – Lethaia, **9**, 83-100, 9 Figs., Oslo

SKELTON, P.W. (1978): The evolution of functional design in rudists (Hippuritacea) and its taxonomic implications. – Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London Ser., B, 284, 305-318, London

SKELTON, P.W. (1979): Gregariousness and proto-cooperation in rudists (Bivalvia). – In: LARWOOD, G. & ROSEN, B.R. (eds.): Biology and systematics of colonial organisms. – Syst. Ass. Spec. Publ., 11, 257-279, London

SKELTON, P.W. (1979): Preserved ligament in a radiolitid rudist bivalve and its implication of mantle marginal feeding in the group. – Paleobiology, 5, 90-106, Chicago

SKELTON, P.W. (1982): Aptian and Barremian rudist bivalves of the New World: some Old World similarities. – Cretaceous Res., **3**, 145-153, London

SKELTON, P.W. (1985): Preadaptation and evolutionary innovation in rudist bivalves. – Geol. Soc. London, Spec. Papers in Paleontology, **33**, 159-173, London

SKELTON, P.W. (1988): The trans-Pacific spread of equatorial shallow-marine benthos in the Cretaceous. – In: AUDLEY-CHARLES, M.G. & HALLAM, A. (eds.): Gondwana and Tethys. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **37**, 247-253, Oxford

SKELTON, P.W., NOLAN, S.C. & SCOTT, R.W. (1990): The Maastrichtian transgression onto the northwestern flank of the Proto-Oman Mountains: sequences of rudist-bearing beach to open shelf facies. – In: ROBERTSON, A.H.F., SEARLE, M.P. & RIES, A.C. (eds.): The geology and tectonics of the Oman region. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **49**, 521-547, 13 Figs., London

SLADIC-TRIFUNOVIC, M. (1989): Pironaea-Pseudopolyconite Senonian of the Apulian Platform: Palaeobiogeographic correlations and biostratigraphy. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 149-162, 5 Pls., Roma

STANLEY, G.D. (1988): The history of early Mesozoic reef communities: A three-step process. – Palaios, **3**, 170-183, 3 Figs., Ann Arbor

STEINER, A. (1932): Contribution a l'étude des Stromatopores secondaires. – Bull. Lab. Géol. Univ. Lausanne, **50**, 105-221, Pls. 1-14, Lausanne

STEINMANN, G. (1882): Pharetronen-Studien. – N.Jb. Miner. Geol. Paläont., **1882**/2, 139-191, Stuttgart

SURLYK, F. (1990): Mass extinction: events. Cretaceous-Tertiary (marine). – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 198-203, 1 Fig., Oxford (Blackwell)

TCHECHMEDJIEVA, V.L. (1984): Chaetetids from the Upper Cretaceous in South-West Bulgaria. – Rev. Bulg. Geol. Soc., **45**/1, 45-50, 1 Pl., Sofia

TCHECHMEDJIEVA, V.L. (1986): Paléoécologie des madréporaires du Crétacé supérieur dans le Srednogorié de l'Ouest (Bulgarie occidentale). – Geol. Balc., 55-81, 1 Pl., Sofia

THIEDE, J. (1979): Paleogeography and paleobathymetry of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic North Atlantic Ocean. – GeoJournal, **3**, 263-272, 2 Figs., Wiesbaden

THOMSEN, E. (1976): Depositional environment and development of Danian bryozoan biomicrite mound (Karlby Klint, Denmark). – Sedimentology, **23**, 485-509, Oxford

TRONCHETTI, G. & CAMOIN, G. (1986): Foraminifères et rudistes du Campanien de la région de Priolo (Sicile sud-orientale). Biostratigraphie et paléoenvironnements. – Cahiers Micropaléontologie, **1**/1-2, 67-88, 6 Pls., 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Paris

TURNSEK, D. (1968): Some hydrozoans and corals from Jurassic and Cretaceous strata of southwestern Jugoslavia. – Slov. Akad. Znan. Umet. Razpr., Classis IV, **11**, 351-376, 9 Pls., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. (1970): Kredni hidrozoji iz Zlatibora v zahodni Srbiji. – Razprave, Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. (1989): Diversifications of corals and coral reef associations in Mesozoic paleogeographic units of northwestern Yugoslavia. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 283-289.3 Figs., Adelaide

TURNSEK, D. & BUSER, S. (1966): Razvoj spodnejekredinih skldov ter meja med juro in kredo y zahodnem delu Trnovskoga gozda. – Geol. Razprave Porocila, **9**, 527-548, 1 Fig., 3 Pls., 6 Tabs., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. & BUSER, S. (1974): Spodnjekrene Korale, hidrozoji in hetetide z Banjsske Planote in Trnovskega Cvozda. – Sloven. Akad. Znan. Umetn., Razpr. prirodosl. med. Vede, **17**, 1-44, 4 Figs., 16 Pls., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. & BUSER, S. (1976): Knidarijska Favna iz Senonijske Breccie na Banjski Planoti. – Razprave Diss., **19**/3, 1-52, Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. & HERB, R. (1980): Eine neue Chaetetiden-Art aus den Drusberg-Schichten (Barrémien) des Kistenpass-Gebiets (Sedimentbedeckung des östlichen Aarmassivs, Schweizer Alpen). – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **73**/3, 1109-1121, 12 Figs., Basel

TURNSEK, D. & MASSE, J.-P. (1973): The Lower Cretaceous Hydrozoa and Chaetetidae from Provence (southeastern France). – Slov. Akad. Znan. Umet. Raspr., Classic IV, **16**, 217-244, 27 Pls., 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. & MIHAJLOVIC, M. (1981): Lower Cretaceous cnidarians from Eastern Serbia. – Razprave Diss., **23**/1, 1-54, 50 Pls., 11 Figs., Ljubljana

TURNSEK, D. & MIHAJLOVIC, M. (1971): Prikaz hidrozojske faune Titonskih krecnjaka Srbije. – Bull. Muséum d'Hist. Nat., **25**, 1-54, 50 Pls., 11 Figs., Beograd

TURNSEK, D. & POLSAK, A. (1978): Senonian colonial corals from the biolithite complex of Oresje on Mt. Medvednica (NW Yugoslavia). – Razprave, Slovenska Akad. Znan. Umet., **21**, 1-52, Ljubljana

VACELET, J. (1977): Une nouvelle relique du Secondaire: un representant actuel des Eponges fossiles Sphinctozoaires. – C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, **285**/D, 509-511, 1 Pl., Paris

VACELET, J. (1983): Les Eponge Hypercalcifiees, reliques des Organismes constructeurs de Recifs du Paleozoique et du Mesozoique. – Bull. Soc. zool. France, **108**/4, 547-557, 2 Tabs., Paris

VETTERS, H. (1926): Über eine Tabulate Koralle und eine Stromatopore aus den mesozoischen Kalken Dalmatiens (Insel Cazza). – Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, **92**, 295-298, 1 Pl., Wien

VOGEL, K. (1974): Endosymbiotic algae in rudists. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol., **17**, 327-332, Amsterdam

VOGEL, K. (1978): Function of pallial canals of Caprinidae (Rudists, Pelecypoda). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **157**, 159-163, Stuttgart

VOIGT, E. (1981): Upper Cretaceous bryozoan-seagrass association in the

Maastrichtian of the Netherlands. – In: LARWOOD, G.P. & NIELSEN, C. (eds.): Recent and fossil bryozoa. – 281-198, 5 Figs., Fredensborg (Olsen & Olsen)

VOLZ, W. (1903): Über eine Korallenfauna aus dem Neokom der Bukowina. – Beitr. Paleont. Geol. Paläont. Österreich-Ungarn Orient, **15**, 9-30, Pls. 3-4, Wien

WALTER, B. (1987): Les Bryozoaires cyclostomes néocomiens de forme *Entalophora* et *Spiropora*. – Rev. Paléobiol., **6**, 29-53, 5 Pls., 2 Tabs., Genève

WELLS, J.W. (1933): Corals of the Cretaceous of the Atlantic and Gulf coastal plains and western interior of the United States. – Bull. Amer. Paleontol., **18**, 85-288,

WELLS, J.W. (1934): A new species of calcisponge from the Buda limestone of Central Texas. – J. Paleont., **8**, 167-168, 1 Pl., Lawrence

WELTER, O.A. (1910): Die Pharetronen aus dem Essener Grünsand. – Verh. Nat.hist. Ver. preuß. Rheinlande Westfalen, **67**, 1-82, 3 Pls., 12 Figs., Münster

WIEDMANN, J., REITNER, J., ENGESER, T. & SCHWENTKE, W. (1983): Plattentektonik, Fazies- und Subsidenzgeschichte des basko-kantabrischen Kontinentalrandes während Kreide und Alttertiär. – Zitteliana, **10**, 207-244, München

WILLE-JANOSCHEKK, U. (1966): Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Schichten der Oberkreide und des Alttertiärs im Raum von Gosau und Abtenau (Salzburg). – Jb. geol. Bundesanst., **109**, 91-172, 11 Pls., 3 Figs., Wien

WILSON, J.L. (1990): Basement structural controls on Mesozoic carbonate facies in northeastern Mexico - a review. – In: TUCKER, M.E., WILSON, J.L., CREVELLO, P.D., SARG, J.R. & READ, J.F.: Carbonate platforms. Facies, sequences and evolution. – Spec. Publs. int. Ass. Sediment., **9**, 235-255, 13 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

WILSON, J.L. & PIALLI, G. (1977): A Lower Cretaceous shelf margin in northern Mexico. – In: BEBOUT, D.G. & LOUCKS, R.G. (eds.): Cretaceous carbonates of Texas and Mexico. – Univ. Texas Bureau Econ. Geol. Rep. of Invest., **89**, 286-294, Austin

WILSON, W.F. (1986): The Stuart City reef: problems with stratigraphic nomenclature and exploration. – In: STAPP, W.L. (ed.): Contributions to the geology of South Texas. – p. 422, San Antonio (South Texas Geol. Soc.)

WULLSCHLEGER, E. (1966): Bemerkungen zum fossilen Korallenriff Gisliflue-Hornberg. – Mitt. aargauische naturf. Ges., **27**, 101-152, 34, Figs., Aarau

WULLSCHLEGER, E. (1971): Bemerkungen zum fossilen Korallenvorkommen Tiersteinberg-Limberg-Kei. – Mitt. aargauische naturf. Ges., **28**, 251-292, 18, Aarau

YAVORSKY, V.I. (1947): Nekotorie paleozoiskie i meszozoiskie Hydrozoa, Tabulata i Algae. – Monograph. Paleont. SSSR, 20, 1-29, Pls. 1-12, Leningrad-Moskva

ZAPFE, H. (1937): Paläobiologische Untersuchungen an Hippuritenvorkommen der nordalpinen Gosauschichten. – Verh. zool.-botan. Ges. Wien, **86/87**, 73-124, 10 Figs., Wien

ZAPPATERRA, E. (1990): Carbonate paleogeographic sequences of the Peri-adriatic region. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **109**, 5-20, 7 Figs., Roma

ZIMMERLE, W. (1991): Stratigraphic distribution, lithological paragenesis, depositional environments and diagenesis of fossil siliceous sponges in Europe. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 554-577, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Berlin (Springer)

4.1.10 Tertiary

Paleocene and early Eocene reefs are rare. Reef abundance, geographic distribution and coral diversity increased during the Middle to Late Eocene; many modern reef-building coral genera appeared during that time interval. The Oligocene was marked by a decrease in taxonomic coral diversity but an abundance of coral reefs. Paleogene red algae exhibit a distinctly modern aspect. During the Miocene the differentiation between the Indo-Pacific reef province and the Atlantic reef province took place.

Aphotic coral reefs are known from the lowermost Paleocene as well as from the Miocene and Pliocene.

Distribution (Fig. 14): Most Tertiary reefs are concentrated in a rather narrow belt north of the paleoequator.

Reviews: CAIRNS & STAINLEY (1988), FROST (1977), HERB (1984).

Important papers: AISSAOUI et al. (1986), ARMSTRONG et al. (1980), BABIC & ZUPANIC (1980), BAILEY & TEDESCO (1986), BALUK & RADWANSKI (1984), BERNECKER & WEIDLICH (1990), BOSELLINI & RUSSO (1985), BOSENCE & PEDLEY (1979, 1982), BUCHBINDER (1975, 1979), BUCHHOLZ (1989), CAROZZI et al. (1976), CHEN & HU (1989), CROS & LUUCAS (1982), DABRIO et al. (1981), DARGA (1990), DULLO (1982), EPTING (1980), ESTEBAN (1979), ESTEBAN & GINER (1980), FORMAN & SCHLANGER (1957), FROST (1981), FROST, HARBOUR & HARRIS (1983), HAYWARD (1982), KAZMER (1984), KEMPER (1966), KESKIN (1966),

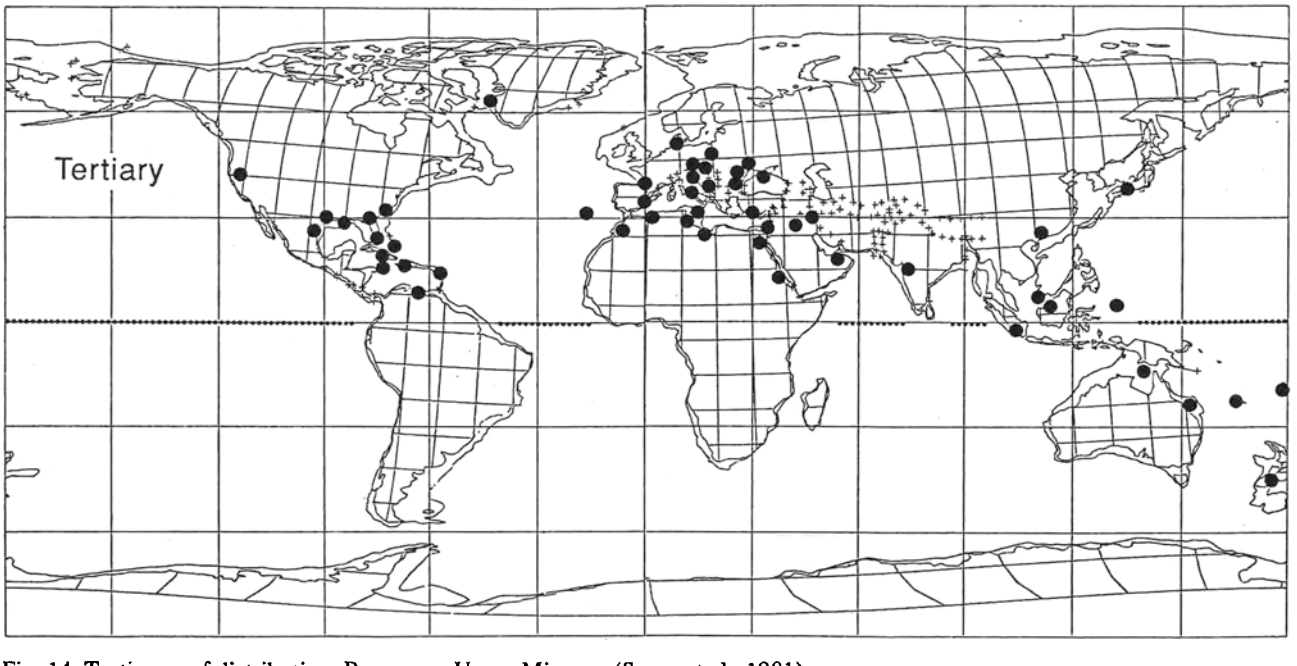


Fig. 14. Tertiary reef distribution. Base map: Upper Miocene (SMITH et al., 1981).

LINCOLM & SCHLANGER (1987), LISZKOWSKI & MUCHOWSKI (1969), LONGMAN (1980, 1985a, 1985b), MACGREGOR (1983), NEBELSICK (1989), ORSZAG-SPERBER et al. (1977), PEDLEY (1979, 1981), PFISTER (1984, 1985), PILLER & KLEEMANN (1991), PISERA (1985), RACZ (1979), RIDING et al. (1991a, b), ROUCHY et al. (1986), SAINT-MARTIN & CHARRIERE (1989), SCHAFERSMAN (1983), SCHEIBNER (1968), SCHLANGER & KONISHI (1975), SCHROEDER (1986), SQUIRES (1964), STUDENCKI (1988), TABERNER & BOSENCE (1985), THOMSEN (1985), WIEDICKE (1987), YANAKEVICH (1977).

Paleontological data: ADEY & MACINTYRE (1973), BOSENCE (1983, 1985), BRAGA & MARTIN (1988), BUCHBINDER (1977), BUDD et al. (1989), CHEVALIER (1961, 1977), DELOFFRE & GENOT (1982), FROST (1977), GHOSE (1977), HALLOCK & GLENN (1986), JOHNSON (1962), MANKIEWICZ (1988), MARTINet al. (1989), PEDLEY (1979), PFENDER & BASSE (1947).

ADAMS, C.G. (1977): The Messinian salinity crisis and the evidence of Late Miocene eustatic changes on the World ocean. – Nature, **269**, 383-386, London

ADEY, W.H. (1979): Crustose coralline algae as microenvironmental indicators for the Tertiary. – In: GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, J. (eds.): Historical biogeography, plate tectonics, and the changing environment. – 459-464, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Corvallis (Oregon State Univ.)

ADEY, W.H. & MACINTYRE, I.G. (1973): Crustose coralline algae: a re-evaluation in the geological sciences. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **84**, 883-904, 31 Figs., 6 Tabs., Boulder

AIGNER, T. (1983): Facies and origin of nummulitic buildups: an example from the Giza Pyramids Plateau (Middle Eocene, Egypt). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **166/3**, 347-368, 12 Figs., Stuttgart

AIGNER, T. (1985): Biofabrics as dynamic indicators in nummulite accumulation. – J. Sed. Petrol., **55/1**, 131-134, 4 Figs., Tulsa

AISSAOUI, D.M., CONIGLIO, M., JAMES, N.P. & PURSER, P.H. (1986): Diagenesis of a Miocene reef-platform: Jebel Abu Shaar, Gulf of Suez, Egypt. – In: SCHROEDER, J. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 112-131, 10 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

ALVAREZ, G., BUSQUETS, P., PERMANYER, A. & VILAPLANA, M. (1977): Growth dynamic and stratigraphy of Sant-Pau d'Ordal Miocene patch-reef (Prov. of Barcelona, Catalonia). – Mém. Bur. Rech. Géol. Min., **89**, 367-377, Orléans

ANDRUSOV, D. (1969): Die paleozäne Biohermzone und das Verhältnis des Paleozons zur Oberkreide in der pienischen Klippenzone der Westkarpaten. – Österr. Akad. Wiss., Anz. math.-naturwiss. Kl., **177**, 247-253, Wien

ANDRUSOV, S. (1936): Vergleich der fossilen Bryozoenriffe der Halbinseln Kertsch und Taman mit anderen riffartigen zoogenen Bildungen. – Bull. Ass. russ. Rech. Sci. Prague, 4, Sci. natur. math., **22**, 119-123, Praha

ANNOSCIA, E. & FIERRO, G. (1973): Bryozoan ecology in relation to sediment texture in the Golfo dell' Asinara (Sardinia, Italy). – In: LARWOOD, G.P. (ed.): Living and fossil bryozoa. – 53-64, 3 Figs., London

ARMSTRONG, A.K., SNAVELY, P.D. & ADDICOTT, W.O. (1980): Porosity evolution of Upper Miocene reefs, Almeria Province, southern Spain. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **64**, 188-208, 17 Figs., Tulsa

ARNI, P. & LANTERNO, E. (1976): Observations paléoécologiques dans l'Eocene du Gargano (Italie meridionale). – Arch. Sci., **26/3**, 287-314, Genève

BABIC, L., GUSIC, I. & ZUPANIC, J. (1976): Grebenski Paleocen u Baniji (sredisnja Hrvatska). Paleocene reef limestone in Banija, central Croatia. – Geol. Vjesnik, **29**, 11-47, 3 Figs., 10 Pls., 3 Tabs., Zagreb

BABIC, L. & ZUPANIC, J. (1980): Uloga antagonistickih procesa izgradenie i razgradenie grebena u povijesti porozitata; primijer Paleocenskog grebena u Baniji. – Geol. Vjesnik, **32**, 33-51, Zagreb

BABIC, L. & ZUPANIC, J. (1981): Various pore types in a Paleocene reef, Banija, Yugoslavia. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. (ed.): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 473-482, Tulsa

BACHMAYER, F. & TOLLMANN, A. (1953): Die Crustaceenfauna aus dem tortonischen Leithakalk bei Großhöflein im Burgenland. – Mitt. Geol. Ges. Wien, Kober-Festschrift, 308-314, 1 Pl., Wien

BAILEY, R.H. & TEDESCO, S.A. (1986): Paleoecology of a Pliocene coral thicket from North Carolina: an example of temporal change in community structure and function. – J. Paleont., **60/6**, 1159-1176, 13 Figs., Lawrence

BALUK, W. & RADWANSKI, A. (1977): Organic communities and facies development of the Korytnica basin (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, Central Poland). – Acta Geol. Polonica, **27**, 85-123, 4 Figs., 12 Pls., Warszawa

BALUK, W. & RADWANSKI, A. (1984): New data on the Korytinica Basin, its organic communities and ecological relationships between species (Middle Miocene; Hoy Cross Mountains, Central Poland). – Acta Geol. Polonica, **34**, 179-194, 6 Pls., Warszawa

BANDEL, K. & KUSS, J (1987): Depositional environment of the Pre-Rift sediments - Galala Heights (Gulf of Suez, Egypt). – Berliner geowiss. Abh. (A), **78**, 1-48, 6 Pls., 11 Figs., Berlin

BANERJI, R.K. (1979): On the occurrence of Tertiary algal reefs in the Cauvery Basin and their stratgraphic relationship. – Misc. Publ.-Geol. Surv. India, **45**, 181-196, 2 Pls., Bombay

BARBERA, C., CARANNANTE, G., D'ARGENIO, B. & SIMONE, L. (1980): Il Miocene calcareo dell' Appennino Meridionale: Contributo della paleoecologia alla construzione di un ambientale. – Annali 5321 Univ. Ferrara, Sez. XI, Soc. Geol. Paleont., 6, supl., 281-299, 8 Figs. 3 Pls., Ferrara

BARBERA, C., SIMONE, L. & CARANNANTE, G. (1978): Depositi circalitorali di piattaforme aperta nel Miocene Campano. Analisi sedimentologica e paleoecologica. – Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital., **97**, 821-834, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Roma

BARTA-CALMUS, S. (1974): Evolution de la faune corallienne dans la province méditerranéenne occidentale durant le Nummulitique. – 2e Réunion Ann. Sciences de la Terre, Pont-á-Mousson, Pt.- á- Mousson

BARTA-CALMUS, S. (1984): Le passage Cretace-Tertiaire chez les Scleractiniaires. – Bull. Sect. Sci., **6**, 11-19

BEACH, D.K. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1980): Facies succession of Pliocene-Pleistocene carbonates, northwestern Great Bahama Bank. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **64/10**, 1634-1642, 5 Figs., Tulsa

BENJAMINI, C. (1980): Stratigraphy and foraminifera of the Quez'ot and Her'Agrav Formation (latest middle to late Eocene of the western Negev, Israel). – Israel J. Earth Sci., **29/4**, 227-244, Jerusalem

BENJAMINI, C. & SILBERMAN, E. (1979): Late Eocene coral reefs of the western Negev, Israel. – Israel J. Earth Sci., **28**, 42-46, Jerusalem

BENSON, R.H. (1984): The Phanerozoic crisis as viewed from the Miocene. – In: BERGGREN, W.A. & VAN COVERING, J.A. (eds.): Catastrophes in earth history. – 437-446, Princeton

BERNECKER, M. & WEIDLICH, O. (1990): The Danian (Paleocene) coral limestone of Fakse, Denmark: A model for ancient aphotic, azooxanthellate coral mounds. – Facies, **22**, 103-138, Pls. 26-33, 12 Figs., Erlangen

BESSEDIK, M. (1981): Une mangrove *Avicennia* L. en Méditerranée occidentale au Miocéne inférieur et moyen: Implications paléogéografique. – C.R. séances Acad.sci., Sér.2, **293/6**, 469-472, Paris

BETZLER, C. (1989): The Upper Paleocene to Middle Eocene between the Rio Segre and the Rio Llobregat (eastern South Pyrenees): facies, stratigraphy and structural evolution. – Tübinger Geowiss. Abh. A, **3**, 113 p., 55 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tübingen

BIGNOT, G. (1981): Illustration and paleoecological significance of Cretaceous and Eocene *Girvanella* limestones from Istria (Yugoslavia, Italy). – In: MONTY, Cl.: Phanerozoic stromatolites. – 134-139, 2 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

BISMUTH, H. & BONNEFOUS, J. (1981): The biostratigraphy of carbonate deposits of the Middle and Upper Eocene in northeastern off-shore Tunisia. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **36**, 191-211, 6 Figs., 4 Pls., Amsterdam

BLIND, W. (1964): Der Lithothamnienkalk der ostbayerischen Molasse und seine Eigenschaften als Trägergestein. – Erdöl Kohle Erdgas Petrochemie, **17**, 341-345, Hamburg

BOEKSCHOTEN, G.J. & WIJSMAN BEST, M. (1981): *Pocilliopora* in the Miocene reef at Baixo, Porto Santo (Eastern Atlantic). – Proc. K. Ned. akad. wet., Ser. B, Palaeontol., geol., phys., 84/1, 13-20

BOSELLINI, F.R. (1988): Oligocene corals from Monte Bastia (Vicentin Lessini Mountains, N. Italy). – Atti Mem. Acad. Naz. Sci. Lettere Arti Modena, ser. 7, **5**, 111-157, 8 Figs., 5 Pls., Modena

BOSELLINI, F.R. & RUSSO, A. (1985): The Oligocene *Actinacis* coral community of the Southern Alps (Italy): temperature vs. terrigenous control. – Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef Symposium, Townsville, **3**, 385-391, 6 Figs., Townsville

BOSENCE, D.W. (1983): Coralline algae from the Miocene of Malta. – Palaeontology, **26**, 147-173, London

BOSENCE, D.W. (1983): The occurrence and ecology of Recent rhodoliths.- A review. – In: PERYT, T. (ed.): Coated grains. – 225-242, 5 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin (Springer)

BOSENCE, D.W. (1983): Coralline algal reef frameworks. – J. Geol. Soc. London, **140**, 365-376, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., London

Bosence, D.W. (1985): Preservation of coralline-algal frameworks. – Proc. 5th Int. Coral Reef Congr., **6**, 623-628, 3 Figs., Tahiti

Bosence, D.W. (1985): The 'Coralligene' of the Mediterranean - a recent analog for Tertiary coralline algal limestones. – In: Toomey, D.F. & Nitecky, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 215-225, 4 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

Bosence, D.W. & Pedley, H.M. (1979): Palaeontology of a Miocene coralline algal bioherm, Malta. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 463-470, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., Pau

Bosence, D.W. & Pedley, H.M. (1982): Sedimentology and palaeoecology of a Miocene coralline algal biostrome from the Maltese Islands. – Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., Palaeogeogr., **38**, 9-43, 19 Figs., Amsterdam

Bosence, D.W., Pedley, H.M. & Rose, E.F. (1980): Field guide to Mid-Tertiary carbonate facies of Malta. – Palaeont. Ass. London, **24**, 1-86, 8 Figs., London

Boulanger, D. & Poignant, A.F. (1969): Sur les nodules agaires du Lutétien supérieur de Sainte-Marie-de-Gosse (Landes). – C.R. Somm. Séances Soc. Géol. France, **4**, 109-110, Paris

Boulanger, D. & Poignant, A.F. (1975): Les nodules algaires du Miocène d'Aquitaine Méridionale. – Bull. Cent. Etud. Rech. Sci. Biarritz, **10**, 685-691, 2 Pls., Biarritz

Boulter, M.C. (1984): Palaeobotanical evidence for land-surface temperature in the European Palaeogene. – Fossils and Climate, **1984**, 35-47

Bradley, W.H. (1928): Algal reefs and oolites of Green River Formation. – U S Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **154-G**, Washington

Braga, J.C. & Martin, J.M. (1988): Neogene coralline-algal growth-forms and their palaeoenvironments in the Almanzora River Valley (Almeria, S.E. Spain). – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **67**, 285-303, 10 Figs., 3 Tabs., Amsterdam

Braga, J.C., Martin, J.M. & Alcala, B. (1990): Coral reefs in coarse-terrigenous sedimentary environments (Upper Tortonian Granada Basin, S Spain). – Sed. Geol., **66**, 131-150, Amsterdam

Brasier, M. & Donahue, J. (1985): Barbuda – an emerging reef and lagoon complex on the edge of the Lesser Antilles island arc. – J. geol. Soc. London, **142**, 1101-1117, 9 Figs., London

Brimaud Boussard, C. (1984): Etude biosedimentologique des gisements á spongiaires du Tortonien des cordilléres bétiques orientales (Espagne). – Thesis Univ. Sci. Aix-Marseille, **1**, 1-481, Marseille

Broekman, J.A. (1984): Sedimentation and paleoecology of the Middle Eocene carbonates of the Paris Region. – Proc. Kon. Nederlandse Akad. Wetenschappen, Ser. B., **87/3**, 271-299, 21 Figs., Amsterdam

Buchbinder, B. (1975): Lithogenesis of Miocene reef limestones in Israel with particular reference to the significance of the red algae. – Geol. Surv. Israel, Oil Res. Div., Rep., OD/3/75, 173 pp., 5 Pls., Jerusalem

Buchbinder, B. (1977): The coralline algae from the Miocene Ziqlag Formation in Israel and their environmental significance. – In: Flügel, E. (ed.): Fossil algae. – 279-285, 5 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

Buchbinder, B. (1977): Systematics and palaeoenvironments of the calcareous algae from the Miocene (Tortonian) Tziqlag Formation, Israel. – Micropalaeontology, **23**, 415-435, New York

Buchbinder, B. (1979): Facies and environments of Miocene reef limestone in Israel. – J. Sed. Petrol., **49**, 1323-1344, 11 Figs., Tulsa

Buchbinder, B. & Halley, R.B. (1985): Occurrence and preservation of Eocene squamariacean and coralline rhodoliths: Eua, Tonga. – In: Toomey, D.F. & Nitecki, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology: contemporary research and applications. – 248-256, 13 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

Buchholz, P. (1986): Der ostbayerische Lithothamnienkalk - Sedimentologie und Diagenese eines Erdgasträgers. – Thesis TU Braunschweig, 1-105, 23 Figs., Braunschweig

Buchholz, P. (1989): Der Lithothamnienkalk Südostbayerns. Sedimentologie und Diagenese eines Erdgasträgers. – Geol. Bavarica, **93**, 5-97, 5 Pls., 32 Figs., 3 Tabs., München

Budd, A.F., Johnson, K.G. & Edwards, J.C. (1989): Miocene coral assemblages in Anguilla, B.W.I., and their implications for the interpretation of vertical succession on fossil reefs. – Palaios, **4/3**, 264-275, 9 Figs., 3 Tabs., Ann Arbor

Burgess, C.J. & Anderson, J.M. (1983): Rhodoids in temperate carbonates from the Cenozoic of New Zealand. – In: Peryt, T.M.(ed.): Coated grains. – 243-258, 10 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

Cairns, S.D. & Stanley, G.D. (1981): Ahermatypic coral banks: living and fossil counterparts. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, 1, 611-618, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Manila

Carannante, G., Di Geronimo, I. & Simone, L. (1984): Relict sediments dans les sequences carbonatees Miocene de l'Apennine meridional et leur analogues recents dans la Mer Mediterranee. – 5ème Congr. Europ. Sediment., Abstracts, 90-91, Marseille

Carannante, G., Simone, L. & Barbera, C. (1981): Calcari a briozoi e litotamni of Southern Apennines. Miocenic analogues of Recent Mediterranean rhodolitic sediments. – 2nd Europ. Meeting, Int. Assoc. Sediment., Abstracts, 17-20, 1 Figs., Bologna

Carozzi, A.V., Reyes, M. & Ocampo, V.P. (1976): Microfacies and microfossils of the Miocene reef carbonates of the Philippines. – Philippine Oil Development Co., Spec. Publ., **1**, 80 pp., 20 Pls., 7 Figs., Manila

Chapronière, G.C.H. (1975): Paleoecology of Oligocene-Miocene larger foraminifera, Australia. – Alcheringia, **1**, 37-58, Sidney

Cheetham, A.H. (1963): Late Eocene zoogeography of the eastern Gulf Coast region. – Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer., **91**, 1-113, 34 Figs., 3 Pls., New York

Cheetham, A.H. (1971): Functional morphology and biofacies diestribution of Cheilostome Bryozoa in the Danian Stage (Paleocene) of Southern Scandinavia. – Smithson. Contrib. Paleobiol., **6**, 1-87, 29 Figs. 10, Washington

Chen, Sizhong & Hu, Pingzhong (1989): Tertiary reef complexes in the Zhujuangkou (Pearl River Mouth) Basin and their significance für hydrocarbon exploration. – China Earth Sci., **1/1**, 21-29, 7 Figs., Utrecht

Chevalier, J.P. (1961): Recherches sur les madréporaires et les formations récifales miocenes de la Méditerranée occidental. – Mém. Soc. géol. France, N.S., **40**, 1-562, Paris

Chevalier, J.P. (1977): Apercu sur la faune corallienne récifale du Néogène. – Mém. Bur. Rech. géol. min., **89**, 359-366, Paris

Chinzel, K. (1980): Paleoecology of reef-building oysters. – Ann. Univ. Ferrara, N.S. Sz. IX (Sci. Geol. Palaeont.), 6, suppl., 309-310, Ferrara

Clausen, C.K. (1982): *Wienbergia*, new genus for *Barroisia faxensis* (Porifera: Demospongia) from the Middle Danian of Denmark. – Bull. geol. Soc. Denmark, **30**, 111-115, 11 Figs., Copenhagen

Coleman, J.L. (1983): The Vicksburg group carbonates - a look at Gulf Coast Paleogene carbonate banks. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., **33**, 257-268, 12 Figs., Baton Rouge

Conti, S. (1945): Le Corallinacee del Calcareo Miocenico (Leithakalk) del Bacino di Vienna. – Pub. Ist. Geol. Univ. Genova, Quad., 2 Ser A, 31-68, Genève

Coudray, J. (1976): Recherches sur le Néogène et le Quaternaire marins de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Contribution de l'étude sédimentologique à la connaissance de l'histoire géologique post-Éocene de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. – In: Singer-Polignac (ed.): Expédition francaise sur les récifs coralliens de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. – **8**, 1-276, Paris (Fond)

Coudray, J. & Cussey, R. (1973): Analyse des conditions de depot de la série récifale plio-quaternaire traversée par le sondage Ténia (cote Sud-Ouest de la Nouvelle Calédonie). – C.R. Acad. Sci., ser. D, **277/19**, 1977-1980, 2 Figs., Paris

Cros, P. & Lucas, G. (1982): Le recif coralligene a algues de Vigny (Danien, environs de Paris). – Sci. Terre, **25**, 3-37, Nancy

Dabrio, C. (1974): Los niveles arrecifales del Neogeno de Purchena (S. E. Cordilleras Beticas). – Cuadernos Geologia Iberica, **5**, 79-88, Madrid

Dabrio, C. (1975): La sedimentacion arrecifal neogena en la region del rio Almanzora. – Estudios geol., **31**, 285-296, Madrid

Dabrio, C., Martin, J.M. & Megias, A.G. (1985): The tectosedimentary evolution of Mio-Pliocene reefs in the Province of Almeria. – In: Mila, M.D. & Rosell, D. (eds.): Lleida excursion guidebook. – 6th European Regional Meeting of Sedimentologists, 269-305, Lleida

Dabrio, C.J., Esteban, M. & Martin, J.M. (1981): The coral reef of Nijar, Messinian (Uppermost Miocene), Almeria Province, S.E. Spain. – J. Sed. Petrol., **51**, 521-539, 16 Figs., Tulsa

Dabrio, C.J., Martin, J.M. & Megias, A.G. (1981): The tectonosedimentary evolution of Miopliocene reefs in the Province of Almeria (SE Spain). – 6th European Reg. Meeting Sedimentology IAS Excursion Guidebook, 269-305, Lerida

Darga, R. (1990): The Eisenrichterstein neam Hallthurm, Bavaria: An Upper Eocene carbonate ramp (Northern Calcareous Alps). – Facies, **23**, 17-36, 3 Figs., Pls. 36, 2 Tabs., Erlangen

Davies, P.J., Symonds, P.A., Feary, D.A. & Pigram, C.J. (1988): Facies models in exploration - the carbonate platforms of North-East Australia. – The Apea J., **1988**, 123-143, 15 Figs.

Davies, P.J., Symonds, P.A., Feary, D.A. & Pilgram, C.J. (1989): The evolution of the carbonate platforms of northeastern Australia. – In: Crevello, P.D., Wilson, J.L., Sarg, J.F. & Read, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 233-258, 21 Figs., Tulsa

Dean, M.A. (1986): Eocene oyster reef community in the Delmar Formation, San Diego County, California. – Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstr. Progr., **18/2**, p. 99, Boulder

Deloffre, R. & Genot, P. (1982): Les algues dasycladales du Cénozoique. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prof. Elf-Aquitaine Mém., **4**, 247 pp., 20 Pls., 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Pau

Deloffre, R. & Snea, P. (1980): Dasycladales (Algues vertes) du Danien

recifal d'Aquitaine occidental (France SW). – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, Mem., **2**, 609-631, 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Pau

DULLO, W.C. (1983): Fossildiagenese im miozänen Leithakalk der Parathetys von Österreich: ein Beispiel für Faunenverschiebungen durch Diageneseunterschiede. – Facies, **8**, 1-112, 22 Figs., 15 Pls., Erlangen

DULLO, W.C. (1984): Carbonate diagenesis: selected examples of Cenozoic and Mesozoic reefs. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 27.1-27.18, 12 Figs., Bern

EBNER, F. & GRÄF, W. (1977): Die Fauna von Weitendorf. – Jahresber. Landesmus. Joanneum, **6**, 157-183,10 Pls., Graz

EDGERLEY, D.W. (1974): Fossil reefs of the Sahul Shelf, Timor Sea. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, 627-637, 9 Figs., Brisbane

EKDALE, A.A. & BROMLEY, R.G. (1984): Sedimentologie and ichnology of the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in Denmark: implications for the causes of the terminal Cretaceous extinction. – J. Sed. Petrol., **54/3**, 681-703, Tulsa

ELHILALY, H. (1976): Sedimentologie und Sedimentpetrographie der Lithothamnienkalke des Leithagebirges, Österreich. – Thesis Phil. Fak. Univ. Wien, 1-115, 81 Figs., 7 Pls., 15 Tabs., Wien

ELIASOVA, H. (1974): Hexacorallia et Octocorallia du Paléogene des Carpates externes. – Sbornik geol. ved - Paläont., **16**, 105-156, 22 Figs., Praha

EPTING, M. (1980): Sedimentology of Miocene carbonate buildups, Central Luconia, offshore Sarawak. – Geol. Soc. Malaysia Bull., **12**, 17-30, 11 Figs., 1 Tab., Kuala Lumpur

ESTEBAN, M. (1977): Messinian (Uppermost Miocene) reefs in Spain. Morphology, composition and depositional environments. – Abstr. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, Miami

ESTEBAN, M. (1978): The Messinian reef complex (Calcare de Rosignano) in Tuscany. – Abstr. Messinian Seminar, p. 4, Roma

ESTEBAN, M. (1979): Significance of the Upper Miocene coral reefs of the Western Mediterranean. – Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., **29**, 169-188, 8 Figs., Amsterdam

ESTEBAN, M., CALVET, F., DABRIO, C.J., BARON, A., GINER, J., POMAR, L. & SALAS, R. (1978): Aberrant features of the Messinian coral reefs, Spain. – Acta Geol. Hisp., **13**, 20-22, 1 Figs., Madrid

ESTEBAN, M. & GINER, J. (1977): Field-guide to Santa Pola Reef. – Messinian Seminar 3, Field Trip, **5**, 23-30, Malaga

ESTEBAN, M. & GINER, J. (1980): Messinian coral reefs and erosion surfaces in Cabo de Gata (Almeria, SE Spain). – Acta Geol. Hisp., **15**, 97-104, Madrid

EVA, A.N. (1976): The paleoecology and sedimentology of Middle Eocene larger Foraminifera in Jamaica. – Maritime Sediments, Spec. Publ., **1/B**, 467-475, Halifax

FISCHER, R., GALLI OLIVER, C. & REITNER, J. (1989): Skeletal structure, growth and paleoecology of the patch reef-building Polychaete worm *Diplochaetetes mexicanus* WILSON, 1986 from the Oligocene of Baja California (Mexico). – Géobios, **22/5**, 761-775, 2 Figs, 4 Tabs., Lyon

FLORIS, S. (1980): The coral banks of the Danian of Denmark. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **25**, 531-540, 6 Figs., 2 Tabs., Warszawa

FLÜGEL, E. (1970): Corallinaceen (Rotalgen) aus dem Ober-Oligozän von Pohlkotte bei Osnabrück. – Jb. Naturwiss. Ver. Osnabrück, **33**, 60-70, 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Osnabrück

FORMAN, M.J. & SCHLANGER, S.O. (1957): Tertiary reef and associated limestone facies from Louisiana and Guam. – J. Geol., **65**, 611-627, 5 Figs., Chicago

FOSTER, A.B. (1981): Ecology and morphology of the Caribbean Mio-Pliocene reef-coral *Siderastrea*. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 439-450, 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Warszawa

FOSTER, A.B. (1986): Neogene Paleontology in the Northern Dominican Republic. 3. The Family Poritidae (Anthozoa: Scleractinia). – Bull. Amer. Paleont., **90/325**, 1-123, 19 Figs., 38 Pls., 6 Tabs., Ithaca

FRANSEEN, E.K. (1989): Depositional sequences and correlation of Middle to Upper Miocene carbonate complexes: Las Negras area, southeastern Spain. – PhD thesis Univ. Wisconsin-Madison, 374 pp., Madison

FRAVEGA, P. & VANNUCCI, G. (1982): Significato e charatteristiche degli episodi a rhodoliti al top del Serravaliano tipo. – Geol. Rom., **21**, 705-715, 12 Figs., Roma

FRIEBE, J.G. (1991): Styrian Basin. – In: 6. Int. Symp. Fossil Cnidaria includ. Archaeocyatha and Porifera. Excursion Guidebook. – Excursion B4, Part 2, 29-47, 12 Figs., Münster

FRIEDMAN, G.M. (1988): Case histories of coexisting reefs and terrigenous sediments: The Gulf of Elat (Red Sea), Java Sea, and Neogene Basin of the Negev, Israel. – In: DOYLE, L.H. & ROBERTS, H.H. (eds.): Carbonate-clastic transitions. – 77-97, 12 Figs., Amsterdam (Elsevier)

FROST, S.H. (1971): Tertiary larger foraminifera and coral successions, Northern Central America. – Trans. 5th Carib. Geol. Conf. Geol. Bull., **5**, 133-136

FROST, S.H. (1972): Evolution of Cenozoic Caribbean coral faunas. – Carib. Geol. Congr. Trans., Margarita, Venezuela Mem., **6**, 461-464

FROST, S.H. (1977): Miocene to Holocene evolution of Caribbean province reef-building corals. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 353-359, Miami

FROST, S.H. (1977): Cenozoic reef systems of the Caribbean prospects for paleoecological systems. – In: FROST, S.H.: Reefs and related carbonates - ecology and sedimentology. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **4**, 92-110, Tulsa

FROST, S.H. (1977): Oligocene reef coral biogeography Caribbean and western Tethys. – Bull. Bur. Rech. Geol. Minieres Mem., **89**, 342-352, Orleans

FROST, S.H. (1977): Ecologic controls of Caribbean and Mediterranean Oligocene reef coral communities. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, 367-375, Miami

FROST, S.H. (1981): Oligocene reef coral biofacies of the Vicentin, northeast Italy. – In: TOOMEY, D.F.: European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 483-541, Tulsa

FROST, S.H. (1986): Mid-Tertiary origin of Caribbean-Atlantic and indo-Pacific reef provinces. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 17, Marburg

FROST, S.H., HABOUR, J.L., BEACH, D.K., REALINI, M.J. & MORRIS, P.M. (1983): Oligocene reef tract developments: South-Western Puerto Rico. – Univ. Miami, 1-144

FROST, S.H., HARBOUR, J.L., & HARRIS, P.M. (1983): Late Oligocene reef-tract carbonates, Southwestern Puerto Rico. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 491-518, 7 Figs., Tulsa

FROST, S.H. & LANGENHEIM, R.L. (1975): Cenozoic reef biofacies: Tertiary Larger Foraminifera and Scleractinian corals from Chiapas, Mexico. – 1-390 (Northern Illinois University Press)

FROST, S.H. & WEISS, M.P. (1979): Patch-reef communities and succesion in the Ologocene of Antiqua, West Indies: summary. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **7**, 612-616, Boulder

FROST, S.H. (ed.) (1977): Cenozoic reef systems of Carribean-prospects for paleoecological synthesis. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **4**, 1-93, 110 Figs., Tulsa

FUCHS, W. (1965): Geologie des Ruster Berglandes (Burgenland). – Jb. Geol. Bundesanst., **108**, 155-194, 3 Figs., 2 Tabs., Wien

FÖRSTER, R. (1979): Decapod crustaceans from the Middle Miocene (Badenian) deposits of Southern Poland. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **29**, 89-106, 13 Figs., Warszawa

GAEMERS, P.A. (1978): Biostratigraphy, palaeoecology and palaeogeography of the mainly marine Ager Formation (Upper Paleocene - Lower Eocene) in the Tremp Basin, Central-South Pyrenees, Spain. – Leidse Geol. Mededel., **51**, 151-231, 13 Figs., 8 Pls., Leiden

GARCIN, M. & VACHARD, D. (1987): Decouverte d'Hermelles fossiles dans le Messinien de San Miguel de Salinas (Annelides du Miocäne supérieur du Sud-Est de l'Espagne). – Geobios, **20**, 407-414, 1 Pl., 1 Fig., Lyon

GAVISH, E. & FRIEDMAN, G.M. (1969): Progressive diagenesis in Quaternary to Late Tertiary carbonate sediments: sequence and time scale. – J. Sed. Petrol., **39**, 980-1006, Tulsa

GELATI, R. & GNACCOLINI, M. (1982): Evoluzione tettonico-sedimentaria della zona limite tra Alpi ed Appennini tra l'inizio dell' Oligocene ed il Miocene medio. – Mem. Soc. Geol. It., 24, 183-191, **4**, Figs., Bologna

GHOSE, B.K. (1977): Paleoecology of the Cenozoic reefal foraminifers and algae - a brief review. – Paleogeograph., Paleoclimatol., Paleoecol., **22**, 231-256, 1 Fig., Amsterdam

GNACCOLINI, M. (1978): Osservazioni su una piccola scogliera organogena oligocenica affiorante presso Cairo Montenotte (Savona). – Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., **84/2**, 403-410, Milano

GRASSO, M., LENTINI, F. & PEDLEY, H.M. (1982): Late Tortonian-Lower Messinian (Miocene) paleogeography of SE Sicily: information from two new formations of the Sortino Group. – Sed. Geol., **32**, 279-300, 6 Figs., Amsterdam

GUTOWSKI, J. (1984): Sedimentary environment and synecology of macrobenthic assemblages of the marly sands and red-algal limestones in the Korytnica Basin (Middle Miocene). – Acta Geol. Polonica, **34**, 325-340, 3 Pls., 2 Tabs., Warszawa

HAGN, H. (1960): Die stratigraphischen, paläogeographischen und tektonischen Beziehungen zwischen Molasse und Helvetikum im östlichen Oberbayern. – Geologica Bavarica, **44**, 1-208, 10 Figs.1, München

HAGN, H. (1967): Das Alttertiär der Bayerischen Alpen und ihres Vorlandes. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **7**, 245-320, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., München

HAGN, H. (1968): *Haddonia heissigi* n. sp., ein bemerkenswerter Sandschaler (Foraminiferen) aus dem Obereozän der Bayerischen Kalkalpen. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssammlung Paläont. hist. Geol., **8**, 3-50, München

HAGN, H. (1971): Über Gosau-Gerölle mit Großforaminiferen der höchsten Oberkreide aus der Subalpinen Molasse des bayerischen Alpenvorlandes. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **11**, 17-32, 4 Pls., München

HAGN, H. (1972): Über kalkalpine, paleozäne und untereozäne Gerölle aus dem bayerischen Alpenvorland. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **12**, 113-124, 1 Fig., 7 Pls.Aug, München

HAGN, H. (1976): Neue Beobachtungen an Geröllen aus den Bayerischen Alpen und ihrem Vorland (Oberkreide, Alt- und Jungtertiär). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **16**, 113-133, 2 Figs., 13 Pls., München

HAGN, H., BUTT, A. & MALZ, H. (1985): Paleocene shallow water facies at Emperor Seamounts: DSDP Leg 55, Northwest Pacific. – Init. Reports DSDP, **55**, 327-345, 2 Figs., 1 Pl., Washington

HAGN, H., HILLEBRANDT, A.V., LINDENBERG, H.G. & MARTINI, E. et al. (1981): Kalkalpines Mesozoikum und Alttertiär zwischen Reit im Winkl und dem Inn. – In: HAGN, H.: Die Bayerischen Alpen und ihr Vorland in mikropaläontologischer Sicht. – Geologica Bavarica, **82**, 133-159, 4 Figs., München

HAGN, H. & MOUSSAVIAN, E. (1980): Die Gosau- und Alttertiärgerölle des Westerbuchberges (Unt. Eger, Subalpine Molasse, Chiemgau). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatslg. Paläont. hist. Geol., **20**, 137-157, 2 Figs., 11 Pls., München

HAGN, H. & OTT, E. (1975): Ein Geröll mit *Elianella elegans* PFENDER & BASSE (Paleozän, Kalkalpin) aus der Subalpinen Molasse N Salzburg. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamm. Paläont. hist.Geol., **15**, 119-129, 1 Fig., 11 Pls., München

HAGN, H. (ed.) (1981): Die Bayerischen Alpen und ihr Vorland in mikropaläontologischer Sicht. – Geologica Bavarica, **82**, München

HALLOCK, P. & GLENN, E.C. (1986): Larger foraminifera: a tool for paleoenvironmental analysis of Cenozoic carbonate depositional facies. – Palaios, **1**, 55-64, 7 Figs., Ann Arbor

HAMILTON, E.L. & REX, R.W. (1959): Lower Eocene phosphatized *Globigerina* ooze from Sylvania Guyot. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **260-W**, 785-798, Washington

HANSEN, H.J., MÜLLER, C. & RÖGL, F. (1987): Paleobathymetry of Middle Miocene (Badenian) marine deposits at the Weissenegg Quarry (Styrian Basin, Austria). – Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, **89**, 15-36, 8 FIGS., 4 TABS., Wien

HASHIMOTO, W. & MATSUMARU, K. (1982): Larger foraminifera from the Philippines. part XIV. On some larger foraminifera-bearing rocks from Palawan. – Geol. Paleont. Southeast Asia, **24**, 39-44, Tokyo

HATLEY, A.G. (1977): The Nido reef oil discovery in the Philippines - its significance. – Proc. ASEAN Council Petrol., 263-277, Djacarta

HAYWARD, A.B. (1982): Coral reefs in a clastic sedimentary environment: Fossil (Miocene, SW Turkey) and modern (recent, Red Sea) analogues. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 109-114, 2 Figs., Berlin

HENSON, F.R. (1950): Cretaceous and Tertiary reef formations and associated sediments in Middle East. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **34/2**, 215-238, 14 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

HERB, R. (1984): Récif Huitres actuels et miocenes. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 22.1-22.12, 11 Figs., Bern

HERBIG, H.G. (1986): Lithostratigraphisch-fazielle Untersuchungen im marinen Alttertiär südlich des Zentralen Hohen Atlas (Marokko). – Berliner geowiss. Abh., A, **66/2**, 343-380, 7 Figs., 4 Pls., Berlin

HERBIG, H.G. (1987): The Paleogene of the Atlas system (Morocco): facies control by eustatic and synsedimentary tectonics. – In: MATHEIS, G. & SCHANDELMEIER, H. (eds.): Current research in African earth sciences. Extended abstracts 14th Coll. African Earth Sci., Berlin 1984. – 253-256, 3 Figs., Rotterdam (Balkema)

HERBIG, H.G. (1991): Das Paläogen am Südrand des zentralen Hohen Atlas und im Mittleren Atlas Marokkos. Stratigraphie, Fazies, Paläogeographie und Paläotektonik. – Berliner Geowiss. Abh., Reihe A, **135**, 289 pp., 40 Pls., 56 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

HERRMANN, P. (1973): Geologie der Umgebung des östlichen Leithagebirges (Burgenland). – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **22**, 165-189, 13, Figs., 1 Pl., Wien

HISATOMI, K. (1984): Sedimentary environment and basin analysis of the Miocene Kumano Group in the Kii Peninsula, South-West Japan. – Mem. Fac. Sc. Kyoto Univ., Ser. Geol. Min., **50**, 1-64, 32 Figs., 4 Pls., Kyoto

IVANOV, C.P., STOYANOVA, R.ZH. & KRYSTEVA, M.A. (1972): On the amino acid content and composition in fossils of Tertiary corals. – C.R. Acad. bulgare Sciences, **24**, 341-344, Bucuresti

JAMES, N.P. & von der BORCH (1991): Carbonate shelf edge off southern Australia: a prograding open-platform margin. – Geology, **19**, 1005-1008, 6 Figs., Boulder

JOHNSON, J.H. (1962): The algal genus *Lithothamnium* and its fossil representatives. – Quart. Colorado School of Mines, **57**, 1-111, 13 Pls., Golden

JOHNSON, J.H. (1964): Fossil and recent calcareous algae from Guam. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **403-G**, 1-40, Washington

JOHNSON, J.H. (1964): Miocene coralline algae from Northern Iraq. – Micropalaeontology, **10**, 477-485, New York

KADOLSKY, D. & KOCH, R. (1988): Pseudoriffe im Landschneckenkalk und in den tieferen Oberen Cerithienschichten (Oberoligozän) des Mainzer Beckens. – Geol. Jb., A, **110**, 135-163, 17 Figs., 2 Tabs., Hannover

KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1979): The ecology and biogeography of the Cretaceous-Tertiary extinction event. – In: CHRISTENSON, W.K. & BIRKELUND, T. (eds.): Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary events. – 29-37, Copenhagen

KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1984): The fabric of Cretaceous marine extinctions. – In: BERGGREN, W.A. & VANCOUVERING, J.A. (eds.): Catastrophes in earth history. – 151-246, Princeton

KAZMER, M. (1982): Microfacies investigation of the Upper Eocene limestone at Budapest, Hungary. – Reef Newsl., Ph.D. Thesis, Eotvas University, Hungary, **9**, p. 24-

KAZMER, M. (1984): Microfacies pattern of the upper Eocene limestones at Budapest, Hungary. – Anna. Paleont. Univ. Budapest, **25**, 139-152, 3 Figs., Budapest

KEHEILA, E. A. & EL-AYYAT, A. A. M. (1990): Lower Eocene carbonate facies, environments and sedimentary cycles in Upper Egypt: evidence for global sea-level changes. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **81**, 33-47, Amsterdam

KEMPER, E. (1966): Beobachtungen an obereozänen Riffen am Nordrand des Ergene-Beckens (Türkisch-Thrazien). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **125**, 540-554, 6 Figs., Pls. 48-49, Stuttgart

KESKIN, C. (1966): Microfacies study of the Pinarhisar reef complex. – Revue de la Faculte des Sciences de l'Univ. Istambul, **B31/3-4**, 109-146, 6 Figs., 10 Pls.6, Istambul

KLEEMANN, K.H. (1980): Korallenbohrende Muschel seit dem mittleren Lias unverändert. – Beitr. Paläont. Österr., **7**, 239-249, 1 Pl., Wien

KLEEMANN, K.H. (1982): Ätzmuscheln im Ghetto? *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia) aus dem Leithakalk (Mittel-Miozän: Badenien) von Müllendorf im Wiener Becken, Österreich. – Beitr. Paläont. Österr., **9**, 211-231, 5 Pls., 1 Fig., Wien

KOLLMANN, K. (1965): Jungtertiär im Steirischen Becken. – Mitt. Geol. Ges. Wien, **57/1964**, 479-632, 2 Figs., 6 Pls., Wien

KRACH, W. (1981): Badenskie utwory rafowe na roztoczu lubelskim. – Pr. Geol., **121**, 5-115, 4 Figs., 2 4 Pls., 2 Tabs.

KUDRIN, L.H. (1957): O paleoekologicheskikh issledovaniyakh otlozhenii nizhnego khorizonta nizhnego tortona yugo-zapadnoi okrainy Russkoi platformy. – Geol. Sb. Lvovskogo Geol. Ob-va, **4**, 277-294, 6 Figs., 10 Pls., Lvov

KÜHN, O. & TRAUB, F. (1967): Die Korallen des Paläozäns von Österreich. – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamlung Paläont. hist. Geol., **7**, 3-21, München

KÜHNELT, W. (1931): Über ein Massenvorkommen von Bohrmuscheln im Leithakalk von Müllendorf im Burgenland. – Paläobiologica, **4**, 239-250, Pl. 22-24, Wien-Leipzig

LABRACHERIE, M. (1973): Functional morphology and habitat of bryozoa in the Eocene of the northern Aquitaine Basin, France. – In: LARWOOD, G.P. (ed.): Living and fossil bryozoa. – 129-138, 5 Figs., London

LAGOE, M.B. (1988): An evaluation of Paleogene paleobathymetric models: Benthic foraminiferal distributions in the Metrella Member of the Tejon Formation, Central California. – Palaios, **3/5**, 523-536, 17 Figs., 1 Tab., Ann Arbor

LEIN, R. (1982): Vorläufige Mitteilung über ein Vorkommen von flyschoider Gosau mit Komponenten paleozäner Riffkalke in den Mürztaler Alpen. – Mitt. Ges. Geol. Bergbaustud. Österr., **28**, 121-132, 4 Figs., Wien

LEITCH, E.C., GRANT-MACKIE, J.A & HORNIBROOK, N. DE B. (1969): Contributions to the geology of northernmost New Zealand: I. The Mid-Miocene Waikuku limestone. – Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand (Earth-Sci.), **7**, 21-32, 1 Fig., Wellington

LESZCZYNSKI, S. (1978): Algal limestones and rhodolitess from Ciezkowice sandstones of the Silesian unit (Polish Carpathians). – Ann. Soc. Geol. Polon., **48**, 391-405, Krakow

LINCOLN, J.M. & SCHLANGER, S.O. (1987): Miocene sea-level falls related to the geologic history of Midway Atoll. – Geology, **15**, 454-457, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Boulder

LISZKOWSKI, J. & MUCHOWSKI, J. (1969): Morphology, intrinsic structure and genesis of the Lower Sarmatian biogenic limestone. massifs in the zone of external scarps of the southern margin of the Lublin upland. – Bull. Geol., **11**, 1-30, 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Warszawa

LOBITZER, H. (1978): Mikrofazielle Untersuchungen an Karbonatgesteinen des Paleozäns der Waschbergzone (Michelstetten, NÖ). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1978/2**, 147-155, 3 Pls., Wien

LONGMAN, M.W. (1980): Carbonate petrology of the Nido B-3a core offshore

Palawan, Philippines. – In: HALLEY, R.B. & LOUCKS, R.G. (eds.): Carbonate Reservoir Rocks. – Notes Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner. Core Workshop, **1**, 161-182, Tulsa

LONGMAN, M.W. (1985): Oil-productive Miocene algal and sea grass carbonate mudbanks, South Sumatra, Indonesia. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **69/1**, 280, Tulsa

LONGMAN, M.W. (1985): Fracture porosity in reef talus of a Miocene pinnacle-reef reservoir, Nido B Field, The Philippines. – In: ROEHL, P.O. & CHOQUETTE, P.W.(eds.): Carbonate petroleum reservoirs. – 547-, New York (Springer)

LUTERBACHER, H. (1984): Paleoecology of foraminifera in the Paleogene of the Southern Pyrenees. – Benthos '83; 2nd Int. Symp. Benthic Foraminifera, 389-392, 2 Figs., Pau

MACGREGOR, A.R. (1983): The Waitakere Limestone, a temperate algal carbonate in the Lower Tertiary of New Zealand. – J. Geol. Soc. London, **140**, 387-399, 4 Figs., London

MALZ, H. (1981): Paläozäne Ostracoden von den Emperor Seamounts, NW-Pazifik. – Zitteliana, **7**, 3-29, 7 Pls., 3 Tab., München

MANKER, J.P. & CARTER, B.D. (1987): Paleoecology and paleogeography of an extensive rhodolith facies from the Lower Oligocene of South Georgia and North Florida. – Palaios, **2/2**, 181-188, 9 Figs., 2 Tabs., Ann Arbor

MANKIEWICZ, C. (1988): Occurrence and paleoecologic significance of *Halimeda* in late Miocene reefs, southeastern Spain. – Coral Reefs, **6/3-4**, 271-279, 5 Figs., Berlin

MARSHALL, J.F. (1983): Lithology and diageneses of the carbonate foundations of modern reefs in the southern Great Barrier Reef. – Bur. Mineral Resources J. Australian Geol. Geophys., **8**, 253-265, 8 Figs., Canberra

MARTIN, J.M. & BRAGA, J.C. (1991): Lower Messinian patch-reefs and associated sediments, southeastern Spain. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, p. 161, Ortisei

MARTIN, J.M., BRAGA, J.C. & RIVAS, P. (1989): Coral successions in Upper Tortonian reefs in SE Spain. – Lethaia, **22**, 271-286, 12 Figs., 1 Tab., Oslo

MARTINIUS, A.W. & MOLENAAR, N. (1991): A coral-mollusc (*Goniaraea-Crassatella*) dominated hardground community in a siliciclastic-carbonate sandstone (the Lower Eocene Roda Formation, Southern Pyreneees, Spain). – Palaios, **6**, 142-155, 5 Figs., Lawrence

MASLOV, V.P. & UTROBIN, V.N. (1958): Rasprostranenye tretichnykh bagryanykh vodorosley Ukrainskoy SSR i svyaz ikh s transgressyami morya. – Izv. AN SSSR, ser. geol., **12**, 73-93, 10 Figs., Moskva

MCKENZIE, D.P. & SCLATER, J.G. (1971): The evolution of the Indian Ocean since the Late Cretaceous. – Geophys. J. R. Astron. Soc., **24**, 437-528

MCKENZIE, J., BERNOULLI, D. & SCHLANGER, S.O. (1985): Shallow-water carbonate sediments from the Emperor seamounts: their diagenesis and paleogeographic significance. – Initial Rep. Deep-Sea Drilling Project, **55**, 415-455, 10 Pls., 15 Figs., Washington

MISIK, M., SYKORA, M., MOCK, R. & JABLONSKY, J. (1991): Paleogene Proc conglomerates of the Klippen Belt in the west Carpathians, material from Neopieninic exotic ridge. - Acta Geol. Geograph. Univ. Comenianae, **46**, 9-101, 22 Pls., 2 Figs. (Bratislava

MOISETTE, P. (1985): Encrusting bryozoans from two Messinian coral reefs of western Algeria. – In: NIELSEN, C. & LARWOOD, G.P. (eds..): Bryozoa: Ordovician to Recent. – 205-212, Fredensborg (Olsen & Olsen)

MONTENAT, C. (1977): Les basin néogenes du Levant d'Alicante et de Murcia (Cordilléres Bétiques orientales - Espagne). Stratigraphie, paléogeographie et evolution dynamique. – Doc. Lab. Geol. Fac. Sci. Univ. Lyon, **69**, 345 pp., Lyon

MORYCOWA, E. & RONIEWICZ, E. (1987): Scleractinian corals from the Middle Miocene salt deposits in Carpathian foredeep. – Acta Palaeontol. Polonica, **32**, 1-2, Warszawa

MUNOZ, J.N.G. (1986): Bioclastic carbonates of Margarita Island, Venezuela, as a key to exploration. – Carb. Evapor., **1/1**, 13-24, 9 Figs., Troy

NEBELSICK, J.H. (1989): Temperate water carbonate facies of the Early Miocene Paratethys (Zogelsdorf Formation, Niederösterreich). – Facies, **21**, 11-40, Pls. 2-8, 10 Figs., Erlangen

ORSZAG-SPERBER, F. & POIGNANT, A.F. (1972): Corallinacees du Miocene de la Plaine Orientale Corse. – Rev. Micropal., **15**, 115-124, Paris

ORSZAG-SPERBER, F., POIGNANT, A.F. & POISSON, A. (1977): Paleogeographic significance of rhodoliths: some examples from the Miocene of France and Turkey. – In: FLÜGEL, E. (ed.): Fossil algae. – 286-294, Berlin (Springer)

PAGLIONE, G. (1963): Gli organismi della facies di scogliera, per la prima volta individuati nell' Oligocene di Cairo Montenotte. – Unpubl. Thesis, Univ. Genova

PARRISH, J.T. & CURTIS, R.L. (1982): Atmospheric circulation, upwelling and organic-rich rocks in the Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoceol., **40**, 31-66, 14 Figs., Amsterdam

PATRULIUS, D., POPESCU, B. & BALTRES, A. (1979): Paleogene and Mesozoic carbonate rocks of the Transylvanian Basin and northern Apuseni Mountains. – Guidebook, 1-12, 22 Figs., Bucuresti

PEDLEY, H.M. (1978): A new lithostratigraphical and paleoenvironmental interpretation for the Coralline Limestone Formation (Miocene) of the Maltese Islands. – Overseas Geol. Miner. Res., **54**, 1-17

PEDLEY, H.M. (1978): A new fish horizon from the Maltese Miocene and its palaeoecological significance. – Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., **24**, 73-83, 3 Figs., Amsterdam

PEDLEY, H.M. (1979): Miocene bioherms and associated structures in the Upper Coralline Limestone of the Maltese Islands: their lithification and palaeoenvironment. – Sedimentology, **26**, 577-591, 4, Figs., 1 Tab., Oxford

PEDLEY, H.M. (1979): A palaeoecological study of the Upper Coralline Limestone, *Terebratula - Aphelesia* Bed (Miocene, Malta), based on bryozoan growth form studies. and brachiopod distributions. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol., **20**, 209-234, 9 Figs., 1 Tab., Amsterdam

PEDLEY, H.M. (1981): Sedimentology and palaeoenvironment of the South-east Sicilian Tertiary platform carbonates. – Sed. Geol., **28**, 273-291, 4 Figs., 1 Pl., 1 Tab., Amsterdam

PERMANYER, A. & ESTEBAN, M. (1973): El arrecife Mioceno de Sant Pau d'Ordal (Provincia de Barcelona). – Inst. Invest. Geol. Univ. Barcelona, **28**, 45-72, Barcelona

PERRIN, C. (1987): *Solenomeris* un Foraminifére acervulinidae constructeur de récifs. – Rev. Micropaléont., **30**, 197-206, 3 Pls., Paris

PFENDER, J. (1936): Sur un organisme constructeur des calcaires cretaces et nummulitiques, *Pseudolithothamnium album*, n.g., nov. sp. – Bull. Soc. Geol. France, Ser. 5, **6**, 303-308, Paris

PFENDER, J. & BASSE, E. (1947): *Elianella* nov. gen. *elegans* nov. sp., organisme constructeur de calcaires typiquement develope dans le Paleocene de SW Malgache. – Bull. Soc. Geol. France, **17**, 275-278, Paris

PFISTER, T. (1977): Das Problem der Variationsbreite von Korallen am Beispiel der oligozänen *Antiguastrea lucasiana* (DEFRANCE). – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **70/3**, 825-843, Basel

PFISTER, T. (1980): Systematische und paläoökologische Untersuchungen an oligozänen Korallen der Umgebung von San Luca (Provinz Vicenza, Norditalien). – Abh. Schweiz. Palaeont. Ges., **103**, 1-121, Basel

PFISTER, T. (1980): Paläoökologie des oligozänen Korallenvorkommens von Cascine südlich Acqui (Piemont, Norditalien). – Jb. Naturhist. Mus. Bern, **7**, 247-262, Bern

PFISTER, T. (1983): Bioconstructions oligocenes a coraux de l'Italie du Nord. – In: GEISTER, J. & HERB, R. (eds.): Géologie et paléoécologie des récifs. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 15.1-15-27, Berne

PFISTER, T. (1984): Paleoecological investigations in the small Oligocene fringing reef of Cairo Montenotte, Northern Italy. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, p. 405, Ithaca

PFISTER, T. (1985): Coral fauna and facies of the Oligocene fringing reef near Cairo Montenotte (Liguria, Northern Italy). – Facies, **13**, 175-226, Pls. 24-28, 12 Figs., Erlangen

PHILOBBOS, E.R. & KEHEILA, E.A. (1979): Depositional environments of the Middle Eocene in the area south-east of Minia, Egypt. – Ann. geol. Surv. Egypt, **9**, 523-550, Cairo

PICKETT, J.W. (1982): *Vaceletia progenitor*, the first Tertiary sphinctozoan (Porifera). – Alcheringa, **6**, 241-247, 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Sydney

PILLER, W.E. & KLEEMANN, K.H. (1991): Middle Miocene reefs and related facies in eastern Austria. – In: 6. Int. Symp. Fossil Cnidaria includ. Archaeocyatha and Porifera. Excursion Guidebook. – Excursion B4, part 1, 1-28, 12 Figs., Münster

PISERA, A. (1978): Miocene reef deposits of western Roztocze. – Przegl. Geol., **3**, 159-162, Warszawa

PISERA, A. (1985): Diagenesis of the Middle Miocene algal-vermetid reefs from Poland: an example of the local late diagenetic continental control. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **3**, 277-282, 13 Figs., Moroa

PISERA, A. (1985): Paleoecology and lithogenesis of the middle Miocene (Badenian) algal-vermetid reefs from the Roztocze Hills, south-eastern Poland. – Acta Geol. Polonica, **35**, 89-155, 44 Pls., 17 Figs., Warszawa

PLAZIAT, J.C. (1970): Huitres de Mangrove et peuplements littoraux de l'Eocene inferieur des Corbieres. – Geobios, **3**, 7-27, 9 Figs., Lyon

POIGNANT, A.F. & BOURROUILH-LE JAN, F.G. (1986): Les Corallinacées miocänes de l'Atoll soulevé de Maré (Archipel des Loyauté), Territoire de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. – C. R. Congr. natl. soc. savantes, Sect. sci., **111/1**, 119-133, 4, Figs., Paris

POLUZZI, A., PADOVANI, M.A. & AGNOLETTO, A. (1986): I Briozoi cheilostomi di Vallugola (Pesaro) e delle scogliere artificiali adiacenti. – Acta nat. Ateneo Parm., **3**, 73-83, 1 Tab.

POTTS, D.C. (1986): The Cenozoic biogeography and evolution of reef organisms. – Ann. Meet. Int. Soc. Reef Studies, 37-37, Marburg

RACZ, L. (1979): Paleocene carbonate development of Ras Al Hamra, Oman. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **3**, 767-779, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., Pau

REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (1991): The fossil record of the haplosclerid excavating sponge *Aka* DE LAUBENFELS. – In: REITNER, H. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 102-120, 17 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

REUSS, A. (1868): Paläontologische Studien über die älteren Tertiärschichten der Alpen. 1. Abteilung. Die fossilen Anthozoen der Schichten von Castelgomberto. – Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-naturwiss. Kl., **28**, 129-184, Wien

REUSS, A. (1869): Paläontologische Studien über die älteren Tertiärschichten der Alpen. 2. Abteilung. Die fossilen Anthozoen und Bryozoen der Schichtengruppe von Crosara. – Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, math.-natwiss. Kl., **29**, 215-298, Wien

RIDING, R., BRAGA, J.C. & MARTIN, J.M. (1991): Oolite stromatolites and thrombolites, Miocene, Spain: analogues of Recent giant Bahamian examples. – Sediment. Geol., **71**, 121-127, 6 Figs., Amsterdam

RIDING, R., MARTIN, J.M. & BRAGA, J.C. (1991): Coral-stromatolite reef framework, Upper Miocene, Almeria, Spain. – Sedimentology, **38**, 799-818, 18 Figs., Oxford

RIGBY, J.K. & JENKINS, D.E. (1983): The Tertiary sponges *Aphrocallistes* and *Eurete* from western Washington and Oregon. – Contr. Science, **344**, 1-13, 23 Sci., Los Angeles

ROSEN, B.R. (1984): Reef coral biogeography and climate through the Late Cainozoic: just islands in the sun or a critical pattern of islands? – In: BRENCHLEY, P. (ed.): Fossils and climate. – 201-260, 7 Figs., London

ROSEN, B.R. & SMITH, A.B. (1988): Tectonics from fossils ? Analysis of reef-coral and sea-urchin distributions from late Cretaceous to Recent, using a new method. – In: AUDLEY-CHARLES, M.G. & HALLAM, A. (eds.): Gondwana and Tethys. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **37**, 275-306, 6 Figs., Oxford

ROSEN, B.R. & TURNSEK, D. (1989): Extinction patterns and biogeography of scleractinian corals across the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary. – In: JELL, P.A. & PICKETT, J.W. (eds.): Fossil Cnidaria 5. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 355-370, 3 Figs., Brisbane

ROSSI, D. & SEMENZA, E. (1958): Le scogliere oligoceniche del Colli Berici. – Inst. Geolog. Mineral. Univ. Ferrara, 50-70, 5 Figs., Ferrara

ROUCHY, J.M., BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C., MAURIN, A.F. & MONTY, C. (1983): Signification sédimentologique et paléogéographique des divers types de carbonates bioconstruits associés aux évaporites du Miocéne moyen près du Gebel Esh Mellah. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, II, **296**, 457-460, Paris

ROUCHY, J.M., CHAIX, C. & SAINT-MARTIN, J.P. (1982): Importance et implications de l'éxistence d'un recif corallien messinien sur le flanc sud di Djebel Murdjadjo (Oranie, Algérie). – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, II, **294**, 813-816, Paris

ROUCHY, J.M., MONTY, C., BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C. & MAURIN, A.F. (1982): Mid Mocene stromatolites of Gebel Esh Mellaha (Egypt) and their sedimentological interest. – Int. Assoc. Sedim., 11. Int. Congr. Sedim., Hamilton

ROUCHY, J.M., SAINT-MARTIN, J.P., MAURIN, A. & BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C. (1986): Evolution et antagonisme des communautés bioconstructrices animales et végétales à la fin du Miocène en Méditerranée occidentale: Ecologie et sédimentologie. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, **10**, 333-348, 6 Figs., Pau

RUDOLPH, K.W. & LEHMANN, P.J. (1989): Platform evolution and sequence stratigraphy of the Natuna platform, South China Sea. – In: CREVELLO, P.D., WILSON, J.L., SARG, J.F. & READ, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 353-361, 12 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

SAINT-MARTIN, J.P. (1984): Le phenomene récifal messinien en Oranie (Algérie). – Geobios Mém. spec., 8, 159-166, Lyon

SAINT-MARTIN, J.P. & CHAIX, C. (1981): Sur la paléoecologie des formations récifales du Miocéne superieur d'Oranie occidentale. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, II, 292, 1341-1349, Paris

SAINT -MARTIN, J.P. & CHARRIERE, A. (1989): Les edifices coralliens marqueurs de l'evolution paléogéographique em bordure du moyen Atlas (Maroc). – Sci. Géol. Mém., **84**, 83-94, 6 Figs., Strasbourg

SAINT-MARTIN, J.P., CHAIX, C. & MOISETTE, J. (1983): Le Messinien récifale d'Oranie (Algérie): une mise au point. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, II, **297**, 545-547, Paris

SAINT-MARTIN, J.P., MOISSETTE, P. & FRENEIX, S. (1985): Paléoécologie des assemblages de bivalves dans les récifs messiniens d'Oranie occidentale (Algérie). – Bull. Soc. Géol. France, ser. 8, **2**, 280-283, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Paris

SAINT-MARTIN, J.P. & ROUCHY, J.M. (1986): Interet du complexe récifal du Cap du Trois Fourches (Basin de Nador, Maroc septentrional) pour l'interpretation paléogéographiquesdes événements messiniens en Méditerranée occidentale. – C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, II, **392**, 957-962, Paris

SAMUEL, O., BORZA, K. & KÖHLER, E. (1972): Microfauna and lithostratigraphy of the Paleogen and adjacent Cretaceous of the Middle Vah Valley (West Carpathian). – 1-246, 180 Pls., Bratislava (Geol. Ustav. Dionyza Stura)

SCHAFERSMAN, S.D. (1983): Lithofacies and stratigraphy of an Oligocene coral reef of the U.S.Gulf Coast, Damon Mound, Texas. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 464-490, 14 Figs., Tulsa

SCHALEKOVA, A. (1963): Die Algenfloren der kretazischen und paläogenen Kalksteine der Slowakei. – Geol. Sborn., **14**, 165-167, Bratislava

SCHALEKOVA, A. (1964): New information on the calcareous algae in the bioherm limestones of the Paleocene- Lower Eocene in Western and Central Slovakia. – Geol. Sborn., **15**, 57-73, Bratislava

SCHEIBNER, E. (1968): Contribution to the knowledge of the Paleogene reef-complexes of the Myjava-Hricov-Haligovka Zone (West-Carpathians). – Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol., **8**, 67-97, 14 Figs., München

SCHLANGER, S.O. (1964): Petrology of the limestones of Guam. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **403-D**, 1-52, Washington

SCHLANGER, S.O. & KONISHI, K. (1975): The geographic boundary between the coral-algal and the bryozoan-algal limestone facies: a paleolatitude indicator. – IX Int. Congr. Sedimentology, Nice, 4 pp., 4 Figs., Nice

SCHLANGER, S.O. & SILVA, I.P. (1985): Oligocene sea-level falls recorded in mid-Pacific atoll and archipelagic apron settings. – Geology, 13, 392-395, 3 Figs., Boulder

SCHROEDER, J.H. (1985): Sparry calcite cements in Miocene corals from Khor Eit (N.E. du Sudan). – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **3**, 283-288, 3 Figs., 1 Pl., Moroa

SCHROEDER, J.H. (1986): Diagenetic diversity in Paleocene coral knobs from the Bir Abu El-Husein area, 5 Egypt. – In: SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, H.(eds.): Reef diagenesis. – 132-158, 9 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin (Springer)

SCHÜTTENHELM, R.T.E. (1976): History and modes of Miocene carbonate depostion in the interior of the Piedmont Basin, NW Italy. – Utrecht Micropaleont. Bull., **14**, 208 p., 5 Pls., 54 Figs., Utrecht

SEGONZAC, G.E, PEYBERNES, B. & RAHHALI, I. (1986): Les Algues du Calcaire rosé de Timahdite (Eocéne inf.) dans le Moyen-Atlas (Maroc): Description d'*Halimeda nana* PIA, 1932, dans sa localité-type et son paléoenvonment. – J. Afr. Earth Sci., London

SEIGLIE, G.A. & MOUSSA, M.T. (1975): Paleoenvironments of Quebradillas Limestone (Tertiary), Northern Puerto Rico, and their geologic significance. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **59/12**, 2314-2321, 11 Figs., Tulsa

SERRA-KIEL, J. & REGUANT, S. (1984): Paleoecological conditions and morphological variations in monospecific banks of nummulites: an example. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prod. Elf-Aquitaine, Mém., **6**, 557-563, Pau

SETIAWAN, J.R. (1983): Foraminifera and microfacies of the type Priabonian. – Utrecht Micropaleontol. Bull., **29**, Utrecht

SIMONE, L. & CARANNANTE, G. (1985): Evolution of a Miocene carbonate open shelf from inception to drowning: the case of the Southern Apennines. – Rend. Accad. Sci. Fisiche e Matematiche, ser. IV, **52/2**, 1-43, 12 Figs., Napoli

SQUIRES, D.F. (1960): The scleractinin genera *Kionotrochus* and *Cylindrophyllia*. – Rec. Dominion Mus., **3/4**, 283-288, 12 Figs., Lower Hutt

SQUIRES, D.F. (1964): Fossil coral thickets in Wairarapa, New Zealand. – J. Paleont., **38**, 904-915, Lawrence

STUDENCKA, B. (1985): Barrier-zone communities from the Upper Miocene of Poland. – Symp. European Late Cenozoic Mineral Resources, 527-528, Budapest

STUDENCKI, W. (1979): Sedimentation of algal limestones from Busko-Spa environments (Middle Miocene, Central Poland). – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **27**, 155-165, 4 Figs., Amsterdam

STUDENCKI, W. (1985): Coralligenous facies in the Miocene of Poland. – Abstr. 8th Congr. Reg. Com. Medit. Neogene Strat., 529-531, 1 Fig., Budapest

STUDENCKI, W. (1988): Facies and sedimentary environment of the Pinczow Limestones (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, Central Poland). – Facies, **18**, 1-26, Pls. 1-3, Erlangen

SZCZECHURA, A. (1982): Middle Miocene foraminiferal biochronology and ecology. – Acta Palaeont. Polon., **27**, 3-44, Warszawa

TABERNER, C. & BOSENCE, D.W. (1985): Ecological succession from corals to coralline algae in Eocene patch reefs, Northern Spain. – In: TOOMEY,

D.F. & NITECKY, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 225-236, 6 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

THOMSEN, E. (1977): Phenetic variability and functional morphology of erect cheilostome bryozoans from the Danian (Paleocene) of Denmark. – Paleobiology, **3**, 360-376, Chicago

THOMSEN, E. (1983): Relation between currents and the growth of Palaeocene reef-mounds. – Lethaia, **16**, 165-184, 16 Figs., Oslo

TRACEY, J.I., SCHLANGER, S.O., STARK, J.T., DOAN, D.B. & MAY, H.G. (1964): General geology of Guam. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **403**-A, 1-104, Washington

TRAPPE, J. (1989): Das marine Alttertiär im westlichen Hohen Atlas (Marokko), Mikrofazies, Paläogeographie, Phosphoritgenese. – Thesis, Univ. Bonn, 217 pp.,78 Figs., Bonn

TRAPPE, J. (1991): Stratigraphy, facies distribution and paleogeography of the marine Paleogene from the Western High Atlas, Morocco. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **180**/3, 279-321, 21 Figs., Stuttgart

VALENTINE, J.W. (1984): Neogene climatic trends: implications for biogeography and evolution of shallow sea biota. – J. Geol., **12**, 647-650, Chicago

VAUGHAN, R.W. (1919): Fossil corals from Central America, Cuba and Puerto Rico with an account of the American Tertiary, Pleistocene and recent coral reefs. – Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., **103**, 189-524, Washington

VELLA, P. (1964): Foraminifera and other fossils from the Late Tertiary deep-water coral thickets, Wairarapa, New Zealand. – J. Paleontol., **38**, 916-928, Tulsa

VOGELTANZ, R. (1970): Sedimentologie und Paläogeographie eines eozänen Sublitorals im Helvetikum von Salzburg (Österreich). – Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., **1970**/3, 373-451, 14 Figs., 5 Pls. 3, Wien

WASS, R.L., CONOLLY, J.R. & MACINTYRE, R.J. (1970): Bryozoan carbonate sand continuous along southern Australia. – Marine Geol., **9**, 63-73, 6 Figs., 3 Tabs., Amsterdam

WEISBORD, N. (1974): Late Cenozoic corals of South Florida. – Bull. Amer. Paleont., **66**/285, 259-543, Pls. 21-57, Ithaca

WEISBORD, N.E. (1968): Some Late Cenozoic stony corals from Northern Venezuela. – Bull. Amer. Paleont., **55**/246, 1-288, Ithaca

WELLS, J.W. (1934): Eocene Corals. Part 1. Eocene corals from Cuba. Part 2. A new species of Madracis from the Eocene of Texas. – Bull. Amer. Paleont., **20**/7, 145-164, Pls. 17-19, Ithaca

WIEDICKE, M. (1987): Biostratigraphie, Mikrofazies und Diagenese tertiärer Karbonate aus dem Südchinesichen Meer (Dangerous Grounds - Palawan, Philippinen). – Facies, **16**, 195-302, Pls. 37-51, 24 Figs., Erlangen

WIEDMANN, J., REITNER, J., ENGESER, T. & SCHWENTKE, W. (1983): Plattentektonik, Fazies- und Subsidenzgeschichte des basko-kantabrischen Kontinentalrandes während Kreide und Alttertiär. – Zitteliana, **10**, 207-244, München

WIJSMAN BEST, M. & BOEKSCHOTEN, G.J. (1982): On the coral fauna in the Miocene reef at Baixo, Porto Santo (Eastern Atlantic). – Netherlands J. Zoology, **32**/3, 412-418

WILSON, E.C. (1986): The first Tertiary sclerosponge from the Americas. – Palaeontology, 29, 577-583, 1 Pl. 1 Fig., London

WOLFART, R., CEPEK, P., GRAMANN, F., KEMPER, E. & PORTH, H. (1986): Stratigraphy of Palawan Island, Philippines. – Newsl. Stratigr., **16**/1, 19-48, 1 Fig., Berlin

WRAY, J.L. (1969): Paleocene calcareous algae from Libya. – Symp. Geol. Libya Univ. Libya, 21-22

YANAKEVICH, A.N. (1969): K paleoekologii molyuskov rifovykh fatsii Tortona severo-zapadnou Moldavii. – Paleont. Sbornik, **6**/2, 44-51, 4 Figs.

YANAKEVICH, A.N. (1977): Srednemiotsenovy rify Moldavii. – Min. narodnogo obrazovanya Moldavskoi SSR, 116 pp., 14 Figs., 23 Pls., Kishinev

ZERNETSKIJ, B.F. (1971): Usloviya sushchestvovaniya nummukitov eotsenovykh morei yuga Ukrainy. In: Ekologiya bezpozvonochnykh tretichnykh morei Ukrainy. – 73-86, Kiev

ZIKO, A. (1985): Eocene bryozoa from Egypt. A paleontological and paleoecological study. – Tübinger mikropaläont. Mitt., **4**, 183 pp., 27 Pls., 28 Figs., 6 Tabs., Tübingen

ZIMMERLE, W. (1991): Stratigraphic distribution, lithological paragenesis, depositional environments and diagenesis of fossil siliceous sponges in Europe. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 554-577, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Berlin (Springer)

4.1.11 Pleistocene

Reviews: POTTS (1984).

Important papers: AL-RIFAIY & CHERIF (1988), ANGELUCCI et al. (1978, 1982), BEACH & GINSBURG (1980), BOSS & LIDDELL (1987), CABIOCHET AL. (1986), CHOI & GINSBURG (1982), CHOI & HOLMES (1982), COUDRAY (1977), CURRAN & WHITE (1989), DAVIESet al. (1989), DODD et al. (1973), DULLO (1984, 1986, 1990), DULLO & JADO (1984), DULLO et al. (1990), FAIRBRIDGE (1950), GAVISH & FRIEDMAN (1969), GEISTER (1980, 1982, 1984), GVIRTZMAN et al. (1978), HOPLEY (1982), JAMES & GINSBURG (1979), JAMES et al. (1977), MARSHALL & DAVIES (1984, 1988), MESOLELLA (1967), MESOLELLA et al. (1970), MONTAGGIONI (1981), NEWTON et al. (1987), SAAD (1984), SCATTERDAY (1974), TRACEY & LADD (1974), WERTH (1952).

Paleontological data: CRAME (1980, 1981, 1986), HALLOCK & GLENN (1986), HODGES & ROTH (1986), MILLER & DUBAR (1988), MOORE (1984), NAKAMORI (1986), PICKETT (1981), TAYLOR (1978), WISE & SCHOPF (1981).

ADEY, W.H. & MACINTYRE, I.G. (1973): Crustose coralline algae: a re-evaluation in the geological sciences. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **84**, 883-904, 31 Figs., 6 Tabs., Boulder

AHARON, P. (1983): 140,000-yr. isotope climatic record from raised coral reefs in New Guinea. – Nature, **304**, 720-723, London

AHARON, P. & CHAPPELL, J. (1986): Oxygen isotopes, sea level changes and the temperature history of a coral reef environment in New Guinea over the last 105 years. – Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., **56**, 337-379, 13 Figs., Amsterdam

AL-RIFAIY, I.A. & CHERIF, O.H. (1988): The fossil coral reefs of Al-Aqaba, Jordan. – Facies, 18, 219-230, 3 Figs., 2 Pls., Erlangen

AL-SAYARI, S.S., DULLO, W.C., HÖTZL, H., JADO, A.R., & ZÖTL, J.G. (1984): The Quaternary along the coast of the Gulf of Aqaba. – In: JADO, A.R. & ZÖTL, J.G. (eds.): Quaternary period of Saudi Arabia. – **2**, 32-47, 17 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

ALLOUC, J. (1987): Les paleocommunautes profondes sur fond Rocheux du Pleistocene mediterraneen. Description et essai d'interpretation paleoecologique. – Geobios, **20**, 241-263, 2 Figs., 3 Pls., 1 Tab., Lyon

ANGELUCCI, A., BEFANI, G., BIAGI, P.F., BONO, P., CAPUTO, C., CARBONE, F., CATENACCI, V., CIANCETTI, G.F., CIVITELLI, G., D'ALESSANDRO, L., GIROTTI, O., LA MONICA G.B., LUPIA PALMIERI, E., MARIOTTI, G., MATTEUCCI, R., SIRNA, G. & TORO, B. (1978): Geological framework of Tanam, Wusta and Isratu in the Dahlak Islands (Southern Red Sea). – Geol. Romana, 17, 345-388, Roma

ANGELUCCI, A., BONI, C., BONO, P., CARBONE, F., CIANCETTI, G., D'ALESSANDRO, L., GIROTTI, O., LA MONICA G.B., LOMBARDI, S., LUPIA PALMIERI, E., MARIOTTI, G., MATTEUCCI, R. & TORO, B. (1982): Il Ghubbet Entatu nell'arcipelago delle Isole Dahlak (Mar Rosso): un esempio di sedimentazione carbonatica. – Boll. Soc. Paleont. Ital., **21**, 189-200, 1 Pl., 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Modena

BACK, W., HANSHAW, B.B., HERMAN, J.S. & DRIEL, J.N. (1986): Differential dissolution of a Pleistocene reef in the ground-water mixing zone of coastal Yucatan, Mexico. – Geology, **14**, 137-140, 7 Figs., Boulder

BEACH, D.K. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1980): Facies succession of Pliocene-Pleistocene carbonates, northwestern Great Bahama Bank. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **64**/10, 1634-1642, 5 Figs., Tulsa

BENDER, M.L. (1970): Helium-uranium dating of corals. – Ph. D. Thesis Columbia University, 149 pp., New York

BENDER, M.L. (1973): Helium-uranium dating of corals. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **37**, 1229-1247, Oxford

BENDER, M.L., FAIRBANKS, R.G., TAYLOR, F.W., MATTHEWS, R.K., GODDARD, J.G. & BROECKER, W.S. (1979): Uranium-series dating of the Pleistocene reef tracts of Barbados, West Indies. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **90**, 577-594, 10 Figs., 5 Tabs., Boulder

BENDER, M.L., TAYLOR, F.T. & MATTHEWS, R.K. (1973): Helium-uranium dating of corals from Middle Pleistocene Barbados reef tracts. – Quaternary Res., **3**, 142-146, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Washington

BLANC-VERNET, L. (1969): Contribution à l'étude des foraminifères de Méditerranée. – Rec. Trav. Sta. marine Endoume, **48**, 3-281, Endoume

BOSENCE, D.W. (1983): Coralline algal reef frameworks. – J. Geol. Soc.

London, **140**, 365-376, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., London

Boss, S.K., Liddel, W.D. & Ohlhorst, S.L. (1984): Biological and physical characteristics of Holocene and Pleistocene fringing reef sediments fron North Jamaica. – Abstr. Advances Reef Sci., Rosenstiel School, Miami, Miami

Boss, S.K. & Liddell, W.D. (1987): Back-reef and fore-reef analogs in the Pleistocene of North Jamaica: implications for facies recognition and sediment flux in fossil reefs. – Palaios, **2**, 219-228, 10 Figs., Ann Arbor

Brachert, T. & Dullo W.C. (1990): Correlation of deep sea sediments and forereef carbonates in the Red Sea: an important clue for basin analysis. – Marine Geol., **92**, 255-267, 12 Figs., Amsterdam

Brasier, M. & Donahue, J. (1985): Barbuda – an emerging reef and lagoon complex on the edge of the Lesser Antilles island arc. – J. geol. Soc. London, **142**, 1101-1117, 9 Figs., London

Cabioch, G., Anglada, R. & Babinot, J.-F. (1986): Microfaunes et paléoenvironments des récifs frangeants quaternaires de Mamié et Ricaudy (Nouvelle-Calédouie). – Cahiers Micropaléont., N.S., **1**, 5-66, 13 Pls., 8 Figs., Paris

Carbone, F. & Carush, M.C. (1982): Lithofacies map of the Quaternary deposits of Benadir coast from El Adde to Gesira (Somalia). – Mogadishu (Univ. Naz. Somalia)

Chappel, J. (1974): Geology of coral terraces, Huon Peninsula, New Guinea: A study of Quaternary tectonic movements and sea-level changes. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **85**, 553-570, New York

Chappell, J., Broecker, W.S., Polach, H.A. & Thom, B.G. (1974): Problems of dating Upper Pleistocene sea levels from coral reef areas. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 563-571, 2 Figs., Brisbane

Chappell, J. & Polach, H.A. (1976): Holocene sea-level change and coral-reef growth at Huon Peninsula, Papua New Guinea. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **87**, p. 239-, Boulder

Chevalier, J.P. & Hebrard, L. (1967): Découverte de Madréporaires dans le Pleistocène supérieur de Mauritanie. – C. R. Congrès Panafricain de Préhistoire, 453-455, 2 Figs., Dakar

Choi, D.R. (1981): Quaternary reef foundations in the southernmost Belize Shelf, British Honduras. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, **1**, 635-642, 8 Figs., Manila

Choi, D.R. & Ginsburg, R.N. (1982): Siliciclastic foundations of Quaternary reefs in the southernmost Belize Lagoon, British Honduras. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **93**, 116-126, 13 Figs., Boulder

Choi, D.R. & Holmes, C.W. (1982): Foundations of Quaternary reefs in South-Central Belize Lagoon, Central America. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **66**/12, 2663-2681, 7 Figs., Tulsa

Coudray, J. (1971): Nouvelles données sur la nature et l'origine du complexe récifal cotier de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Étude sédimentologique et paléoécologique préliminaire d'un forage réalisé dans le récif barrière de la cote S.W. – Quaternary Res., **1**, 236-246, Washington

Coudray, J. (1976): Recherches sur le Néogène et le Quaternaire marins de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Contribution de l'étude sédimentologique à la connaissance de l'histoire géologique post-Éocene de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. – In: Singer-Polignac (ed.): Expédition francaise sur les récifs coralliens de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. – **8**, 1-276, Paris (Fond)

Coudray, J. (1977): Recherches sur le Quaternaire marin de la Nouvelle-Calédonie: contribution à l'étude des récifs coralliens et des éolianites associées à la reconstitution de l'histoire climatique et structurale. – Bull. Acc. franc. Etud. Quaternaire, Suppl., **50**, 331-340, Paris

Coudray, J. (1977): Sedimentation et diagenese des formations recifales: Periferiques a la Nouvelle Caledonie durant le Quaternaire: Controle tectonique et climatique. – Mem. But. Rech. Geol. Min., **89**, 407-441, Paris

Coudray, J. & Cussey, R. (1973): Analyse des conditions de depot de la série récifale plio-quaternaire traversée par le sondage Ténia (cote Sud-Ouest de la Nouvelle Calédonie). – C.R. Acad. Sci., ser. D, **277**/19, 1977-1980, 2 Figs., Paris

Coudray, J. & Massieux, M. (1974): Premières données d'une étude des Algues calcaires de la série quaternaire traversée par le sondage Ténia (Cote Sud-Ouest de la Nouvelle-Calédonie). – C. R. Somm. Soc. géol. France, **2**, 36-37, Paris

Crame, J.A. (1980): Succession and diversity in the Pleistocene coral reefs of the Kenya coast. – Palaeontology, **23**, 1-37, 17 Figs., 2 Tabs., London

Crame, J.A. (1981): Ecological stratification in the Pleistocene coral reefs of the Kenya coast. – Palaeontology, **24**, 609-646, 19 Figs., 8 Tabs., London

Crame, J.A. (1986): Late Pleistocene molluscan assemblages from the coral reefs of the Kenya coast. – Coral Reefs, **4**, 183-196, 6 Figs., 2 Tabs., Berlin

Curran, H.A. & White, B. (1989): The Cockburn Town fossil coral reef of San Salvador Island, Bahamas. – In: Curran, H.A. (ed.): Pleistocene and Holocene carbonate environments in San Salvador Island, Bahamas. – Field Trip Guidebook, 28th Int. Geol. Congr., T **175**, 27-34, 6 Figs., Washington

Curran, H.A. (ed.) (1989): Pleistocene and Holocene carbonate environments on San Salvador Island, Bahamas. – 28th Int. Geol. Congress, Field Trip Guidebook, T **175**, 46 pp., Washington

Davies, P.J., Symonds, P.A., Feary, D.A. & Pilgram, C.J. (1989): The evolution of the carbonate platforms of northeastern Australia. – In: Crevello, P.D., Wilson, J.L., Sarg, J.F. & Read, J.F. (eds.): Controls on carbonate platform and basin development. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **44**, 233-258, 21 Figs., Tulsa

Deloffre, R. & Genot, P. (1982): Les algues dasycladales du Cénozoique. – Bull. Centres Rech. Explor.-Prof. Elf-Aquitaine Mém., **4**, 247 pp., 20 Pls., 6 Figs., 1 Tab., Pau

Dodd, R.J., Hattin, D.E. & Liebe, R.M. (1973): Possible living analog of the Pleistocene Key Largo Reefs of Florida. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **84**/12, 3995-4000, Boulder

Dugas, F. (1973): Les faciès littoraux du Pleistocene á l'Actuel de la Baie de Saint-Vincent. – Orstom, Centre de Nouméa, Nouvelle-Calédonie, Sec. Géol., 1-14, 3 Figs.

Dullo, W.C. (1984): Progressive diagenetic sequence of aragonite structures: Pleistocene coral reefs and their modern counterparts on the eastern Red Sea coast, Saudi Arabia. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 254-260, 5 Figs., Ithaca

Dullo, W.C. (1986): Variation in diagenetic sequences: an example from Pleistocene coral reefs, Red Sea, Saudi Arabia. – In: Schroeder, J.H. & Purser, B.H.: Reef diagenesis. – 77-90, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin (Springer)

Dullo, W.C. (1987): Paläontologie, Fazies und Diagenese der pleistozänen Riffe an der nördlichen Ostküste des Roten Meeres (Saudi Arabien). – Unpubl. Habil. Thesis Univ. Erlangen-Nürnberg, 199 pp., 34 Figs., 48 Pls., 3 Tabs., Erlangen

Dullo, W.C. (1990): Facies, fossil record, and age of Pleistocene reefs from the Red Sea (Saudi Arabia). – Facies, **22**, 1-46, Pls. 1-13, 21 Figs., Erlangen

Dullo, W.C. & Jado, A.R. (1984): Facies, zonation patterns, and diagenesis of Pleistocene reefs on the eastern Red Sea coast. – Proc. Symp. Coral Reef Environ. Red Sea., **1984**, 254-275, 8 Figs., Jeddah

Dullo, W.C. & Mehl, J. (1989): Seasonal growth lines in Pleistocene scleractinians from Barbados: record potential and diagenesis. – Paläont. Z., **63**/3-4, 207-214, 3 Figs., Stuttgart

Dullo, W.C., Moussavian, E. & Brachert, T. (1990): The foralgal crust facies of the deeper fore reefs in the Red Sea: a deep diving survey by submersible. – Geobios, **23**, 261-281, 4 Pls, 3 Figs., Lyon

Enos, P. & Perkins, R.D. (19..): Quaternary sedimentation in South Florida. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **147**, 1-198, 69 Figs., Boulder

Fairbridge, R.W. (1950): Recent and Pleistocene coral reefs of Australia. – J. Geol., 58, 330-401, Chicago

Fairbridge, R.W. (1958): Dating the latest movements of the Quaternary sea level. – Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci., Series II, 20, 471-482

Fairbrigde, R.W. (1950): Recent and Pleistocene coral reefs of Australia. – J. Geol., **58**, 330-401, 12 Figs., 8 Pls., Chicago

Friedman, G.M. (1985): A fossil shoreline reef in the Gulf of Elat (Aqaba). – Israel J. Earth Science, **14**, 86-90, 2 Figs., Jerusalem

Frost, S.H. (1972): Evolution of Cenozoic Caribbean coral faunas. – Carib. Geol. Congr. Trans., Margarita, Venezuela Mem., **6**, 461-464

Frost, S.H. (1977): Miocene to Holocene evolution of Caribbean province reef-building corals. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 353-359, Miami

Frost, S.H. (1977): Cenozoic reef systems of Caribbean - prospects for paleoecological systems. – Stud. Geol., **4**, 93-110, Tulsa

Gaven, C.M. & Bourrouilh-Le Jan, F.G. (1981): Geochronologie (230 Th-234 U- 238 U), sedimentologie et neotectonique des facies recifaux Pleistocenes a mare, Archipel des Loyaute, SW Pacifique. – Oceanis, **7**, 347-365, 6 Figs., 3 Tabs., Paris

Gavish, E. & Friedman, G.M. (1969): Progressive diagenesis in Quaternary to Late Tertiary carbonate sediments: sequence and time scale. – J. Sed. Petrol., **39**, 980-1006, Tulsa

Geister, J. (1980): Calm-water reefs and rough-water reefs of the Caribbean Pleistocene. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **25**, 541-556, Pls. 50-53, 7 Figs., Warszawa

Geister, J. (1982): Pleistocene reef terraces and coral environments at Santo Domingo and near Boca Chica, southern coast of the Dominican Republic. – Transactions 9th Carib. Geol. Conf. (Sto. Domingo, 1980), **2**, 689-703, 18 Figs., Sto. Domingo

Geister, J. (1984): Récifs pleistocènes de la mer des Caraibes: Aspects

géologiques et paléoécologiques. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 3.1-3.34, 21 Figs., Bern

GOREAU, T.F. & BURKE, K. (1966): Pleistocene and Holocene geology of the island shelf near Kingston, Jamaica. – Marine Geol., **4**, 207-225, 11 Figs., 11 Tabs., Amsterdam

GVIRTZMAN, G. & BUCHBINDER, B. (1978): Recent and Pleistocene coral reefs and coastal sediments of the Gulf of Elat (Aqapa). – In: Sedimentology in Israel, Cyprus and Turkey. – 10th Int. Congr. Sediment. Guidebook, 2, 163-195, Jerusalem

GVIRTZMAN, G., BUCHBINDER, B., SNEH, A., NIR, Y. & FRIEDMAN, G.M. (1977): Morphology of the Red Sea fringing reefs: A result of the erosional pattern of the last glacial low stand sea level and the following Holocene recolonisation. – Memoire B.R.G.M., 2. Symp. Int. coreaux recifs (1974, Paris), **89**, 480-491, 4 Figs., 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Paris

HAAK, A.B. & SCHLAGER, W. (1989): Compositional variations in calciturbidites due to sea-level fluctuations, late Quaternary, Bahamas. – Geol. Rundschau, **78/2**, 477-486, 6 Figs., Stuttgart

HALLOCK, P. & GLENN, E.C. (1986): Larger foraminifera: a tool for paleoenvironmental analysis of Cenozoic carbonate depositional facies. – Palaios, **1**, 55-64, 7 Figs., Ann Arbor

HARBOUR, J.L. (1983): Porosity evolution of the Pleistocene Mariana Limestone, Orote Peninsula, Guam. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4**/16-17, 540-557, 9 Figs., Tulsa

HARMON, R.S., LAND, L.S., MITTERER, R.M., GARRETT, P., SCHWARCZ, H.P. & LARSON, G.I. (1981): Bermuda sea level during the last interglacial. – Nature, **289**, 481-483, London

HARMON, R.S., MITTERER, R.M., KRIAUSAKUL, N., LAND, L.S., SCHWARCZ, H.P., GARRETT, P., LARSON, G.J., VACHER, H.L. & ROWE, M. (1983): U-series and amino-acid racemization geochronology of Bermuda: implications for eustatic sea-level fluctuation over the past 250,000 years. – Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, **44**, 41-70, Amsterdam

HARMON, R.S., SCHWARCZ, H.P. & FORD, D.C. (1978): Late Pleistocene sea level history of Bermuda. – Quatern. Res., **9**, 205-218, Washington

HARRISON, R.S. (1977): Subaerial versus submarine discontinuity surfaces in a Pleistocene reef complex, Barbados, W.I. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 143-148, Miami

HATTIN, D.E. & WARREN, V.L. (1989): Stratigraphic analysis of a fossil *Neogoniolithon*-capped patch reef and associated facies, San Salvador, Bahamas. – Coral Reefs, **8**/1, 19-30, 18 Figs., Berlin

HILLMER, G. & SCHOLZ, J. (1986): Dependence of Qaternary reef terrace formation on tectonic and eustatic effects. – Philippine Scientist, **23**, 58-64, 4 Figs., San Carlos

HILLMER, G. & VOSS, F. (1987): Zur Geologie und Morphologie der Strandterrasssen von Cebu und Bohol, Philippinen. – Berliner geograph. Stud., **25**, 363-376, 5 Figs., Berlin

HOANG, C.T., LALOU, C. & FAURE, H. (1973): Les récifs souleves à l'Ouest du Golfe d'Aden (T.F.A.I.) et les hauts niveaux de coraux de la dépression de l'Afar (Ethiopie), géochronologie et paléoclimate interglaciaires. – Coll. Int. C.N.R.S., 103-114, Paris

HODGES, L.T. (1977): Coral size and orientation relationships of the Key Largo limestone of Florida. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 347-352, Miami

HODGES, L.T. & ROTH, A.A. (1986): Orientation of corals and stromatoporoids in some Pleistocene, Devonian, and Silurian reef facies. – J. Paleont., **60**/6, 1147-1158, 12 Figs, Lawrence

HOFFMEISTER, J.E. & MULTER, H.G. (1964): Growth-rate estimates of a Pleistocene coral reef of Florida. – Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., **75**, 353-357, 2 Pls., 1 Fig., New York

HOPLEY, D. (1982): The geomorphology of the Great Barrier Reef. Quaternary development of coral reefs. – 1-453, New York (Wiley)

JAMES, N.P. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1979): The seaward margin of Belize barrier and atoll reefs. Morphology, sedimentology, organism distribution and Late Quaternary history. – Spec. Publ. Int. Ass. Sed., **3**, 1-191, Oxford

JAMES, N.P., STEARN, C.S. & ARRISON, R.S. (1977): Field Guidebook to modern and Pleistocene reef carbonates, Barbados, West Indies. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, 1-30, Miami

JOHNSON, D.P. & SEARLE, D.E. (1984): Post-glacial seismic stratigraphy, central Great Barrier Reef, Australia. – Sedimentology, **31**, 335-352, 13 Figs., Oxford

JONES, B. & PEMBERTON, S.G. (1988): *Lithophaga* borings and their influence on the diagenesis of corals in the Pleistocene Ironshore Formation of Grand Cayman Island, British West Indies. – Palaios, **3**, 3-21, 12 Figs., 3 Tabs., Ann Arbor

JONES, B.J. & HUNTER, I.G. (1990): Pleistocene paleogeography and sea level on the Cayman Islands, British West Indies. – Coral Reefs, **9**, 81-91, 9 Figs., Berlin

KLEEMANN, K.H. (1980): Korallenbohrende Muschel seit dem mittleren Lias unverändert. – Beitr. Paläont. Österr., **7**, 239-249, 1 Pl., Wien

KOMURA, K., SAKANOUE, M. & KONISHI, K. (1978): Non-destructive $^{226}Ra/^{238}U$ dating of Quaternary corals by gamma-spectrometry. – Proc. Kapn Acad., **54**, B/9, 505-509, 2 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tokyo

KONISHI, K., KOMURA, K. & MOTOYA, Y. (1978): An early Wisconsin reef on the Daito Ridge, North Philippine Sea. – Proc. Japan Acad., **54**, B/9, 516-521, 1 Fig., 2 Tabs., Tokyo

KONISHI, K., OMURA, A., & NAKAMICHI, O. (1974): Radiometric coral ages and sea level records from the late Quaternary reef complexes of the Ryukyu Islands. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 595-613, 8 Figs., Brisbane

LALOU, C., NGUYEN, H.V., FAURE, H. & MOREIRA, L. (1973): Datation par la méthode uranium-thorium des hauts niveaux de coraux de la dépression de l'Afar (Ethiopie). – Rev. Géophys. Géol. Dyn., 393-404, Paris

LAND, L.S., MACKENZIE, F.T. & GOULD, S.J. (1967): Pleistocene history of Bermuda. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **78**, 993-1006, 8 Figs., Boulder

LIGHTY, R.G., MACINTYRE, I.G. & STUCKENRATH, R. (1982): *Acropora palmata* reef framework: a reliable indicator of sea level in the western Atlantic for the Past 10,000 years. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 125-130, 4 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

MA, TING-YING, H. (1934): On the growth rate of reef corals and the sea water temperature in the Japanese islands during the latest geological times. – Tohoku Imp. Univ., Sendai, Japan, Sci. Rept., 2nd ser., 166-189

MA, TING-YING, H. (1938): On the water temperature of the Western Pacific during the Early and Late Pleistocene as deduced from the growth rate of fossil corals. – Geol. Soc. China, Bull., 239-418

MA, TING-YING, H. (1969): Proposal for international dating of Pleistocene reef corals all over the world to remove the obsession of Ice Age due to universal lowering of temperature. – Geol. Soc. China, Bull., Proc., **12**, 144-146

MACINTYRE, I.G. (1981): Core holes in the outer fore reef off Carrie Bow Cay, Belize: a key to the Holocene history of the Belizean barrier reef complex. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, 1, 567-574, Manila

MANN, P. (1984): Subaerially exposed coral reef, Enriquillo Valley, Dominican Replublic. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **95**, 1084-1092, Boulder

MARSHALL, J.F. (1983): Lithology and diageneses of the carbonate foundations of modern reefs in the southern Great Barrier Reef. – Bur. Mineral Resources J. Australian Geol. Geophys., **8**, 253-265, 8 Figs., Canberra

MARSHALL, J.F. & DAVIES, P.J. (1984): Last interglacial reef growth beneath modern reefs in the southern Great Barrier Reef. – Nature, **307**, 44-46, London

MARSHALL, J.F. & DAVIES, P.J. (1988): *Halimeda* bioherms of the northern Great Barrier Reef. – Coral Reefs, **6**/3-4, 139-148, 8 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

MARTINDALE, W. (1976): Calcareous encrusting organims of Recent and Pleistocene reefs of Barbados, West Indies. – Unpubl. PhD Thesis Univ. Edinburgh, 141 pp., Edinburgh

MASSIEUX, M. (1976): Étude des algues calcaires de la série quaternaire traversé par le sondage Ténia (cote Sud-Quest de la Nouvelle-Calédonie). – In: SINGER-POLIGNAC (ed.): Expédition francaise sur les récifs coralliens de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. – **8**, 279-288, Paris (Fond)

MATTHEWS, R.K. (1973): Relative elevation of late Pleistocene high sea level stands: Barbados uplift rates and their implications. – J. Quaternary Res., **3**, 147-153, 2 Figs., Washington

MCKENZIE, D.P. & SCLATER, J.G. (1971): The evolution of the Indian Ocean since the Late Cretaceous. – Geophys. J. R. Astron. Soc., **24**, 437-528

MCKENZIE, J., BERNOULLI, D. & SCHLANGER, S.O. (1985): Shallow-water carbonate sediments from the Emperor seamounts: their diagenesis and paleogeographic significance. – Initial Rep. Deep-Sea Drilling Project, **55**, 415-455, 10 Pls., 15 Figs., Washington

MESOLELLA, K.J. (1967): Zonation of uplifted Pleistocene coral reefs on Barbados, West Indies. – Science, **156**, 638-640, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Washington

MESOLELLA, K.J., SEALY, H.A. & MATTHEWS, R.K. (1970): Facies geometries within Pleistocene reefs of Barbados, West Indies. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **54**/10, 1899-9177, Tulsa

MILLER, W. III & DUBAR, J.R. (1988): Community replacement of a Pleistocene *Crepidula* biostrome. – Lethaia, **21**, 67-78, 7 Figs., Oslo

MONTAGGIONI, L. (1974): Coral reefs and Quaternary shore-lines in the Mascarene Archipelago (Indian Ocean). – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 579-593, 4 Figs., Brisbane

MONTAGGIONI, L.M. (1981): Pleistocene marine depositional environments from Mauritius island, Indian Ocean. – Géobios, **15**, 161-179, Lyon

MONTANARO GALLITELLI, E. (1937): Sul'età di certi calcari madreporici della

fossa eritrea. – Atti III Congr. Studi Coloniali, 186-192, Firenze

MONTANARO GALLITELLI, E. (1939): Ricerche sull'età di certi depositi insulari e marginali del Mar Rosso (Isole Dahlak, Peninsola di Buri, dintorni di Massaua fino a El Sahel). – Palaeontograph. Ital., 15-17, Pisa

MOORE, M.D. (1984): Bias and bioerosion: the taphonomy of head corals in the Pleistocene reefs of Barbados. – Abstr. Advances Reef Sci., Rosenstiel School, Miami

NAKAMORI, T. (1986): Community structures of recent and Pleistocene hermatypic corals in the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. – Sci. rep. Tohoku Univ., Ser. 2, **56/2**, 71-133, 57 Figs., 27 Pls. 14, Tohoku

NARDINI, S. (1934): Molluschi dell spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso e dll'Oceano Indiano. Parte I. Gasteropodi. – Palaeontograph. Ital., 14-18, Pisa

NARDINI, S. (1937): Molluschi delle spiagge emersi del Mar Rosso e dell'Oceano Indiano. Parte II. Lamellibranchiati. – Palaeontograph. Ital., **37**, 225-278, 7 Pls., Pisa

NEUMANN, C.A. (1971): Quaternary Pleitocene sea-level data from Bermuda. – Quaternaria, **14**, 41-43

NEWTON, C., MULLINS, H.T., GARDULSKI A.F., HINE, A.C. & DIX, G. (1987): Coral mounds on the west Florida slope: unanswered questions regarding the development of deep-water banks. – Palaios, **2/4**, 359-367, 8 Figs., Ann Arbor

OEKENTORP, K. (1989): Diagenesis in corals: syntaxial cements as evidence for post-mortem skeletal thickenings. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Paleont., **8**, 169-177, 5 Figs., Adelaide

OSMOND, J.K., CARPENTER, J.R. & WINDOM, H.L. (1965): Age of the Pleistocene corals and oolites of Florida. – J. Geophys. Res., **70/8**, 1843-1847

PICKETT, J. (1981): A late Pleistocene coral fauna from Evans Head, N.S.W. – Alcheringa, **5/1-2**, 71-83, 1 Tab., Sydney

PIERSON, B.J. & SHINN, E.A. (1985): Cement distribution and carbonate mineral stabilization in Pleistocene limestones of Hogsty Reef, Bahamas. – In: SCHNEIDERMANN, N. & HARRIS, P.M. (eds.): Carbonate cements. – Soc. Econ Palaeont. Min., Spec. Publ., **36**, 153-168, 12 Figs., Tulsa

POTTS, D.C. (1984): Generation times and the Quaternary evolution of the reef-building corals. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 48-58, Ithaca

POTTS, D.C. (1986): Late Cenozoic biogeography and evolution of reef organisms. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 37, Marburg

PURDY, E.G. (1974): Reef configurations: cause and effect. – In: LAPORTE, L.F. (ed.): Reefs in time and space. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Spec. Publ., **18**, 9-76, Tulsa

PURDY, E.G. (1974): Karst-determined facies patterns in British Honduras: Holocene carbonate sedimentation model. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **58**, 925-855, Tulsa

ROBBIN, D.M. (1981): Subaerial $CaCO_3$ crust: a tool for timing reef initiation and defining sea level changes. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, **1**, 575-579, 5 Figs., Manila

ROSEN, B.R. (1984): Reef coral biogeography and climate through the Late Cainozoic: just islands in the sun or a critical pattern of islands? – In: BRENCHLEY, P. (ed.): Fossils and climate. – 201-260, 7 Figs., London

ROSEN, B.R. & SMITH, A.B. (1988): Tectonics from fossils ? Analysis of reef-coral and sea-urchin distributions from late Cretaceous to Recent, using a new method. – In: AUDLEY-CHARLES, M.G. & HALLAM, A. (eds.): Gondwana and Tethys. – Geol. Soc. Spec. Publ., **37**, 275-306, 6 Figs., Oxford

SAAD, M.A. (1984): Facies, zonation patterns, and diagenesis of Pleistocene reefs on the eastern Red Sea. – Symp. Cor. Reef Environment Red Sea, 254-275, 7 Figs.

SCATTERDAY, J.W. (1974): Reefs and associated coral assemblages off Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles, and their bearing on Pleistocene and Recent reef models. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 85-106, 11 Figs., Brisbane

SCHERER, M. (1975): Cementation and replacement of Pleistocene corals from the Bahamas and Florida: diagnetic influence of nonmarine environments. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh, **149**, 259-285, 12 Figs., Stuttgart

SCHLANGER, S.O. (1964): Petrology of the limestones of Guam. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **403-D**, 1-52, Washington

SCHOLZ, J. (1986): Sea level data from Quaternary fringing reefs and barrier reefs of Cebu (Philippines). – Philippine Scientist, **23**, 50-57, 3 Figs., San Carlos

SCHROEDER, J.H. (1979): Carbonate diagenesis in Quaternary beach-rock of Uyombo, Kenya: sequences of processes and coexistence of heterogenic products. – Geol. Rundschau, **68**, 894-919, Stuttgart

SCHUBERT, C. (1977): Pleistocene marine terraces of La Blanquilla Island, Venezuela, and their diagenesis. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 149-154, Miami

SPAW, R.H. (1978): Late Pleistocene carbonate bank deposition; Cozumel Island, Quintana Roo, Mexico. – Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Sci., 601-619, Baton Rouge

SZABO, B.L. & MOORE, J.G. (1986): Age of -360 m terrace, Hawai, and the rate of late Pleistocene subsidence of the island. – Geology, **14**, 967-968, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Boulder

TAYLOR, J.D. (1978): Faunal response to the instability of reef habitats: Pleistocene molluscan assemblages of Aldabra atoll. – Paleontology, **21**, 1-30, London

TEICHERT, C. (1950): Late Quaternary changes in sea-level at Rottnest Island, Western Australia. – Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, **59/2**, 62-79

TRACEY, J.I.Jr. & LADD, H.S. (1974): Quaternary history of Eniwetok and Bikini atolls, Marshall Islands. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 537-550, 15 Figs., Brisbane

TRACEY, J.I.Jr., SCHLANGER, S.O., STARK, J.T., DOAN, D.B. & MAY, H.G. (1964): General geology of Guam. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper, **403-A**, 1-104, Washington

TRENCHMANN, C.T. (1951): Note on a Pleistocene coral-rock in Jamaica, altered into material resembling bauxite or laterite. – Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London, **107**, 443-444, London

TURCOTTE, D.L. & BERNTHAL, M.J. (1984): Synthetic coral-reef terraces and variations of Quaternary sea level. – Earth Planet. Sci. Letters, **70**, 121-128, Amsterdam

VACHER, H.L. (1971): Late Pleistocene sea-level history: Bermuda evidence. – Ph.D. Thesis Northwestern Univ., Evanstone

VAUGHAN, R.W. (1919): Fossil corals from Central America, Cuba and Puerto Rico with an account of the American Tertiary, Pleistocene and recent coral reefs. – Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., **103**, 189-524, Washington

VIDETICH, P.E. & TREMBA, E.L. (1978): Interpretation of the origin and diagenesis of Pleistocene chalk, Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. – J. Sed. Petrol., **48/1**, 313-329, Tulsa

WASS, R.L., CONOLLY, J.R. & MACINTYRE, R.J. (1970): Bryozoan carbonate sand continuous along southern Australia. – Marine Geol., **9**, 63-73, 6 Figs., 3 Tabs., Amsterdam

WERTH, E. (1952): Die eustatischen Bewegungen des Meeresspiegels während der Eiszeit und die Bildung der Korallenriffe. – Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, math.-naturwiss. Kl., 8, 477-618, 102 Figs., Mainz (Verl. Akad. Wiss. Lit. Mainz)

WILLIAMS, S.C. (1983): Progressive shoaling of Plio-Pleistocene margins, Little Bahama Bank. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Miner., Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 519-539, 12 Figs., Tulsa

WILSON, R.L., BERGENBACK, R.E. & FINLAYSON, C.P. (1961): Fossil coral reefs, Fresh Creek, Andros Island, Bahamas. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, **68**, 82 pp., Boulder

WISE, K.P. & SCHOPF, T.J.M. (1981): Was marine faunal diversity in the Pleistocene affected by changes in sealevel? – Paleobiology, **7**, 394-399, Chicago

4.2 Processes in modern reefs relevant to ancient reefs

4.2.1 General aspects of reefs

BARNES, D.J. (ed.) (1983): Perspectives on coral reefs. – Australian Inst. Marine Sci., Contribution, **200**, 277 pp., Manuka (Clouston Publ.)

BLOOM, A.L. (1974): Geomorphology of reef complexes. – In: LAPORTE, L. (ed.): Reefs in time and space. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Mineral. Spec. Publ., **18**, 1-7, 2 Figs., Tulsa

BOARDMAN, R.S., CHEETHAM, A.H. & OLIVER, W.A.Jr. (eds.) (1973): Animal colonies-development and function through time. – Stroudsburg (Dowden)

BRACHERT, T. & DULLO W.C. (1990): Correlation of deep sea sediments and forereef carbonates in the Red Sea: an important clue for basin analysis. – Marine Geol., **92**, 255-267, 12 Figs., Amsterdam

BRAITHWAITE, C.J. (1973): Reefs: just a problem of semantics ? – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **57**, 1100-1116, Tulsa

BRENCHLEY, P.J. (1990): Biofacies. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 395-400, 4 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

BUROLLET, P. (1984): Récifs fossiles es géologie pétroliere. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 31.1-31.17, 12 Figs., Bern

CHUVASHOV, B. & RIDING, R. (1984): Principal floras of Paleozoic marine calcareous algae. – Palaeontology, **27**, 487-500, 9 Figs., London

CLOUD, P.E. (1952): Facies relationship of organic reefs. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **36**, 2125-2149, 4 Figs., Tulsa

COX, C.B. & MOORE, P.D. (1985): Biogeography, an ecological and evolutionary approach. – 7-244, Oxford (Blackwell)

DANA, J.D. (1851): Forms and special features of coral islands. – Amer. J. Sci., **12**, 25-51, 9 Figs., New Haven

DUBINSKY, Z. (ed.) (1990): Coral reefs. – Ecosystems of the World, 25, 552 pp., Amsterdam (Elsevier)

DULLO, W.C. (1984): Carbonate diagenesis: selected examples of Cenozoic and Mesozoic reefs. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 27.1-27.18, 12 Figs., Bern

DUNHAM, R.J. (1970): Stratigraphic reefs versus ecologic reefs. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **54**, 1931-1932, Tulsa

EIBL-EIBESFELDT, I. (1964): Im Reich der tausend Atolle. – München

ELLOY, R. (1973): Quelques aspects de la sédimentation récifale. – Bull. Centre Rech. Pau SNPA, 7, 137-142, Pau

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1987): The evolution of reef communities. – 600 pp., 51 Pls., many Figs., New York (Wiley)

FAN, JIASONG & ZHANG, WEI (1985): On the basic concept and classification of organic reefs and their main identifying criteria. – Acta Petrologica Sinica, 1/3, 45-59, 1 Fig., 4 Tabs., Beijing

FAN, JIASONG et al. (1979): A basic model of the ancient marine environment for sedimentation of carbonate. – Scientia Geol. Sinica, **1979**/4, 299-312

FISHER, J.H. (ed.) (1977): Reefs and evaporites- concepts and depositional models. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., 5, 1-196, Tulsa

FLÜGEL, E. (1984): Algae in reefs. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 24.1-24.27, 19 Figs., Bern

FLÜGEL, E. (1989): 'Algen/Zement' -Riffe. – Arch. Lagerstättenforsch. Geol. Bundesanst., **10**, 125-131, Wien

FOSBERG, F.R. (1961): Qualitative description of the coral atoll ecosystem. – Atoll Res. Bull., **81**, Washington

FRIEDMAN, G.M. (1973): Cementation in reefs. – Bull. Centre Rech Pau-SNPA, **7**/1, 171-176, 6 Figs., Pau

FRIEDMAN, G.M. (1978): Recognition of post-Paleozoic reefs: an experience in frustration. – 10th Int. Congr. Sediment., Jerusalem, 1, 220, Jerusalem

FRIEDMAN, G.M. (1983): Reefs and porosity: examples from the Indonesian Archipelago. – SEAPEX Proc., **6**, 35-40, 2 Figs.

FRIEDMAN, G.M., AMIEL, A.J. & SCHNEIDERMANN, N. (1974): Submarine cementation in reefs: example from the Red Sea. – J. Sed. Petrol., **44**/3, 816-825, 18 Figs., Tulsa

FROST, S.H., WEISS, M.P. & SAUNDERS, J.B. (eds.) (1977): Reefs and related carbonates - ecology and sedimentology. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **4**, 1-421, Tulsa

GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E. (eds.) (1989): Reefs. Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 1-775, Calgary

GEORGE, T.N. (1956): Sedimentary environments of organic reefs. – Sci. Progr., **44**, 415-434

GERLACH, S.A. (1960): Über das tropische Korallenriff als Lebensraum. – Verh. deutsch. Zool. Ges., **1959**, Zool. Anz. (Suppl.), **23**, 356-363, 4 Figs.

GERLACH, S.A. (1961): The tropical coral reef as a biotope. – Atoll Res. Bull., **80**, Washington

GOREAU, T.F., GOREAU, N.I. & GOREAU, T.J. (1979): Korallen und Korallenriffe. – Spektrum Wiss., **1979**/10, 52-63, 12 Figs., Weinheim

GRAY, J. & BOUCOT, A.J. (eds.) (1981): Communities of the past. – Stroudsburg (Dowden)

HARRIS, P.M. (ed.) (1983): Carbonate buildups- a core workshop. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Core Workshop, **4/16-17**, 1-593, Dallas

HARTMAN, W.D., WENDT, J.W. & WIEDENMAYER, F. (1980): Living and fossil sponges. Notes for a short course. – Sedimenta, Comp. Sed. Lab., Univ. Miami, **8**, 1-274, Miami

HECKEL, P.H. (1974): Carbonate buildups in the geologic record: a review. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **18**, 90-154, 9 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

HILLIS-COLINVAUX, L. (1986): Historical perspectives on algae and reefs: have reefs been misnamed? – Oceanus, **29**/2, 43-48, 5 Figs.

HOFFMAN, A. (1982): Community evolution and stratigraphy. – Newsl. Stratigr., **11**, 32-36, Berlin

HOTTINGER, L. (1989): Conditions for generating carbonate platforms. – Mem. Soc. Geol. Ital., **40**, 265-271, 3 Figs., Roma

HOVLAND, M. (1990): Do carbonate reefs form due to fluid seepage ? – Terra Nova, **2**, 8-18, 7 Figs., Strasbourg

HOVLAND, M. & THOMSEN, E. (1989): Hydrocarbon-based communities in the North Sea ? – Sarsia, **74**, 29-42, 10 Figs., Bergen

HUBBARD, D.K. & DAVIES, P.J. (1986): Reefs: how good are our models? – Ann. Meeting, Coral Reef Soc., p. 29, Marburg

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1983): The plain man's guide to enigmatic coral reefs. – Mercian Geologist, **9**/1, 1-30, Pls. 1-4, 27 Figs.

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1989): The role of ephemera in correlation amongst reefs and coralliferous sequences. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeont., **8**, 125-132, 3 Figs., Adelaide

HUNT, D. & TUCKER, M. (1991): Responses of rimmed shelves to relative sea level rises; a proposed sequence stratigraphic classification. – In: BOSELLINI, A., BRANDNER, R., FLÜGEL, E., PURSER, B., SCHLAGER, W., TUCKER, M. & ZENGER, D.: Dolomieu conference on carbonate platforms and dolomitization. – Abstracts, 114-115, 1 Fig., Ortisei

JAMES, N.P. (1979): Reef environment. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Mem., **33**, 346-440, Tulsa

JAMES, N.P. (1984): Reefs. – In: WALKER, R.G. (ed.): Facies models. 2nd Edition. – Geoscience Canadian Reprint Ser., 1, 229-244, Waterloo (Geol. Ass. Canada)

JAMES, N.P. & GELDSETZER, H.H.J. (1988): Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas – introduction. – In: GELDSETZER, H.H.J., JAMES, N.P. & TEBBUTT, G.E.: Reefs, Canada and adjacent areas. – Mem. Canad. Soc. Petrol. Geol., **13**, 1-7, 4 Tabs., Calgary

JAMES, N.P. & MACINTYRE, I.G. (1985): Carbonate depositional environments, modern and ancient. part 1: Reefs. Zonation, depositional facies, diagenesis. – Colorado School Mines Quart, **80**/3, 1-70, 65 Figs., Golden

JOHNSON, J.H. (1954): Reefs and the petroleum geologist; Part 2. Reef-building animals; Part 3, Reef-building plants; Part 4. Reef limestones. – Mines Mag., **44**, 15-19

JONES, N.S. (1950): Marine bottom communities. – Biol. Rev., **25**, 283-313

JONES, O.A. & ENDEAN, R. (1973): Biology and geology of coral reefs, Part 1, Geology. – 1-410, New York (Academic Press)

KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1976): Basic concepts of community ecology and paleoecology. – In: SCOTT, R.W. & WEST, R.R. (eds.): Structure and classification of paleocommunities. – Stroudsburg (Dowden)

KAUFFMAN, E.G. & HAZEL, J.E. (eds.) (1972): Concepts and methods of biostratigraphy. – Stroudsburg (Dowden)

KENNARD, J.M. & JAMES, N.P. (1986): Thrombolites and stromatolites: two distinct types of microbial structures. – Palaios, **1**/5, 492-503, 8 Figs., Ann Arbor

KIDWELL, S.M., FÜRSICH, F.X. & AIGNER, T. (1986): Conceptual framework for the analysis and classification of fossil concentrations. – Palaios, **1**, 228-238, 5 Figs., Ann Arbor

KLEMENT, K.W. (1967): Practical classification of reefs and banks, bioherms and biostromes. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **51**, 167-168, Tulsa

KOBLUK, D.R. (1988): Cryptic faunas in reefs: ecology and geological importance. – Palaios, **3**/4, 379-390, 4 Figs., Ann Arbor

KOBLUK, D.R. (1988): Pre-Cenozoic fossil record of cryptobionts and their presence in early reefs and mounds. – Palaios, **3**, 243-250, Ann Arbor

KRASNOV, E.V. et al. (eds.) (1987): Sovrenennye i drevnie rifovye sistemi (Tezisy dokladov). – 85 pp., Vladivostok (Akad. Nauk SSR)

KUENEN, P.H. (1947): Two problems of marine geology: atolls and canyons. – Verh. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet., Sect. 2, **43/3**, 1-69, Amsterdam

KUZNETSOV, V.G. (1978): Geologiya rifov i ikh neftegazonosnost. – 304 pp., 80 Figs., Moskva (Nedra)

KUZNETSOV, V.G. (1989): O nekotorikh napravleniyakh izucheniya karbonatnikh otlozhenii v federativno respublike germanii. – Biol. Mosk. o-va ispitatelei prirody. otd. geol., **64**/1, 79-90, 5 Figs., Moskva

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1977): Corals reefs – their importance and imperilment. – Int. post-graduate training course on ecosystem management, Technical Univ. Dresden. UN Environment Progr. UNEP, **5**, 58-62, Dresden

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1982): Darwin's coral reef research - a review and tribute. – Marine Ecology, **3**/3, 193-212, 11 Figs., Berlin

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1986): The compensation theory on the origin of coral reefs. – Ann. Meet. Int. Soc. Reef Studies, **1986**, 32-32, Marburg

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1989): Korallenforschung im Museum für Naturkunde. – Wiss. Z. Humboldt-Univ. Berlin, Reihe Math. Naturwiss., **38**, 407-414, 2 Figs., Berlin

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1989): Ecological adaption and a compensatory theory of coral assemblages in the maintenance of reef growth. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 433-438, 1 Fig., Adelaide

LADD, H.S. (1969): Existing reefs-geological aspects. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, 2, 1273-1300, 8 Figs., Lawrence

LADD, H.S., TRACEY, J.I., WELLS, J.W. & EMERY, K.O. (1950): Organic growth and sedimentation on an atoll. – J. Geol., **58**, 410-425, 7 Pls., Chicago

LAGNY, PH. (1984): Milieu récifal et minéralisations plombo-zinciferes. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 32.1-32.16, 13 Figs., Bern

LANE, N.G. (1969): Crinoids and reefs. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, **2**, 1430-1443, 6 Pls., Lawrence

LAPORTE, L.F. (ed.) (1974): Reefs in time and space. – Soc. Econ. Palaeont. Min., Spec. Publ., **18**, Tulsa

LERCHE, I., DROMGOOLE, E., KENDALL, C.G.St.C., WALTER, L.M. & SCATURO, D. (1987): Geometry of carbonate bodies: a quantitative investigation of factors influencing their evolution. – Carb. Evapor., **2**/1, 15-42, 31 Figs., Troy

LITTLER, M.M. (1972): The crustose Corallinaceae. – Annual Rev. Oceanogr. Marine Biol., **10**, 311-347, London

LONGMAN, M.W. (1981): A process approach to recognizing facies of reef complexes. – Spec. Publ. Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., **30**, 9-40, 18 Figs., 2 Tabs., Tulsa

MA, TING-YING, H. (1955): Reef corals used for proving the occurrence of shift in crustal masses and the equator and submarrine features used to prove the sudden total displacement of the solid.... – Unesco Symp. Phys. Oceanogr., Proc., 220-224, 1 Pl., Tokyo

MA, TING-YING, H. (1956): Coral-reefs and the problem of sial in oceanic areas. – Oceanographica Sinica, **3**, 1-4

MACNEIL, F.S. (1954): Organic reefs and banks and associated sediments. – Amer. J. Sci., **252**, 385-401, Washington

MAKHNACH, A.S., UREV, I.I., KRUCHEK, S.A. & MOSKVICH, V.A. (1986): Rifogenny obrazovannya paleozoya i verkhnego proterozoya Belorussii. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 191-197, 1 Fig., Moskva

MAY, R.M. (1978): The evolution of ecological systems. – Sci. Amer., **239**, 160-175

MENARD, H.W. & LADD, H.S. (1963): Ocean islands, seamounts, guyots and atolls. – In: HILL, M.N. (ed.): The sea. Ideas and observations on progress in the study of the sea. Vol. 3. The earth beneath the sea. History. – **3**, 365-387, 11 Figs, New York (Wiley - Interscience)

MONTAGGIONI, L. (1985): Recifs coralliens. – Geochronique, 16, 13-

MONTAGGIONI, L.F., BEHAIRY, A.K.A., EL-SAYED, M.K. & YUSUF, N. (1986): The modern reef complex, Jeddah area, Red Sea: a facies model for carbonate sedimentation on embryonic passive margins. – Coral Reefs, **5**, 127-150, 28 Figs., 8 Tabs., Berlin

MUKUNDAN, C. & PILLAI, C.S.G. (eds.) (1972): Proceedings of the symposium on corals and coral reefs. – 1-591, Cochin (Marine Biol. Ass. India)

NEWELL, N.D. (1959): American coral seas. – Proc. Int. Congr. Zool., 15, 251-252

NEWELL, N.D. (1959): The questions of coral reefs. – Nat. Hist., **68/3**, 118-131

ODUM, E.P. (1971): Fundamentals of ecology. – 1-574, Philadelphia

PREOBRAZHENSKY, B.V. (1986): Ekologicheskaya klassifikatsiya rifov. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiziki, geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 123-133, 1 Tab., Moskva

PREOBRAZHENSKY, B.V. (1986): Sovremennye rify. – 1-244, 67 Figs., 1 Pl. 4 Tabs., Moskva

PURDY, E.G. (1973): Formes récifales: cause et effet. – Sciences de la Terre, **3**, 245-255, 1 Fig., Nancy

PURDY, E.G. (1974): Reef configurations: cause and effect. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **18**, 9-76, 43 Figs., Tulsa

REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.) (1991): Fossil and recent sponges. – 595 pp., 233 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

RIDING, R. (1977): Reef concepts. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 209-214, Miami

RIGGS, S.R. (1984): Paleoceanographic model of Neogene phosphorite deposition, U.S. Atlantic continental margin. – Science, **223**, 121-131, Washington

ROLLINS, H.B. & DONAHUE, J. (1975): Towards a theoretical basis of paleoecology: concepts of community dynamics. – Lethaia, **8**, 255-270, 17 Figs., 1 Tab., Oslo

ROSEN, B.R. (1975): The distribution of reef corals. – Report Upwater Association, **1**, 1-16, 5 Figs., London

ROSEN, B.R. (1981): The tropical high diversity enigma - the corals' eye view. – In: FOREY, P.L. (ed.): Chance, change and challenge. The evolving biosphere. – Publ. British Mus. Nat. Hist., 103-129, London

ROSEN, B.R. (1982): Darwin, coral reefs, and the global geology. – BioScience, **32/6**, 519-525, 2 Figs., Washington

ROSEN, B.R. (1990): Reefs and carbonate build-ups. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 341-346, 4 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

SANDERS, H.L. (1968): Marine benthic diversity: a comparative study. – Amer. Nat., **102**, 243-282, Chicago

SANDERS, H.L. (1969): Benthic marine diversity and the time-stability hypothesis. – Brookhaven Symp. Biol., **22**, 71-81

SCHEER, G. (1959): Contribution to a German reef-terminology. – Atoll Res. Bull., 69, 4 pp., Washington

SCHROEDER, J.H. & PURSER, B.H. (eds.) (1986): Reef diagenesis. – 1-455, 187 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SCHUHMACHER, H. (1982): Korallenriffe. – 274 pp., München (BLV)

SCHUHMACHER, H. (1983): Korallenriffe: künstliche Riffe geben erstmals Einblick in die Riffentstehung. – Umschau Wiss. Technik, **83/2**, 48-52, 6 Figs., Heidelberg

SCOTT, R.W. & WEST, R.R. (eds.) (1976): Structure and classification of paleocommunities. – Stroudsberg (Dowden)

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1984): Origin and early evolution of tabulate corals. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 110-118, Ithaca

SCRUTTON, C.T. (1990): Origin and early diversification: reefs. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – Oxford (Blackwell)

SEIBOLD, E. (1962): Das Korallenriff als geologisches Problem. – Naturwiss. Rundschau, **15**, 357-363, 10 Figs., Stuttgart

SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B. (1991): 'Sphinctozoa' an overview. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 224-241, 8 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1979): A kinetic model of Phanerozoic taxonomic diversity II. Early Phanerozoic families and multiple equilibria. – Paleobiology, **5**, 222-251, Chicago

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1981): A factor analytic description of the Phanerozoic marine fossil record. – Paleobiology, **7**, 36-53, Chicago

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1982): Mass extinctions in the Phanerozoic oceans - a review. – In: SILVER, L.T. & SCHULZ, P.H.: Geological implication of impacts of large and comments on the earth. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, **190**, 283-289, Boulder

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1982): A compilation of fossil marine families. – Milwaukee Publ. Mus. Contrib. Biol. Geol., 51, 1-125

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1984): A kinetic model of Phanerozoic taxonomic diversity. III. Post-Paleozoic families and mass extinctions. – Paleobiology, **10**, 246-267, Chicago

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1988): Alpha, beta, or gamma: where does all the diversity go ? – Paleobiology, **14/3**, 221-234, 6 Figs., Chicago

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1990): Mass extinction: processes. Periodicity. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 171-179, 4 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

SEPKOSKI, J.J. et al. (1981): Phanerozoic marine diversity and the fossil record. – Nature, **293**, 435-437, London

SHEEHAN, P.M. (1985): Reefs are not so different - They follow the evolutionary pattern of level-bottom communities. – Geology, **13**, 46-49, 1 Fig., Boulder

SOKOLOV, B.S. & IVANOVSKY, A.B. (eds.) (1987): Rify i rifoobrazuyushtchie korally. – 1-295, 131 Figs., 40 Pls., Moskva

SORBY, H.C. (1879): The structure and origin of limestone. Anniversary address of the President. – Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London, **35**, 56-95, 2 Pls., 11 Figs., London

STACH, L.W. (1936): Correlation of zoarial form with habitat. – J. Geol., **44**, 60-65, Chicago

STANLEY, G.D.Jr. & FAGERSTROM, J.A. (eds.) (1988): Ancient reef ecosystems. – Palaios, **3/2**, 110-254, Ann Arbor

TALENT, J.A. (1988): Organic reef-building: episodes of extinction and symbiosis? – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **69**, 315-368, 1 Fig., Frankfurt/M.

TAYAMA, R. (1935): Table reefs, a particular type of coral reef. – Imperial Academy Tokyo, **11**, 268-295

TAYLOR, P.D. (1990): Encrusters. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 346-351, 2 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

TOOMEY, D.F. (ed.) (1981): European fossil reef models. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min., Spec. Publ., **30**, 1-546, Tulsa

TSIEN, H.H. (1981): Ancient reefs and reef carbonates. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., **1**, 601-609, 7 Figs., Manila

TSIEN, H.H. (1984): Organisms: their ecology and function in carbonate construction. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 415-420, 6 Figs., Ithaca

TSIEN, H.H. (1990): Ancient reefs and micrite mounds, their concepts, nomenclature and recognition. – Proc. Geol. Soc. China, **33/4**, 261-287, 11 Figs.

TWENHOFEL, W.H. (1950): Coral and other organic reefs in geologic column. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **34**, 182-202, Tulsa

VALENTINE, J.W. (ed.) (1985): Phanerozoic diversity patterns. Profiles in macroevolution. – 441 pp., Princeton (Princeton Univ. Press)

VEEH, H.H. & GREEN, D.C. (1977): Radiometric geochronology of coral reefs. – In: JONES, O.A. & ENDEAN, R. (eds.): Biology and geology of coral reefs. – **4**, 183-200, New York (Acad. Press)

VEEVERS, J.J. (1990): Tectonic-climatic supercycle in the billion year plate-tectonic eon: Permian Pangean icehouse alternates with Cretaceous dispersed-continents greenhouse. – Sediment. Geol., **68**, 1-16, 6 Figs., Amsterdam

VOGEL, K. (1963): Riff, Bioherm, Biostrom - Versuch einer Begriffserklärung. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., **1963**, 680-688, 1 Fig., Stuttgart

WALKER, K.R. (1974): Reefs through time: a synoptic review. – In: Principles of benthic community analysis. – Sedimenta, Miami

WALKER, K.R. & ALBERSTADT, L.P. (1975): Ecological succession as an

aspect of structure in fossil communities. – Paleobiology, **1**, 238-257, 7 Figs., Chicago

WEBBY, B.D. (1984): Early Phanerozoic distribution patterns of some major groups of sessele organisms. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 193-208, Ithaca

WELLS, J.W. (1957): Annotated bibliography - Corals. – In: HEDGPETH, J.W. (ed.): Treatise on marine ecology and paleoecology. Vol. 1: Ecology. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **67**, 1089-1104, Boulder

WELLS, J.W. (1957): Annotated bibliography - Corals. – In: LADD, H.S. (ed.): Treatise on marine ecology and paleceoecology. Vol. 2: Paleoecology. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **67**, 773-782, Boulder

WELLS, J.W. (1986): A list of scleractinian generic and subgeneric taxa, 1758-1985. – Fossil Cnidaria (Special Issue), **15**, 1-69, Münster

WEST, R.R. (1977): Organism-substrate relations: terminology for ecology and palaeoecology. – Lethaia, **10**, 71-82, Oslo

WEST, R.R. & CLARK, G.R.II (1984): Paleobiology and biological affinities of Paleozoic chaetetids. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 337-348, Ithaca

WILSON, W.B. (1950): Reef definition. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., **34**, 181-, Tulsa

WOOD-JONES, F. (1910): Corals and atolls. – 392 pp., London (Reeve)

WRAY, J.L. (1971): Algae in reefs through time. – Proc. N. Am. Paleontol. Conv. Part J, 1358-1373, 20 Figs.

ZENG, DINGQIAN; LIU, BINGWEN & HUANG, YUNMING (eds.) (1984): Reefs through geological ages in China. – Institute of Exploration and Development, Nanhai (South China Sea) West Oil Corporation, 111 pp., 11 Pls., 30 Figs., Guangzhou

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T., KOSMYNIN, V.N. & KUZNETSOV, V.G. (1990): Sovremennje i iskopaemje rifji. Termin i opredeleniya spravounik. – 183 pp., 25 Figs., 5 Pl., Moskva (Nedra)

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. & MIAGKOVA, Y.I. (1977): Morphology of fossil elementary organogenous buildings. – J. Palaeont. Soc. India, **20**, 89-96

ZHURAVLEVA, I.T. & RAVIKOVICH, A.I. (1973): Morfologiya i evolutsiya organogennykh postroyek. – Trudy Inst. Geol. Geofiz. Novosibirsk, Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSR, 169, 48-53, Novosibirsk

ZIEGLER, B. & RIETSCHEL, S. (1970): Phylogenetic relationships of fossil Calcisponges. – Symp. zool. Soc. London (1970), **25**, 23-40, 4 Figs., London

4.2.2 Biology, ecology, environmental control

ABBOTT, B.M. (1973): Terminology of stromatoporoid shapes. – J. Paleont., **47**, 805-806, Lawrence

ABBOTT, B.M. (1974): Flume studies on the stability of model corals as an aid to quantitative palaeoecology. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol., **15**, 1-27, 17 Figs., 12 Tabs., Amsterdam

ABBOTT, B.M. (1975): Implications for the fossil record of modern carbonate bank corals. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **86**, 203-204, Boulder

ABELE, L.G. & WALTERS, K. (1979): Marine benthic diversity: a critique and alternative explanation. – J. Biogeogr., **6**, 115-126

ATKINSON, M.J. & GRIGG, R.W. (1984): Model of a coral reef ecosystem. II: Gross and net Benthic primary production at French Frigate Shoals, Hawaii. – Coral Reefs, **3**, 13-22, 9 Figs., 6 Tabs., Berlin

BAK, R.P. (1982): Complexity of coral interactions: influence of time, location of interaction and epifauna. – Marine Biol., **69**, 215-222, Berlin

BAK, R.P.M. & CRIENS, S.R. (1981): Survival after fragmentation of colonies of *Madracis mirabilis, Acropora palmata* and *A. cervicornis* (Scleractinia) and the subsequent impact of coral disease. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., **2**, 221-227, Manila

BAKUS, G.J. (1966): Some relationships of fishes to benthic organisms on coral reefs. – Nature, **210**, 280-284, London

BAKUS, G.J. (1981): Chemical defense mechanisms on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. – Science, **211**, 497-499, Washington

BAMBACH, R.K. (1977): Species richness in marine benthic habitats through the Phanerozoic. – Paleobiology, **3**, 152-167, Chicago

BANARD, L.A., MACINTYRE, I.C. & PIERCE, J.W. (1974): Possible environmental index in tropical reef corals. – Nature, **252**, 219-220, London

BENAYAHU, Y. & LOYA, Y. (1977): Space partioning by stony corals, softy corals and benthic algae on the coral reefs of the northern Gulf of Eilat (Red Sea). – Helgoländer Wiss. Meeresuntersuchungen, **30**, 362-382, 6 Figs., 9 Tabs., Hamburg

BERNET-ROLLANDE, M.C. & MAURIN, A.F. (1982): A biogeological approach to the mud-mound problem. – Intern. Ass. Sediment., 11th Intern. Congress on Sediment., Hamilton, Abstracts, 1 p., Hamilton

BEST, M.B., BOEKSCHOTEN, G.J. & OSTERBAAN, A. (1984): Species concept and ecomorph variation in living and fossil Scleractinia. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 70-79, 5 Pls., 1 Tab., Ithaca

BINA, R.T.K., CARPENTER, K., ZACHER, W., JARA, R.S. & LIM, J.B.R. (1978): Coral reef mapping using Landsat data: follow up studies. – Nat. Res. Managment Center (NEMC), Res. Monographs, **3**, 16 pp., Manila

BOSENCE, D.W. (1979): Trophic analysis of communities and death assemblages. – Lethaia, **12**, 120-, Oslo

BOSENCE, D.W. (1983): Coralline algal reef frameworks. – J. Geol. Soc. London, **140**, 365-376, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., London

BOSENCE, D.W. (1985): Preservation of coralline-algal frameworks. – Proc. 5th Int. Coral Reef Congr., **6**, 623-628, 3 Figs., Tahiti

BOSENCE, D.W. (1988): Trends in Recent shallow-water carbonate mounds, Florida. – 9th IAS Regional Meeting Sed., Leuvan, Abstracts, 2 pp., 1 Fig., Leuvan

BOYAJIAN, G.E. & LABARBERA, M. (1987): Biomechanical analysis of passive flow of stromatoporoids - morphologic, paleoecologic, and systematic implications. – Lethaia, **20**, 223-229, 4 Figs., Oslo

BROCK, R.E. & SMITH, S.V. (1983): Response of coral reef cryptofaunal communities to food and space. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 179-183, 1 Fig., 3 Tabs., Berlin

BULL, G. (1986): Distribution and abundance of coral plankton. – Coral Reefs, **4**, 197-200, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

BUSS, L.W. (1979): Habitat selection, directional growth and spatial refuges: why colonial animals have more hiding places. – In: LARWOOD, G.& ROSEN, B.R. (eds.): Biology and systematics of colonial animals. – Syst. Assoc. Spec. Publ., **11**, 459-497, London

BUSS, L.W. & JACKSON, J.B.C. (1979): Competitive networks: non-transitive competitive relationships in cryptic coral reef environments. – Amer. Naturalist, **113**, 223-234

CAIRNS, S.D. & STANLEY, G.D. (1981): Ahermatypic coral banks: living and fossil counterparts. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, 1, 611-618, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Manila

CAREY, D.A. (1987): Sedimentological effects and palaeoecological implications of the tube-building polychaete *Lanioce conchilega* PALLAS. – Sedimentology, 34, 49-66, 11 Figs., Oxford

CHAPPEL, J. (1980): Coral morphology, diversity and reef growth. – Nature, **286**, 249-252, London

CHEETHAM, A.H. (1986): Branching, biomechanics and bryozoan evolution. – Proc. R. Soc. Lond., B **228**, 151-171, 13 Figs., 1 Tab.

CHOI, D.R. (1984): Succession of coelobites in rubble. – Bull. Marine Sci., **34**, 72-78, Miami

CHOI, D.R. & GINSBURG, R.N. (1983): Distribution of coelobites (cavity-dwellers) in coral rubble across the Florida reef tract. – Coral Reefs, **2**, 165-172, 7 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

CHORNESKY, E.A. (1986): The relative utility of skeletal versus soft-tissue characters in discriminating coral species within the genus Agaricia. – Ann. Meeting, Coral Reef Soc., p. 12, Marburg

COATES, A.G. & OLIVER, W.A.Jr. (1973): Coloniality in zoantharian corals. – In: BOARDMAN, R.S., CHEETHAM, A.H. & OLIVER, W.A. Jr. (eds.): Animal colonies. – 3-27, 9 Figs., Stroudsburg (Dowden)

COATES, A.G. & OLIVER, W.A.Jr. (1986): Repetitive morphological patterns in clonal reef building invertebrates. – North Am. Pal. Conv., 4, Boulder

CONNELL, J.H. (1978): Diversity in tropical rain forests and coral ceefs. – Science, **199**, 1302-1310, 2 Figs., Washington

CONNELL, J.H. & SLATYER, R.O. (1977): Mechanisms of succession in natural communities and their role in community stability and organization. – Amer. Nat., **111**, 1119-1144, Chicago

CORTES, J. & RISK, M.J. (1985): A reef under siltation stress: Cahuita, Costa Rica. – Bull. Marine Sci., **36/2**, 339-356, Miami

CRAME, J.A. (1990): Trophic structure. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 385-391, 7 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

CROSSLAND, C.J., HATCHER, B.G. & SMITH, S.V. (1991): Role of coral reefs in global ocean production. – Coral Reefs, **10**, 55-64, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

CROSSLAND, C.J., RIMMER, D.W. & SMITH, S.V. (1983): Latitudinal limits of coral reef growth. – Mar. Ecol. Ser., **2**, 105-11, 2 Figs., Halstenbeck

CUFFEY, R.J. (1974): Delineation of bryozoan constructional roles in reefs from comparison of fossil bioherms and living reefs. – Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Brisbane, **1**, 357-364, Brisbane

DAVIES, P.J. & HUTCHINGS, P.A. (1983): Initial colonization, erosion and accretion on coral substrate. – Coral Reefs, **2**, 27-35, 7 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

DAVIES, P.J. & MONTAGGIONI, L.F. (1985): Reef growth and sea level: the environmental signature. – 5th Int. Coral reef Congress, Tahiti 1985, Seminar A, 33 pp., Tahiti

DI SALVO, L.H. (1973): Microbial ecology. – In: JONES, O.A. & ENDEAN, R. (eds.): Biology and geology of coral reefs. – 1-15, 4 Figs., New York

DIAMOND, J.M. (1986): Clones within a coral reef. – Nature, **323**, London

DODGE, R.E., JICKELLS, T.D., KNAP, A.H., BOYD, S. & BAK, R.P.M. (1984): Reef building coral skeletons as chemical pollution (phosphorus) indicators. – Marine Pollution Bull., **15**, 178-187

DOLLAR, S.J. (1982): Wave stress and coral community structure in Hawaii. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 71-81, 7 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

DREW, E.A. (1983): *Halimeda* biomass, growth rates and sediment generation on reefs in the central Great Barrier Reef province. – Coral Reefs, **2**, 101-110, 5 Figs., 6 Tabs., Berlin

DRYNDA, P.E.J. (1986): Defensive strategies of modular organisms. – Phil. Trans.. R. Soc. London, **B 313**, 227-243, London

ESQUIVEL, I.P. (1986): Direct retrospective analysis of reef coral *Porites compressa*: evidence for sexual versus asexual origins of reef coral populations. – In: JOKIEL, P., RICHMOND, R.H. & ROGERS, R. (eds.): Coral reef population ecology. – 234-239, Honolulu (Univ. Hawai)

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1964): Fossil communities in paleoecology: their recognition and significance. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., **75**, 1197-1216, Boulder

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1984): The ecology and paleoecology of the Sclerospongiae and Sphinctozoa (sensu strictu): a review. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 370-381, 5 Figs., 2 Pls., Ithaca

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1985): Comparison of processes and guild structures in Holocene and ancient reef communities. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **2**, 1-126, Moroa

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1988): A structural model for reef communities. – Palaios, **3**, 217-220, 1 Tab., Ann Arbor

FAGERSTROM, J.A. (1991): Reef-building guilds and a checklist for determining guild membership. – Coral Reefs, 10, 47-52, Berlin

FEDOROWSKY, J. (1981): Some aspects of coloniality in corals. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 429-437, 4 Pls., Warszawa

FISCHER, A.G. (1961): Latitudinal variations in organic diversity. – Amer. Scientist, **49**, 50-74, New Haven

FLÜGEL, E. (1988): *Halimeda*: paleontological record and paleoenvironmental significance. – Coral Reefs, **6/3-4**, 123-130, 12 Figs., Berlin

FOSTER, A.B. (1979): Environmental variation in a fossil scleractinian coral. – Lethaia, **12**, 245-264, Oslo

FOSTER, A.B. (1984): The species concept in fossil hermatypic corals: a statistical approach. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, Ithaca

FOSTER, A.B. (1985): Variation within coral colonies and its importance for interpreting fossil species. – J. Paleontol., **59**, 1359-1381, 8 Figs., Tulsa

FRANZISKET, L. (1974): Nitrate uptake by coral reefs. – Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol., **59**, Berlin

GAUTRET, P. (1985): Recherche sur la valeur tayonomique des caractéristiques du squelette carbonaté aspiculaire des Spongiaires. – Paleontology, **263**, 1-26, Oxford

GAUTRET, P. (1986): Utilisation tayonomique des caractéres microstructuraux du squelette aspisculaire des spongiaures. – Ann. Paléont., **2**, 75-110, 7 Pls., Paris

GEISTER, J. (1984): Die paläobathymetrische Verwertbarkeit der scleractinen Korallen. – Paläont. Kursbücher, **2**, 46-95, Stuttgart

GINSBURG, R.N. (1983): Geological and biological roles of cavities in coral reefs. – In: BARNES, D.J. (ed.): Perspectives on coral reefs. – Australian Inst. Marine Science, Contrib., **200**, 148-153, Manuka (Clouston)

GLADFELTER, E.H. (1986): Biological control of Scleractinian coral colony morphology: role of the gastrovascular system. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 22, Marburg

GOODWIN, M.H., COLE, M.J., STEWART, W.E. & ZIMMERMANN, B.L. (1976): Species density and associations in Carribean reef corals. – J. Exper. Marine Biol. Ecol., **24**, 19-31, Amsterdam

GRASSHOFF, M. (1986): Biomechanics of the polyp and cnidarian evolution. – Ann. Meeting, Coral Reef Soc., p. 24, Marburg

GRASSHOFF, M. (1991): Die Evolution der Cnidaria. 1. Die Entwicklung der Anthozoen-Konstruktion. – Natur und Museum, **121/8**, 225-236, 7 Figs., Frankfurt

GRASSHOFF, M. (1991): Die Evolution der Cnidaria. 2. Solitäre und koloniale Anthozoen. – Natur und Museum, **121/9**, 269-282, 18 Figs., Frankfurt

GRAUS, R.R. & MACINTYRE, I.G. (1986): Controls of the zonation patterns of caribbean reefs as revealed by computer simulation. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 25, Marburg

HADFIELD, M.G. (1986): Settlement and recruitment of marine invertebrates: a perspective and some proposals. – Bull. Marine Sci., Larval Invertebrate Workshop, **39/2**, 418-425, Miami

HALLOCK, P. & GLENN, E.C. (1986): Larger foraminifera: a tool for paleoenvironmental analysis of Cenozoic carbonate depositional facies. – Palaios, **1**, 55-64, 7 Figs., Ann Arbor

HAND, C. (1956): Are corals really herbivorous? – Ecology, **37**, 384-385, Durham

HATCHER, B.G. (1984): A maritime accident provides evidence for alternate stable states in benthic communities on coral reefs. – Coral Reefs, **3**, 199-204, 1 Fig., 2 Tabs., Berlin

HECK, K.L. & McCOY, E.D. (1978): Long-distance dispersal and the reef-building corals of the eastern Pacific. – Marine Biol., **48**, 349-356, Berlin

HILDEMANN, W.H., RAISON, R.L., HULL, C.J., ABAKA, L., OKUMOTO, J. & CHEUNG, G. (1977): Tissue transplantation immunity in corals. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **1**, 537-543, 3 Figs., Miami

HINES, A.H. (1986): Larval problems and perspectives in life histories of marine invertebrates. – Bull. Marine Sci., Larval Invertebrate Workshop, **39/2**, 506-525, Miami

HOFFMAN, A. (1979): Community paleoecology as an epiphenomenal science. – Paleobiology, **5**, 357-379, Chicago

HUBBARD, D.K. (1986): Sedimentation as a control of reef development: St. Croix, U.S.V.I. – Coral Reefs, **5**, 117-125, 5 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1972): Cavity formation in living scleractinian reef corals and fossil analogues. – Geol. Rundschau, **61**, 551-564, Stuttgart

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1972): *Diaseris distorta*, an 'acrobatic' coral. – Nature, **236**, 457-459, 4 Figs., London

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1973): Sediment-shifting experiments: A guide to functional behavior in colonial corals. – In: BOARDMAN, R.S., CHEETHAM, A.H. & OLIVER, W.A. (eds.): Animal colonies – development and function through time. – 31-42, 5 Figs., Stroudsburg (Dowden)

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1974): Coral colonies as micro-environmental indicators. – Ann. Soc. Géol. Belgique, **97**, 143-152, 4 Figs., Bruxelles

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1974): Scleractinian coral behaviour in calibrated current experiment: an index to their distribution patterns. – Proc. 2nd. Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, Brisbane, **2**, 107-126, 17, Figs., Brisbane

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1975): Life and afterlife of reef corals: a timed study of incipient diagenesis. – IX Int. Sed. Congr. Nice, 10 pp., 8 Figs., Nice

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. & POCOCK, Y.P. (1984): Scleractinian functional morphology: a key to paleoecological reconstruction. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 523-530, 5 Figs., Ithaca

HUTCHINGS, P.A. (1981): Polychaete recruitment onto dead coral substrates at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. – Bull. Marine Sci., **31/2**, 410-423, 5 Figs., 3 Tabs., Miami

HUTCHINGS, P.A. (1983): Cryptofaunal communities of coral reefs. – In: BARNES, D.J. (ed.): Perspectives on coral reefs. – Australian Inst. Marine Science, Contrib., **200**, 200-208, 1 Fig., Manuka (Clouston)

HUTCHINGS, P.A. & MURRAY, A. (1982): Patterns of recruiment of *Polychaetes* to coral substrates at Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef - an experimental approach. – Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., **33**, 1029-1037, 5 Figs., Melbourne

JABLONSKI, D. (1986): Larval ecology and macroevolution in marine invertebrates. – Bull. Marine Sci., Larval Invertebrate Workshop, 39/2, 565-587, Miami

JACKSON, J.B.C. (1977): Competition on marine hard substrata: the adaptive significance of solitary and colonial strategies. – Amer. Nat., **111**, 743-767, 12 Figs., 3 Tabs., Chicago

JACKSON, J.B.C. (1979): Morphological strategies of sessile animals. – In: LARWOOD, G. & ROSEN, B.R. (eds.): Biology and systematics of colonial organisms. – Syst. Assoc. Spec. Publ., 449-555, 13 Figs., 13 Tabs., London

JACKSON, J.B.C. (1986): Modes of dispersal of clonal benthic invertebrates: Consequences for species distributions and genetic structure of local populations. – Bull. Marine Sci., Larval Invertebrate Workshop, **39/2**, 588-606, Miami

JACKSON, J.B.C., & COATES, A.G. (1986): Life cycles and evolution of clonal (modular) animals. – Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond., B, **313**, 7-22, 2 Figs., London

JACKSON, J.B.C., GOREAU, T.F. & HARTMAN, W.D. (1971): Recent brachiopod-coralline sponge communities and their paleoecological significance. – Science, **173**, 623-625, Washington

KAWAGUTI, S. (1954): Effects of light and ammonium on the expansion of polyps in the coral reefs. – Biol. J. Okayama Univ., **2**, 45-50

KILAR, J.A. & NORRIS, J.N. (1988): Composition, export, and import of drift vegetation on a tropical, plant-dominated, fringing-reef platform (Carribean Panama). – Coral Reefs, **7/2**, 93-103, 8 Figs., 4 Tabs., Berlin

KOBLUK, D.R. (1988): Cryptic faunas in reefs: ecology and geological importance. – Palaios, **3/4**, 379-390, 4 Figs., Ann Arbor

KORNICKER, L.S. & SQUIRES, D.F. (1962): Floating corals: a possible source or erroneous distribution data. – Limnol. Oceanogr., **7/4**, 447-452, 1 Fig.

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1970): Studien über physikalische und chemische Faktoren in kubanischen Riffgebieten. – Acta Hydrophysica, **15/2**, 105-152, 13 Figs., 18 Tabs., Berlin

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1981): Coral associations and their value for paleontological research. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **25**, 459-466, 2 Pls., 1 Tab., Warszawa

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1983): Composition and ecology of deep-water coral

associations. – Helgoländer Meeresuntersuch., **36**, 183-204, 3 Figs., 4 Tabs., Hamburg

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1988): The sensivity of coral reefs to environmental pollution. – Ambio, **17/1**, 13-21, 11 Figs.

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1989): Ecological adaption and a compensatory theory of coral assemblages in the maintenance of reef growth. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 433-438, 1 Fig., Adelaide

LADD, H.S., TRACEY, J.I., WELLS, J.W. & EMERY, K.O. (1950): Organic growth and sedimentation on an atoll. – J. Geol., **58**, 410-425, 7 Pls., Chicago

LANG, J.C. (1971): Interspecific aggression by scleractinian corals. I. The rediscovery of *Scolymia cubensis* (MILNE EDWARDS and HAIME). – Bull. Marine Sci., **21**, 952-959, Miami

LANG, J.C. (1984): Whatever works: the variable importance of skeletal and of non-skeletal characters in scleractinian taxonomy. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 18-44, Ithaca

LANG, J.C. & NEUMANN, A.C. (1980): Lithoherm faunal zonation and mound growth. – Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr., **12**, p. 468, Boulder

LARWOOD, G.W. & ROSEN, B.R. (1979): Biology and systematics of colonial organisms. – Syst. Ass. Spec. Publ., 11, 257-279, London

LASKER, H.L. (1976): Effects of differential preservation on the measurement of taxonomic diversity. – Paleobiology, **2**, 84-93, Chicago

LASKER, H.L. (1980): Sediment rejection by reef corals: the roles of behaviour and morphology in *Montastrea cavernosa* (LINNEUS). – J. Exper. Marine Biol. Ecol., **47**, 77-87, 1 Fig., 3 Tabs., Amsterdam

LENHOF, H.N., MUSCATINE, L. & DAVIS, D.V. (1971): Experimental coelenterate biology. – 281 pp., Honolulu (Hawai Press)

LEVIN, S.A. & PAINE, R.T. (1974): Disturbance, patch formation and community structure. – Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., **71**, 2744-2747

LEVY, Y. (1977): The distribution of alpha emitters in the coral Favites virens, Bikini Lagoon. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 549-554, 2 Figs., Miami

LEWIS, J.B. (1977): Processes of organic production on coral reefs. – Biol. Rev., **52**, 305-347

LEWIS, J.B. (1984): The *Acropora* inheritance: a reinterpretation of the development of fringing reefs in Barbados, West Indies. – Coral Reefs, **3**, 117-122, 4 Figs., 2 Tabs., Berlin

LIDDELL, W.D., OHLHORST, S.L. & BOSS, S.K. (1984): Community patterns on the Jamaican fore reef. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 385-389, 3 Figs., 2 Tabs., Ithaca

LIEBAU, A. (1980): Paläobathymetrie und Ökofaktoren: Flachmeerzonierungen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., **160/2**, 173-216, 5 Figs., Stuttgart

LINN, L.J., DELANY, M.L. & DAVIES, P.J. (1990): Cd/Ca ratios in Great Barrier Reef *Halimeda*. – EOS, Transact. Amer. Geophys. Union, **71**, p. 1352

LITTLER, M.M. (1972): The crustose Corallinaceae. – Annual Rev. Oceanogr. Marine Biol., **10**, 311-347, London

LITTLER, M.M. (1983): Algal resistance to herbivory on a Caribbean barrier reef. – Coral Reefs, **2**, 111-118, 5 Figs., Berlin

LITTLER, M.M., TAYLOR, P.R. & LITTLER, D.S. (1986): Plant defense associations in the marine environment. – Coral Reefs, **5**, 63-71, 2 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

LOGAN, A. (1986): Competitive interactions in reef corals: the struggle for lebensraum. – Geology in the real world - the Kingsley Dunham volume, 275-283, London

LOYA, Y. (1976): The Red Sea coral *Stylophora pistillata* is an r-strategist. – Nature, **259**, 478-480, London

LOYA, Y. (1976): Effects of water turbidity and sedimentation on the community structure of Puerto Rican corals. – Bull. Marine Sci., **26**, 450-466, 8 Figs., 6 Tabs., Miami

LOYA, Y. (1978): Plotless and transect methods. – In: STODDART, D.R. & JOHANNES, R.E. (eds.): Coral reefs - research methods. – 197-217, 10 Figs., Paris (UNESCO)

LOYA, Y. (1990): Changes in a Red Sea coral community structure: a long-term case history study. – In: WOODWELL, G.M. (ed.): The earth in transition: patterns and process of biotic impoverishment. – 369-384, Cambridge (Cambridge Univ. Press)

MACINTYRE, I.G. (1975): A diver operated hydraulic drill for coring submerged substrates. – Atoll Res. Bull., **185**, 21-25, Washington

MARSH, L.M. (1984): Determination of the physical parameters of coral distribution using line transect data. – Coral Reefs, **2**, 175-180, 3 Figs., Berlin

MCKINNEY, F.K. (1981): Planar branch systems in colonial suspension feeders. – Paleobiology, **7/3**, 344-354, 9 Figs., Chicago

MCLUSKY, D.S. & BERRY, A.J. (eds.) (1978): Physiology and behaviour of marine organisms. – Proc. 12th Europ. Symp. Marine Biol., **1977**, Oxford

MEBS, D. (1989): Gifte im Riff. Toxikologie und Biochemie eines Lebensraumes. – 120 pp., 63 Figs., Stuttgart (Wiss. Verlagsges.)

MENGE, B.A. & SUTHERLAND, J.P. (1976): Species diversity gradients: synthesis of the roles of predation, competition, and temporal heterogeneity. – Amer. Nat., **110**, 351-369, Chicago

MERGNER, H. & SCHUHMACHER, H. (1985): Quantitative Analyse von Korallengemeinschaften des Sanganeb-Atolls (mittlleres Rotes Meer). I. Die Besiedlungsstruktur hydrodynamisch unterschiedlich exponierter Außem- und Innenriffe. – Helgoländer Meeresuntersuch., **39**, 375-417, 15 Figs. 10, Hamburg

MEYER, F.O. (1981): Stromatoporoid growth rhythms and rates. – Science, **213**, 894-895, 1 Fig. 1 Tab., Washington

MORAN, P. (1988): Crown-of-thorns starfish. Questions and answers. – 35 pp., Townsville (Australian Inst. Marine Sci.)

MORELOCK, J., BOULON, K. & GALLER, G. (1979): Sediment stress and coral reefs. – In: LOPEZ, J.M. (ed.): Proceedings of the Symposium on Energy Industry and the Marine Environment in Guayanilla Bay (Mayagüez, Puerto Rico, 12 July 1979. – 46-58, 10 Figs., 4 Tabs., Mayagüez (Mayagüez Center for Energy and Environmental Research, Univ. Puerto Rico)

MORELOCK, J. & KOENIG, K.J. (1967): Terrigenous sedimentation in a shallow water coral reef environment. – J. Sed. Petrol., **37/4**, 1001-1005, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Tulsa

MUSCATINE, L. (1980): Uptake, retention and release of dissolved inorganic nutrients by marine alga-invertebrate associations. – In: COOK, C., PAPPAS, P.W. & RUDOLPH, E.D. (eds.): Cellular interactions in symbiosis and parasitism. – 229-244, Columbus (Ohio State Univ.)

MUSCATINE, L. & LENHOPP, H.M. (eds.) (1974): Coelenterate biology. – London

MUSCATINE, L. & PORTER, J.W. (1977): Reef corals: mutualistic symbiosis adapted to nutrient poor environments. – BioScience, **27**, 454-460, Washington

MÖLLER, W.E.G., MAIDHOF, A., ZAHN, R.K. & MÖLLER, I. (1983): Histoin comparibility reactions in the hydrocoral *Millepora dichotoma*. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 237-241, 15 Figs., Berlin

ODUM, H.T & ODUM, E.P. (1955): Trophic structure and productivity of a windward coral reef community on Eniwetok Atoll. – Ecol. Monogr., **25**, 291-320

OLIVER, W.A.Jr. (1968): Some aspects of colony development in corals. – J. Paleont., **42/5**, 16-34, 6 Figs., Lawrence

OTT, B.S. & AUCLAIR, A.N. (1977): Cluster-analytic definition of species ecological groups for a submerged barrier reef in Barbados, West Indies. – Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol., **62/1**, 41-51, 2 Figs., 2 Tabs., Berlin

PANDOLFI, J.M. (1989): Developmental sequences in colonial corals: an overview. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 69-81, 6 Figs., Adelaide

PICHON, M. (1978): Problems of measuring and mapping coral reef colonies. – In: STODDART, D.R. & JOHANNES, R.E. (eds.): Coral reefs: research methods. – Monographs on Oceanographic Methodology, **3**, 219-230, Paris (UNESCO)

PICHON, M. (1981): Dynamic aspects of coral reef benthic structures and zonation. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, **1**, 581-594, Manila

POWELL, E.N. & STANTON, R.J.Jr. (1985): Estimating biomass and energy flow of molluscs in palaeocommunities. – Palaeontology, **28**, 1-34, London

PREOBRAZHENSKY, B.V. (1981): Morphogenesis in corals: methodological aspect. – Acta Palaeont. Polonica, **26**, 473-476, Warszawa

PREOBRAZHENSKY, B.V. & ARZAMASTSEV, I.S. (1985): Zhiznennye formy kolonialnykh skleraktiniy. – Paleont. Zhurnal, **1985/4**, 5-11, Moskva

RANDALL, J.E. (1965): Grazing effect on sea grasses by herbivorous reef fishes in the West Indies. – Ecology, **46**, 255-260, Durham

RANDALL, R.H., SIEGRIST, H.G. & SIEGRIST, A.W. (1984): Community structure of reef-building corals on a recently raised Holocene reef on Guam, Mariana Island. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 394-398, 1 Fig. 1 Tab., Ithaca

RANSON, G. (1961): Biologie des Coraux. – Cahiers Pacifique, **3**, 75-94, Paris

REID, R.E. (1968): Bathymetric distribution of Calcarea and Hexactinellida in the present and the past. – Geol. Mag., **105/6**, 546-559, London

RICART MENENDEZ, F.O. & FRIEDMAN, G.M. (1977): Morphology of the axial corallite of *Acropora cervicornis*. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., 453-456, 7 Figs., Miami

RINKEVICH, B. & LOYA, Y. (1979): Laboratory experiments on the effect of crude oil on the Red Sea coral *Stylophora pistillata*. – Marine Pollution Bull., **10**, 328-330

RISK, P.M., GLYNN, P. & CORTEZ, J. (1985): Coral reefs in a race for survival. – Geotimes, **30**, 13-14, 4 Figs., Boulder

RISTEDT, H. & SCHUHMACHER, H. (1985): The bryozoan *Rhynchozoon larreyi* (AUDOUIN, 1926) - a successful competitor in coral reef communities of the Red Sea. – Marine Ecology, **6**, 167-179, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

ROBERTS, H.H. (1975): Physical processes in a fringing reef system. – J. Marine Res., **23**, 233-260, New Haven

ROBERTS, H.H. (1977): Physical processes on a fore-reef shelf environment.

– Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **2**, 507-515, Miami

ROBERTS, H.H. (1980): Physical processes and sediment flux through reef-lagoon systems. – Proc. 17th Coastal Eng. Conf. Sydney , 946-962

ROBERTS, H.H. & AHARON, P. (1990): Cold-seep carbonates of the Lousiana contininental slope to basin floor. – Carbonate Microfabrics Symposium and Workshop, September 30-October 3, 1990, p. 21, College Station (Texas A&M Univ.)

ROBERTS, H.H., ROUSE, L.J., WALKER, N.D. & HUDSON, J.H. (1982): Cold-water stress in Florida Bay and northern Bahamas: a product if winter cold aire cold-aire outbreaks. – J. Sed. Petrol., **52**/1, 145-155, Tulsa

ROLLINS, H.B. & DONAHUE, J. (1975): Towards a theoretical basis of paleoecology: concepts of community dynamics. – Lethaia, **8**, 255-270, 17 Figs., 1 Tab., Oslo

ROOT, R.B. (1967): The niche exploitation pattern of the blue-gray gnat-catcher. – Ecol. Monogr., **79**, 317-350

ROSEN, B.R. (1975): The distribution of reef corals. – Report Upwater Association, **1**, 1-16, 5 Figs., London

ROSS, C.A. (1974): Evolutionary and ecological significance of large calcareous Foraminiferida (Protoza), Great Barrier Reefs. – Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Brisbane, **1**, 327-333, 4 Figs., Brisbane

ROSS, C.A. (1979): Ecology of large, shallow-water tropical foraminifera. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Short Course, **6**, 54-61, Tulsa

SANDERS, H.L. (1968): Marine benthic diversity: a comparative study. – Amer. Nat., **102**, 243-282, Chicago

SARA, M. & VACELET, J. (1973): Ecologie des demosponges. – In: GRASSE, P. (ed.): Traité de Zoologie, Vol. 3. – 462-576, Paris

SARGENT, M.C. & AUSTIN, T.S. (1954): Biologic ecology of coral reefs. – U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap., **260-E**, 293-300, Washington

SCHEER, G. (1959): Die Formenvielfalt der Riffkorallen. – Ber. Naturwiss. Ver. Darmstadt, **1958/59**, 50-65, 25 Figs., Darmstadt

SCHEER, G. (1967): Über die Methodik der Untersuchung von Korallenriffen. – Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere, **60**, 105-114, 2 Figs.

SCHLESINGER, Y. & LOYA, Y. (1985): Coral community reproductive patterns: Red Sea vs. Great Barrier Reef. – Science, **228**, 1333-1335, Washington

SCHLICHTER, D. (1972): Chemische Tarnung. Die stoffliche Grundlage der Anpassung von Anemonenfischen an Riffanemonen. – Marine Biology, **12**, 137-150, 10 Figs., Berlin

SCHLICHTER, D. (1973): Ernährungsphysiologische und ökologische Aspekte der Aufnahme im Meerwasser gelöster Aminosäuren durch Anemonia sulcata (Coelenterata, Anthozoa). – Oecologia, **11**, 315-350, 20 Figs., Berlin

SCHLICHTER, D. (1975): Produktion oder Übernahme von Schutzstoffen als Ursache des Nesselschutzes von Anemonenfischen? – J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol., **20**, 49-61, 4 Figs., Amsterdam (North-Holland Publ.)

SCHLICHTER, D. (1980): Adaptions of Cnidarians for integumentary absorption of dissolved organic material. – Rev. Can. Biol, **39**, 259-282, 19 Figs.

SCHLICHTER, D. (1982): Epidermal nutrition of the alcyonarian *Heteroxenia fuscescens* (EHRB.): absorption of dissoved organic material and lost endogenous photosynthates. – Oecologia, **53**, 40-49, 13 Figs., Berlin

SCHLICHTER, D. (1982): Nutritional strategies of cnidarians: the absorption, translocation and utilization of dissolved nutrients by *Heteroxenia fuscescens*. – Amer. Zoologist, **22**, 659-669, 10 Figs., Utica

SCHLICHTER, D. (1984): Cnidaria: permeability, epidermal transport and related phenomena. – In: BEREITER-HAHN, J., MATOLTSY, A.G. & RICHARDS, K.S.: Biology of the integument. Vol. 1: Invertebrates. – 79-95, 10 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin (Springer)

SCHLICHTER, D. & FRICKE, H.W. (1986): Light saving mechanisms in the symbiotic coral *Leptoseris fragilis*. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 48, Marburg

SCHLICHTER, D., FRICKE, H.W. & WEBER, W. (1986): Light harvesting by wavelength transformation in a symbiotic coral of the Red Sea twilight zone. – Marine Biology, **91**, 403-407, 5 Figs., Berlin

SCHLICHTER, D. & KREMER, B.P. (1985): Metabolic competence of endocytobiotic dinoflagellates (Zooxanthellae) in the soft coral, *Heteroxenia fuscescens*. – Endocyt. C. Res., **2**, 71-82, 4 Figs.

SCHLICHTER, D., KREMER, B.P. & SVOBODA, A. (1984): Zooxanthellae providing assimilatory power for the incorporation of exogenous acetate in *Heteroxenia fuscescens* (Cnidaria: Alcyonaria). – Marine Biology, **83**, 277-286, 11 Figs., Berlin

SCHLICHTER, D., WEBER, W. & FRICKE, H.W. (1985): A chromatophore system in the hermatypic, deep-water coral *Leptoseris fragilis* (Anthozoa: Hexacorallia). – Marine Biology, **89**, 143-147, 7 Figs., Berlin

SCHUHMACHER, H. (1977): Ability of fungiid corals to overcome sedimentation. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Miami, **1**, 503-509, 4 Figs., 1 Tab., Miami

SCHUHMACHER, H. (1988): Development of coral communities on artificial reef types over 20 years (Eilat, Red Sea). – Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Townsville, **3**, 379-384, 5 Figs., Townsville

SCHÄFER, W. (1963): Biozönose und Biofazies in marinen Bereichen. – Aufsätze und Reden Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., **11**, 1-36, 5 Figs., Frankfurt

SCHÄFER, W. (1965): Anreicherungen von Mollusken-Gehäusen im Korallenriff von Sarso (Rotes Meer). – Natur und Museum, **95/9**, 375-382, 7 Figs., Frankfurt

SCHÄFER, W. (1967): Biofazies-Bereiche im subfossilen Korallenriff Sarso (Rotes Meer). – Senckenbergiana lethaea, **48/2**, 107-133, Pls. 1-4, 4 Figs., Frankfurt

SCHÄFER, W. (1969): Sarso, Modell der Biofazies-Sequenzen im Korallen-Riff des Schelfs. – Senckenbergiana maritima, **1/50**, 165-188, 10 Figs., Frankfurt

SCOTT, G.A. & ROTONDO, G.M. (1983): A model to explain the differences between Pacific plate island-atoll types. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 139-150, 6 Figs., Berlin

SCOTT, R.W. (1976): Trophic classification of benthic communities. – In: SCOTT, R.W. & WEST, R.R. (eds.): Structure and classification of paleocommunities. – 29-66, Stroudsburg (Dowden)

SHEN, G.T. & BOYLE, E.A. (1987): Lead in corals: reconstruction of historical industrial fluxes to the surface of the ocean. – Earth Planet. Sci. Letters, **82**, 289-304, Amsterdam

SHEN, G.T. & BOYLE, E.A. (1988): Determination of lead, cadmium and other trace metals in annually-banded corals. – Chem. Geol., **67**, 47-62, Amsterdam

SHEN, G.T., BOYLE, E.A. & LEA, D.W. (1987): Cadmium in corals as a tracer of historical upwelling and industrial fallout. – Nature, **328**, 794-796, London

SHEPPARD, C.R. (1982): Coral populations on reef slopes and their controls. – Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., **7**, 83-115, Halstenbeck

SHEPPARD, C. & WELLS, S.M. (eds.) (1988): Coral reefs of the world. Volume 2. Indian Ocean, Red Sea and Gulf. – UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies, 389 pp., 36 Maps, Gland (IUCN)

SHINN, E.A. (1976): Coral reef recovery in Florida and the Persian Gulf. – Environmental Geol., **1**, 241-254, 22 Figs., New York

SIEGRIST, A.W., RANDALL, R.H., & SIEGRIST, H.G. (1984): Functional morphological group variation within an emergent Holocene reef, Yling Point, Guam. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 390-393, 2 Figs., Ithaca

SMITH, A.B. (1990): Analysis of taxonomic diversity. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 445-448, 1 Fig., Oxford (Blackwell)

SMITH, S.V. (1978): Coral-reef area and the contributions of reefs to processes and resources of the world's oceans. – Nature, **273**, 225-226, 1 Fig., London

SMITH, S.V. (1983): Net production of coral reef ecosystems. – In: REAKA, M.L. (ed.): The ecology of deep and shallow coral reefs. – Nat. Oceanic Atmos. Adm. Undersea Res. Prog., **1**, 127-131

SQUIRES, D.F. (1964): Deep water corals as fish food. – Nature, **203**, 663-664, London

SQUIRES, D.F. (1965): Neoplasia in a coral ? – Science, **148**, 503-505, 2 Figs., Washington

STEARN, C.W. (1972): The stromatoporoid animal. – Lethaia, **5**, 369-388, Oslo

STEARN, C.W. (1972): The relationship of the stromatoporids to the sclerosponges. – Lethaia, **5**, 369-388, Oslo

STEARN, C.W. (1982): The shapes of Paleozoic and modern reef-builders: a critical review. – Paleobiology, **8**, 228-241, 3 Figs., Chicago

STEHLI, F.G. & WELLS, J.W. (1971): Diversity and age problems in hermatypic corals. – Syst. Zool., **20**, 115-126, 13 Figs.

STENECK, R.S. (1986): The ecology of coralline algal crusts: convergent patterns and adaptive strategies. – Ann. Ev. Ecol. Syst., **17**, 273-303

STEPHENS, G.C. (1962): Uptake of organic material by aquatic invertebrates. – Biol. Bull., **123/3**, 648-659

STODDART, D.R. & JOHANNES, R.E. (eds.) (1978): Coral reefs: research methods. – 581 pp., Paris (UNESCO)

STRATHMANN, R.R. (1986): What controls the type of larval development ? Summary statement for the evolution session. – Bull. Marine Sci., Larval Invertebrate Workshop, **39/2**, 616-622, Miami

SWINCHATT, J.P. (1965): Significance of constituent composition, texture and skeletal breakdown in some Recent carbonate sediments. – J. Sed. Petrol., **35**, 71-90, Tulsa

TEVESZ, M.J. & MCCALL, P.L. (eds.) (1983): Biotic interactions in recent and fossil benthic communities. – New York

THOMASON, J.C. (1986): The usefulness of cnidae as an aid to distinguish between certain scleractinian corals: work in progress. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 49, Marburg

THORSON, G. (1950): Reproductive and larval ecology of marine bottom invertebrates. – Biol. Rev., **25**, 1-45

VEEVERS, J.J. (1969): Identification of reefs by computer classification. – J. Geol. Soc. Austral., **15**, 209-215, Sidney

WALLACE, C. & BULL, G. (1981): Patterns of a juvenile coral recruitment conglomerate on a reef front during a spring-summer spawning period. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., **2**, 345-350, Manila

WINN, H.E. (1955): Formation of a mucuous envelope at night by parrot fishes. – Zoologica, **40**, 145-147

WINN, H.E. & BARDACH, J.E. (1957): Behavious, sexual diachromatsm, and species of parrot fishes. – Science, **125**, 885-886, Washington

WINN, H.E. & BARDACH, J.E. (1960): Some aspects of the comparative biology of parrot fishes at Bermuda. – Zoologica, **45**, 29-34

WULFF, J.L. (1984): Sponge-mediated coral reef growth and rejuvenation. – Coral Reefs, **3**, 157-163, 3 Tabs., Berlin

ZIBROWIUS, H. (1984): Taxonomy in ahermatypic Scleractinian corals. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 80-85, Ithaca

ZIBROWIUS, H. (1988): Mise au point sur les Scléractiniaires comme indicateurs de profondeur (Cnidaria: Anthozoa). – Géol. Méditerranèe, **15/1**, 27-47

ZILIOLI, E. (1991): Remote sensing activities in the Pacific. Examples of integrated approaches to the study of insular environment in the largest oceanic region of the World. – Earth Observation Quart. ESA, **34**, 7-9, 4 Figs.

4.2.3 Reef growth, calcification, algal symbiosis, carbonate production

AHARON, P. (1991): Recorders of reef environment histories: stable isotopes in corals, giant clams, and calcareous algae. – Coral Reefs, **10**, 71-90, 19 Figs., Berlin

BARNES, D.J. (1972): The structure and formation of growth ridges in scleractinian coral skeletons. – Proc. Roy. Soc. London, B, **182**, 331-350, London

BARNES, D.J. (1973): Growth in colonial scleractinians. – Bull. Marine Sci., **23**, 280-298, Miami

BEAUVAIS, L. (1981): Calcite and aragonite secretion in the Madreporaria: its concepts and implications. – Int. Symp. Concept Meth. Paleo., 1981, 163-172, Barcelona

BENNINGER, L.K. & DODGE, R.W. (1986): Fallout plutonium and natural radionuclides in annual bands of the coral *Montastrea annularis*, St.Croix, U S Virgin Islands. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **50**, 2785-2797, Oxford

BERNER, T., WISHKOVKSY, A. & DUBINSKY, Z. (1986): Endozoic algae in shelled gastropods - a new symbiotic association in coral reefs? – Coral Reefs, **5**, 103-106, 5 Figs., Berlin

BOTO, K. & ISDALE, P.J. (1985): Fluorescent bands in massive corals result from terrestrial fulvic acid inputs to nearshore zone. – Nature, **315**, 396-397, London

BUDDEMEIER, R.W. (1974): Environmental controls over annual and lunar monthly cycles in hermatypic coral calcification. – Proc. 2nd Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, **2**, 259-267, Brisbane

BUDDEMEIER, R.W. & KINZIE, R.A. III (1976): Coral growth. – Ann. Rev. Oceanogr marine Biol., **14**, 123-140

BUDDEMEIER, R.W., MARAGOS, J.E. & KNUTSON, D.K. (1974): Radiographic studies of reef coral exoskeletons: rates and patterns of coral growth. – J. Exper. Marine Biol. Ecol., **14**, 179-200, Amsterdam

BUDDEMEIER, R.W. & SMITH, S.V. (1988): Coral reef growth in an era of rapidly rising sea level: predictions and suggestions for long-term research. – Coral Reefs, **7/1**, 51-56, 2 Figs., Berlin

CARRIKER, M.R. & SMITH, E.H. (1969): Comparative calcibiocavitology: summary and conclusions. – Amer. Zoologist, **9**, 1011-1020

CARRIQUIRY, J.D., RUSK, M.J. & SCHWARCZ, H.P. (1988): Timing and temperature record from stable isotopes of the 1982-1983 El Nino warming event in eastern Paxific corals. – Palaios, **3**, 359-364, Ann Arbor

CHALKER, B., BARNES, D. & ISDALE, P. (1985): Calibration of x-ray densitometry for measurement of coral skeletal density. – Coral Reefs, **4**, 95-100, Berlin

CHALKER, B.E. (1981): Simulating light-saturation curves for photosynthesis and calcification of reef-building corals. – Marine Biol., **63**, 135-141, Berlin

CHALKER, B.E. (1983): Calcification by corals and other animals on the reef. – In: BARNES, D.J. (ed.): Perspectives on coral reefs. – Australian Inst. Marine Science, Contrib., **200**, 29-45, Manuka (Clouston)

CHIVAS, A.R., AHARON, J., CHAPELL, J., VLASTUIN, C. & KISS, E. (1983): Trace elements and stable-isotope ratios of annual growth bands as environmental indicators. – Proc. Inaugural Great Barrier Reef Conference, 77-81

COATES, A.G. & JACKSON, J.B.C. (1987): Clonal growth, algal symbiosis, and reef formation by corals. – Paleobiology, **13/4**, 363-378, 10 Figs., Chicago

CONSTANTZ, B.R. (1984): Functional comparison of the microarchitecture of *Acropora palmata* and *Acropora cervicornis*. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 548-551, 1 Pl., Ithaca

CONSTANTZ, B.R. (1986): Coral skeleton construction: a physiochemically dominated process. – Palaios, **1**, 152-157, 2 Figs., Ann Arbor

COWEN, R. (1983): Algal symbiosis and its recognition in the fossil record. – In: TEVESZ, J.J.S. & MCCALL, P.L.: Biotic interactions in recent and fossil benthic communities. – 431-479, 9 Figs., New York (Plenum Press)

COWEN, R. (1988): The role of algal symbiosis in reefs through time. – Palaios, **3**, 221-227, 2 Figs., Ann Arbor

CROSSLAND, C.J. & BARNES, D.J. (1974): The role of metabolic nitrogen in coral calcification. – Marine Biology, **28**, 325-332, 3 Figs., 4 Pls., Berlin

CUMMINGS, C.E. & MCCARTY, H.B. (1082): Stable carbon isotope ratios in Astrangia danae: evidence for algal modification of carbon pools used in calcification. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **46**, 1125-1129, Oxford

DODGE, R.E., ALLER, R.C. & THOMSON, J. (1974): Coral growth related to resuspension of bottom sediments. – Nature, **247**, 574-577, London

DODGE, R.E. & BRASS, G.W. (1984): Skeleton extension, density and calcification of the reef coral *Montastrea annularis*: St.Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. – Bull. Marine Sci., **34**, 288-307, Miami

DODGE, R.E. & GILBERT, T.R. (1984): Chronology of lead pollution contained in banded coral skeletons. – Marine Biol., **82**, 9-13, Berlin

DODGE, R.E., JICKELLS, T.D., KNAP, A.H., BOYD, S & BAK, R.P.M. (1984): Reef-building coral skeletons as chemical pollution (phosphorous) indicators. – Marine Pollution Biol., **15**, 178-187

DODGE, R.E. & LANG, J.C. (1983): Environmental correlates of hermatypic coral (*Montastrea annularis*) growth on the East Flower Gardens Bank, northwest Gulf of Mexico. – Limnol. Oceanography, **28**, 228-240

DODGE, R.E. & THOMSON, J. (1974): The natural radiochemical and growth records in contemporary hermatypic corals from the Atlantic and Carribean. – Earth Planet. Sci. Letters, **23**, 313-322, Oxford

DODGE, R.E. & VAISNYS, J.R. (1975): Hermatypic coral growth banding as environmental recorder. – Nature, **258**, 705-706, London

DODGE, R.E. & VAISNYS, R.J. (1977): Coral populations and growth patterns: responses to sedimentation and turbidity associated with dredging. – J. Marine Res., **35**, 715-730, New Haven

DRUFFEL, E.M. (1980): Radiocarbon in annual coral rings from the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. – Geophys. Res. Letters, **8**, 59-62

DRUFFEL, E.M. (1982): Banded corals: changes in oceanic carbon-14 during the Little Ice Age. – Science, **218**, 13-18, Washington

DRUFFEL, E.M. (1985): Detection of El Nino and decade time scale variations of sea surface temperatures form banded coral records: implications for the carbon dioxide cycle. – In: SUNDQUIST, E.T. & BROECKER, W.S. (eds.): The carbon cycle and atmospheric CO_2: natural variations Archean to Present. – American Geophys. Union Geophys. Monograph, 32, 111-122

DRUFFEL, E.M. & LINCK, Th. (1981): Radiocarbon in annual coral rings of Florida. – Geophys. Res. Letters

DRUFFEL, E.R.M. & BENAVIDES, L.M. (1986): Imput of excess CO_2 to the surface ocean based on $^{13}C/^{12}C$ ratios in a banded Jamaican sclerosponge. – Nature, **321**, 58-61, London

DULLO, W.C. & MEHL, J. (1989): Seasonal growth lines in Pleistocene scleractinians from Barbados: record potential and diagenesis. – Paläont. Z., **63**, 207-214, 3 Figs., Stuttgart

DUNBAR, R.B. & WEFER, G. (1984): Stable isotope fractionation in benthic foraminifera from the Peruvian continental margin. – Marine Geol., **59**, 215-225, Amsterdam

DUNBAR, R.B. & WELLINGTON, G.M. (1981): Stable isotopes in a branching coral monitor seasonal temperature variation. – Nature, **293**, 453-455, London

DUSTAN, P. (1975): Growth and form in the reef-building coral *Montastrea annularis*. – Marine Biol., **33**, 101-107, Berlin

DUSTAN, P. (1979): Distribution of zooxanthellae and photosynthetic chlorootoplast pigments of the reef-building coral *Montastrea annularis* ELLIS AND SOLANDER in relation to depth on a West Indian coral reef. – Bull. Marine Sci., **29**, 79-95, Miami

EDMUNDS, P.E. & DAVIES, P.S. (1988): Post-illumination stimulation of respiration rate in the coral *Porites porites*. – Coral Reefs, **7/1**, 7-9, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Berlin

EMILIANI, C., HUDSON, J.H., SHINN, E.A. & GEORGE, R.Y. (1978): Oxygen and carbon isotopic growth record in a reef coral from the Florida Keys and a deep-sea coral from the Blake Plateau. – Science, **202**, 627-229,

Washington

EREZ, I. (1978): Vital effect on stable isotope composition seen in foraminifera and coral skeletons. – Nature, **273**, 199-202, London

EZAKI, Y. & KATO, M. (1989): Growth bands in a Permian coral. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 83-90, 4 Figs., Brisbane

FAIRBANKS, R.G. & DODGE, R.E. (1979): Annual periodicity of the $^{18}O/^{16}O$ and $^{13}C/^{12}C$ ratios in the coral *Montastrea annularis*. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **43**, 1009-1020, Oxford

FALKOWSKI, P., DUBINSKY, Z., MUSCATINE, L. & PORTER, J.W. (1984): Light and the bioenergetics of a symbiotic coral. – BioScience, **34**, 795-709, Washington

FRICKE, H.W. (1975): The role of behaviour in marine symbiotic animals. – Symposia Soc. Exp. Biol. C, 581-594, Cambridge (Univ. Press)

FRICKE, H.W. (1983): Tauchfahrten zur Grenze des Korallenwachstums Experimente in der Dämmerungszone des Roten Meeres. – Forschung. Mitt. DFG, **1983**/1, 25-28, 11 Figs., Bonn

FRICKE, H.W. & SCHUHMACHER, H. (1982): The depth limits of Red Sea stony corals: an ecophysiological problem (A deep diving survey by submersible). – Marine Ecology, **4**, 163-194, 16 Figs., Berlin

GHIOLD, J. & ENOS, P. (1982): Carbonate production of the coral *Diplora labyrinthiformis* in south Florida patch reefs. – Marine Geology, **45**, 281-286, 2 Figs., 5 Tabs., Amsterdam

GOREAU, T.F. (1961): Wachstum und Kalkanlagerung bei Riffkorallen. – Endeavour, **20**/77, 32-39, 10 Figs., London

GOREAU, T.F. (1963): Calcium carbonate deposition by coralline algae and corals in relation to their roles as reef-builders. – Ann. New York Acad. Sci., **109**, 1271-1267, 9 Figs., 9 Tabs., New York

GOREAU, T.F. & BOWEN, V.T. (1955): Calcium uptake by a coral. – Science, **122**, 1188-1189, Washington

GOREAU, T.F. & GOREAU, N.I. (1959): The physiology of skeleton formation in corals. II. Calcium deposition by hermatypic corals under various conditions in the reef. – Biol. Bull., **117**, 127-167

GOREAU, T.F. & HARTMAN, W.D. (1963): Boring sponges as controlling factors in the formation and maintenance of coral reefs. – In: SOGNAES, R.F. (ed.): Mechanisms of hard tissue destruction. – Publ. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., **75**, 25-54, 16 Figs., Washington

GVIRTZMAN, G., FRIEDMAN, G.M. & MILLER, D.S. (1973): Control and distribution of Uranium in coral reefs during diagenesis. – J. Sed. Petrol., **43**, 985-997, 12 Figs., 5 Tabs., Tulsa

HIGHSMITH, R.C. (1979): Coral growth rates and environmental control of density banding. – J. Experiment. Marine Biol. Ecol., **37**, 105-125, Amsterdam

HOEGH-GULDBERG, O., MCCLOSKEY, L.R. & MUSCATINE, L. (1987): Expulsion of zooxanthellae by symbiotic cnidarians from the Red Sea. – Coral Reefs, **5**, 201-204, 2 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

HUBBARD, D.K., MILLER, A.I. & SCARURO, D. (1990): Production and cycling of calcium carbonate in a shelf-edge reef system (St.Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands): application to the nature of reef systems in the fossil record. – J. Sed. Petrol., **60**/3, 335-360, 16 Figs., Tulsa

HUBBARD, D.K. & SCARURO, D. (1985): Growth rates for seven scleractinian corals at Cane Bay, St.Croix, U.S. V.I. – Bull. Marine Sci., **36**, 325-338, Miami

HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. & SWART, P.K. (1982): Sequence and style in scleractinian coral preservation in reefs and associated facies. – Paleogeogr. Paleoclimatol. Paleoecol., **37**, 165-219, 31 Figs., Amsterdam

HUDSON, J.H. (1977): Long-term bioerosion rates on a Florida reef: a new method. – Proc. 3rd Int. Symp. Coral Reefs, 491-497, Miami

HUDSON, J.H. (1981): Growth rates of *Montastrea cavernosa* -a record of environmental change in Key Largo Coral Reef Marine Sanctuary, Florida. – Bull. Marine Sci., **31**, 444-459, Miami

HUDSON, J.H., SHINN, E.A., HALLEY, R.B. & LIDZ, B. (1976): Sclerochronology – a tool for interpreting past environments. – Geology, **4**/7, 361-364, 3 Figs., Boulder

HUGHES, T. & JACKSON, J. (1980): Do coral lie about their age ? Some demographic consequences of partial mortality, fission and fusion. – Science, **209**, 713-715, Washington

HUSTON, M. (1985): Variation in coral growth rates with depth at Discovery Bay. – Coral Reefs, **4**, 19-25, Berlin

IAMS, W.J. (1969): New methods for studying the growth rates of reef-building organisms. – Spec. Publ. Bermuda Biol. Station Res., **2**, 65-76, St. George's West

ILINA, T.G. (1983): O prioskhodenii skleraktinii. – Paleont. Zhurnal, **1983**/1, 13-27, 8 Figs., Moskva

ISDALE, P.J. (1984): Fluorescent bands in massive coral record centuries of coastal rainfall. – Nature, **310**, 578-579, London

JAMES, N.P. (1970): Role of boring organisms in the coral reefs of the Bermuda platform. – Spec. Publ. Bermuda Biol. Station Res., **6**, 410-425, St. George's West

JOHNSTON, I.S. (1980): The ultrastructure of skeletogenesis in hermatypic corals. – Int. Rec. Cytology, 67, 171-214, New York

KINCHINGTON, D. (1981): Organic matrix synthesis by scleractinian coral larval and post-larval stages during skeletogenesis. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., 2, 197-113, 5 Figs., Manila

KINSEY, D.W. (1985): Metabolism, calcification and carbon production. I. Systems level studies. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, **4**, 505-526, Moroa

KINSEY, D.W. & DAVIES, P.J. (1979): Inorganic carbon turnover, calcification and growth in coral reefs. – In: TRUDINGAR, P. & SWAINE, D. (eds.): Biogeochemistry of mineral-forming elements. – 131-162, Amsterdam (Elsevier)

KLEEMANN, K.H. (1986): Das Bohren und Wachstum von *Gregariella* (Bivalvia: Mytalicea) aus der Karibik und aus dem Ost-Pazifik. – Senck. maritima, **18**, 187-209, 3 Pls., 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Frankfurt

KNUTSON, D.W., BUDDEMEIER, R.W. & SMITH, S.V. (1972): Coral chronometers: seasonal growth bands in reef corals. – Science, **177**, 270-272, Washington

KOBLUK, D.R., JAMES, N.P. & PEMBERTON, S.G. (1978): Initial diversification of macroboring ichnofossils and exploitation of the macroboring niche in the Lower Paleozoic. – Paleobiology, **4**, 163-170, Chicago

KOBLUK, D.R. & KOZELJ, M. (1985): Recognition of a relationship between depth and macroboring distribution in growth framework reef cavities, Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles. – Bull. Canad. Petrol. Geol., **33**, 462-470, 3 Figs., 3 Tabs., Calgary

KREMER, B. (1981): Endosymbiotische Algen. – Naturwiss. Rundschau, 34, Heidelberg

KÜHLMANN, D.H.H. (1985): Riffkonstrukteur Steinkoralle. – Wiss. Fortschritt, **35**/1, 19-22, 7 Figs.

LADD, H.S. (1961): Reef building. The growth of living breakwaters has kept pace with subsidence and wave erosion for 50 million years. – Science, **134**, 703-715, Washington

LAND, L.S., LANG, J.C. & BARNES, D.J. (1975): Extension rate: a primary control on the isotopic composition of West Indian (Jamaican) scleractinian reef coral skeletons. – Marine Biol., **33**, 221-233, Berlin

LAND, L.S., LANG, J.C. & BARNES, D.J. (1977): On the stable isotopic composition of some shallow-water, ahermatypic scleractinian coral skeletons. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **41**, 169-172, Oxford

LAND, L.S., LANG, J.C. & SMITH, B.N. (1975): Preliminary observations on the carbon isotopic composition of some reef coral tissue and symbiotic zoocanthellae. – Limnol. Oceanogr., **20**, 283-287

LAZAR, B. & LOYA, Y. (1991): Bioerosion of coral reefs – a chemical approach. – Limnol. Oceanogr., **36**, 377-383

LEDGER, P.W & JONES, W.C. (1991): On the structure of calcareous sponge spicules. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 341-359, 4 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

LEE, J.J., MCEMERY, M.E., KAHN, E.G. & SCHUSTER, F. (1979): Symbiosis and the evolution of larger Foraminifera. – Micropaleont., **25**, 118-140, New York

LELATKIN, V.A. & ZVALINSKY, V.I. (1981): Photosynthesis of coral zooxanthellae from different depth. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, **2**, 33-37, Manila

LEWIS, D.H. & SMITH, D.C. (1971): The autotrophic nutrition of symbiotic marine coelenterates with particular reference to hermatypic corals. – Proc. roy. Soc. London, Ser. B, **178**, 119-129, London

LEWIS, J.B. (1977): Processes of organic production on coral reefs. – Biol. Rev., **52**, 305-347

LEWIS, J.B. (1984): The Acropora inheritance: a reinterpretation of the development of fringing reefs in Barbados, West Indies. – Coral Reefs, **3**, 117-122, 4 Figs., 2 Tabs., Berlin

LEWIS, J.B., AXELSEN, F., GOODBODY, I., PAGE, C. & CHISLETT, G. (1968): Comparative growth rates of some reef corals in the Caribbean. – Marine Sci. Manuscript Rep. McGill Univ., **10**, 1-26, 4 Figs., 10 Tabs., Montreal

LOUGH, J.M. & BARNES, D.J. (1990): Possible relationships between environmental variables and skeletal density in a coral colony from the central Great Barrier Reef. – J. Experim. Marine Biol. Ecol., **134**, 221-241, Amsterdam

LOYA, Y. (1976): Skeletal regeneration rate in a Red Sea scleractinian coral population. – Nature, **261**, 490-491, London

LOYA, Y. & RINKEVICH, B. (1987): Effect of petroleum hydrocarbons on corals. – In: SALVAT, B. (ed.): Human impacts on coral reefs: facts and recommendations. – 91-102, New York (UNESCO Press)

LUTZE, G.F. (1974): Epiphytisches Foraminiferenkarbonat im Riffbiotop: *Calcarina defrancii* ORB. – Rep. SFB Wechselwirkung Meer-Meeresboden Univ. Kiel, **1**, 6 pp., Kiel

MA, TING-YING, H. (1937): Data on the time required for the building of coral reefs. – Geol. Soc. China, Bull., 135-136

MacGeachy, J.K. & Stearn, C.W. (1976): Boring by macro-organisms in the coral *Montastrea annularis* on Barbados reefs. – Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol., **61**, 715-745, Berlin

Macintyre, I.G. (1977): Distribution of submarine cements in a modern Caribbean fringing reef, Galeta Point, Panama. – J. Sed. Petrol., **47/2**, 503-516, 9 Figs., Tulsa

Macintyre, I.G. & Smith, S.V. (1974): X-radiographic studies of skeletal development in coral colonies. – Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., **2**, 277-287, Brisbane

Macintyre, I.G., Smith, S.V. & Zieman, J.C., Jr. (1974): Carbon flux through a coral-reef ecosystem: a conceptual model. – J. Geol., **82/2**, 161-171, 3 Figs., Chicago

McConnaughey, T. (1989): ^{13}C and ^{18}O isotopic disquilibrium in biological carbonates: I. Patterns. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **53**, 151-162, Oxford

McConnaughey, T. (1989): ^{13}C and ^{18}O isotopic disquilibrium in biological carbonates: II. In vitro simulation of kinetic isotope effects. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **53**, 163-171, Oxford

McConnaughey, T. (1989): ^{13}C and ^{18}O isotopic disequilibrium in biological carbonates: I. Patterns. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **53**, 151-162, Oxford

McLaughlin, J.J. & Zahl, P.A. (1957): Studies in marine biology. II. In vitro culture of zooxanthellae. – Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., **95**, 115-120

McLaughlin, J.J. & Zahl, P.A. (1959): Axenic zooxanthellae from various invertebrate hosts. – Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci., **77**, 55-72

Muscatine, L. (1974): Endosymbiosis of cnidarians and algae. – In: Muscatine, L. & Lenhoff, H.M. (eds.): Coelenterate biology. – 359-395, New York (Academic Press)

Muscatine, L., Falkowski, P., Porter, J. & Dubinski, Z. (1984): Fate of photosynthetic-fixed carbon in light and shade-adapted colonies of the symbiotic coral *Stylophora pistillata*. – Proc. Roy. Soc. London, B, **222**, 181-202, London

Muscatine, L. & Porter, J.W. (1977): Reef corals: mutualistic symbiosis adapted to nutrient poor environments. – BioScience, **27**, 454-460, Washington

Muscatine, L., Porter, J.W. & Kaplan, I.R. (1989): Resource partioning by reef corals as determined from stable isotope composition. – Marine Biol., **100**, 185-193, Berlin

Muscatine, L. et al. (1981): Estimating the daily contribution of carbon from zooxanthellae to coral animal respiration. – Limnology Oceanography, **26**, 601-611, Lawrence

Nelsen, J.E. & Ginsburg, R.N. (1986): Calcium carbonate production by epibionts in *Thalassia* in Florida Bay. – J. Sed. Petrol., **56**, 622-628, 6 Figs., 3 Tabs., Tulsa

Nozaki, Y., Rye, D.M., Turekian, K.K. & Dodge, R.E. (1978): A 200 year record of carbon-13 and carbon-14 variation in a Bermuda coral. – Geophys. Res. Letters, **5**, 825-828

Oekentorp, K. (1989): Diagenesis in corals: syntaxial cements as evidence for post-mortem skeletal thickenings. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Paleont., **8**, 169-177, 5 Figs., Adelaide

Otter, G.W. (1937): Rock-destroying organisms in relation to coral reefs. – Science Reports Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29, 1, 323-352, London (British Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Page, H., Perrin, M. & Rosen, B.R. (1984): The size of solitary corals as a possible indicator of zooxanthellate symbiosis. – Palaeontograph. Americana, **54**, 552, Ithaca

Parker, G.M. (1984): Dispersal of zooxanthellae on coral reefs by predators on cnidarians. – Biol Bull., **167**, 159-167

Porter, J.W., Fitt, W.K., Spero, H.J. & Rogers, S. (1989): Bleaching in reef corals: physiological and stable isotopic responses. – Proc. National Acad. Sci., **86**, 9342-9346, Washington

Porter, J.W., Muscatine, L., Dubinsky, Z. & Falkowski, P.G. (1984): Primary production and photoadaption in light and shade-adapted colonies of the symbiotic coral *Stylophora pistillata*. – Proc. Roy. Soc. London, B, **222**, 161-180, London

Pätzold, J. (1984): Growth rhythms recorde in stable isotopes and density bands in the reef coral *Porites lobata* (Cebu, Philippines). – Coral Reefs, **3**, 87-90, 3 Figs., Berlin

Pätzold, J. (1986): Temperatur- und CO_2-Änderungen im tropischen Oberflächenwasser der Philippinen während der letzten 120 Jahre: Speicherung in stabilen Isotopen hermatyper Korallen. – Rep. Geol. Paläont. Inst. Univ. Kiel, **12**, 92 pp., Kiel

Rhoads, D.C. & Lutz, R.A. (eds.) (1980): Skeletal growth of aquatic organisms. Biological record of environmental change. – New York (Plenum)

Rinkevich, B. (1982): *Stylophora pistillata*; ecophysiological aspects in the biology of a hermatypic coral. – Ph.D Thesis Tel-Aviv Univ., 300 pp., Tel-Aviv

Reef growth, calcification, algal symbiosis, carbonate production

Risk, M.J., Pagani, S.E. & Elias, R.J. (1987): Another internal clock: preliminary estimates of growth rates based on cycles of algae boring activity. – Palaios, **2**, 323-331, 5 Figs., Ann Arbor

Rosen, B.R. (1986): Modular growth and form of corals: a matter of metamers ? – Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London, **B313**, 115-142, 3 Figs., London

Rosen, B.R. & Dauget, J.M (1986): Modules and axes: a rational approach to coral growth and form. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 41, Marburg

Rosenburg, G.D. & Runcorn, S.K. (eds.) (1975): Growth rhythms and the history of the earth's rotation. – New York (Wiley)

Runcorn, S.K. (1966): Corals as paleontological clocks. – Scientific Amer., **215**, 26-33, 9 Figs., San Francisco

Sammarco, P.W. (1980): *Diadema* and its relationship to coral spat mortality: grazing, competition and biological disturbance. – J. Exper. Marine Biol. Ecol., **45**, 245-272, Amsterdam

Sammarco, P.W. (1991): Coral reef geomorphology as a function of seasonal prevailing currents and larval dispersal. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimat., Palaeoecol., **88**, 1-12, Amsterdam

Sarnthein, M. (1973): Quantitative Daten über benthische Karbonatsedimentation in mittleren Breiten. – Veröff. Univ. Innsbruck, **86**, 267-279, 3 Figs., Innsbruck

Scheer, G. (1960): Viviparie bei Steinkorallen. – Naturwiss., **47**, 238-239, Heidelberg

Schlichter, D. & Fricke, H.W. (1986): Light saving mechanisms in the symbiotic coral *Leptoseris fragilis*. – Ann. Meeting Coral Reef Res. Soc., p. 48, Marburg

Schlichter, D., Fricke, H.W. & Weber, W. (1986): Light harvesting by wavelength transformation in a symbiotic coral of the Red Sea twilight zone. – Marine Biology, **91**, 403-407, 5 Figs., Berlin

Schlichter, D. & Kremer, B.P. (1985): Metabolic competence of endocytobiotic dinoflagellates (Zooxanthellae) in the soft coral, Heteroxenia fuscescens. – Endocyt. C. Res., **2**, 71-82, 4 Figs.

Schlichter, D., Kremer, B.P. & Svoboda, A. (1984): Zooxanthellae providing assimilatory power for the incorporation of exogenous acetate in *Heteroxenia fuscescens* (Cnidaria: Alcyonaria). – Marine Biology, **83**, 277-286, 11 Figs., Berlin

Schlichter, D., Weber, W. & Fricke, H.W. (1985): A chromatophore system in the hermatypic, deep-water coral *Leptoseris fragilis* (Anthozoa: Hexacorallia). – Marine Biology, **89**, 143-147, 7 Figs., Berlin

Schneider, R.C. & Smith, S.V. (1982): Skeletal Sr content and density in *Porites* spp. in relation to environmental factors. – Marine Biol., **66**, 121-131, Berlin

Schroeder, J.H. (1972): Fabrics and sequences of submarine carbonate cements in Holocene Bermuda cup reefs. – Geol. Rundschau, **61**, 708-730, 12 Figs., Stuttgart

Schroeder, J.H. & Purser, B.H. (eds.) (1986): Reef diagenesis. – 1-455, 187 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

Schuhmacher, H. (1976): Welche Rolle spielen Algen im Leben von Korallen ? – Umschau Wiss. Technik, **76/15**, 491-493, 4 Figs., Heidelberg

Schuhmacher, H. (1976): Korallenriffe durch Recycling. – Umschau Wiss. Technik, **76**, 491-493, Heidelberg

Schuhmacher, H. (1981): Die Festigkeit von Korallenskeletten – ein bisher unbeachteter Parameter beim Riffaufbau. – 74. Jahrestagung Deutsch. Zool. Ges. Bremen, Zusammenfassung, 1 p.

Schuhmacher, H. & Plewka, M. (1981): The adaptive significance of mechanical properties versus morphological adjustments in skeletons of *Acropora palmata* and *Acropora cervicornis* (Cnidaria, Scleractinia). – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, 2, 121-128, 4 Figs., Manila

Schuhmacher, H. & Plewka, M. (1981): Mechanical resistance of reef-builders through time. – Oecologia, **49**, 279-282, 2 Figs., Berlin

Schuhmacher, H. & Zibrowius, H. (1985): What is hermatypic? A redefinition of ecological groups in corals and other organisms. – Coral Reefs, **4**, 1-9, 1 Tab., Berlin

Scoffin, T.P. (1972): Fossilization of Bermuda patch reefs. – Science, **178**, 1280-1282, Washington

Scoffin, T.P. (1982): Aspects of the preservation of deep and shallow water reefs. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Manila, 1, 499-501, Manila

Scoffin, T.P. (1990): Microfabrics of carbonate muds in reefs. – Carbonate Microfabrics Symposium and Workshop, September 30-October 3, 1990, p. 16, College Station (Texas A&M Univ.)

Scoffin, T.P., Tudhope, A.W. & Brown, B.E. (1989): Fluorescent and skeletal density banding in *Porites lutea* from Papua New Guinea and Indonesia. – Coral Reefs, **7**, 169-178, Berlin

Shinn, E.A. (1966): Coral growth rate, an environmental indicator. – J. Paleont., **40**, 233-240, 1 Pl., 6 Figs., 3 Tabs., Tulsa

Smith, S.V. (1983): Coral reef calcification. – In: Barnes, D.J. (ed.):

Perspectives on coral reefs. – Australian Inst. Marine Science, Contrib., **200**, 240-247, Manuka (Clouston)

SMITH, S.V. (1990): Carbon dioxide dynamics: a record of organic carbon production, respiration, and calcification in the Eniwetok reef flat community. – Limnology Oceanography, **18/1**, 106-120, 7 Figs., Lawrence

SMITH, S.V. & KINSEY, D.W. (1976): Calcium carbonate production, coral reef growth, and sea level change. – Science, **194**, 937-939, 1 Fig., Washington

SOROKIN, Y.I. (1973): Microbiological aspects of the productivity of coral reefs. – In: JONES, O.A. & ENDEAN, R. (eds.): Biology and geology of coral reefs. – 17-45, 17 Figs., New York (Acad. Press)

STACUL, P. (1962): Beobachtungen zur Skelettbildung der Korallengattung *Caryophyllia* LAMARCK 1801 – Die Anheftung des Polypars and die Unterlage. – Der Schlern, **36**, 159-162, 10 Figs., Innsbruck

STANLEY, G.D.Jr. & CAIRNS, S.D. (1988): Constructional azooxanthellate coral communities: an overview with implications fro the fossil record. – Palaios, **3**, 233-242,3 Figs., Ann Arbor

SWART, P. (1979): The effect of seawater chemistry on the growth of some scleractinian corals. – In: TARDENT, P. & TARDENT, R. (eds.): Development and cellular biology of coelenterates. – Proc. 4th Int. Coelenterate Conf., Interlaken 1979, 203-208, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Amsterdam (Elsevier)

SWART, P.K. (1981): The strontium, magnesium and sodium composition of recent scleractinian coral skeletons as standards for palaeoenvironment analysis. – Paleogeograph. Paleoclimatol. Paleoecol., **34**, 115-136, 8 Figs., Amsterdam

SWART, P.K. (1983): Carbon and oxygen isotope fractionation in scleractinian corals: a review. – Earth Sci. Rev., **19**, 51-80, 10 Figs., Amsterdam

SWART, P.K. & COLEMAN, M.L. (1980): Isotopic data for scleractinian corals explain their paleotemperature uncertainties. – Nature, **283**, 557-559, London

SWART, P.K. & HUBBARD, J.A.E.B. (1982): Uranium in scleractinian coral skeleton. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 13-19, 3 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

TAYLOR, D.L. (1973): Algal symbionts of invertebrates. – Ann. Rev. Microbiol., **27**

TERMIER, H. & TERMIER, G. (1975): Role de la photosynthése dans le phénomene récifal. – Trudy Inst. Geol. Geofiz. Sib. Otd. Akad. nauk SSSR, **202/2**, 5-10, Novosibirsk

TEVESZ, M.J. & MCCALL, P.L. (eds.) (1983): Biotic interactions in recent and fossil benthic communities. – New York

TRUDINGAR, P. & SWAINE, D. (eds.) (1979): Biogeochemistry of mineral forming elements. – Amsterdam (Elsevier)

TUDHOPE, A.W. & RISK, M. (1985): Rate dissolution of carbonate sediments by microboring organisms, Davies reef, Australia. – J. Sed. Petrol., **55**, 440-447, Tulsa

VOGEL, K. (1974): Endosymbiotic algae in rudists. – Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol., **17**, 327-332, Amsterdam

VOGEL, K. (1975): Forschungsbericht über Muscheln. – Paläont. Z., 49, 477-492, Stuttgart

WAINWRIGHT, S.A. (1964): Studies of the mineral phase of coral skeleton (hermatypic *Pocillopora damicornis*, ahermatypic *Lophelia pertusa*). – Exp. Cell. Res., **34/2**, 231-230

WARWICK, R.M., CLARKE, K.R. & SUHARSONO (1990): A statistical analysis of coral community responses to the 1982-1983 El Nino in the Thousand Islands, Indonesia. – Coral Reefs, **8/4**, 171-179, 6 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

WEBER, J.N., DEINES, P., WEBER, P.H. & BAKER, P.A. (1976): Depth-related changes in the $^{13}C/^{12}C$ ratio of skeletal carbonate deposited by the Caribbean reef-frame-building coral *Montastrea annularis*: further implications of a model for stable isotope fractionation by scleractinian corals. – Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, **40**, 31-39, Oxford

WEBER, J.N. & WHITE, E.W. (1977): Caribbean reef corals *Montastrea annularis* and *Montastrea cavernosa* - long-term growth data as determinated by skeletal x-ray. – In: FROST, S.H., WEISS, M.P. & SAUNDERS, J.B. (eds.): Reefs and related carbonates - ecology and sedimentology. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **4**, 171-179, Tulsa

WEBER, J.N., WHITE, E.W. & WEBER, P.H. (1975): Correlation of density banding in reef coral skeletons with environmental parameters: the basis of interpretation of chronological records preserved in the coralla of corals. – Paleobiology, **1**, 137-149, Chicago

WEBER, J.N. & WOODHEAD, O.M.J. (1970): Carbon and oxygen isotope fractionation in the skeletal carbonate of reef building corals. – Chem. Geol., **6**, 93-123, Amsterdam

WEBER, J.N. & WOODHEAD, P.M.J. (1972): Temperature dependence of oxygen-18 concentration in reef coral carbonates. – J. Geophys. Res., **77**, 463-473

WEFER, G. (1979): Der Karbonat-Kreislauf in einer subtropischen Lagune. – Umschau Wiss. Technik, **79/22**, 699-705, 9 Figs., Heidelberg

WEFER, G. & BERGER, W.H. (1991): Isotope paleontology: growth and composition of extant calcareous species. – Marine Geol., **100**, 207-248, 30 Figs., Amsterdam

WEISSERT, H. (1989): C-isotope stratigraphy, a monitor of paleoenvironmental change: a case study from the early Cretaceous. – Surveys in Geophysics, **10**, 1-61, 24 Figs., Dordrecht (Kluwer)

WELLINGTON, G.M. & GLYNN, P.W. (1983): Environmental influences on skeletal banding in eastern Pacific (Panama) corals. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 215-222, 3 Figs., 5 Tabs., Berlin

WELLS, J.W. (1963): Coral growth and geochronometry. – Nature, **197**, 948-950, London

WELLS, J.W. (1967): Corals as bathometers. – Marine Geol., **5**, 349-365, Amsterdam

WELLS, J.W. (1970): Problems of annual and daily growth-rings in corals. – In: RUNCORN, S.K. (ed): Palaeogeophysics. – 3-10, 5 Figs., New York

WILKERSON, F.P., KOBAYASHI, D. & MUSCATINE, L. (1988): Miotic index and size of symbiotic algae in Carribean reef corals. – Coral Reefs, **7/1**, 29-36, 4 Figs., 4 Tabs., Berlin

WOOD, R. (1991): Non-spicular biomineralization in calcified demosponges. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 322-340, 9 Figs., Berlin (Springer)

WOOD-JONES, F. (1907): On growth-forms and supposed species in corals. – Proc. Zool. Soc. London, **2**, 518-566, London

WOODHEAD, P.M.J. & WEBER, J.N. (1973): The evolution of reef-building corals and the significance of their association with zooxanthellae. – Proc., Symp. on hydrogeochemistry and biogeochemistry, Vol. 2: Biogeochemistry, 280-304, Pls., 1 Tab.

YAP, H.T. & GOMEZ, E.D. (1981): Growth of *Acropora pulchra* (BROOK) in Bolinao, Pangasinan, Philippines. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., **2**, 207-214, Manila

YONGE, C.M. (1932): Studies on the physiology of corals. VI: The relationship between respiration in corals and the production of oxygen by their zooxanthellae. – Sci. Rept. Great Barrier Reef Exped., **1**, 135-176, London (British Mus. Nat. Hist.)

YONGE, C.M. (1936): Studies on the biology of Tortugas corals. I. Observations on *Meandrina areolata* LINNÉ. – Paper Tortugas Lab. Carnegie Inst. Washington, **29**, 185-198, Washington

YONGE, C.M. (1957): Symbiosis. – In: HEDGPETH: Treatise on marine ecology. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Mem., **67/1**, 429-442, Boulder

YONGE, C.M. (1972): Aspects of productivity in coral reefs. – In: MUKUNDAN, C. & PILLAI, C.S.G. (eds.): Proceedings of the symposium on corals and coral reefs. – 1-12, Cochin

YONGE, C.M. (1973): The nature of reef-building (hermatypic) corals. – Bull. Marine Sci., **23**, 1-15, Miami

YOUNG, G.A. & NOBLE, J.P.A. (1989): Variation and growth of a syringoporid symbiont species in stromatoporoids from the Silurian of eastern Canada. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., **8**, 91-98, 6 Figs., Adelaide

ZAHL, P.A. & MCLAUGHLIN, J.J. (1957): Isolation and cultivation of Zooxanthellae. – Nature, **180**, 199-200, London

ZAHL, P.A. & MCLAUGHLIN, J.J. (1959): Studies in marine biology. IV. On the role of algal cells in the tissues of marine invertebrates. – J. Protozool., **6**, 344-352

ZIMMERLE, W. (1991): Stratigraphic distribution, lithological paragenesis, depositional environments and diagenesis of fossil siliceous sponges in Europe. – In: REITNER, J. & KEUPP, H. (eds.): Fossil and recent sponges. – 554-577, 1 Fig., 1 Tab., Berlin (Springer)

ZORN, H. (1977): Zur Skelettstruktur und Mineralogie devonischer und triassischer Korallen und Rifforganismen. – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Mh., **1977**, 343-357, 14 Figs., Stuttgart

4.2.4 Physical and biological destruction of reefs

ALINO, P.M., BANZON, P.V., YAP, H.T., GOMEZ, E.D., MORALES, J.T. & BAYONETO, R.P. (1985): Recovery and recolonization on a damaged backreef area at Cangaluyan Island (Northern Philippines). – Proc. 5th Int. Coral Reef Congr., **4**, 279-284, Tahiti

ANTHES, R.A. (1982): Tropical cyclones: their evolution, structure and effects. – 208 pp., Boston (Amer. Meteorological Soc.)

BALL, M.M., SHINN, E.A. & STOCKMAN, K.W. (1967): The geologic effect of hurricane Donna in South Florida. – J. Geol., **75**, 583-597, Chicago

BOURROUILH-LE JAN, F.G. (1981): Hurricane trails: supratidal mud bodies on the tidal flats of western Andros, Bahamas. Geometry and mineralogy. – In: Penrose Conference: Controls of carbonate platform evolution. 6-14 September 1981. – 3 pp. (Geol. Soc. Amer.)

BROMLEY, R.G. (1978): Bioerosion of Bermuda reefs. – Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., **23**, 169-197, 18 Figs., Amsterdam

BROWN, B.E. & SUHARSONO (1990): Damage and recovery of coral reefs

affected by El Nino related seawater warming in the Thousand Islands, Indonesia. – Coral Reefs, **8/4**, 163-170, 5 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

CHAMBERLAIN, J.A. (1978): Mechanical properties of coral skeleton: compressive strength and its adaptive significance. – Paleobiology, **4**, 419-435, Chicago

CHAVE, K.E., SMITH, S.V. & ROY, K.J. (1972): Carbonate production by coral reefs. – Marine Geol., **12**, 123-140, 6 Figs., Amsterdam

COOK, C.B., LOGAN, A., WARD, J., LUCKHURST, B. & BERG, C.J.Jr. (1990): Elevates temperatures and bleaching on a high latitude coral reef: the 1988 Bermuda event. – Coral Reefs, **9/1**, 45-49, 1 Fig., Berlin

DARTNALL, J. (1986): Annoted bibliography of cyclones with particular reference to coral reefs. – Workshop Ser. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, **7**, 97-104, Townsville

DUTTON, J.M. (ed.) (1985): The offshore effects of cyclone Winifred. – Workshop, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, **7**, 111 pp., Tonwnsville

FISCHER, P.H. (1979): Fossilisation et destruction des recifs de coraux. – J. Conchylid., **4**, 96-97

GAGAN, M.K., CHIVAS, A.R. & HERCZEG, A.L. (1990): Shelf-wide erosion, deposition and suspended sediment transport during cyclone Winifred, Central Great Barrier Reef, Australia. – J. Sed. Petrol., **60**, 456-470, Tulsa

GLYNN, P.W. (1968): Mass mortalities of echinoids and other reef flat organisms coincident with midday, low water exposures in Puerto Rico. – Marine Biol., **1**, 226-243, Berlin

GLYNN, P.W. (1973): *Acanthaster*: effect on coral reef growth in Panama. – Science, **180**, 504-506, 2 Figs., Washington

GLYNN, P.W. (1984): An amphinomid worm predator of the crown-of-thorns sea star and general predation on asteroids in eastern and western Pacific Coral Reefs. – Bull. Marine Sci., **35/1**, 54-71, 7 Figs., 4 Tabs., Miami

GLYNN, P.W. & D'CROZ, L. (1990): Experimental evidence for high temperature stress as the cause of El Nino-coincident coral mortality. – Coral Reefs, **8/4**, 181-191, 4 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

GYGI, R.A. (1969): An estimate of the erosional effect of Sparisoma viride (Bonnaterre), the Green Parrotfish, on some Bermuda reefs. – Spec. Publ. Bermuda Biol. Station Res., **2**, 137-143, St. George's West

GYGI, R.A. (1975): *Sparisoma viride* (Bonnaterra), the stoplight parrotfish, a major sediment producer on coral reefs of Bermuda. – Eclogae geol. Helvetiae, **68**, 327-359, Basel

HALLOCK, P. (1988): The role of nutrient availability in bioerosion: consequences to carbonate buildups. – Paleogeogr., Paleoclimat., Paleoecol., **63**, 275-291, Amsterdam

HERNANDEZ-AVILA, M.L., ROBERTS, H.H. & ROUSE, L.C. (1977): Hurricane-generated waves and coastal boulder rampart formation. – Proc. 3rd Int. Coral Reef Symp., **2**, 71-78, Miami

HUTCHINGS, P.A. (1983): Bioerosion of coral substrates. – In: BAKER, J.T., CARTER, R.M., SAMMARCO, P.W. & STARK, K.P. (eds.): Proceedings Inaug. Great Barrier Reef Conf., Aug. 28- Sept. 2, 1983, Townsville. – p. 113-119, 2 Figs., Townsville (JCU Press)

HUTCHINGS, P.A. (1986): Biological destruction of coral reefs: a review. – Coral Reefs, **4**, 239-252, Berlin

JOKIEL, P.L. & COLES, S.L. (1990): Response of Hawaiian and other Indo-Pacific reef corals to elevated temperature. – Coral Reefs, **8/4**, 155-162, 5 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

KAWAGUTI, S. (1944): On the physiology of reef corals. VII. Zooxanthella of the reef corals is *Gymnodinium* sp., Dinoflagellate; its culture in vitro. – Palao Trop. Biol. Sta. Studies, 675-679

KINSMAN, D.J. (1964): Reef coral tolerance of high temperatures and salinities. – Nature, **202**, 1280-1282, London

KNOWLTON, N., LANG, J.C., ROONEY, M.C. & CLIFFORD, P. (1981): Evidence for delayed mortality in hurricane damaged Jamaican staghorn corals. – Nature, **294**, 251-252, London

LESSER, M.P., STOCHAJ, W.R., TAPLEY, D.W. & SHICK, J.M. (1990): Bleaching in coral reef anthozoans: effects of irradiance, ultraviolet radiation, and temperature on the activities of protective enzymes against active oxygen. – Coral Reefs, **8/4**, 225-232, 2 Figs., 2 Tabs., Berlin

LOYA, Y. (1976): Recolonization of Red Sea corals affected by natural catastrophes and man made perturbations. – Ecology, **57**, 278-289, Durham

MARAGOS, J.E., BAINES, G.B.K. & BEVERIDGE, P.J. (1973): Tropical cyclone Bebe creates a new land formation on Funafuti Atoll. – Science, 1161-1163, Washington

MARCUS, J. & THORHAUG, A. (1981): Pacific versus Atlantic responses of the subtropical hermatypic coral *Porites* spp. to temperature and salinity effects. – Proc. 4th Int. Coral Reef Symp., 2, 15-20, Manila

MOORE, P.D. (1989): Ancient climate from fossils. – Nature, **340**, 18-19, London

NEUDECKER, S. (1976): Effects of thermal effluent on the coral reef community of Tanguisson. – Univ. Guam Marine Lab. Techn. Rep., **30**, 1-55

OGG, J.G. & KOSLOW, J.A. (1978): The impact of typhoon Pamela (1976) on Guam's coral reefs and beaches. – Pacific Science, **32**, 105-118

PERKINS, R.D. & ENOS, P. (1968): Hurricane Betsy in the Florida-Bahama area: geologic effects and comparison with hurricane Donna. – J. Geol., **76**, 710-717, Chicago

PFEFFER, R.A. & TRIBBLE, G.W. (1985): Hurricane effects on an aquarium fish fishery in the Hawaian islands. – Proc. 5th. Int. Coral Reef Congr., **3**, 331-336, Tahiti

REICHELT, R.E., GREEN, D.G. & BRADBURY, R.H. (1985): Discrete simulation of cyclone effects on the spatial patterns and community structure of a coral reef. – Proc. 5th Int. Coral Reef Congr., III, **2**, 337-342, Tahiti

SCOFFIN, T.P. & HENDRY, M.D. (1984): Shallow water sclerosponges on Jamaican reefs and a criterion for the recognition of hurricane deposits. – Nature, **307**, 728-729, London

STODDART, D.R. (1962): Catastrophic storm effects on British Honduras reefs and cays. – Nature, **196**, 512-515, London

STODDART, D.R. (1972): Catastrophic damage to coral reef communities by earthquake. – Nature, **239**, 51-52, London

STODDART, D.R. (1973): Post-hurricane changes on British Honduras reefs: re-survey of 1972. – Proc. Int. Coral Reef Symp., **2**, 473-483, 9 Figs., 2 Tabs., Brisbane

STODDART, D.R. (1975): Re-survey of hurricane effects on the British Honduras reefs and cays. – Nature, **207**, 589-592, London

STODDART, D.R. (1985): Hurricane effects on coral reefs. – Proc. 5th Int. Coral Reef Congr., **3**, 349-350, Tahiti

WOODLEY, J.D. (1980): Hurricane Allen destroys Jamaican coral reefs. – Nature, 287, p. 387, London

WOODLEY, J.D., CHORNESKY, E.A., CLIFFORD, P.A., JACKSON, J.B.C., KAUFMAN, L.S., KNOWLTON, N., LANG, J.C., PEARSON, M.P., PORTER, J.W., ROONEY, M.C., RYLAARSDAM, K.W., TUNNICLIFFE, V.C., WAHLE, C.M., WULFF, J.L., CURTIS, A.S.G., DALLMEYER, M.J., JUPP, B.P., KOEHL, M.A.R., NEIGEL, J. & SIDES, E.M. (1981): Hurrican Allens' impact on Jamaican coral reefs. – Science, **214**, 749-755, 4 Figs., 2 Tabs., Washington

4.2.5 Reef models

ADEY, W.H. (1978): Coral reef morphogenesis: a multidimensional model. – Science, **202**, 831-837, Washington

ADEY, W.H. (1983): The microcosm: a new tool for reef research. – Coral Reefs, **1**, 193-201, 2 Figs., 5 Tabs., Berlin

ARMSTRONG, R.A. (1984): Computer classification of coral reefs using thematic mapper simulator data. – Abstr. Advances Reef Sci., Rosenstiel School, Miami

BAMBACH, R.K. (1983): Ecospace utilization and guilds in marine communities through the Phanerozoic. – In: TEVESZ, J.J.S. & MCCALL, P.L.: Biotic interactions in recent and fossil benthic communities. – 719-746, New York (Plenum Press)

BAMBACH, R.K. (1985): Classes and adaptive variety: the ecology of diversification in marine faunas through the Phanerozoic. – In: VALENTINE, J.W. (ed.): Phanerozoic diversity patterns. – 191-253, Princeton

BERGER, W. H. (1982): Increase of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere during deglaciation: the coral reef hypothesis. – Naturwissenschaften, **69**, 87-88, 1 Fig., Heidelberg

BERGER, W.H. (1982): Deglacial CO_2 buildup: constraints on the coral-reef model. – Palaeogeograph. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., 40, 235-253, 6 Figs., Amsterdam

BERGER, W.H. (1984): On transgressional warming and deglaciation. – In: SEIBOLD, E. & MEULENKAMP, J.D. (eds.): Stratigraphy quo vadis ?. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Stud. Geol., **16**, 29-37, 5 Figs., Tulsa

BERGER, W.H. & LILLINGLEY, J.S. (1982): The Worthington effect and the origin of the Younger Dryas. – J. Marine Res., **40/Suppl.**, 27-38, Amsterdam

BERGGREN, W.A. & VAN COUVERING, J.A. (1984): Catastrophes in earth history. – Princeton

BOTTJER, D.J. & AUSICH, W.I. (1986): Phanerozoic development of tiering in soft substrata suspension-feeding communities. – Paleobiol., **12/4**, 400-420, 3 Figs., 2 Tabs., Chicago

BOTTJER, D.J. & JABLONSKI, D. (1988): Paleoenvironmental patterns in the evolution of post-Paleozoic benthic marine invertebrates. – Palaios, **3/6**, 540-560, 3 Figs., Ann Arbor

BOUCOT, A.J. (1990): Evolution of communities. – In: BRIGGS, D.E.G. & CROWTHER, P.R. (eds.): Palaeobiology: a synthesis. – 391-394, 3 Figs., Oxford (Blackwell)

BRASIER, M.D. (1975): An outline of history of seagrass communities. – Paleontology, **18**, 681-702, 10, Figs., London

BRETSKY, P.W. (1968): Evolution of Paleozoic marine invertebrate communities. – Science, 159, 1231-1233, Washington

BRETT, C.E. (1988): Paleoecology and evolution of marine hard substrate communities: an overview. – Palaios, 3/4, 374-378, Ann Arbor

BUGGISCH, W. (1991): The global Frasnian-Famennian 'Kellwasser Event'. – Geol. Rundschau, 80/1, 49-72, 12 Figs., Stuttgart

BURNE, R.V. & MOORE, L.S. (1987): Microbialites: Organosedimentary deposits of benthic microbial communities. – Palaios, 2/3, 241-254, 10 Figs., Ann Arbor

COATES, A.G. & JACKSON, J.B.C. (1985): Morphological themes in the evolution of clonal and aclonal marine invertebrates. – In: JACKSON, J.B.C., BUSS, L.W. & COOK, R.E. (eds.): Population biology and evolution of clonal organisms. – 67-106, 23 Figs., Yale

CODY, M.L. & DIAMOND, J.M. (eds.) (1975): Ecology and evolution of communities. – 1-545, Cambridge

COPPER, P. (1974): Structure and development of early Paleozoic reefs. – Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Brisbane, 6, 365-386, Brisbane

COPPER, P. (1988): Ecological succession in Phanerozoic reef ecosystems: is it real ? – Palaios, 3, 136-152, 4 Figs., Ann Arbor

COPPER, P. (1989): Enigmas in Phanerozoic reef development. – Mem. Ass. Australas. Palaeontol., 8, 371-385, 5 Figs., Adelaide

CUFFEY, R.J. (1977): Bryozoan contribution to reefs and bioherms through geologic time. – In: FROST, S.H., WEISS, M.P. & SAUNDERS, J.B. (eds.): Reefs and related carbonates – ecology and sedimentology. – Stud. Geol., 4, 181-194, 5 Figs., Tulsa

CUMINGS, E.R. (1932): Reefs or bioherms? – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., 43, 331-352, Boulder

DALY, R.A. (1915): The glacial-control theory of coral reefs. – Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. Boston, 51, 155-251, Boston

DARWIN, C. (1837): On certain areas of elevation and subsidence in the Pacific and Indian Oceans, as deduced from the study of coral formations. – Proc. Geol. Soc. London, 2, 552-554, London

DARWIN, C. (1962): Coral Islands (with introduction, map and remarks by D.R. STODDART). – Atoll Res. Bull., 88, 1-20, Washington

DAVIES, P.J., SYMONDS, P.A., FEARY, D.A. & PIGRAM, C.J. (1988): Facies models in exploration - the carbonate platforms of North-East Australia. – The Apea J., 1988, 123-143, 15 Figs.

DAVIS, W.M. (1928): The coral reef problem. – Amer. Geogr. Soc. Spec. Publ., 9, New York

DEAN, W.E. & EGGLESTONE, J.R. (1975): Comparative anatomy of marine and freshwater algal reefs, Bermuda and Central New York. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., 86, 665-676, 20 Figs., New York

FISCHER, A.G. (1982): Long-term climatic oscillations recorded in stratigraphy. – In: BERGER, W.: Climate in earth history. – Natl. Research Council, Studies in Geophysics, 97-104, Washington

FISCHER, A.G. (1984): Climate oscillations in the biophere. – In: NITECKI, M.H. (ed.): Biotic crisis in ecological and evolutionary time. – 103-133, New York

GYLLENHAAL, E.D., ENGBERTS, C.J., MARKWICK, P.J., SMITH, L.H. & PATZKOWSKY, M.E. (1991): The Fujita-Zieglermodel: a new semi-quantitative technique for estimating paleoclimate from paleogeographic maps. – Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., 86, 41-66, 7 Figs., Amsterdam

HAGGERTY, J.A., WEBER, J.N., CUFFEY, R.J. & DEINES, P. (1980): Environment-related morphological and geochemical variability in the modern reef corals *Favia pallida* and *Favia stelligera* on Eniwetak atoll. – Pacific Geol., 14, 95-112, Tokyo

HALLAM, A. (1984): Distribution of fossil marine invertebrates in relation to climate. – In: BRENCHLEY, P. (ed.): Fossils and climate. – 107-125, 5 Figs., London

HALLAM, A. (1985): A review of Mesozoic climates. – J. geol. Soc. London, 142, 433-445, 8 Figs., London

HALLAM, A. (1990): Catastrophism in geology. – In: CHLUBE, S.V.M. (ed.): Catastrophes and evolution. – 25-55, 4 Figs., Cambridge (Cambridge Univ. Press)

HALLOCK, P. (1987): Fluctuations in the trophic resource continuum: a factor in global diversity cycles ? – Paleoceanography, 2, 457-471

HALLOCK, P. & SCHLAGER, W. (1986): Nutrient excess and the demise of coral reefs and carbonate platforms. – Palaios, 1/4, 389-398, 2 Figs., Ann Arbor

HASS, H. (1962): Central subsidence. A new theory of atoll formation. – Atoll Res. Bull., 91, 266-268, Washington

HATCHER, B.G., IMBERGER, J. & SMITH, S.V. (1987): Scaling analysis of coral reef systems: an approach to problems of scale. – Coral Reefs, 5, 171-181, 4 Tabs., Berlin

HERMAN, Y. (1981): Causes of massive biotic extinctions and explosive evolutionar diversification throughout Phanerozoic time. – Geology, 9, 104-108, Boulder

HOFFMAN, A. (1985): Biotic diversification in the Phanerozoic: diversity independence. – Palaeontology, 28, 387-391, London

HOFFMEISTER, J.E. & LADD, H.S. (1944): The antecedent-platform theory. – J. Geol., 52, 388-502, Chicago

HOLLAND, H.D. & TRANDALL, A.F. (eds.) Patterns of change in earth evolution. – Berlin (Springer)

HOTTINGER, L. (1983): Processes determining the distribution of larger foraminifera in space and time. – In: MEULENKAMP, J.E. (ed.): Reconstruction of marine paleoenvironments. – Utrecht Mikropalent. Bull., 30, 239-253, Utrecht

IVANOVSKII, A.B. (1990): 'Katastrofy' v istorii zemli i evoluciya Korallov. – In: DUBATOLOV, V.N. (ed.): Principi razvitija i istorizma v Geologii i Paleontologiii. – Sborn. nauchn. trudov, 189-197, (Nauka, Sib. otdel.)

JABLONSKI, D. et al. (1983): Onshore-offshore patterns in the evolution of Phanerozoic shelf communities. – Science, 222, 1123-1125, Washington

KITCHELL, J.A. & PENA, D. (1984): Periodicity of extictions in the geologic past: deterministic versus stochastic explanations. – Science, 226, 689-691, Washington

KOBLUK, D.R. (1988): Pre-Cenozoic fossil record of cryptobionts and their presence in early reefs and mounds. – Palaios, 3, 243-250, Ann Arbor

KOROLYUK, I.K. & MIKHAILOVA, M.V. (1986): Etapnost protsessov rifo-orazovaniya i ritmitsnost osakonakopleniya rifovikh fatsii. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 134-142, Moskva

KUZNETSOV, V. (1990): The evolution of reef structures through time: importance of tectonic and biological controls. – Facies, 22, 159-168, 5 Figs., Erlangen

KUZNETSOV, V.G. (1986): Karbonatonakoplenie na rifakh i ego evolyutsiya v istorii zemli. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiz., geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 110-123, 3 Figs., Moskva

LARSON, R.L. (1991): Geological consequences of superplumes. – Geology, 19, 963-966, 3 Figs., Boulder

LITTLER, M.M. & LITTLER, D.S. (1984): A relative-dominance model for biotic reefs. – Abstr. Advances Reef Sci., Rosenstiel School, Miami

LITTLER, M.M., TAYLOR, P.R. & LITTLER, D.S. (1986): Plant defense associations in the marine environment. – Coral Reefs, 5, 63-71, 2 Figs., 3 Tabs., Berlin

MA, TING-YING, H. (1957): Climate and the relative positions of continental drift. – Research on the Past Climate and Continental Drift, 12, 1-22

MA, TING-YING, H. (1958): The relation of growth rate of reef corals to surface temperature of sea water as basis for study of causes of diastrophisms intigating evolution of life. – Research on the Past Climate and Continental Drift, 4, 1-60, 24 Pls.

MA, TING-YING, H. (1960): History of the Pacific, Atlantic and Indian Ocean basins as deduced from growth values of reef corals. – Geol. Soc. China, Proc., 3, 67-81, 4 Figs.

MA, TING-YING, H. (1960): A comparison of palaeomagnetic latitudes and palaeogeographical latitudes deduced from growth rate of reef corals. – Oceanographica Sinica, 1-5

MA, TING-YING, H. (1962): A recomparison of palaeomagnetic latitudes and palaeogeograpical latitudes deduced from growth values of reef corals. – Geol. Soc. China, Mem., 1, 75-93

MA, TING-YING, H. (1963): Use of growth rate of Paleozoic and Mesozoic reef corals as a function of the paleolatitude for following out continental drift and the course of polar wandering. – XVI Int. Cong. Zool., Washington, Proc., vol. 2, 1-193

MCKENZIE, D.P. & SCLATER, J.G. (1971): The evolution of the Indian Ocean since the Late Cretaceous. – Geophys. J. R. Astron. Soc., 24, 437-528

MCKINNEY, F.K. (1986): Historical record of erect bryozoan growth forms. – Proc. R. Soc. London, B 228, 133-149, 18 Figs., 2 Pls. 6, London

MCKINNEY, F.K., MCKINNEY, M.J. & LISTOKIN, M.R.A. (1987): Erect bryozoans are more than baffling: enhanced sedimentation rate by a living unilaminate branched bryozoan and possible implications for fenestrate bryozoan mudmounds. – Palaios, 2/1, 41-47, 3 Figs., Ann Arbor

MCLAREN, D.J. (1986): Abrupt extinctions. – In: ELLIOTT, D.K. (ed.): Dynamics of extinction. – 37-46, 1 Fig., New York (Wiley)

MONTY, C. (1984): Mud-mounds: geology and palaeoecology. – 3ème Cycle Sci. Terre, 23.1-23.8, Bern

MORGAN, C. (1987): A contemporary mass extinction: deforestation of tropical rain forest and faunal effects. – Palaios, 2/2, 165-171, Ann Arbor

MORRIS, S.C. (ed.) (1985): The origins and relationships of lower invertebrates. – Syst. Ass. Spec. Publ., 28, Oxford

NEUMAN, B.E. (1984): Origin and early evolution of rugose corals. – Palaeontograph. Americana, 54, 119-126, 2 Figs., Ithaca

NEUMANN, A.C. & MACINTYRE, I. (1985): Reef response to sea level rise: keep-up, catch-up or give-up. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, 3, 105-110, 2 Figs., Moroa

NEWELL, N.D. (1971): An outline history of tropical organic reefs. – Amer. Mus. Novitates, 2465, 1-37, 12 Figs., New York

NEWELL, N.D. (1972): The evolution of reefs. – Scientific Amer., 226/6, 54-65, 12 Figs., San Francisco

NITECKI, M.H. (ed.) (1984): Biotic crisis in ecological and evolutionary time. – New York

NITECKI, M.H.(ed.) (1984): Extinctions. – Chicago

OLIVER, W.A.Jr. (1980): The relationship of the scleractinian corals to the rugose corals. – Paleobiology, 6, 146-160, Chicago

OLIVER, W.A.Jr., SANDO, W.J., CAIRNS, S.D., COATES, A.G., MACINTYRE, I.G., BAYER, F.M. & SORAUF, J.E. (eds.) (1984): Recent advances in the paleobiology and geology of the Cnidaria. Proc. 4th Int. Symp. on Fossil Cnidaria (and Archaeocyathids and Stromatoporoids) held in Washington, DC, U.S.A., August, 1983. – Palaeontographica Americana, 54, 557 pp., Ithaca

PATZKOWSKY, M.E., SMITH, L.H., MARKWICK, P.J., ENGBERTS, C.J. & GYLLENHAAL, E.D. (1991): Application of the Fujita-Ziegler paleoclimate model: Early Permian and Late Cretaceous examples. – Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol., 86, 67-85, 10 Figs., 4 Tabs., Amsterdam

PAULAY, G. & MCEDWARD, L.R. (1990): A simulation model of island reef morphology: the effect of sea level fluctutaions, growth, subsidence and erosion. – Coral Reefs, 9, 51-62, 9 Figs., Berlin

PIRAZZOLI, P.A., MONTAGGIONI, L.F., SALVAT, B. & FAURE, G. (1988): Late Holocene sea level indicators from twelve atolls in the central and eastern Tuamotus (Pacific Ocean). – Coral Reefs, 7/2, 57-68, 12 Figs., 1 Tab., Berlin

POLOVINA, J.J. (1984): Model of a coral reef ecosystem. I. The Ecopath model and its application to French frigate shoals. – Coral Reefs, 3, 1-11, 1 Fig., 5 Tabs., Berlin

POTTS, D.C. (1985): Sea-level fluctuations and speciation in Scleractinia. – Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Coral Reefs, Tahiti, 4, 127-132, Moroa

PRATT, B.R. (1982): Stromatolitic framework of carbonate mud-mounds. – J. Sed. Petrol., 52/4, 1203-1227, 19 Figs., Tulsa

PRATT, B.R. (1982): Stromatolite decline: a reconsideration. – Geology, 10, 512-515, Boulder

PRATT, B.R. (1987): Blue-green algae: reef builders for all time. – In: Canadian Reef Inventory Project, Canadian Soc. Petrol. Geol., Reef Research Symp., Program with Abstracts. – p. 48

PREOBRAZHENSKY, B.V. (1986): Ekologicheskaya klassifikatsiya rifov. – In: SOKLOV, B.S. (ed.): Fanerozoiskie rify i korally SSSR. – Akademia nauk SSSR, Otdel. geol., geofiziki, geokhim. i gornykh nauk, 123-133, 1 Tab., Moskva

QI, W. & COPPER, P. (1984): Phanerozoic reef development in China. – Palaeontograph. Americana, 54, p. 414, Ithaca

RAUP, D.M. (1987): Mass extinction: a commentary. – Palaeontology, 30, 1-13, 5 Figs., London

RAUP, D.M. & BOYAJIAN, G.E. (1988): Patterns of generic extinction in the fossil record. – Paleobiology, 14, 109-125, 8 Figs., Chicago

RAUP, D.M. & SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1982): Mass extinctions in the marine fossil record. – Science, 215, 1501-1503, Washington

RAUP, D.M. & SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1984): Periodicity of extinctions in the geologic past. – Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 81, 801-805

REID, R.E. (1968): Bathymetric distribution of Calcarea and Hexactinellida in the present and the past. – Geol. Mag., 105/6, 546-559, London

RIGBY, J.K. (1971): Sponges and reef and related facies through time. – Proc. North Amer. Paleont. Convention, Chicago, 2, 1374-1388, 7 Figs., Lawrence

ROBERTS, H.H. (1974): Variability of reefs with regard to changes in water power around an island. – Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., 2, 497-512, 10 Figs., 2 Tabs.., Brisbane

ROSENBURG, G.D. & RUNCORN, S.K. (eds.) (1975): Growth rhythms and the history of the earth's rotation. – New York (Wiley)

ROSS, C.A. (1974): Evolutionary and ecological significance of large calcareous Foraminiferida (Protoza), Great Barrier Reefs. – Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., Brisbane, 1, 327-333, 4 Figs., Brisbane

ROSS, C.A. (ed.) (1974): Paleogeographic provinces and provinciality. – Soc. Econ. Paleont. Min. Spec. Pub., 21, Tulsa

SANTISTEBAN, C. & TABERNIE, C. (1980): The silicoclastic environment as a dynamic control in the establishment and evolution of reefs, sedimentary models. – Int. Ass. Sed. 1st Europ. Meeting., Bochum, Abstr., 208-211

SCHELTEMA, R.S. (1986): On dispersal and planktonic larvae of benthic invertebrates: an eclectic overview and summary of problems. – Bull. Marine Sci., Larval Invert. Workshop, 39/2, 290-322, 6 Figs., Miami

SCHLAGER, W. (1981): The paradox of drowned reefs and platforms. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., 92, 197-211, Boulder

SCHLANGER, S.O. & KONISHI, K. (1975): The geographic boundary between the coral-algal and the bryozoan-algal limestone facies: a paleolatitude indicator. – IX Int. Congr. Sedimentology, Nice, 4 pp., 4 Figs., Nice

SCHOPF, T.J. (1974): Permo-Triassic extinctions: relation to sea-floor spreading. – J. Geol., 82, 129-143, Chicago

SCHOPF, T.J. (1984): Climate is only half the story in the evolution of organisms through time. – In: BRENCHLEY, P. (ed.): Fossils and climate. – 279-289, 2 Figs., London

SCHUHMACHER, H. (1983): Korallenriffe: künstliche Riffe geben erstmals Einblick in die Riffentstehung. – Umschau Wiss. Technik, 83/2, 48-52, 6 Figs., Heidelberg

SEPKOSKI, J.J. (1991): A model of onshore-offshore change in faunal diversity. – Paleobiology, 17/1, 58-77, 9 Figs., Chicago

SOKOLOV, B.S. (ed.) (1986): Fanerzoiskie rify i korally SSSR (Trudy 5 vsesoyuznogo simpoziuma po korallam i rifam, Dushanbe, 1983. – 232 pp., Moskva (Akad. Nauk SSSR)

STANLEY, S.M. (1984): Marine mass extinctions: a dominant role for temperature. – In: NITECKI, M.H. (ed.): Extinctions. – 69-117, Chicago

STANLEY, S.M. (1984): Temperature and biotic crises in the marine realm. – J. Geol., 12, 205-208, Chicago

STANLEY, S.M. (1988): Climatic cooling and mass extinction of Paleozoic reef communities. – Palaios, 3, 228-232, 2 Figs., Ann Arbor

STANTON, R.J.Jr. (1967): Factors controlling shape and internal facies distribution of organic carbonate buildups. – Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., Bull., 51, 2462-2367, 1 Fig., Tulsa

STEERS, J.A. & STODDART, D.R. (1977): The origin of fringing reefs, barrier reefs and atolls. – In: JONES, O.A. & ENDEAN, R. (eds.): Biology and geology of coral reefs. – 4, 21-57, New York (Acad. Press)

STENECK, R.S. (1985): Adaptations of crustose coralline algae to herbivory: patterns in space and time. – In: TOOMEY, D.F. & NITECKY, M.H. (eds.): Paleoalgology. – 352-366, Berlin (Springer)

VACELET, J. (1985): Coralline sponges and the evolution of Porifera. – In: MORRIS, S.C. (ed.): The origins relationships of lower invertebrates. – Syst. Assoc. Spec., 28, 1-13, Oxford

VALENTINE, J.W. (1968): Climatic regulation of species diversification and extinction. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., 79, 273-275, Boulder

VALENTINE, J.W. (1969): Niche and niche size patterns in marine fossils. – J. Paleontol., 43, 905-915, Tulsa

VALENTINE, J.W. (1984): Climate and evolution in the shallow sea. – In: BRENCHLEY, P. (ed.): Fossils and climate. – 265-277, 2 Figs., London

VALENTINE, J.W. (ed.) (1985): Phanerozoic diversity patterns. Profiles in macroevolution. – 441 pp., Princeton (Princeton Univ. Press)

VAUGHAM, T.W. (1911): Physical conditions under which Paleozoic coral reefs were formed. – Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., 22, 238-252, Boulder

VAUGHAN, T.W. (1919): Corals and the formation of coral reefs. – Smithson. Inst. Ann. Rept. for 1917, 189-328

WALKER, K.R. & ALBERSTADT, L.P. (1975): Ecological succession as an aspect of structure in fossil communities. – Paleobiology, 1, 238-257, 7 Figs., Chicago

WANG, K., ORTH, C.J., ATTREP, M., CHATTERTON, B.D.E., HOU, H. & GELDSETZER, H.H.J. (1991): Geochemical evidence for a catastrophic biotic event at the Frasnian/Famennian boundary in south China. – Geology, 19, 776-779, 4 Figs., Boulder

WERTH, E. (1952): Die eustatischen Bewegungen des Meeresspiegels während der Eiszeit und die Bildung der Korallenriffe. – Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, math.-naturwiss. Kl., 8, 477-618, 102 Figs., Mainz (Verl. Akad. Wiss. Lit. Mainz)

WHEELER, C.W. & AHARON, P. (1991): Mid-oceanic carbonate platforms as oceanic dipsticks: examples from the Pacific. – Coral Reefs, 10, 101-114, 10 Figs., Berlin

WIENS, H.J. (1959): Atoll development and morphology. – Annals Assoc. Amer. Geogr., Vol. 49, 31-54

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The compilation of the bibliography was supported by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft as well as by a grant from the Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg. We would like to thank all the colleagues who have encouraged us to complete and publish this data base. Prof. Dr. H. Schuhmacher (Essen) read parts of the manuscript. Dr. Thomas Städter (Heidelberg) kindly helped in preparing the software. Stefanie Eube (Erlangen) assisted in the search for papers.

Last entries to the data file January 31, 1992